

The Library
of the
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

Endowed by

John Sprunt Hill

of the Class of 1889

C283

E13

1946-1950

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00042716597

**This book must not
be taken from the
Library building.**

--	--	--

C283

Caroline

NOV 22 1946

Diocese of East Carolina



JOURNAL

of the

Sixty-Third Annual Convention

May 15, 1946

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

RICHARD D. STONE, Ph. D., President

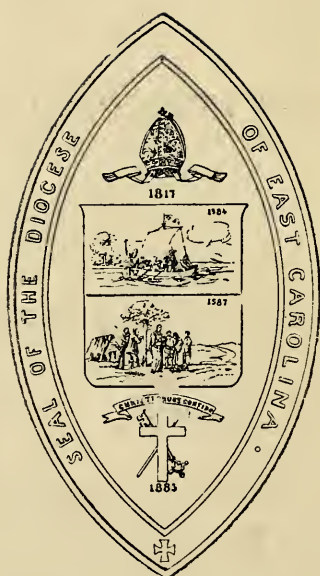
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL
OF THE
Sixty-Third Annual Convention
OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE
Diocese of East Carolina
HELD IN
THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD
WILMINGTON, N. C.
MAY 15, 1946

FREE WILL BAPTIST PUBLISHING HOUSE
WILMINGTON, N. C.



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL

CONVENTION

CANON 48

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 43

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

1. (i) A communicant or baptized member in good standing removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and should procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of such Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

515584

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Right Reverend Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.
Wilmington, N. C.

RETIRED

The Right Reverend Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

SECRETARY

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.

TREASURER AND FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Mr. Robert Strange, Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Washington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Robert Strange, Member Ex-officio, Treasurer and Financial
Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort, N. C.

Mrs. Baxter Moore, Fayetteville, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Lumberton, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.

Mr. P. B. Bateman, Plymouth, N. C.

Mr. James L. Hofler, Windsor, N. C.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston, N. C.

Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. A. K. Barrus, Kinston, N. C.

Mrs. Sidney A. Ward, Plymouth, N. C.

 Trustees

May

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington, N. C.
 Rev. John W. Hardy, Sec'y Mr. John G. Bragaw
 Rev. Chas. E. Williams Mr. James N. Smith

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1947

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. E. W. Halleck Rev. E. F. Moseley
 Rev. T. P. Noe

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio
 Mr. Robert Strange Mr. Richard S. Rogers

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.
 Mrs. J. Laurence Sprunt to 1947 Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1952
 Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough to 1947 Mr. N. C. Green to 1952

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D. Mr. J. Q. Beckwith to 1949
 Mr. David T. Oates to 1947 Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough to 1949

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D., Ex-officio
 Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1947 Rev. J. H. Bonner, Jr., to 1949
 Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks to 1947 Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1949

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman
 Rev. John W. Hardy Mrs. Edward M. McEachern
 Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. Ven. R. I. Johnson

CLERICAL DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Stephen Gardner Ven. R. I. Johnson
 Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr. Rev. E. F. Moseley

LAY DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Mr. Junius D. Grimes Mr. W. G. Gaither
 Mr. Robert Strange Mr. John G. Bragaw

ALTERNATE CLERICAL DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL
CONVENTION

Rev. Mortimer Glover Rev. A. J. Mackie
 Rev. John R. Tolar Rev. C. E. Williams

ALTERNATE LAY DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL
CONVENTION

Mr. J. N. Smith Mr. C. McD. Davis
 Mr. C. R. Wheatly Mr. J. A. Moore

1946

Departments of Executive Council

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. P. B. Bateman, Chairman

Rev. Mortimer Glover

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Rev. E. F. Moseley

Mrs. Baxter Moore

Rev. Alexander Miller

Rev. Stephen Gardner

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough, Chairman

Rev. Mortimer Glover

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

Rev. J. R. Rountree

Associate Member

Miss Hennie Long

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Chairman

Rev. Alexander Miller

Rev. Mortimer Glover

Rev. J. R. Rountree

Mrs. Sidney Ward

Associate Members

Mr. W. G. Gaither

Mrs. H. J. MacMillan

Mrs. Samuel H. Grimes

Ven. Robert I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin

Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. A. K. Barrus

Associate Members

Mr. C. McD. Davis

Mr. H. C. Rorison

Mr. J. A. Moore

Mr. John Haywood Jones

Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.

Mr. Wm. deR. Holt

PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Chairman

Rev. John R. Tolar

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Associate Members

Rev. John W. Hardy

Mr. W. F. Joyner

Mrs. Charles F. Green

Ven. R. I. Johnson

Departments of Executive Council

May

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover

Mrs. S. A. Ward

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Mrs. Baxter Moore

Associate Member

Ven. R. I. Johnson

Rev. John W. Hardy

Rev. John R. Tolar

Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Chairman

Associate Members

Mrs. Carvel Busey

Frank F. Fagan, Jr.

Miss Cordelia Jones

1946

Committees Appointed by the Bishop

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. B. Wood Gaither	Mr. H. I. Morris
	Mr. F. D. Duncan

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Credentials of Clergy	Rev. Chas. E. Williams
	Mr. Chas. P. Wales
Credentials of Laity	Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
	Mr. W. D. MacMillan

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers	Rev. J. R. Rountree
Mr. Junius D. Grimes	Rev. Geo. F. Hill
Rev. E. W. Halleck	

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.	Mr. James N. Smith
Rev. C. E. Williams	

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. Robert Strange
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.	

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. Alexander Miller	Mr. David T. Oates
	Mr. Cortez Green

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Mr. Robt. Strange	Ven. R. I. Johnson
Mr. McC. B. Wilson	

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier	Mr. John G. Bragaw
	Mr. Louie E. Woodbury, Jr.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES**COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS**

Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Rev. E. F. Moseley

Mr. J. A. Moore

Mr. W. D. McMillan

1946

List of the Clergy

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

JANUARY 1, 1946

BISHOPS

Right Reverend Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.
510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Right Reverend Thomas Campbell Darst, Retired.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood, Retired. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John S. Armfield, Chaplain, U. S. Navy.

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton,
N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Retired. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro;
St. Augustine's, Kinston; P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort,
N. C.

Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough, Rector of St. John's Fayetteville; in
charge Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village,
Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. An-
drew's, Columbia; St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of
Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; Calvary, Swan Quarter; P.
O., Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Washington; priest-
in-charge of St. Paul's, Washington; President of Standing
Committee; Secretary of the Convention. P. O. Washing-
ton, N. C.

Rev. Harold W. Gilmer, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd,
Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James, Wilmington, N. C.

List of the Clergy

May

- Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, N. C.;
Chaplain U. S. Army.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist,
Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper.
P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining
Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. John M. Hamilton, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, and
Grace Church, Woodville; in charge of St. Mark's, Roxobel,
and Holy Innocents', Avoca. P. O. Windsor, N. C.
- Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Wil-
liamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity
Mission, Bear Grass; P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., Retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville,
N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in
charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Retired. P. O., Fayette-
ville, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., Holy Cross Monastery, West
Park, N. Y.
- Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Chaplain of State Prison, Raleigh,
N. C.
- Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, N. C.
- Ven. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; Arch-
deacon of Colored Work; General Manager of Good Shep-
herd Hospital, New Bern; P. O., New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge
of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; All Saints', Fairfield and St.
John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's, Vance-
boro; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonner-ton. P. O.
Washington, N. C.

1946

List of the Clergy

Rev. Edward C. McConnell.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C.
Examining Chaplain.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston.
N. C. Examining Chaplain.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas, Bath; Rector of Trinity,
Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Bath, N. C.

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Retired. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wil-
mington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D. Retired, P. O. Box 765, Orlando, Fla.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville; Holy In-
nocents', Seven Springs; St. Mark's, Grifton; in charge of
Grace Church, Trenton. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, Acting Rector of St. Stephen's,
Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. John R. Tolar, Priest in charge of St. Philip's Fayetteville,
St. Stephen's, Red Springs; Christ Church, Hope Mills; P. O.
Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Priest-in-charge of St. Thomas', Ahoskie;
St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St. Peter's,
Sunbury; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro. P. O., Tarboro, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern,
N. C.

Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton. Ph. D.. Chaplain, Office of Post
Chaplain, Kessler Field, Miss.

DEACONS

None

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

None

POSTULANTS

Addison Hosea, December 1, 1940.

George Calhoun Field, Jr., October 9, 1944.

Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr., October 5, 1945.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR
ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR
MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
b Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	1945	Rev. Worth Wicker
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	1920	
b Aurora, Holy Cross.....	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'.....	1921	
b Bath, St. Thomas'.....	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	1856	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
b Belhaven, St. James'.....	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. John's.....	1833	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Chocowinity, Trinity.....	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's.....	1854	
b Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaitner
b Creswell, St. David's.....	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaitner
b Edenton, St. Paul's.....	1817	Rev. Harold W. Gilmer
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel.....	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's.....	1817	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	1873	
b Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	1855	Rev. Worth Wicker
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. John C. Granger
b Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1847	Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr.
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	1873	Rev. J. W. Hardy
b Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	1873	Rev. J. R. Tolar
a Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1945	
b Jessama, Zion.....	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe

1946

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission

a Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1866	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b Lake Landing, St. George's....	1869	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a Lumberton, Trinity.....	1938	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
a New Bern, Christ Church.....	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
* New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	1824	Ven. R. I. Johnson
b Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1843	
a Red Springs, St. Stephen's....	1922	Rev. J. R. Tolar
b Roper, St. Luke's.....	1842	
a Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Southport, St. Philip's.....	1851	
b Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Washington, St. Peter's.....	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Whiteville, Grace Church.....	1938	
b Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. J. W. Hardy
a Wilmington, Good Shepherd....	1907	Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
a Wilmington, St. James'.....	1817	Rev. Mortimer Glover
a Wilmington, St. John's.....	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
* Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	1872	Rev. L. C. Dade
a Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	1843	Rev. J. M. Hamilton
b Winton, St. John's.....	1874	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Woodville, Grace Church.....	1854	Rev. J. M. Hamilton

Organized Missions

* Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	1915	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	1911	
* Edenton, St. John-Evangelist....	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b Fairfield, All Saints'.....	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	1910	
a Fayetteville, St. Philip, Apostle	1938	Rev. John R. Tolar
* Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	1899	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
* Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	1899	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	1893	
b Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'....	1933	Rev. Worth Wicker
a North West, All Souls'.....	1917	
a Pikeville, St. George's.....	1929	Col. E. H. Bain, Lay Rdr.
b Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	1892	Rev. John M. Hamilton
b Sladesville, St. John's.....	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	1834	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	1911	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	1924	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a Trenton, Grace Church.....	1835	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Warsaw, Calvary.....	1911	

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		May
* Washington, St. Paul's.....	1916	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Wilmington, St. Luke's	1939	Mr. A. T. St.Amand, L. R.
b Winterville, St. Luke's.....	1906	
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	1924	
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....		Rev. A. J. Mackie

Unorganized Missions

* Aurora, St. Jude's.....	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	Rev. J. M. Hamilton
* Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
a Calabash, St. Andrew's.....	
b Camden, St. Joseph's.....	Rev. George F. Hill
a Carolina Beach.All Saints'	
b Farmville, St. Timothy's.....	Archdeacon Johnson
a Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart.....	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
a Gaus' Landing Mission.....	
* Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	Archdeacon Johnson
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's....	Rev. J. B. Brown
a Jasper, St Thomas'.....	
b Nag's Head, S. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	Rev. G. F. Hill
* Roper, St. Ann's.....	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Sladesville, St. Thomas'.....	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a Tar Landing, St. Philip's	Rev. H. W. Glazier
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission....	Rev. L. C. Dade
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's.....	Rev. L. C. Dade

Parochial Missions

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission,
Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd,
Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Holy Trinity Mission,
Bear Grass.

1946

Roll of the Convention

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION OF 1946

Those marked (*) were present

BISHOPS

*Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. (Retired).

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Allgood

Rev. John S. Armfield

*Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

*Rev. J. B. Brown

*Rev. Roger E. Bunn

*Rev. F. N. Cox

*Rev. Lemuel C. Dade

Officiating in the Diocese,
not canonically resident.

*Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr.

*Rev. James F. Ferneyhough

*Rev. B. Wood Gaither

*Rev. Stephen Gardner

*Rev. Harold W. Gilmer

*Rev. Harvey W. Glazier

*Rev. Mortimer Glover

Rev. John C. Grainger

*Rev. S. N. Griffith

*Rev. E. W. Halleck

*Rev. J. M. Hamilton

*Rev. John W. Hardy

*Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.

*Rev. George F. Hill

Rev. Oscar E. Holder

*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.

Rev. Joseph S. Huske, Jr.

*Rev. W. H. R. Jackson

Rev. E. T. Jillson

Ven. R. I. Johnson

*Rev. A. J. Mackie

*Rev. S. E. Matthews

Rev. E. C. McConnell

*Rev. Alexander Miller

*Rev. E. F. Moseley

*Rev. A. C. D. Noe

*Rev. Thomas P. Noe

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.

*Rev. Jack R. Rountree

*Rev. Richard Sturgis

*Rev. John R. Tolar

Rev. Worth Wicker

*Rev. C. E. Williams

*Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton

Roll of the Convention

May

PARISHES

Ahoskie	ST. THOMAS'	
W. J. Grimes		W. W. Rogers
R. H. Jernigan		
Aurora	HOLY CROSS	
C. S. Dixon		Dr. John B. Bonner
*W. A. McGee		P. T. Sparrow
W. E. Watson		S. J. McWilliams
*Dodd Bonner		Carl Watson
Ayden	ST. JAMES'	
Bath	ST. THOMAS	
W. A. Tankard		Walter Davis
J. F. Tyer		Major Archbell
Donald Carrow		Jack Tankard
G. W. Marsh		Bruce Tankard
Beaufort	ST. PAUL'S	
Dr. H. M. Bonner		John Staton
Stanley Woodland		Al Thomas
Joe House		*Claude Wheatley
John Crump		J. M. Morrell
Belhaven	ST. JAMES'	
Walton O'Neal		Roy Smith
William Hackett		H. E. Tripp, Jr.
Leigh Wahab		L. L. Hodges
A. L. Gaylord		Thomas Wahab
Bonnerton	ST. JOHN'S	
Chocowinity	TRINITY	
P. A. Taylor		J. B. Patrick
B. S. Harding		Snooks Fuller
O. A. Taylor		L. A. Lastinger
D. E. Jackson		B. B. Winfield
Clinton	ST. PAUL'S	
*H. I. Morris		L. C. Kerr, Sr.
A. McL. Graham		*L. C. Kerr, Jr.
A. L. Butler		Edwin Kerr
*Withers Davis		*Frank Neely

1946.

Roll of the Convention

Columbia	ST. ANDREW'S	
W. M. Norcom	W. M. Laughinghouse	
*Sam S. Woodley		
Creswell	ST. DAVID'S	
*J. G. Woodley	Edward Patrick	
B. W. Brock	Walter D. Peal	
Edenton	ST. PAUL'S	
*J. A. Moore	James E. Wood	
David M. Warren	John Graham	
Charles P. Wales, Jr.	R. N. Hines	
Joseph Conger	*Charles P. Wales, Sr.	
Elizabeth City	CHRIST CHURCH	
*W. P. Skinner	G. R. Little	
*W. G. Gaither	W. E. Griffin	
*J. W. Moore	B. B. Dawson	
*W. A. Worth	A. F. Pell	
Farmville	EMMANUEL	
Fayetteville	ST. JOHN'S	
*G. O. B. Harley	*Gregg Sutton	
*Isaac O'Hanlon	David Oates	
*E. O. Rhem	J. S. Schenck	
*C. T. Haigh	William Drake	
Fayetteville	ST. JOSEPH'S	
*S. W. Thaggard	John A. Williams	
Samuel Murchison	J. E. Colston	
*Calvin LaHuffman	Thomas Sawyer	
*William Sparks	Willie Byrd	
Gatesville	ST. MARY'S	
W. R. Cowper	W. R. Cowper, Jr.	
G. D. Gatling	Mrs. W. T. Cross	
Martin Kellogg	Emmett L. Riddick	
W. T. Cross	Ethel Parker	
Goldsboro	ST. STEPHEN'S	
*James N. Smith	*J. E. F. Hicks	
*Wiley H. Smith	Robert D. Parrott, Sr.	
Borden Cobb	Hugh Dortch	
*Murray Borden	Edwin Borden	

Roll of the Convention

May

Greenville

ST. PAUL'S

P. W. Picklesimer	Louis Stewart Ficklen
*F. M. Wooten, Jr.	C. C. Skinner
J. T. Little	*J. T. Cheatham
*F. D. Duncan	

Grifton

ST. JOHN'S

W. P. Laughinghouse	*W. C. Mewborn
*E. W. Fleming	
*W. D. Pittman	
*R. B. Mewborn	

Hamilton

ST. MARTIN'S

Hertford

HOLY TRINITY

E. Leigh Winslow	Frank Skinner
Douglas Darden	J. H. Newbold
C. P. Morris	

Hope Mills

CHRIST CHURCH

Jacksonville

ST ANNE'S

*Carl V. Venters	Dr. Allen A. Gleitz
Daniel H. Clark	*W. E. Cox
*M. L. Ferguson	James E. Carroll
Sgt. Anthony Thornton	Julian W. Bender
(USMC)	

Jessama

ZION

M. H. Cutler	Harold Hawkins
R. A. Braddy, Jr.	T. E. Cutler
Edgar Douglas	Daniel Allgood
Julian Cutler	R. A. Braddy, Sr.

Kinston

ST. MARY'S

*A. K. Barrus	Thomas Harvey
A. H. Jeffreys	W. H. Cobb
*D. F. Wooten	*Haywood Weeks
*J. MacRae Lamb	*George Skinner

Lake Landing

ST. GEORGE'S

*Alton E. Baum	Flave F. Gibbs
Royden Clarke	Solon Gibbs

Lumberton

TRINITY

F. H. Saunders	*S. R. Clary
*J. C. Jackson	John P. Stedman
*J. Q. Beckwith	J. B. Anderson, Jr.
R. O. Maxwell	F. D. Hackett, Jr.

1946

Roll of the Convention

New Bern	CHRIST CHURCH	
	J. E. Boswell	William Dunn
	J. Haywood Jones	J. C. Bagg
	F. F. Fagan	J. G. Dunn, Sr.
	*W. E. Turnbull	L. A. Stith
New Bern	ST. CYPRIAN'S	
	Dr. W. H. Fisher	J. E. Richardson
	W. H. Pastuer	J. C. Franks
	*I. H. Smith	Elijah Justus
	James Allen	Fred Jones
Plymouth	GRACE CHURCH	
	C. E. Ayers	*D. J. Brinkley
	H. A. Williford	J. H. Leggett
	R. A. Duvall	*Lloyd Gilbert
	*P. B. Bateman	David Brown
Red Springs	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Roper	ST. LUKE'S	
Seven Springs	HOLY INNOCENTS'	
	Oscar Hardy	J. F. Whitfield
	J. A. Williams	L. F. Hardy
	Horace Whitfield	Melvin Whitfield
	Roland Hardy	Emmet Davis.
Southport	ST. PHILIP'S	
	John D. Erickson	J. J. Loughlin
	*E. M. McEachern	W. L. Styron
	*C. A. Fox	H. B. Smith
	W. G. Butler	W. D. Davis
Vanceboro	ST. PAUL'S	
Washington	ST. PETER'S	
	*Junius D. Grimes	Sam Marsh
	*Dr. J. Frank Duke	G. Herbert Cox
	*John G. Bragaw	*Fred Outland
	*Shaw Bonner	Howard Farquharson
Whiteville	GRACE CHURCH	
Williamston	ADVENT	
	C. H. Godwin, Jr.	R. H. Smith
	J. R. Simpson	C. Green
	C. B. Clark, Jr.	W. I. Skinner
	D. R. Davis	F. E. Wynne

Roll of the Convention

May

Wilmington

GOOD SHEPHERD

*E. Jagger	*W. Hewlett
*Richard Wood	Frank Costin
*Herbert Hewlett	Dick Burnett
*Charles Smith	Fred Smiley

Wilmington

ST. JAMES'

*P. B. Ruffin	*E. C. Hicks, Jr.
*Robert Strange	E. A. Metts
H. E. Rodgers	*Norman George
*W. D. MacMillan	E. C. Adams

Wilmington

ST. JOHN'S

J. B. Sharpton	W. A. Cannon
*W. G. James	Laurence Bowden
*N. S. Haskett	H. G. Willis
*W. I. Baxter	*McC. B. Wilson

Wilmington

ST. MARK'S

Dr. Frank Avant	*Alfred Walker
*Lee Shelton	William Burnett
*Elsworth Sharpless	James Green

Wilmington

ST. PAUL'S

J. H. Hinton	J. M. Davis
Wm. B. Campbell, Sr.	Hooper Johnson
*W. J. Baird	*A. B. Blake
*George F. Hunt, Jr.	Fitzhugh Gibson, Jr.

Windsor

ST. THOMAS'

W. B. Gurley	Geo. C. Spoolman
James L. Hoffer	Chas W. Sawyer, Jr.
R. W. Askew	W. H. Bond
I. T. Smith	C. J. Rhea, Jr.

Winton

ST. JOHN'S

T. D. Northcott	George Steels
E. L. Banks	J. W. Ballentine
Robert H. Hawks	W. L. Daniel

Woodville

GRACE CHURCH

1946

Roll of the Convention

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Belhaven	ST. MARY'S	
*Moses Richardson	William Braddock	
Burgaw	ST. MARY'S	
Creswell	GALILEE MISSION	
Carolina Beach	ALL SAINT'S	
Edenton	ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST	
Herman Hathaway	James Blount	
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S	
W. C. Hunnicutt	Paul Howcutt	
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS'	
Preston Swindell	D. W. Seers	
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
Fayetteville	ST. PHILIP-THE-APOSTLE	
C. R. Taylor	S. W. Tillinghast	
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S	
W. A. I. Pate, Jr.	J. K. Darden	
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
*McKinley Battle	E. J. Baker	
Murfreesboro	ST. BARNABAS'	
North West	ALL SOULS'	
Pikeville	ST. GEORGE'S	
*N. E. Bissette	*Edgar Bain	

 Roll of the Convention

May

Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
John E. Tyler	Thomas F. Norfleet	
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
John Lupton	Will Wahab	
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
M. H. Swindell	John Lupton, Jr.	
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
Washington	ST. PAUL'S	
*Herman Eason		
Wilmington	ST. LUKE'S	
Adrian Deems Sellers	*Ashley T. St.Amand	
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S	
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S	
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Ralph Tankard	Harry Adams	

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1946

Wilmington, N. C., May 15, 1946.

The Sixty-third Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of East Carolina met in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C., Wednesday, May 15, 1946.

At 9:00 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough and the Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

At 10:00 A. M., the Convention met for organization. The Secretary, having checked the Clergy and the Lay Delegates as they entered the Church, recorded the following Clergymen present, and the following Parishes and Missions represented:

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D.; Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.; Rev. J. B. Brown; Rev. Roger E. Bunn; Rev. F. N. Cox; Rev. Lemuel C. Dade, (Officiating in the Diocese, but not Canonically resident.) Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.; Rev. James F. Ferneyhough; Rev. B. Wood Gaither; Rev. Stephen Gardner; Rev. Harold W. Gilmer; Rev. Harvey W. Glazier; Rev. Mortimer Glover; Rev. S. N. Griffith; Rev. E. W. Halleck; Rev. J. M. Hamilton; Rev. John W. Hardy; Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.; Rev. George F. Hill; Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.; Rev. W. H. R. Jackson; Rev. A. J. Mackie; Rev. S. E. Matthews; Rev. Alexander Miller; Rev. E. F. Moseley; Rev. A. C. D. Noe; Rev. Thomas P. Noe; Rev. Jack R. Rountree; Rev. Richard Sturgis.

Aurora, Holy Cross; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Clinton, St. Paul's; Columbia, St. Andrew's; Creswell, St. David's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Goldsboro, St. Stephens; Greenville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's; Jacksonville, St. Anne's; Kingston, St. Mary's; Lake Landing, St. George's; Lumberton, Trinity; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Plymouth, Grace Church; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Southport, St. Philip's; Washington, St.

Report of Committee on the State of the Church

May

Peter's; Belhaven, St. Mary's; Goldsboro, St. Andrew's; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Pikeville, St. George's; Washington, St. Paul's; Wilmington, St. Luke's.

The singing of the hymn, "The Church's One Foundation," brought the Convention to attention. The Bishop offered a prayer. The secretary announced that a quorum was present.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe nominated the Rev. Stephen Gardner as Secretary of the Convention. The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough seconded the nomination. Mr. Gardner was elected.

The Bishop nominated Mr. Junius D. Grimes as Chancellor of the Diocese; the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough seconded the nomination. Mr. Grimes was elected.

The Rev. Harvey W. Glazier moved that the sessions of the Convention be as outlined in the program. Carried.

The regular Committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A").

The following telegram was read by the Secretary:

"Please extend my loving greetings to the Bishop, Clergy, and Laity in Convention assembled. May God, the Holy Spirit, guide and strengthen you as you plan for the extension of the Kingdom of Christ under the leadership of our able and beloved Bishop."

(Signed) THOMAS C. DARST.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Edwin Metts and Mr. Eugene Hicks to send an appropriate reply and message to Bishop Darst.

The Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Approximately 20% of the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese have not submitted complete statistical reports for the year 1945. However, on the basis of available figures, we find

1946

Report of Committee on the State of the Church

that there were 286 baptisms in 1945 compared with 273 in 1944; and 299 confirmations as compared with 381 for the previous year. One clergyman was lost by transfer to another Diocese, nine clergymen were in the Armed Service, one Deacon and two Priests were ordained.

Your Committee recommends that definite action be taken by the Convention to enforce the canonical provision regarding the submitting of complete and accurate Parochial Reports by Clergy and Parish Officers.

Payments on apportionments by the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese amounted to \$43,572.68 in 1945, a slight increase over the previous year. The General Church quota of \$8,300.00 was paid in full. Contributions to Thompson Orphanage reached the total of \$5,622.79, which is an increase of approximately 35% as compared with the figures of two years ago.

We find from an inspection of the records that the Diocese and the Parishes within it are in a more healthy condition financially than they have been for a number of years. This fact offers to us of the Church in East Carolina a challenge to lift our horizon to new heights of accomplishment. We must strengthen and expand our work in the rural field and among our brethren of the Negro race. Men, women and children in the far reaches of the Diocese ask the Church for the Bread of Life. We dare not give them the stone of indifference.

The major problem facing us in regard to our Negro work is the acute shortage of clergy. Every effort should be made to man our Colored Convocation with competent Negro clergymen at the earliest possible date.

The healing ministry of Christ has been carried on by the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, with greater effect than ever before in the history of that splendid Institution.

The Diocesan Camp and Conference Center at Camp Leach had a successful year in 1945, with a full program of activities over a period of eleven weeks. During the year, improvements to the physical properties of the Camp have been made and more adequate equipment installed.

No report on the State of the Church would be complete without mentioning the two high moments in the recent life of our Diocesan Family. In the first of these great events was the consecration of Dr. Thomas Henry Wright as Bishop of the Church of God in East Carolina. In him the people of the Diocese were consecrated anew to the glorious vision and noble ideals of the Son of God.

The second of these great events was the death of Walter

Raleigh Noe. We say "great event" because we saw in him anew that sacrificial consecration in abundant measure which lifted before our eyes the Cross of Christ. Today, the Diocese of East Carolina more nearly reflects the glory of God because in humility and patience, Walter Raleigh Noe lived, and loved, and died amongst us.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. B. DANILES, Jr., Chairman

Mr. Junius D. Grimes moved the adoption of the report. Carried.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin, gave a report on the order of the day.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the report of his Department, which was adopted, as follows:

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF 1946

Rt. Rev. Father in God,
Gentlemen of the Convention:

A glance at the Report of the Treasurer shows that the income of the Diocese for the year 1945, budgeted and not budgeted, amounted to \$103,039.33 and that there was disbursed during the year \$79,480.57, leaving a balance in the Bank on January 1st this year of \$23,558.26.

These figures, however, do not show the true state of our finances. The actual balance which can be used for the work of the Church is not \$23,558.26, but \$10,647.08. The difference represents different Funds held in trust by the Treasurer which were not checked out by the end of the year. As examples: St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, Fund had a balance of \$1,007.57. Bishop Darst's Retirement Fund, disbursements on which started only in October, had a balance of \$925.00. The General Church for the salaries of colored clergy had a lapsed balance of \$952.67 due to vacancies in several fields. This money now belongs to the General Church. The Bishop's Fund had at the end of the year an unused balance of \$2,002.27. The Good Shepherd Hospital had a balance, which is being used for expansion, of \$1,205.13. And there is in the treasury, awaiting

1946

Report of Department of Finance

re-investment, \$5,900.00, proceeds of Bonds called, and Sale of Property. This belongs to the Diocesan Endowment Fund.

The income of the Diocese for the year 1946 should be as follows:

Balance from 1945	\$10,647.08
Apportionments, Parishes and Missions	43,306.36
General Church Appropriations	2,859.00
Investments	4,686.96
Total	\$61,499.40

The Department estimates that, based on every field being manned, our expenses for the year will be \$60,801.00, leaving a balance in the Treasury at the end of the year of \$698.40. This is an increase over last year of approximately \$10,000.00, details of which follow.

FINANCIAL PROGRAM—BUDGET NEEDS, 1946

General Church Quota	\$ 8,800.00
Bishop's Salary	6,000.00
Treasurer and Financial Secretary	1,200.00
Secretary of Annual Convention	180.00
Bishop's Travel Expenses	500.00
Maintenance Bishop's House	250.00
Expenses of Committees	325.00
Office Secretaries	2,400.00
Printing and Postage	250.00
Rent of Diocesan office	600.00
Telephone and Telegraph	200.00
Travel Expenses, Treasurer	275.00
Miscellaneous Office Expense	150.00
Printing Journal	325.00
Synod	360.00
Expenses Annual Convention	150.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	350.00
Insurance, Bishop's House	100.00
Treasurer's Bond	25.00
Bishop's Pension	325.00
Salaries of Missionary Clergy and other workers	29,416.00
Pension Assessments	1,250.00
Mission Herald Appropriation	500.00
University of the South	500.00
Deputies to General Convention	1,000.00

Report of Department of Finance		May
Camp Leach — Sustaining Fund	500.00	
Youth Department	370.00	
Gift to Miss Barnwell on Retirement	500.00	
Emergency Fund	4,000.00	
		<hr/>
		\$60,801.00

A word or two about the last two items. Miss Barnwell has for nearly thirteen years been the only assistant in the Diocesan Office. She has kept the books, written letters and rendered invaluable service all those years. She now feels that she must give up her work. The Executive Council, at its meeting in March, unanimously recommended that a gift of appreciation be given her, in which recommendation your Department heartily concurs.

For the last two years the income of the Diocese has exceeded its needs because of the giving of the people. The time of plentiful money is never, or has never, been very long. Our people are loyal, will give when they can, but the time may well come again when adequate giving will be difficult. Your Department recommends, therefore, that an Emergency Fund be established against a rainy day; that \$4,000.00 be placed in it. This fund is to be invested by the Treasurer, and is only to be spent on orders of the Bishop and Executive Council. Your Department further recommends that this fund be added to yearly as long as possible.

A study of the budget will make it apparent that even without the Emergency Fund our present scale of apportionments is inadequate for Diocesan needs. A Committee of the Executive Council has been appointed to give this matter a careful study and report a revised scale made on the same basis as the present scale. This Committee will probably not be able to report in time for the next Every Member Canvass. Your Department, therefore, asks that all Parishes and Missions take as their goal for their next Fall's Canvass, an increase of six per cent over their present apportionments unless that Committee reports before the time for the Canvass. This increase is too small to bother most fields and is a step towards meeting our future needs.

This report is your Chairman's "swan song". My term of office for over twenty years ends with this Convention. I wish to thank the Parishes and Missions for their cooperation during all that length of time. We have been through some hard times together and at times have faced some hard problems, but I

1946

Report of Department of Finance

believe that you have all for the most part done what you could, some at the price of great sacrifice and effort. Today we face happier times. I step down with the affairs of the Diocese sound, prosperous, ready for a great advance in opportunity and usefulness. May it be your constant aim to keep them so.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN R. TOLAR, Chairman.

The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough made a motion that Mr. Tolar be given a rising vote of thanks. Carried.

A motion was made that the report be accepted and adopted. Carried.

The Rev. John R. Tolar presented the report of the Treasurer and moved that it be adopted. Carried. (See Appendix "B").

The Rev. John R. Tolar moved and Mr. Junius D. Grimes seconded the motion that Mr. Robert Strange be elected Treasurer and Financial Secretary. Carried.

The Rev. John R. Tolar moved the adoption of the Proposed Budget. Carried.

The Rev. John R. Tolar moved the adoption of the recommendation in his report that each Parish and Mission be asked to set as a goal in their Every Member Canvass this Fall a 6% increase over their pledge for 1946.

Action on this motion was deferred to later on in the day.

The Bishop then introduced two Clergymen who had recently come to the Diocese, the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and the Rev. Richard Sturgis, supply Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, while the Rector, the Rev. John Grainger, was absent as Chaplain in the Army.

The Bishop called on the Rev. Roscoe Hauser, Jr., to offer noon-day prayers.

The report of The Mission Herald was presented by title to the Convention by the Secretary.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD

January 1, 1945 Through December 31, 1945

Balance on hand January 1, 1945\$ 30.23

Receipts

Subscriptions	\$563.74	
Diocesan appropriation	148.00	
Obituaries	22.18	
Advertisements	275.13	
Single copies	5.10	
"Searchlight" Y. P. S. L. page	20.00	1,016.15
		<hr/>
		\$1,046.38

Disbursements

Printing regular issues	\$981.13	
Statements	9.00	
Commissions	30.00	
Bank charges	5.00	
Cuts	6.00	
Refund on subscriptions	1.00	1,032.13
		<hr/>
Balance on hand January 1, 1946	\$	14.25

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree, assistant Editor of The Mission Herald, made the following motion, which was adopted:

"It is hereby moved: That there be created, herewith, a Board of Publication, composed of five members to be elected by this Convention; and that the said Board of Publication be instructed and authorized to take over and assume responsibility for the publication of the Diocesan Paper, The Mission Herald, under such terms and conditions as may seem to the said Board to be for the best interests of the Diocese.

It is further moved that the Board of Publication be elected annually hereafter."

The following Board of Publication was elected:

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman; Rev. John W. Hardy, Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr., Mrs. Edward McEachern, Ven. R. I. Johnson.

A Committee consisting of Rev. John W. Hardy, Mr. E. M. McEachern and Mr. O. E. Rhem was appointed by the Bishop to consider invitations for the meeting of the Diocesan Convention in 1947.

Mr. J. A. Moore, of Edenton, invited the Convention to meet next year in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

The Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., invited the Convention to meet next year in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by Mr. John G. Bragaw, as follows:

**THE REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE CONVENTION
YEAR 1945 - 1946**

The Standing Committee elected by the Sixty-second Annual Convention of the Diocese met immediately upon adjournment of the Convention in Christ Church, New Bern, for organization and for election of officers: All members were present, namely: Mr. John G. Bragaw, the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., and Mr. W. A. Worth.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree was elected President and Mr. John G. Bragaw Secretary.

Six meetings were held during the year.

A meeting was called to meet in St. Peter's Parish House on June 7th, 1945, at which all members were present, to read a telegram received by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, chairman of the Notification Committee, dated May 30th, 1945, from the Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D. accepting his election as Bishop of the Diocese, subject to the approval of the Bishops and Standing Committees. It was read with great satisfaction to the Committee.

The telegram was ordered spread upon the minutes and the Secretary was requested to write to Dr. Wright and assure him of the cooperation of the Standing Committee.

Consent was given to the election of the Venerable Alfred L. Baynard to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey.

Permission was given to shortening the term of the Diaconate of the Rev. F. N. Cox to six months, the Board of Examining Chaplains to be requested to proceed with his examinations

The Secretary was requested to inform the Rev. Dr. Wright that steps were being taken toward sending out the notice of his election to the other Diocesan authorities.

On June 29th, 1945, a meeting of the Committee was held in the Parish House of St. Peter's Church, Washington, at which were also present as welcome guests Bishop Darst and the Rev. Dr. Thomas H. Wright, Bishop-elect.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. John Elbridge Hines to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Texas.

The matter concerning the candidacy of John Hawkins, Jr., was postponed, but permission was given for him to take his examinations.

Dr. Thomas Henry Wright was formerly presented to the Committee, and after a few words of greeting expressed his wish to be consecrated on October 5, 1945 in St. James' Church, Wilmington. The date and place was approved by the Committee.

Mr. Robert Strange of Wilmington, was appointed General Chairman of the Consecration with authority to appoint such committees as he deemed necessary.

Dr. Wright mentioned some of the details of the Consecration and expressed his desire to begin at once, after October 5th his visitations to become acquainted with the people of the Diocese.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. William R. Moody, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington.

Bishop Wright was requested to ordain the Rev. F. N. Cox, Deacon, to the Sacred Order of Priests at any time after October 11, his Diaconate having been shortened to six months.

Consent was given to the Rt. Rev. William Porter Remington, D. D., to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Consent was given for the Diocese of Michigan to elect a Suffragan Bishop.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Walter Henry Gray, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, to be Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut.

Respectfully submitted,

JACK R. ROUNTREE, President.

JOHN G. BRAGAW, Secretary

Mr. Junius D. Grimes moved that the Report of the Standing Committee be accepted. Passed.

1946

Resolutions

May

Mr. Robert Strange gave his report as Acting Treasurer, and presented the Treasurer's report for the year 1945. (See Appendix "B").

Mr. Robert Strange presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (See Appendix "D").

The following resolution was made by the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, which was adopted:

"That a committee be appointed by the Bishop to confer with the Board of Trustees of the Diocese to prepare a suitable statement of bequests and endowments for publication in the Journal, both as a memorial to benefactors, and an encouragement to others to make gifts, as they are able, for the future work of the Diocese."

"The Bishop appointed Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin and the Rev. Stephen Gardner."

Archdeacon R. I. Johnson was absent on account of sickness and sent word that he was not able to compile his reports as Archdeacon and as Superintendent of the Good Shepherd Hospital.

There being two vacancies on the Board of Directors of the Hospital of the Good Shepherd, I. H. Smith nominated W. W. Ryder to fill one vacancy and Mr. Frank Fagan was nominated to fill the other vacancy. Both men were elected.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Business Manager of Camp Leach, presented his report on Camp Leach. (See Appendix "E").

On motion by Mr. Junius D. Grimes, seconded by Mr. Robert Strange, the report was accepted.

The Rev. Alexander Miller made the Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR THE YEAR 1945

This report is presented as required by Canon 5, Section 5 of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Wilmington, January 9. Mr. Foster Nugent Cox, Candidate

for Holy Orders, passed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacon's Orders under Canon 28, Section 2. The Rev. T. P. Noe, the Rev. E. W. Halleck and the Rev. Alexander Miller, Examiners.

Williamston, April 17. The Rev. Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for the Priesthood under Canon 28, Section 1. The Rev. E. F. Moseley and the Rev. E. T. Jillson, Examiners.

Wilmington, July 17. The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox, Deacon completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for the Priesthood under Canon 28, Section 1. The Rev. T. P. Noe, the Rev. E. W. Halleck and the Rev. Alexander Miller, Examiners.

(Signed) REV. ALEXANDER MILLER, Chairman,
of the Diocese of East Carolina
Board of Examining Chaplains

The Bishop nominated the following Clergymen as the Board of Examining Chaplains:

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. T. P. Noe, Rev. E. F. Moseley.

They were elected.

Rev. Alexander Miller made a short report on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, emphasizing the generous giving to that fund on the part of the members of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School and Junior College, presented the report of that School as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT, TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE, INC.

In accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith a report of the financial condition of the School at the close of the Academic year 1944-'45, and of important actions taken by the Board since the last Diocesan Convention.

1946

Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School

Meetings**Trustees:**

Special Meeting, June 4, 1945.

Annual Meeting, November 15, 1945.

Executive Meetings:

May 25, 1945; July 11, 1945; February 27, 1946.

Finance Committee:

May 23, 1945; September 27, 1945; December 5, 1945; January 28, 1946.

Planning Committee:

August 23, 1945; December 12, 1945.

At these meetings the following important matters were considered and acted upon:

1. Welcome to Membership of Board, Mrs. C. C. Dawson, Diocese of Western North Carolina, to fill vacancy of Mrs. J. W. C. Johnson.
2. Elected Mrs. Dawson to Executive Committee to fill vacancy caused by resignation of Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb.
3. Authorized investment of \$12,000 Annuity Funds, \$4,700 Endowment Funds, and \$60,000 Campaign Funds in U. S. Government Securities.
4. Accepted the following gifts:
 - a. Seven-piece Silver Service—Mrs. Mary Davis Highman.
 - b. Crystal Chandelier — Mrs. J. Laurence Sprunt.
 - c. Contribution of \$40,000.00 to the Centennial Fund by Mr. Roger Gant.
 - d. 7.65 acres of land in rapidly developing residential area of Raleigh — Gift of Miss Bessie T. Brown from estate of Miss Eliza Poole.
5. Accepted with regret, resignation of Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, President of St. Mary's, effective June 29, 1946.
6. Liquidated mortgage on property.
7. Revised Student Loan Provisions.
8. Requested Executive Council of each Diocese to accept quota of \$30,000 to complete Centennial Fund drive by Commencement 1948.
9. Changed official name of school to St. Mary's School and Junior College, Incorporated.
10. Approved 1945 Summer Operating and Maintenance program, about \$26,000 and equipment purchases of \$1,600.

11. Made available to school patrons a student Medical Reimbursement plan.
12. Authorized development of Recreation Room in Holt Hall.
13. Approved installation of telephone switchboard and improvement in telephone service.
14. Approved the 1945-1946 budget.
15. Authorized Mrs. Cruikshank to issue faculty and staff contracts for 1946-'47 session.
16. Fixed Clergy discount at 25% of prevailing rates for both resident and day students.
17. Took the following action to proceed with plans of development of the school as contemplated at the time the campaign for funds was undertaken:
 - a. Appointed a planning committee sub-divided to undertake the Engineering, Landscape and Grounds, and Building and Equipment projects.
 - b. Adopted general plan of development submitted by Charles F. Gillette, of Richmond, Va.
 - c. Authorized contracts for new heating plant at cost of \$60,000.
 - d. Authorized expenditure of \$12,500 for renovation of kitchen and purchase of new equipment.
 - e. Authorized development of Front Campus at cost of approximately \$17,000.

Campaign

The Centennial Campaign effort has continued. Total contributions to date are approximately \$200,500, an increase of \$43,000 over the amount reported at the last Convention. Of the total about \$5,000 remains uncollected, and the estimated amount uncollectible is only \$2,000. U. S. Bonds in excess of \$100,000 have been purchased from Campaign Funds, and \$41,300 of U. S. Bonds at purchase price, have been received in payment of contributions. The gift of \$40,000 by Mr. Roger Gant has given your trustees renewed confidence that the additional funds necessary to complete the development program will be forthcoming. Preliminary estimates indicate that funds on hand are sufficient to provide the new heating plant and laundry, new kitchen equipment and dormitory furnishings, and to landscape the front campus, but funds are still needed for the dormitory and classroom buildings. Until these are assured, other desirable improvements cannot be undertaken.

During the 1945-1946 session the School again operated at capacity, 236 Resident Students and 74 Non-resident Students.

1946

Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School

Resident Students are from nineteen states: North Carolina, 135; Virginia, 27; South Carolina, 24; Florida, 10; Georgia, 8; Alabama, 6; West Virginia and Pennsylvania, 4 each; Tennessee and Washington, D. C., 3 each; Kentucky and New Jersey, 2 each; and one each from Connecticut, Texas, Ohio, Rhode Island, California, Oklahoma, Louisiana and New York.

A capacity enrollment of Resident Students is already assured for the 1946-1947 session. As of March 27, 1946, 254 applications had been received, of which 140 were returning students and 114 coming to St. Mary's for the first time.

The religious affiliations of the student body, exclusive of special students for the 1945-1946 session, were as follows: Episcopalians, 143; Methodists, 63; Presbyterian, 33; Baptist, 28; Christian, 4; Disciples of Christ and Greek Orthodox and Moravians, 3 each; Lutheran and Roman Catholic, 2 each; Congregationalist, Jewish and Reform, 1 each; not designated, 3.

The student body has again this year cooperated in the War Fund, Red Cross, and old clothes campaigns, and has met its quota of \$1,060 for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. The religious activities have been supplemented this year by the organization of the Women's Auxiliary.

A condensed balance sheet indicating the financial condition of the school as of June 30, 1945, is attached.

EDWIN A. PENICK,

President Board of Trustees.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL—BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 1945

Assets

Plant Fund

Land, Building and Improvement	\$410,465.24
Furniture and Equipment	121,654.10
Total	\$532,119.34

General Endowment

Cash	3,043.72
Stocks	2,590.00
N. C. Bonds	5,000.00
U. S. Bonds	52,000.00
Outside Corporate Trustee	77,865.00
Total	\$140,998.72

Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School

May

Special Endowment

Cash	1,001.66
Stocks	2,400.00
Total	\$ 3,401.63

Scholarship Endowments

Cash	2,626.65
Municipal Bonds	1,990.00
U. S. Bonds	19,000.00
Notes Receivable	20,000.00
Total	\$ 43,616.65

Andrews Student Loan Fund

Cash	299.24
U. S. Bonds	5,000.00
Notes Receivable	2,656.95
Total	\$ 7,956.19

Medal Fund

Total	712.70
-------------	--------

Annuity Fund

Cash	1,655.03
U. S. Bonds	12,000.00
Accounts Receivable Annuitants	577.00
Premiums Paid in Advance	2,839.03
Total	\$ 17,049.21

Current Fund

Cash	19,804.09
Accounts Receivable	145.82
Due from Campaign Fund	418.02
Prepayments	8,300.67
Inventories	8,560.95
Total	\$ 37,229.55

Total Assets\$783,034.02

1946

Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School

Liabilities**Plant Fund**

Capital Accounts, July 1, 1944	\$525,714.00
Additions for Year (Net)	6,405.34
Total	\$532,119.34

General Endowment

General	48,305.84
Cowles	6,101.25
Holt	52,923.05
Duke	29,673.04
Root	3,995.54
Total	\$140,998.72

Special Endowment

Slater	3,391.66
Cheshire	10.00
Total	3,401.66

Scholarship Endowments

Total	43,616.65
-------------	-----------

Andrews Student Loan Fund

Original Corpus	5,000.00
Accumulated Additions	2,456.19
Total,	7,956.19

Medal Funds

Niles	304.08
Cooper	408.64
Total	712.70

Annuity Fund

Overpayment	
Deferred Income	4,454.11
Fund Balance	12,595.10
Total	\$ 17,049.21

Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School		May
Current Fund		
Notes Payable	28,722.03	
Accounts Payable	10,939.41	
Prepayments	5,573.91	
Total	\$ 45,235.35	
Operating Balance — Beginning of Year	5,262.69	
Operating Balance — Current Year Before Capital Expenditures	4,236.35	
Operating Balance End of Year before Cap- ital Expenditures	1,026.34	
Capital Expenditures Current Year added Plant Fund	6,679.46	
Current Fund Balance, June 30, 1945	\$ 8,005.80	
Total Liabilities	\$783,084.02	

*Does not include \$534.12 Library Books purchased in 1944-1945.

*1943-1944 Capital Expenditures from current fund added to plant fund, \$6,955.83.

Col. Wallace I. Wolverton, Chaplain in the Regular Army, and member of the Convention, was recognized by the Bishop.

The Bishop read the telegram which was sent to Bishop Darst, as follows:

"Your message of love and greetings sincerely appreciated by Bishop, Clergy and Laity in Convention assembled. No East Carolina Convention is complete without your able, wise and loving counsel; but the knowledge that your thoughts are with us and your prayers are for us is a real comfort. In making plans today for the extension of the Kingdom of Christ in East Carolina, we shall depend upon you as ever to have an important part in their accomplishment."

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, as Chancellor, spoke on the Canon governing the Election of Deputies to the General Convention, and moved that the method whereby those

1946

Elections

receiving the four highest number of votes be declared the Deputies, and the next four highest, Alternates, be used in counting the ballots. This was adopted.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson and the Rev. A. J. Mackie as tellers for the election of Clerical Deputies to the General Convention, and the following were elected:

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Ven. R. I. Johnson and Rev. E. F. Moseley. Alternates: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. A. J. Mackie, and Rev. C. E. Williams.

The Bishop appointed Mr. E. A. McEachern and Mr. Charles T. Haigh as tellers for the election of Lay Deputies to the General Convention, and the following were elected:

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Mr. Robert Strange, Mr. W. G. Gaither and Mr. John G. Bragaw. Alternates: Mr. James N. Smith, Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Mr. C. McD. Davis and Mr. J. A. Moore.

The report of the Committee to determine the place of meeting of the next Convention was made by the Rev. John W. Hardy. He stated that St. Paul's, Beaufort, was chosen. This report was adopted.

The matter of the length of the Convention was left to the Executive Council.

The Rev. John R. Tolar moved that the recommendation of the Department of Finance that the Parishes and Missions accept as a goal for the pledge for 1947 a 6% increase over their acceptancies for 1946 be adopted. This was passed.

After the report of the Nominating Committee the following were elected:

Executive Council to serve for three years: Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Fayetteville; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kin-

ston; Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin, Wilmington; Mr. A. K. Barrus, Kinston, and Mrs. S. A. Ward, Plymouth.

Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. John W. Hardy, Williamston; Rev. Chas. E. Williams, New Bern; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington; and Mr. James N. Smith, Goldsboro.

Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. Robert Strange and Mr. Richard S. Rogers, Wilmington.

Trustees of St. Mary's School for three years: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, and Mr. N. C. Green, Williamston.

Trustees of the University of the South for six years: Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Fayetteville, and Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton.

Board of Managers for Thompson Orphanage for three years: Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Lumberton, and Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington.

A motion was made that the Bishop appoint a nominating Committee at this Convention to bring in the necessary nominations next year. This was passed.

The Bishop appointed Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, and Mr. W. D. McMillan, Wilmington.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck read the report of the Committee on Canons, as follows:

REPORT OF THE CANONS COMMITTEE, 1946

CONVENTION

The Committee on Canons calls to the attention of the Convention that the following amendment to the Constitution was reported and had its first reading and passing at the 1945 Convention, and to be adopted must have a second reading and passage at this Convention:

"Amend the Constitution by amending Article 13 by adding a sentence at the end of said article as follows: "That all clergymen who have been retired on account of age or disability, are entitled to a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention, but their absence in any Convention shall not be counted in determining a constitutional majority."

The record of the first passage of this amendment will be

1946

Report of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

found on page 31 of the Journal of the 1945 Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. RODGERS,

Chairman.

This was adopted.

Mr. Junius D. Grimes moved that the typographical error in the proposed amendment of Canon 9, Section 1, Subsection 3, recorded on page 26 of the Journal of 1945 be corrected so that the term of office of the members of the Executive Council will be "three" years instead of "four." Carried.

The report of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was presented by Mr. M. D. Whisnant, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent

Miss Dorothy Killan, the Orphanage Nurse, with the help of Dr. Hipp and Dr. Adams, takes care of our children in the Infirmary.

It is with sincere gratitude to the benefactors of the Thompson Orphanage that I am again able to bring you a report that reflects your loyal support. This support has resulted in a program of achievement and advancement, placing our institution in a position to give our children a well balanced life now and to prepare them to meet the daily tasks of life.

The Orphanage continues to receive many calls for boarding home care. From experience, we have found that this type of child can be cared for in a licensed boarding home, while we prefer to limit our care to destitute children. The following outline shows in detail the children cared for in 1945:

The Entire State	Capacity 90
Total Cared For	90
Discharged	14
Admitted	15
Now Here	76

Diocese of East Carolina—Quota 26

Diocese of East Carolina—Quota	26
Total Cared For	23
Discharged	3

Report of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution		May
Admitted		7
Now Here		20

Diocese of North Carolina—Quota 56

Diocese of North Carolina—Quota	56
Total Cared For	57
Discharged	10
Admitted	7
Now Here	47

Diocese of Western North Carolina—Quota 8

Diocese of Western North Carolina—Quota	8
Total Cared For	10
Discharged	1
Admitted	1
Now Here	9

During the school year 1944-'45 we had 75 children enrolled in the Charlotte Public Schools. I am happy to report that all of our children were promoted to a higher grade, this being the third consecutive year of no school failures. Both the children and Matrons are to be commended for their interest and effort in improving our school record. Our children are beginning to realize the importance of an education in obtaining a worthwhile job and position in life. Of the three girls who graduated, two qualified for the United States Cadet Nurse Corps, and entered training in September, 1945.

Mr. McC. B. Wilson read the Church Pension Fund Report, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Since our last Convention your Committee, as well as the Diocese as a whole, has suffered an irreparable loss in the death of its Chairman, the late Walter Raleigh Noe. In his passing we have lost a valued friend and advisor, one who always gave unstintingly of his fine talents and consecrated devotion to the welfare of the Diocese and particularly the welfare and best interests of the clergy of the Diocese.

Your Committee submits as a part of its report a letter from the Secretary of the Church Pension Fund dated April 12, 1946 and asks that it be printed in The Journal:

1946

Report of Church Pension Fund Committee

We regret to report that there were arrearages in the payment of pension assessments for 1945, amounting to \$182.30, representing 10 Parishes of which two are colored. Seven Organized Missions of which two are colored; and one Unorganized Mission. Excluded from these figures are those places that were only one month in arrears, as of March 1, 1946.

As to arrearages prior to January 1, 1945, there were only nine clergymen resident in the Diocese whose pension assessments were in arrears as of April 1, 1946.

The Committee will be glad to furnish specific information to any who are interested in these matters.

Your Committee directs your attention to the proposed change in the administration of the Fund effective January 1, 1947. As stated by the Secretary in his letter of April 12th, the total assets of the Fund now amount to approximately \$40,000,000 and the Fund's liabilities in the form of reserves which must be maintained in order to discharge the Fund's promises to present and future beneficiaries, have likewise increased. The margin between the assets and the liabilities is still a reasonable one, however, a safe margin can be maintained in the future only if the assessment rate is increased to 10%, in view of the low interest returns procurable on the invested assets. As a result of an exhaustive study of the present situation and the probabilities for the future, and based on a report from its actuaries, the Trustees of the Fund have unanimously voted to make the following fundamental changes to become effective January 1, 1947, subject to the approval of the General Convention:

1. A reduction of the rate of interest assumed in the valuation of reserve liabilities from $3\frac{1}{4}\%$ to $2\frac{3}{4}\%$.

2. An increase in the assessment rate from $7\frac{1}{2}\%$ to 10%.

A reduction of interest assumed in the valuation of the reserve liabilities will, the Trustees of the Fund believe, place the Fund on a far more realistic basis in view of economic condition now and in the predictable future. This change is expected to eliminate the steady drain against surplus which has resulted from the interest deficiency in recent years and which might otherwise continue on an increasing basis as the reserve liabilities grow in the future. The continuation of this drain on surplus would result in seriously affecting the Trustees' ability to continue the present program of increased pensions beyond the basic promises, which are still on an adequate basis and would eventually affect the basic promises themselves. The elimination of the drain on surplus will enable the

Trustees to continue the present program of increased benefits, with almost certain prospects (although it obviously cannot be guaranteed) of being able gradually to enlarge the scale of extra benefits beyond the Fund's basic and original promises.

The increase in the assessment rate from $7\frac{1}{2}$ to 10% is computed to be sufficient to counterbalance the loss of anticipated income from lower interest earnings. It is believed to be within the financial power of the Church to undertake. It is, moreover, in line with the cost of supporting similar pension systems of other denominations, although below the cost of many industrial pension systems. The Church has demonstrated, throughout the history of the Church Pension Fund, that it considers the report of the clergy, currently and in relation to their pension protection, as a matter of prime importance.

Comparison with Other Ministerial Pension Systems

The assessments payable to the Church Pension Fund in behalf of all clergy have always been at the rate of $7\frac{1}{2}$ % of the salary, plus one-sixth of salary where a rectory is furnished. It will be of interest, therefore, to note the rate of assessments required to support various other ministerial pension systems of a somewhat smaller character:

Presbyterian, U. S. A.	11%
Presbyterian, United	11%
Methodist	11%
Presbyterian, U. S.	10%
Northern Baptist	10%
Disciples of Christ	10.5%
Lutheran, Norwegian	10%
Lutheran, United	8%
Lutheran, American	8%
Lutheran, Missouri	8%
Evangelical	8%
Evangelical and Reformed (1)	8%
Congregational (2)	6%

(1) Contemplating an increase to 10%.

(2) Deposits at the rate of 10% are now being urged.

It will be noted that all, with the exception of the Congregational Fund, require a higher assessment rate than the Church Pension Fund. The Congregational Fund is purely an accumulation proposition by which the total deposits standing to the

1946

Report of Church Pension Fund Committee

credit of each clergyman are used to purchase an annuity when he reaches a retirement age. As shown above, they are now urging that the deposits be increased to 11%. The fact that other ministerial systems require contributions at a rate higher than 7½% is significant. In few of the above pension systems moreover, are the benefits on as comprehensive a basis as those of the Church Pension Fund.

By the terms of its Charter the Trustees of the Fund have the power to administer the Fund "on such terms and conditions, however, as such Corporation may from time to time approve and adopt." Nevertheless, the Trustees feel that the action they have taken, which they consider essential for the future safety of the Fund, should be reported to the Conventions of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts for their information and then to the General Convention of 1946 for its approval.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT STRANGE,

R. I. JOHNSON,

McC. B. WILSON.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in Force March 27, 1946

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:

Rev. Howard Alligood	\$ 606.48	
Rev. John B. Brown	600.00	
Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst	1,514.25	
Rev. John Hartley	866.52	
Rev. William H. Milton	1,500.00	\$5,087.23

Widows

Mrs. Archer Boogher	320.76
Mrs. William O. Cone	300.00
Mrs. John B. Gibble	300.00
Mrs. Augustus Hawkins	300.00
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.08
Mrs. James E. Holder	300.00
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.08

Laymen's Thank Offering		May
Mrs. Arthur H. Marshall	400.08	
Mrs. Irene Moody	400.08	
Mrs. Walter R. Noe	457.80	
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.08	
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	400.08	\$4,379.04

Orphans

Maud S. Noe	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00
-------------------	-----------	-----------

\$9,616.32

General Clergy Relief Fund Account**Widows**

Mrs. Robert Strange	\$ 249.96	\$ 249.96
---------------------------	-----------	-----------

General Convention of 1907 Account**Widows**

Mrs. Robert Strange	\$ 50.04	\$ 50.04
---------------------------	----------	----------

\$9,916.32

Mr. Robert Strange presented the Report of the Laymen's Thank Offering, as follows:

LAYMEN'S THANK OFFERING

St. Thomas', Ahoskie	\$ 10.00	20.00
Holy Cross, Aurora	—	12.90
St. Jude's, Aurora	—	3.87
Holy Innocents', Avoca	12.00	71.00
St. Paul's, Beaufort	—	50.15
St. James', Belhaven	—	25.41
St. Mary's, Belhaven	—	21.72
St. John's, Bonnerton	—	28.00
St. Paul's, Clinton	—	20.75
St. John's, Edenton	5.00	51.10
St. Paul's, Edenton	9.83	167.79
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	119.75	636.00
All Saints', Fairfield	1.00	1.00
St. Gabriel's, Faison	—	21.02
Emmanuel, Farmville	—	4.00
St. John's, Fayetteville	142.50	332.73
St. Philip's, Fayetteville	—	77.16
St. Mary's, Gatesville	—	10.00

1946

Laymen's Thank Offering

St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	30.75	354.66
St. Paul's, Greenville	—	52.08
St. Andrew's, Greenville	—	3.25
St. Martin's, Hamilton	—	10.00
Christ Church, Hope Mills	—	10.00
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	5.00	16.00
Zion Parish, Jessama	8.00	44.00
St. Mary's, Kinston	46.75	166.40
St. Augustine's, Kinston	—	12.84
St. George's Parish, Lake Landing	—	37.11
Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	—	8.85
Trinity Church, Lumberton	—	26.75
St. Cyprian's, New Bern	40.00	170.98
St. George's, Pikeville	41.50	106.50
Grace Church, Plymouth	—	71.29
St. Stephen's, Red Springs	—	14.50
St. Luke's, Roper	—	22.00
St. Mark's, Roxobel	10.50	31.00
St. Philip's, Southport	2.00	13.16
Calvary, Swan Quarter	—	5.00
St. Peter's, Washington	150.00	790.72
Church of Advent, Williamston	70.00	281.47
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	22.00	76.45
St. Andrew's, Wilmington	9.50	54.77
St. James', Wilmington	121.22	540.04
St. John's, Wilmington	40.81	516.69
St. Luke's, Wilmington	—	9.01
St. Mark's, Wilmington	—	27.50
St. Paul's, Wilmington	—	78.83
St. Thomas', Windsor	26.50	74.16
St. John's, Winton	—	3.50
Grace Church, Woodville	25.00	215.01
St. Matthew's, Yeatsville	—	2.00
<hr/>		<hr/>
	\$949.61	\$5,401.12
Christ Church, New Bern	236.95	1,739.56
<hr/>		<hr/>
	\$1,186.56	\$7,140.68

It is to be noted from this report that: (a) Christ Church, New Bern, has given more than one-fourth of the total amount; (b) Only 52 Parishes and Missions have had any part in this Diocesan-wide project; (c) Only 24 Parishes and Missions had any part in the Advent

1945 Offering, which was given by only 500 men, but was the largest single Offering since this Offering was begun; (d) 15 Parishes and Missions have never had part in this Offering.

Attention should be given to the following statement in the Bishop's Address concerning this Offering:

"The Laymen's Thank Offering reached its highest peak in the year 1945. This offering is growing in interest and support, and is serving a great and useful purpose in enabling us to extend our Missionary Program into areas of the Diocese that we would otherwise be unable to touch. It is hoped that every Layman in the Diocese will some day take part in this Offering and share with us sacrificially in this high adventure for Christ and His Church."

Mr. Junius D. Grimes asked for a rising vote of expression of regrets on the inability of Mr. George B. Elliott, former Chancellor of the Diocese, to be present at this Convention. Carried.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck was asked to send a message of regrets to the Ven. R. I. Johnson at his inability to be present at the Convention.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., presented a report on the Department of Youth.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary, made her Annual Report. (See Appendix C.")

Mr. Junius D. Grimes moved a rising vote of thanks to Mrs. Sutherland for her splendid report. Carried.

The Secretary presented the report of the Student Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, the Rev. Emmet Gribbin, who was unable to be present. The Report follows:

1946

Report of Student Chaplain, U. N. C.

THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS**Chapel Hill, North Carolina**

Third Sunday after Easter, 1946.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D.

507 Southern Building,

Wilmington, North Carolina.

Dear Bishop Wright:

I regret to write that I will be unable to give my report to the Convention of East Carolina in person. Since East Carolina and Western North Carolina always seem to convene simultaneously, I try to appear at each Convention on alternate years.

I am enclosing my report and trust that it will be found satisfactory. You can submit it by title, or if you think wise, have it read aloud. I have made it concise so that it could be read out if that is desired.

I hope that East Carolina will keep us in the budget for \$600.00 a year.

Best wishes for a successful convention.

Sincerely,

EMMET GRIBBIN.

**REPORT OF THE STUDENT CHAPLAIN AT THE
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA**

Since my last report the situation in Chapel Hill has not changed except the number of students there is now the largest in history. Naturally the majority of these are veterans and quite a few are married. Almost six hundred students at the present time are Episcopalians. About seventy of these are from East Carolina.

Church attendance during the past year has been remarkable. About every other Sunday we find it necessary to put up extra chairs to accommodate the crowds, and a few times we have had to turn people away because there was no room.

The Student Organizations have flourished more successfully since the end of the war. One of particular interest is a group of about 18 graduate students who meet every two weeks for a scholarly discussion about Christianity.

Now that the war is over we hope more men will become interested in studying for the ministry. Four Carolina men are

entering various Seminaries next fall. A student from your Diocese attended a conference on the ministry and has decided to study for Holy Orders. There are two more students from East Carolina whom I believe will make the same decision.

We were happy to have Bishop Wright pay us a visit during the winter. All East Carolina students were invited to a banquet in his honor, and he made an excellent address to the group. We are planning to have such a banquet annually.

It happens by chance that most of the colleges in the State are located in the Diocese of North Carolina. Due to the financial help of East Carolina, Western North Carolina, the Church Society for College Work, and various local Parishes the Church's ministry is carried to almost every college. Indirectly East Carolina supports this whole program of college work, though direct financial aid is given only toward my salary. Since, however, you contribute toward my salary, there is more available to support the other college workers, all of whom minister to East Carolina students. There are about ten part-time workers supported by the North Carolina Diocesan budget and three full time workers. The Rev. H. N. Parsley is full time Chaplain for over 400 Episcopal students at Duke. Miss Margaret Fletcher in Greensboro does a wonderful job with 177 Episcopal girls in the Woman's College. Incidentally, the Diocese of North Carolina has just spent \$5,000.00 renovating St. Mary's House, our student center there. Beginning in June or July it is hoped that there will be a college worker at N. C. State College in Raleigh. He will give half of his time to State and half as assistant at the Church of the Good Shepherd.

We appreciate your interest and help and trust that both will be continued.

Respectfully submitted,

EMMET GRIBBIN,

Student Chaplain at the University of
North Carolina,

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., nominated the following men for membership on the Camp Leach Committee:

Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Mr. W. Shaw Bonner, Jr., Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Mr. Frank Fagan.

They were duly elected.

1945

Adjournment

The Rev. Mortimer Glover made the following statement:

The Amendments to the Constitution of the General Church as set forth on pages 206 and 207 of the Journal of the General Convention of 1943 were presented to the Convention and read by the Chairman of the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention.

The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough made the following resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas the 63rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina has been most generously and delightfully entertained at the kindness of the Rector, congregation and friends of the Church of the Good Shepherd of Wilmington, now therefore, be it resolved:

That this Convention express to the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector, and through him to the congregation and friends a rising vote for the grateful appreciation of this Convention.

A motion was made and carried that the Sexton of the Church be given \$5.00 for his service to the Convention.

The Secretary presented the Report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "F").

The Secretary presented the Report of the Army and Navy Commission, (See Appendix "G"), asking for an appropriation of \$5,160.00 a year; which was granted.

There being no further business, the Convention adjourned.

STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary.

IN MEMORIAM



WALTER RALEIGH NOE

Born September 25, 1884

Died March 11, 1946

“Executive Secretary of the Diocese, Treasurer of the Diocese, Secretary of the Convention and Editor of The Mission Herald. Not only did he carry on the work of the Diocesan Office with skill and dispatch, but in addition to his many duties he served as Priest-in-charge of the Inland Waterway Missions, St. Andrews’ Church, Wrightsville Sound, St. Mary’s Church, Burgaw, and All Souls’ Chapel, North West. His loss is a great one and will be felt in all phases of our Diocesan life. He will always be remembered for his broad Christian Spirit, his true and loyal devotion. He gave of the best of his many abilities, untiringly and unceasingly to the work of his beloved Diocese and Church. God grant that he may go from strength to strength in the life of perfect service.” —From the Bishop’s address.

IN MEMORIAM



J. STEWART BRAITHWAITE

Born January 15, 1881

Died March 24, 1946

Rector of St. James, Tampa, Florida

Rector of St. Augustine's, Camden, New Jersey.

Rector of St. Stephens', Savannah, Georgia.

Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, N. C.

1935 - 1946

May he rest in Peace!

IN MEMORIAM



WILLIAM HAMMOND MILTON

PRIEST

Doctor of Divinity

Born Berryville, Virginia, October 17, 1868.

Rector St. James', Wilmington, 1909-1936

Rector-Emeritus 1936-1946

**Member Standing Committee and Executive
Council of the Diocese.**

Deputy to General Convention.

Member National Council.

**First Executive Secretary, Field Department
of the National Church.**

Died June 26, 1946, at Baltimore, Maryland

IN MEMORIAM



ROBERT I. JOHNSON

Born May 4, 1884

Died August 5, 1946

Rector St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, N. C.

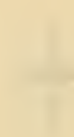
Superintendent Good Shepherd Hospital,
New Bern, N. C.

"During my ten months in the Office I have found no finer satisfaction in my work than in my association with Archdeacon Johnson in furthering Church activities among Negro Missions."
—Bishop Wright.

"During the past thirty years I have never known him to make a wrong gesture of any kind. I have never thought of race or color in connection with him but always thought of him as 'a great radiant soul.'" —Bishop Darst.

May he rest in peace.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
U.S.A.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
U.S.A.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
U.S.A.

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father
and the Lord Jesus Christ."

It is with a profound sense of gratitude and humility that I, as your Bishop, welcome you to the Sixty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, and the first over which I have the high privilege of presiding.

It has been seven and a half months now since I was consecrated in St. James' Church, Wilmington, and those months have been days of great joy and inspiration to me. With the exception of a very few places, I have been throughout the length and breadth of the Diocese. I have met many of our fine people, and have had conferences and meetings with countless numbers of our loyal men and women. Each day I thank God that in His gracious goodness He has seen fit to call me to serve in this, my beloved section of His vineyard. I cannot express adequately to those of you who had some part in my returning, my sincere appreciation for your high confidence. God grant that I may live up, in some measure, to the high calling and the noble tradition which has been handed down to me.

As I begin my first Convention address to you I cannot refrain from expressing again, as I have to many of you personally, my love, admiration and affection for the man whom I am succeeding in this Diocese, my beloved Bishop and Father in God, Thomas Campbell Darst. As I have said on many occasions during the past seven

months, he will always be my Bishop. He stands out to me, as I look back through the years, as the great shining spiritual influence in my life. He laid his hands upon my head in confirmation when I was twelve years old. He laid his hands upon my head in those two services of Ordination to the Sacred Ministry, and then again, several months ago, he laid his hands upon my head in that service of Consecration. My constant prayer is that you and I working together—for remember that I can do nothing without you—may bring to pass some of those high hopes, some of those consecrated ambitions and lofty aspirations that Bishop Darst has for you and for me in this beloved East Carolina. God grant that we may always be true to his hopes and his expectations for East Carolina. It is a source of great comfort to me to have his loving council, his wisdom, keen insight and inspiration at this time. I think that the Diocese should know that he is still giving himself unstintingly to our Diocesan life. Hardly a week passes that he does not journey to some point in the Diocese, rendering useful and valuable service. I thank God each day for his life and his presence with us and his Christ-like influence.

On March 11, 1946, the whole Diocese of East Carolina was shocked and saddened by the death of our beloved friend and brother, the Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, Treasurer of the Diocese, Secretary of the Convention and Editor of The Mission Herald. Not only did he carry on the work of the Diocesan Office with skill and dispatch, but in addition to his many duties he served as Priest-in-charge of the Inland Waterway Missions, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound; St. Mary's Church, Burgaw; and All Souls' Chapel, North West. His loss is a great one and will be felt in all phases of our Diocesan life. He will always be remembered for his broad Christian spirit, his true and

loyal devotion. He gave of the best of his many abilities, untiringly and unceasingly to the work of his beloved Diocese and Church. God grant that he may go from strength to strength in his life of perfect service.

It would be impossible in this address to give adequate recognition to all the events of 1945, but I do want to mention at least certain accomplishments of churches which have come to my attention and which I think should be noted at this time.

St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, has made notable progress in reducing the burdensome debt which has long encumbered it. Through the efforts of the Rector and Vestry this debt has now been reduced to a negligible figure. Extensive repairs and improvements have been made at St. John's Church, Wilmington; St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern; St. Peter's Church, Washington; St. Mary's Church, Kinston; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. Philip's Church, Southport and Grace Church, Plymouth.

Although partially destroyed by fire, St. George's Church, Pikeville, has been suitably restored in an unbelievably short time through the tireless efforts of the earnest and devoted Lay Reader in charge. Plans have been made for a new Parish House which will without doubt soon be under construction.

Architect's drawing and plans are now being made for the construction of new and adequate Parish House facilities at Trinity Church, Lumberton, and St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

These Churches should be complimented and should be singled out in this Convention for their awareness to recognize that now is the time to make plans for needed Church improvement and to raise and set aside adequate funds to be used for this purpose as soon as building conditions permit. Throughout the country there has never been a time before when so many churches of

all denominations have either made special pledges or set aside money for church repairs and improvements, and it is a short sighted church indeed that does not carefully think through the physical needs during the years and make plans to adequately build for those needs in the years that lie ahead.

The Laymen's Thank Offering has reached its highest peak during the year 1945. This offering is growing in interest and support and is serving a great and useful purposes in enabling us to extend our Missionary Program into areas of the Diocese that we would otherwise be unable to touch. It is hoped that every layman in the Diocese will some day take part in this offering and share with us sacrificially in this high adventure for Christ and His Church.

Although each month since the end of the War has brought a rapid decrease in the number of men in our Armed Forces, many churches in the Diocese have still been able to render a valuable service to the personnel of nearby Camps and Bases. The churches that have had the greatest opportunity for service during 1945 have been St. John's, Fayetteville; St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville; Christ Church, New Bern; St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

I feel in this address that I should pay tribute to the splendid group of Lay Readers of East Carolina who have rendered such loyal service during the War years. In spite of the serious shortage of Clergy the Diocese has managed to keep its churches open and, with few exceptions, regular services have been maintained throughout the Diocese. This has been due, in large measure, to the loyal and fine assistance of a wonderful corps of Lay Readers. In the area around Wilmington the Diocese has been fortunate in having the devoted services of one of its own retired Priests, the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, who has made it possible for many of the

Churches to have services of Holy Communion and other services at stated intervals.

Since the last Convention of this Diocese two new Clergymen have come into our Diocesan family, the Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, who is serving St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, until the return of the Rector, and the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., the new Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. The Diocese welcomes these two additions, both of them men who have had unusually fine records, both in the Civilian Ministry and overseas as Chaplains in our Armed Forces.

Our Colored Work

Our work for and among the nearly four hundred thousand Negroes of East Carolina is some of the most challenging of our Diocese, and I believe is filled with great possibilities in the years that lie ahead. We are greatly hampered at the present time by the serious scarcity of Negro Clergymen, which condition is acute throughout the whole country. I find from careful investigation that there seems to be no immediate hope of relieving this shortage. The Church at large must deal with this problem by encouraging more of our promising Negro boys to enter our colleges and Seminary to prepare for the Sacred Ministry. This is a long range solution, however, and East Carolina must meet the immediate need. To do this it is the plan of Archdeacon Johnson and myself to set up a Training Center in the City of New Bern for Negro Lay Evangelists under the wise and able direction of the Archdeacon. As soon as funds are secured it is our hope to construct a modest building with dormitory and classroom facilities for this purpose. The plan will meet two needs, the immediate filling of our Negro Churches on Sundays with well trained Lay Readers, and the encouragement of many young colored

men to enter the Ministry of the Church by enrollment in the Seminary at Petersburg, Virginia.

The Good Shepherd Hospital has more than justified its establishment as it continues with increasing usefulness to minister to the sick and injured people of a constantly expanding area.

I am particularly happy to be able to announce that near the close of 1945 we were able through an arrangement with the National Council, the Diocesan Department of Finance and the individual Parishes and Missions, to raise the level of salaries of our Colored Clergymen to an amount that will at least relieve some of the financial worries of these faithful and poorly compensated soldiers of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Rural Work

Since I have been back in the Diocese I have mentioned to our Executive Board my hopes and sympathetic feelings regarding our Rural and Missionary Work, which Bishop Darst has rightly called "the Seed Ground of our Diocesan life." Our Rural Work has suffered as our towns have grown. In many cases, drained of their youth by our industrial sections, our country Churches are facing problems more serious than most of us realize. I feel that we must begin immediately the formulation of wise, long range plans and policies for the rehabilitation and strengthening of our Rural Work. Plans must be worked out for greater concentration on strategic points rather than our present system of requiring a man to serve from four to six churches in two or more Counties. Missionary money, given by our people for this purpose, must be thought of as its name implies, for the beginning and the nature of new work in the Diocese until that work is able to stand upon its own feet. This

1946

Bishop's Annual Address

money must then be released in order to be used again and again for the purpose for which it is intended. Missionary money must be constantly in a fluid state. It is my hope that the Department of Missions and the Department of Finance will give serious thought to this matter, seeking to establish a strong Missionary Policy in the Diocese, looking ultimately toward the self support of every strategic point in the field. I take this stand because of my sense of duty and obligation to those of our people who are contributing sacrificially to the Missionary Work of the Church.

Visual Education

Throughout the Country the need is being felt for more adequate attention given to the Religious Training of our Young People and Children and to the re-thinking of our Sunday School Program. Times have changed. New methods, chiefly centering around Visual Education are not only being adopted by the Public School System but by the Church Schools as well. The child is accustomed to receiving his instruction in this manner and the Church's method of presentation, to be effective, must not be foreign to him. I am keenly interested in this problem. The future of our Church stands or falls upon the awareness of our people to our Children's needs. It is my hope that East Carolina will be pioneer in this field, and will render a service not only within its own borders, but, through example, to the Church at large. It is my intention this coming year to set up Training Centers for our Church School Teachers where trained experts in this field will go about the Diocese giving instruction and leading Conferences of Church School Teachers and Parents. I ask your prayers and your blessing upon this undertaking.

Reconstruction and Advance Fund

When the Church's Reconstruction and Advance Program was started I made the statement that I considered it "the greatest venture of the Church in this generation." I still feel that this is true. It must be seen not alone in terms of replacing bombed and burned buildings, but as the Great Effort of the Church of Jesus Christ in the Post-war world to make of One Brotherhood "all nations of men to dwell on the face of the whole earth."

The response of East Carolina to this appeal has been magnificent. Although all of the pledges have not been made and all of the Churches have not yet reported, I am informed by the Rev. Alexander Miller and Mr. Robert Strange, Co-chairmen of Reconstruction and Advance, that the Diocesan expectation will come nearer \$40,000 than the expected \$30,000, set as a goal by our Executive Board. I feel that St. James' Church, Wilmington, should be complimented as their gift to date to this fund of \$13,678.85 represents more than one-third of the total Diocesan Expectation.

As I close this, my first Convention Address to you, and as I look back upon the World Events of 1945, I feel deeply conscious of the great responsibility of those of us who profess and call ourselves Christians. Although a great war has been won, and the lives of many of our young men have been sacrificially given, we still live in a troubled world. Across the waters such suffering as Europe has seldom ever seen; at home, constant strife between labor and capital. St. Paul in his first Epistle to the Corinthians said "a Great and Effectual Door is Open to Us, but there are Many Adversaries." Yes there are many adversaries, but we, as Christians, know that there is an Open Door through which, if Nations and Men will walk, they shall see the light. Bishop Tucker, our Presiding Bishop, says that he believes that we in Ameri-

1946

Bishop's Annual Address

ca are "God's Chosen People" in this generation. "Chosen" not for any special salvation, but "Chosen" for a great task—that of saving the world. The world has tried everything else except Christianity. The victory we have won means nothing unless it is won in the hearts of men. We cannot live happily in a world dominated by fear and hate. God grant that we, as Christians, may do our part to make a Christian Nation here in our beloved America and a Christian world based on our Lord's Brotherhood of Man. To the building of such a world may we, the followers of our Lord Jesus Christ, dedicate ourselves today.

1946

Summary

SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF 1946

*Visitations	20
*Sermons and Addreses	47
*Celebrations of Holy Communion	5
*Weddings	1
*Consecration of Churches	1
*Ordination of Priests	1
*Clergy Received by Ordination	1
*Clergy Lost by Transfer	2
Present Number of Clergy	44
Present Number of Lay Readers	50

*From Records of Bishop Wright for the Months of
October, November and December, 1945

Postulants Received

Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.,October 5, 1945

Deacons Ordained

Foster Nugent Cox (by Bishop Darst)April 11, 1945

Priests Ordained

Rev. Foster Nugent Cox (by Bishop Wright)
May 1, 1945

Rev. Joseph Strange Huske, Jr. (by Bishop Darst)
October 18, 1945

Letters D'missory Given

Rev. Robins H. Thatcher to the Diocese of Iowa.
Rev. John R. Bill to the Diocese of Central New York.

Summary

May

Chaplains in Armed Forces at End of 1945

Chaplain (Lieut. Colonel) Wallace I Wolverton, Ph. D.
 Chaplain (Lieut. Colonel) Oscar E. Holder.
 Chaplain (Captain) William Tate Young.
 Chaplain (Captain) Edward C. McConnell.
 Chaplain (Major) John W. Hardy.
 Chaplain (Lieutenant) John S. Armfield.
 Chaplain (Captain) John S. Grainger.

Confirmations

Presented by:

Rev. Cecil L. Alligood	2
Rev. John R. Bill	9
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.,	2
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D. D.	5
Rev. Roger E. Bunn	2
Rev. F. N. Cox	8
Rev. Lemuel C. Dade	1
Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr.,	10
Rev. James F. Ferneyhough	17
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	6
Rev. Stephen Gardner	37
Rev. Harold W. Gilmer	5
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier	17
Rev. Mortimer Glover	21
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	1
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	12
Rev. John M. Hamilton	4
Rev. George F. Hill	6
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson	2
Ven. R. I. Johnson	16
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	9
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	9
Rev. Alexander Miller	7
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	20

Summary	May
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	17
Rev. Thomas P. Noe	4
Rev. Walter R. Noe	12
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	4
Rev. Robins H. Thatcher	12
Rev. Charles E. Williams	15
Mr. Kenneth Harley	3
Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand	1
Chaplain H. Seldon Davis	4
Total Number Confirmed (of whom Colored 48) 299	

1936

D. Shober's Diary

DIARY OF THE RT. REV. THOMAS H. WRIGHT, D. D.

OCTOBER 5TH - DECEMBER 31ST

OCTOBER

5. I was consecrated Bishop of East Carolina in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., by the Presiding Bishop, Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D. D., the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina, and the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, Bishop of Maryland.

6. Attended meeting in Wilmington of group of clergymen with Dr. Zabriski, Dean of Virginia Seminary, relative to future ministry of the Church.

7. Preached and assisted in the Holy Communion Service at St. James', Wilmington, at 11:00 A. M.

Preached, Confirmed two persons, Consecrated St. Andrew's Church, Calabash, N. C., at 4:00 P. M.

9. Attended Clergy Conference at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and made an address to clergy.

11. Made an address to Laymen's League of St. James' Church, Wilmington, at supper meeting, 6:15 P. M.

12. Attended Parish Supper at Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington, at 7:00 P. M.

14. Preached and assisted in Service at Grace Church, Whiteville, at 11:00 A. M.

Met with Vestry of Grace Church, Whiteville, at 3:00 P. M.

16. Attended meeting of Camp Leach Committee in St. Peter's Parish House, Washington, N. C.

Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the deposition of Alfred Gregory Shaw, Presbyter.

Received notice from the Bishop of Sacramento of the deposition, at his own request, of Herndon Carroll Ray.

18. Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Foster N. Cox, and Celebrated the Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M.

Received notice from the Bishop of Oregon of the deposition, at his own request, of Newton L. Carroll.

20. Had conference with the Rev. Stephen Gardner in Washington, N. C. at 1:00 o'clock.

Made address at Parish Dinner at St. James' Church, Belhaven, N. C., at 7:00 P. M.

21. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 11:00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Matthew's

Church at Yeatesville, at 3:30 P. M., and addressed Convocation meeting of young people.

Attended meeting of Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 8:00 P. M.

22. Met with some members of the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

23. Attended meeting and made address to Woman's Auxiliary Convocation of Wilmington, meeting in Kinston, N. C.

24. Attended meeting and addressed Woman's Auxiliary Convocation of Edenton, meeting in Williamston.

26. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, at 7:30 P. M.

27. Confirmed one person in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 5:00 P. M.

28. Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11:00 A. M.

Attended Parish Reception at home of Senior Warden, St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Preached and Confirmed nine persons at St. Paul's Church, Washington, at 8:00 P. M.

29. Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 5:00 P. M.

November

1. Preached, Confirmed four persons and Celebrated the Holy Communion in All Saints-by-the-Sea, Carolina Beach.

2. Met with Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, in Wilmington at 4:00 P. M.

3. Assisted in service of Holy Matrimony at St. James' Church, Wilmington.

4. Preached and Confirmed two persons in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, at 11:00 A. M.

Preached and assisted in service in St. Mary's Church, Grifton, at 7:30 P. M.

6. Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Wilmington, presented by the Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

9. Received notice from the Bishop of Albany of the deposition, at his own request, of William Spear, Knebel, Presbyter.

11. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, at 11:00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed six persons at Trinity Church, Chowinity, at 8:00 P. M.

13. Attended Clergy Conference in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

1946

Bishop's Diary

Made address at Annual Canvass Supper at St. Paul's Parish, Greenville, at 7:00 P. M.

14. Had conference with Rt. Rev. Edward A. Penick, Bishop of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

15. Attended meeting of Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

16. Made address at Annual Canvass Supper of Christ Church, New Bern, at 6:30 P. M.

Received notice from the Bishop of Indianapolis of the deposition at his own request, of Melbourne Burton Mitchell, Presbyter.

17. Conference with Rector of St. Mary's Church in Kinston.

18. Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 11:00 A. M.

Made address to district meeting of Young People's Service League in Kinston at 2:30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, at 5:00 P. M.

20. Made address to the Men's Club of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 7:00 P. M.

21. Made address to Kiwanis Club of Wilmington.

25. Preached and Confirmed six persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11:00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, at 4:00 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 8:00 P. M.

26. Made address at Elizabeth City State Teacher's College at 10:00 A. M.

27. Attended meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern.

Confirmed one person in Christ Church, New Bern, at 5:00 P. M.

30. Made address at Annual Parish Canvass Dinner in St. Philip's Parish House, Southport, at 7:00 P. M.

December

1. Met with Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 8:00 P. M.

2. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 11:00 A. M.

Preached and assisted in service at St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, at 8:00 P. M.

3. Made address at Annual Parish Canvass Dinner of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 7:00 P. M.

5. All day with visiting Clergymen about future Diocesan work.

7. Made address at Annual Parish Canvass Dinner of Grace Church, Plymouth, at 7:30 P. M.

9. Celebrated the Holy Communion at Corporate Laymen's Service, St. James, Wilmington.

Made address at Corporate Communion Breakfast at 9:00 A. M.

Made address to Church School of St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 10:00 A. M.

Assisted in service and made short address in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11:00 A. M.

Confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington at 4:00 P. M.

10. Met with the Rev. Tollie Caution, Secretary for Negro Work of National Council and Archdeacon Johnson concerning Negro Convocation.

11. Attended Clergy Conference in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and introduced representative of National Council.

12. Conference concerning Defense Workers in Industrial areas.

Spoke at banquet of New Hanover School football team.

14. Confirmed one person in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 2:00 P. M.

Made address at Annual Parish Dinner at St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, at 7:00 P. M.

15. Visited and conferred with Vestries of St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, St. Peter's Church, Sunbury and St. John's Church, Winton.

16. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, at 11:00 A. M.

Preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, at 3:30 P. M.

Preached in St. John's Church, Winton, at 7:00 P. M.

17. Meeting in Wilmington with Committee of Reconstruction and Advance Program.

18. Made address to Rotary Club of Wilmington.

21. Assisted in Confirmation Service with Bishop Darst in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

1946

Bishop's Diary

22. Met with Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 7:30 P. M.

23. Preached and conducted service in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 11:00 A. M.

24. Gave Christmas address and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11:30 P. M.

26. Received notice from the Bishop of New Mexico of the deposition of Milton Joseph Swift, Presbyter.

30. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Andrew's Wrightsville Sound, at 11:00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person and celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Luke's Mission, Spofford Mills, Wilmington.

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1945

January 1, 1946.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1945 to December 31, 1945.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
 - (a) Stipends and Expenses.
8. Thompson Orphanage.
9. Bishop's Fund.
10. Charities.
11. Church School Service Program.
12. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools.

Treasurer's Report

May

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1945

Balance on hand January 1, 1945\$ 8,958.59

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionment	\$39,213.15	
From Church Schools on Apportionment	3,963.37	
Lenten and Easter Offerings on Apportionment	391.16	
Diocesan Missions	9,513.53	
Interest and Rents	1,086.96	
Diocesan Support	8,934.12	
Miscellaneous (See Diocesan Missions for Items)	22,897.60	
Charities	395.70	
Thompson Orphanage	4,925.76	
Bishop's Fund	2,222.25	
Church School Service Program	81.11	
Arrears	451.03	94,080.74
		<u>\$103,039.33</u>

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	\$19,587.24	
Diocesan Missions	1,794.12	
Charities	395.70	
Quota	8,242.65	
Thompson Orphanage	4,925.76	
Stipends	20,716.82	
Bishop's Fund	662.35	
Miscellaneous	23,155.93	79,480.57
		<u>\$23,558.76</u>
Balance on hand January 1, 1946		\$23,558.76

1946

Treasurer's Report

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds, (Par Value)	\$10,000.00	
Real Estate	27,800.00	
Scholarship - St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Contract Receivable, 816 Harnett Street	742.00	
Cash on Hand	23,558.76	\$65,100.76

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	\$38,542.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Bishop's Fund	2,002.76	
Church School Service Program	303.20	
Diocesan Support	5,788.28	
Diocesan Missions	15,464.52	\$65,100.76

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Contract Receivable - 816 Harnett Street	742.00
Bonds, (Par Value)	10,000.00
Real Estate	27,800.00
	<hr/>
	\$38,542.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

A. C. L. R. R. Company	\$ 2,000.00	4½s
Northern Pacific	4,000.00	6s
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4½s
	<hr/>	
	\$10,000.00	

Treasurer's Report

May

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	\$39,213.15
Church Schools on Apportionments	3,968.37
Lenten and Easter Offerings	391.16
	<hr/>
	\$43,572.68

Disbursements

Remitted for Quota	\$ 8,242.65
Transferred to Diocesan Support	14,533.41
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	20,796.62
	<hr/>
	\$43,572.68

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Balance on hand January 1, 1945	\$ 370.00
---------------------------------------	-----------

Receipts

Interest and Rents	\$ 1,086.96	
Arrears	451.03	
Watson Fund	1,168.69	
Refund - General Convention Expense	49.40	
International Match Realization Co.	20.00	
Two A. C. L. & L. & N. 4% 1952 Bonds (Nos. 27736 and 27744) called at 105	2,100.00	
Five \$1000 General Steel Castings Bonds called at 102½	5,125.00	
Received on Sale Diocesan Property at 816 Harnett Street, Wilmington,	408.00	
Refund on Tax paid on above Property	8.03	
Refund on Auto by Bishop Wright	55.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Account ..	14,533.41	\$25,005.52
		<hr/>
		\$25,375.52

1946

Treasurer's Report

Disbursements

Salaries—		
Bishop	\$6,000.00	
Executive Secretary	2,670.00	
Treasurer	360.00	
Secretary Annual Convention..	180.00	\$ 9,210.00
Bishop's Office Expenses	611.53	
Bishop's Travel Expenses (including purchase of Automobile, \$1321.81 and trip from Texas to Wilmington, \$112.00)	1,771.58	
Maintenance Bishop's House (including moving furniture from Texas to Wilmington, \$1137.06)	1,648.24	
Traveling Expenses, Executive Secretary	571.11	
Salary Office Secretary	1,200.00	
Maintenance Diocesan Office - Rent, etc.	514.08	
Printing and Postage	327.91	
Expenses of Committees	249.05	
Insurance	108.29	
Synod Appropriation	300.00	
Treasurer's Bond	25.00	
Presiding Bishop's Salary	282.00	
Bishop's Pension	345.00	
Convention Expense	150.00	
Taxes - Diocesan Property (816 Harnett St.)	10.73	
2 \$1000 A.C.L.R.R. 4½% Bonds @ 108½	2,170.00	
Accumulated Interest of \$20.50 and commission of \$7.50 on above Bond	28.00	
Commission Paid on Sale - 816 Harnett St.	64.72	\$19,587.24

Balance on hand January 1, 1946\$ 5,788.28
7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1945\$ 7,923.64

Receipts

National Council - Negro Clergy	\$ 2,859.00
National Council - UTO Workers	3,240.00
National Council - Inland Waterway Workers	210.00

Treasurer's Report

May

National Council - Defense Workers	3,400.00
Trust Funds—	
Robert Strange Mem. Fund\$	351.88
Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,002.41
Annie M. Hughes Fund	34.28
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem. Fd.	18.81
Tracey Fund	1.00
Mary D. Nelson Bequest	18.81
Convention Offering	2,427.19
Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary - Summer	222.25
Work for Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	
Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary for Student	355.09
Worker	200.00
Army and Navy Appropriation	6,800.00
Gifts, Bishop Darst's Anniversary Fund	354.83
Offerings - Laymen's Thank Offering	178.51
Diocesan Debt Committee, W. G. Gaither,	
Chairman	1,068.44
Gaus' Landing Fund	8.70
Gifts, L. T. O. for Church Building, St.	
Timothy's, Farmville	500.00
Gifts, L. T. O. for Calvary Church, Swan	
Quarter	500.00
Gift, American Church Building Fund	
Commission for Church Building at	
Carolina Beach	1,000.00
Gift, L. T. O. for Church Building at	
Carolina Beach	1,000.00
Gift, for furnishings for Church at Caro-	
lina Beach	50.00
Refund for money advanced for expense	
of mailing L. T. O. envelopes, lit. etc.	133.87
Refund for mailing Every Member Can-	
vass mailing pieces	25.70
Ordination Offerings—	
P. E. Education Society in Virginia (of-	
fering at Ordination Service of Rev.	
Joseph S. Huske, Jr.)	57.54
St. Luke's Brotherhood, Sewanee, Tenn.	
(offering at Ordination Service, Rev.	
F. N. Cox)	17.35
Offerings for Virginia Theological Seminary—	

1946

Treasurer's Report

St. Anne's, Jacksonville	2.11	91.50	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	12.82	30.80	
Offering for General Theological Seminary—			
Holy Trinity, Hertford		25.00	
Fund: St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		691.45	
Gifts to St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		700.00	
Offering, for British Missions—			
St. John's, Wilmington .....		.85	
Retirement Fund for Bishop Darst		1,300.00	
Youth Offerings, National Council—			
Christ Church, New Bern	84.39		
Holy Innocents', Avoca	5.00		
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	17.98		
Convocation Offering for Furnishings for			
St. Thomas', Sladesville		83.65	
Rental, St. Andrew's Rectory, Wrightsville		385.00	
Mission Herald Subscriptions		7.00	
Offerings for Army and Navy Fund		753.20	
Gift, Graham Fund for Inland Waterway			
Missions		100.00	
Gift for Missions		5.00	
Refund by Trustees, Interest advanced by			
Diocese on Camp Leach Notes 1943-			
1944		229.12	
Gift for Expense Committee for Conse-			
cration Service		804.15	
Gift, Bishop's Pectoral Cross		525.87	
Gifts and Offerings for Reconstruction			
and Advance Fund		1,625.00	
Gift by YPSL, Christ Chapel, Kinston for			
Good Shepherd Hospital		1.00	
Gift by YPSL, Christ Chapel, Kinston for			
Inland Waterway Missions		1.00	
Offering, St. Mary's Church for Depart-			
ment of Christian Education		10.83	
Insurance Premium, St. George's, Lake			
Landing		18.50	
Refund, Expense incurred in mailing			
R. A. F. Literature	413.74	\$32,411.13	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		20,796.62	
			\$61,131.39

Treasurer's Report

May

Disbursements

Pensions for Missionary Clergy	921.78	
Insurance, St. Philip's, Fayetteville	28.66	
Refund to General Church Account, lap- sed balance (1944)	213.84	
Appropriation Mission Herald	148.00	
Galilee Mission from Woman's Auxiliary Summer Work	355.09	
Conveyance of Property, Lake Phelps to Galilee Mission by U. S. Government	10.00	
For Accumulation on Lease on above Property	3.00	
Stipends	20,716.82	
Transfer, Laymen's Thank Offering	178.51	
Transfer, Mission Herald Subscriptions	7.00	
Insurance, St. Philip's, Fayetteville	28.66	
Insurance, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	55.00	
American Church Building Fund Commission— St. Andrew's, Wrightsville:		
Principal	250.00	
Interest	58.82	308.82
Transfer Bishop Darst's Anniversary Gifts	354.83	
Repairs to Mission at Calabash	10.50	
Literature, Presiding Bishop's Laymen's Work	6.25	
Expenses, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	410.06	
Electrical Connection - St. Philip's, Tar Landing	5.00	
Repairs to Diocesan Property, 1311 Chest- nut Street	318.95	
To Louis E. Woodbury - Transfer Insur- ance Premium, St. George's, Lake Landing	18.50	
Gift, Laymen's Thank Offering to Calvary Church, Swan Quarter	500.00	
Gift, Laymen's Thank Offering to St. Timothy's, Farmville	500.00	
Express on Shipment of Bibles	1.90	
Expenses of Consecration— Committee	804.15	
Cross	525.87	1,330.02
Youth Offerings, National Council—		

1946

Treasurer's Report

Christ Church, New Bern	84.39	
Holy Innocents' Avoca	5.00	
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	2.11	91.50
Water and Sewerage, Brooklyn Mission		15.00
Gaus' Landing—		
Repairs to Building and Furnishings	39.29	
Piano	90.00	129.29
Photos and Cuts		9.50
Expense, Committee Consecration Service		7.58
British Missions Offering, St. John' Wilm. ....		.85
Film - "Thy Will Be Done"		34.50
Every Member Canvass Mailing Pieces		99.00
Trustees of the Diocese (Harvey Fund)		78.45
Ordination Offerings—		
Education Society of Virginia		57.54
St. Luke's Brotherhood, Sewanee		17.35
Offering, General Theological Seminary, Holy Trinity, Hertford		25.00
Offering, Virginia Theological Seminary, St. Anne's, Jacksonville	17.98	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	12.82	30.80
Gift, YPSL, Christ Chapel, Kinston to Good Shepherd Hospital		1.00
Gift, YPSL, Christ Chapel, Kinston to Inland Waterway Missions		1.00
Cut of Diocese		2.50
Cost, Construction and Furnishing of Carolina Beach Church		3,118.10
To General Church - Gifts R. and A. Fund		1,625.00
To Bishop Darst from Retirement Fund (October, November, December)		375.00
Repairs, Diocesan Office		140.95
Offerings for Army and Navy Commission		753.20
Expenses for Mailing Literature, etc. for Laymen's Thank Offering		62.24
Expenses Reconstruction and Advance Fd.		455.24
Inland Waterway Work		320.53
Expense, Clergy Retreat		135.00
Expense Department of Christian Education		520.71
Appropriation University of the South		500.00
Appropriation Youth Department		370.00
Industrial Workers		3,400.00

Treasurer's Report

May

Army and Navy Appropriations	6,858.85	\$45,666.87
Balance on hand January 1, 1946		\$15,464.52

7a.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING TAXES PAID

Rev. Cecil L. Alligood	255.00	
Rev. V. E. Artis	91.66	
Rev. J. B. Brown	180.00	
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.	300.00	
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite	300.00	
Rev. R. E. Bunn	1,120.00	
Rev. William B. Daniel's, Jr.	650.00	
Rev. B. W. Gaither	975.00	
Rev. B. W. Gaither (Expenses)	480.00	
Rev. Emmett Gribbin (Chapel Hill)	395.81	
Rev. S. N. Griffith	1,170.00	
Rev. John M. Hamilton	100.00	
Rev. E. T. Jillsen	480.00	
Ven. R. I. Johnson	600.00	
Ven. R. I. Johnson (Expenses - Archdeacon)	300.00	
Rev. A. J. Mackie	1,020.00	
Rev. A. J. Mackie (Expenses Hyde Co.)	300.00	
Rev. S. E. Matthews	862.00	
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,200.00	
Rev. T. P. Noe (Expense)	606.31	
Rev. J. R. Rountree	770.00	
Rev. John R. Tolar	1,200.00	
Mrs. J. B. Brown (Teacher)	111.04	
Mrs. S. N. Griffith (Teacher)	180.00	
Miss V. D. Joyner (U.T.O. Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern)	1,020.00	
Miss Elizabeth McMurray (Inland Water- way Worker)	705.00	
Miss Jettie Odell (Inland Waterway Wor- ker	705.00	
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer (Student Worker)	800.00	
Miss A. L. Robertson (U.T.O.)	1,410.00	
Ashley T. St.Amand (Lay Worker)	60.00	
Worker, Brooklyn Mission, Wilmington	480.00	
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly (U.T.O.)	1,590.00	
Special	300.00	\$20,716.82

1946

Treasurer's Report

8.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Receipts

Avoca, Holy Innocents'	65.25
Bath, St. Thomas	3.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	103.40
Calabash, St. Andrew's	10.00
Carolina Beach, All Saints-by-the-Sea	6.85
Creswell, St. David's (1944)	19.98
Edenton, St. Paul's	271.45
Edenton, St. John's	6.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	264.13
Fayetteville, St. John's	334.54
Gatesville, St. Mary's	24.40
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	161.00
Greenville, St. Paul's (1944)	116.43
Grifton, St. John's	17.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	100.00
Jessama, Zion	40.27
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	32.00
Kinston, St. Mary's (1944)	22.46
Kinston, St. Mary's	329.76
Lake Landing, St. George's	34.10
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	10.11
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	7.60
New Bern, Christ Church	283.45
Plymouth, Grace Church	54.35
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	15.00
Roper, St. Luke's	14.50
Roper, St. Luke's Church School	25.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	68.68
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	24.00
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	10.52
Tolar-Hart (Fayetteville) Good Shepherd	16.18
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	16.00
Washington, St. Peter's	500.00
Washington, St. Peter's, (1944)	15.00
Williamston, Advent	111.50
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	14.15
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	45.66

Treasurer's Report		May
Wilmington, St. James'	1,184.36	
Wilmington, St. John's	171.61	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	9.36	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	178.10	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	45.10	
Winton, St. John's	24.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	48.20	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	14.27	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	23.04	
Trustees Diocese of East Carolina, Wool-		
vin Fund	34.00	\$ 4,925.76

Disbursements

To M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent,	
Thompson Orphanage	\$ 4,925.76

NOTE: We are showing below as information, the total offering sent to the Thompson Orphanage as reported to us by the Superintendent. Of this amount, \$4,925.76 was sent through the office of the Diocesan Treasurer; the balance was sent direct to the Orphanage by the Parishes and Missions.

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	23.75
Aurora, Holy Cross	5.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	65.25
Bath, St. Thomas	3.00
Belhaven, St. James'	6.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	106.40
Calabash, St. Andrew's	10.00
Carolina Beach, All Saints'	6.85
Chocowinity, Trinity	30.85
Columbia, St. Andrew's	12.54
Edenton, St. John's	6.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	396.45
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	264.13
Elizabethtown, St. John's	2.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	31.10
Faison, St. Gabriel's	10.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	440.54
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	25.00
Fayetteville, Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	16.18

1946

Treasurer's Report

Gatesville, St. Mary's	24.40
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	179.00
Grifton, St. John's (Pitt Co.)	17.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	116.43
Hamilton, St. Martin's	15.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	100.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	10.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	32.00
Jessama, Zion,	40.27
Kinston, St. Mary's	367.87
Lake Landing, St. George's	44.10
Lake Phelps, Creswell, Galilee Mission	10.11
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	7.60
New Bern, Christ Church	308.95
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	54.35
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	15.00
Roper, St. Luke's	39.50
Roxobel, St. Mark's	15.90
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	68.68
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	40.02
Southport, St. Philip's	22.70
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	10.52
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	16.00
Washington, St. Peter's	500.00
Williamston, Advent	111.50
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	59.81
Wilmington, St. James'	1,194.36
Wilmington, St. John's	180.97
Wilmington, St. Paul's	178.10
Windsor, St. Thomas'	65.10
Winterville, St. Luke's	8.00
Winton, St. John's	24.00
Woodville, Grace Church	153.20
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	14.27
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	23.04
Special Gifts	44.00

Total \$ 5,622.79

Treasurer's Report

May

9.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1945\$ 442.86

Receipts

Ahoskie, St. Thomas	26.95
Aurora, Holy Cross	54.84
Bath, St. Thomas	45.85
Bonnerton, St. John's	17.40
Calabash, St. Andrew's	17.58
Carolina Beach, All Saints-by-the-Sea	21.45
Chocowinity, Trinity	66.98
Columbia, St. Andrew's	24.04
Creswell, St. David's	24.35
Edenton, St. Paul's	65.17
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	83.05
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	5.50
Fairfield, All Saints'	11.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	27.31
Fayetteville, St. John's	150.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	10.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	56.65
Greenville, St. Paul's	32.58
Grifton, St. John's	24.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	15.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	32.16
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	30.40
Jessama, Zion	26.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	12.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	48.01
Lake Landing, St. George's	21.73
Lumberton, Trinity	27.45
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	17.00
New Bern, Christ Church	108.12
Pikeville, St. George's	20.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	53.09
Roper, St. Luke's	29.25
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	10.00
Sladesville, St. John's	4.47
Southport, St. Philip's	21.21
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	3.00

1946

Treasurer's Report

Washington, St. Paul's	11.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	89.04	
Whiteville, Grace Church	25.02	
Williamston, Advent	15.45	
Wilmington, St. James'	185.39	
Wilmington, St. John's	10.00	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	6.25	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	7.31	
Winton, St. John's	6.25	
Woodville, Grace Church	42.25	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	47.00	
Refund - Loan by John Hawkins	25.00	
Offering at Service of Consecration	508.70	\$ 2,222.25
		<hr/>
		\$ 2,665.11

Disbursements

Disbursed on order of the Bishop	\$ 662.35	\$ 662.35
Balance on hand January 1, 1946		<hr/>
		\$ 2,002.76

10.

CHARITIES**Receipts****Good Friday Offerings—**

Bath, St. Thomas	4.32
Carolina Beach, All Saints-by-the-Sea	3.35
Columbia, St. Andrew's	7.80
Creswell, St. David's	3.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	12.59
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	5.43
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	18.13
Hamilton, St. Martin's	2.50
Hertford, Holy Trinity	25.00
Jessama, Zion	14.10
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	5.85
Roper, St. Luke's	2.05
Southport, St. Philip's	5.83
Washington, St. Peter's	61.75
Williamston, Advent	4.35

Treasurer's Report		May
Wilmington, St. James'	78.97	
Wilmington, St. John's	81.47	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	2.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	10.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	9.22	
Winterville, St. Luke's	6.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1.58	\$ 365.29
Philippines Fund—		
Christ Church, New Bern	5.00	
Presiding Bishop's Fund —		
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	10.00	
Greek Relief —		
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	5.00	
Chinese Relief —		
Wilmington, St. John's	5.89	
Crippled Children —		
Windsor, St. Thomas	4.52	30.41
		<hr/>
		\$ 395.70

Disbursements

To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer:

Good Friday Offering	\$ 365.29	
Philippines Fund	5.00	
Presiding Bishop's Fund	10.00	
Greek Relief	5.00	
Chinese Relief	5.89	
Crippled Children	4.52	\$ 395.70

11.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand January 1, 1945 —

Birthday Thank Offering	221.93	
Little Helpers .....	.16	\$ 222.09

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering —

Aurora, Holy Cross	7.02
Bath, St. Thomas	3.00

1946

Treasurer's Report

Jacksonville, St. Anne's	3.10
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	15.00
Roper, St. Luke's	1.70
Washington, St. Peter's	14.88
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	15.00
Wilmington, St. John's	8.27
Wilmington, St. Paul's	5.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	3.67

 \$ 76.64

Little Helpers —

Roper, St. Luke's	4.47	\$	81.11
			<hr/>
		\$	303.20

NOTE: Amounts given by the following Parishes and Missions through the Lenten Mite Box Offering:

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	\$ 35.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	36.05
Aurora, St. Jude's	25.00
Bath, St. Thomas	15.51
Belhaven, St. James'	267.04
Belhaven, St. Mary's	30.57
Columbia, St. Andrew's	36.10
Calabash, St. Andrew's	40.27
Edenton, St. John's,	45.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	373.32
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	28.67
Fayetteville, St. John's	301.93
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	20.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	32.97
Gatesville, St. Mary's	7.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	55.74
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	16.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	306.23
Gaus' Landing Mission	6.51
Hamilton, St. Martin's	25.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	15.16
Jessama, Zion,	60.05
Lake Landing, St. George's	32.24
Lumberton, Trinity	13.94

Treasurer's Report		May
New Bern, Christ Church	314.69	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	60.00	
North West, All Soul's	20.76	
Roper, St. Luke's	22.16	
Roper, St. Ann's	28.25	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	24.50	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	33.00	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	20.01	
Trenton, Grace Church	30.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	324.78	
Washington, St. Paul's	16.19	
Whiteville, Grace Church	27.01	
Williamston, Advent	37.38	
Wilmington, St. James'	447.76	
Wilmington, St. John's	258.69	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	8.76	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	12.45	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	150.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	37.86	
Winterville, St. Luke's	13.73	
Woodville, Grace Church	121.89	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	33.20	
		\$3,868.47

12.

**STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES
AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL
CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1945
TO DECEMBER 31, 1945**

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Apportion- ment	Expecta- tion	Paid to 1-9-46
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 498.49	\$ 498.49	\$ 400.00
*Clinton, St. Paul's	284.89	289.89	284.89
*Fayetteville, St. John's	3,068.61	3,068.61	3,068.61
*Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,706.95	1,706.95	1,706.95
*Hope Mills, Christ Church	156.25	125.00	125.00
*Jacksonville, St. Anne's	100.00	125.00	125.00

1946	Treasurer's Report		
*Kinston, St. Mary's	2,448.55	2,400.00	2,400.00
*Lumberton, Trinity	267.97	156.25	156.25
*New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,704.26
*Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	125.00	125.00
*Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..	238.73	238.73	239.00
*Southport, St. Philip's	211.85	211.85	212.00
*Vanceboro, St. Paul's	72.84	72.34	72.84
*Whiteville, Grace Church	140.90	140.90	140.90
*Wilmington, Good Shepherd	388.44	388.44	388.44
*Wilmington, St. James'	10,402.47	10,402.47	10,743.93
*Wilmington, St. John's	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,002.13
*Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,588.06	1,350.00	1,350.00

Organized Missions

*Burgaw, St. Mary's	46.87	46.87	43.87
*Fayetteville, St. Philip's	112.50	112.50	112.50
*Faison, St. Gabriel's	46.88	50.00	50.00
*North West, All Souls'	31.02	31.02	31.02
*Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	50.00
*Trenton, Grace Church	47.52	25.00	30.00
*Wilmington, St. Luke's	32.57	32.57	32.76
*Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	114.19	114.19	114.19

Unorganized Missions

Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	173.74	173.74	114.45
*Calabash, St. Andrew's	25.00	25.00	40.27
*Tar Landing, St. Philip's	50.00	50.00	50.01
*Carolina Beach, All Saints'	50.00	50.00	50.00
*Gaus' Landing Mission			6.51

Total\$27,980.29 \$27,556.31 \$27,776.83

Convocation of Education

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to 1-9-46
*Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	186.81	186.81	186.81
*Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	468.75	468.75
*Ayden, St. James'	62.50	68.00	68.00
*Bath, St. Thomas	148.33	148.33	143.33
*Belhaven, St. James'	266.74	263.74	267.04

Treasurer's Report			May
*Bonnerton, St. John's	78.12	78.12	78.12
*Chocowinity, Trinity	148.36	148.36	148.36
*Columbia, St. Andrew's	232.48	100.00	100.00
*Creswell, St. David's	217.27	156.25	156.25
*Edenton, St. Paul's	1,829.42	1,829.42	1,829.42
*Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,805.81	1,716.20	2,112.73
*Farmville, Emmanuel	453.65	453.65	453.65
*Gatesville, St. Mary's	297.00	262.00	262.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,770.53	1,700.00	1,184.63
*Grifton, St. John's	134.65	134.65	134.65
*Hamilton, St. Martin's	159.49	125.00	125.00
*Hertford, Holy Trinity	889.00	700.00	700.00
*Jessama, Zion	148.33	148.33	148.33
*Lake Landing, St. George's	149.29	149.29	149.29
*Plymouth Grace Church	217.00	400.00	400.00
*Roper, St. Luke's	93.75	93.75	93.75
*Washington, St. Peter's	2,562.57	2,562.57	2,887.35
*Williamston, Advent	540.25	435.00	435.00
*Windsor, St. Thomas'	348.81	200.00	200.00
Winton, St. John's	185.04	100.00	50.00
*Woodville, Grace Church	314.00	125.00	126.89

Organized Missions

*Fairfield, All Saints'	29.40	20.00	29.40
*Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	66.70	55.00	55.00
*Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	115.00	115.00
*Sladesville, St. John's	27.46	15.00	15.15
*Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00	125.00
*Sunbury, St. Peter's	54.10	54.10	54.10
*Swan Quarter, Calvary	43.25	43.25	43.25
*Winterville, St. Luke's	52.00	52.00	65.73
*Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	112.09	112.09	112.09

Unorganized Missions

*Avoca, Holy Innocents'	68.00	68.00	68.00
-------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Parochial Missions

*Creswell, Galilee Mission	45.00	45.00	45.00
----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Total	\$14,455.95	\$13,460.66	\$13,642.07
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

1946

Treasurer's Report

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to 1-9-46
*Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	269.57	269.57	269.57
*New Bern, St. Cyprian's	787.56	650.00	650.00
*Wilmington, St. Mark's	412.12	212.12	217.26

Organized Missions

*Belhaven, St. Mary's	106.11	106.11	107.11
*Edenton, St. John's	196.25	196.25	196.25
*Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	79.24	79.24	79.24

Unorganized Missions

*Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	101.00	101.00	101.00
*Kinston, St. Augustine's	125.59	125.59	125.59
*Washington, St. Paul's	103.34	103.34	119.65
**Aurora, St. Jude's	59.03	59.03	33.80
*Beaufort, St. Clement's	67.65	50.00	50.00
**Farmville, St. Timothy's	37.96	37.96	
*Greenville, St. Andrew's	56.65	40.00	40.00
*Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	85.56	85.56	85.56
*Roper, St. Ann's	51.63	40.00	40.75
*Sladesville, St. Thomas'	37.05	37.05	38.00

Total	\$ 2,576.31	\$ 2,191.82	\$ 2,153.73
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Grand Total	\$45,012.55	\$43,208.79	\$43,572.63
-------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

* Pledge paid in full.

** Pledge paid in full after closing of books.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY

Certified Public Accountants

Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

April 3, 1943

Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by the Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer, for the year ended December 31, 1945. Our examination embraced the verification of all Receipts as recorded in the official Receipt Book, also all Disbursements entered in the Cash Book and supported by approved vouchers drawn on the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company of Wilmington, North Carolina.

We have also examined the Annual Report as prepared by your Treasurer, and hereby certify to the correctness thereof subject to the comments herein:

Table 1 — Receipts and Disbursements

Cash in banks, January 1, 1945	\$ 8,958.59
Total Receipts for year	94,080.74
	<hr/>
	\$103,039.33
Total cash disbursements for year	79,480.57
	<hr/>
Balance to be accounted for at December 31, 1945	\$ 23,558.76

Accounted for as follows:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co., on deposit\$ 23,558.76

1946

Treasurer's Report

Table 2 — Balance Sheet

Assets

Securities owned (Par Value)

Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co. Bonds, 4½%	\$ 2,000.00	
Northern Pacific Railroad Co. Bonds, 6%	4,000.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Bonds, 4½%	4,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Contract Receivable - 816 Harnett Street		742.00
Real Estate, Wilmington, N. C. (Book Value)		
510 Orange Street	20,800.00	
8th and Nixon	1,000.00	
1311 Chestnut Street	6,000.00	27,899.00
Scholarship, St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co, on deposit		23,558.76
Total Assets		\$ 65,100.76

Liabilities

Balance Special Funds —

Diocesan Support - Table 6	\$ 5,788.28	
Diocesan Missions Table 7	15,464.52	
Bishop's Fund - Table 9	2,002.76	
Church School Service Program-Table 11	303.20	\$ 23,558.76
Endowment		38,542.00
Education		3,000.00
Total Liabilities		\$ 65,100.76

The Securities shown on Sheet 2 of this letter were verified by us on April 8, 1946, same being located in the Safety Deposit Box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina.

The Funds on Deposit at December 31, 1945 represent the balance of the following funds:

Diocesan Support - Table 6	\$ 5,788.28
Diocesan Missions - Table 7	15,464.52
Bishop's Fund - Table 9	2,002.76
Church School Service Program - Table 11	303.20
Total	\$ 23,558.76

Treasurer's Report

May

In our opinion, based upon such examination and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying statement correctly sets forth the financial condition of the Diocese at December 31, 1945, also the Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended that date.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY

By: W. C. Nichols, C. P. A. (N. C.)

APPENDIX "C"

**REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY
TO THE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA**



REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Rt. Rev. Father in God, and Members of the Convention:

Today it is my privilege and duty, as President of the Woman's Auxiliary in this Diocese, to bring to you a report of that organization for the year 1945. I bring this report with a deep feeling of gratitude for the devotion of the women who have contributed to this work done in the Master's Service.

A report, to be of value, presupposes a certain degree of familiarity with the work being reported. This, I feel sure, is the case with the clergy and laymen of the Diocese in regard to the work of the women as carried on through the work of the Auxiliary.

There has been a growing realization on the part of the women that the Auxiliary is not a separate organization but the women of the Church at work on the Program of the Church. It is of course recognized that in order to do efficient, effective work, there must be a certain amount of machinery. The emphasis, however, has not been on department and committee set-up as a goal in itself, but as a means of reaching more women and tying them up for more devoted and intelligent service in the work of the Church.

Just as the Program of the Church is carried out through Departments, so the work of the Auxiliary functions through similar Departments.

During this past year, through the Department of Missions and Church Extension the women have given in the Five Fields of Service.

In the Field of the World they have given to: China—particularly to the Diocesan Middle School there; to the Holy Cross Mission in Liberia; the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief; the American Mission to Lepers, to Dr. Newton Chiang for work among Christian stu-

dents in China; to the Near East Foundation and to the Reconstruction and Advance Program.

In the Field of the Nation they have given to: Abbott House, South Dakota, for the rehabilitation of children; to Layington for destitute babies in the mountains; to Rev. Wm. Gordon, Missionary Priest in Alaska; to work among the blind and deaf in this province; to Negro Youth Leadership; to the Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital in Alaska; to the Indians in South Dakota; to the Church Mission of Help, Conscientious Objectors; American Bible Society, Bishop Payne Divinity School; and toward the expenses of Japanese families leaving relocation centers.

In the Field of the Diocese they have given to: The Bishop's Fund (\$845); the Bishop's Scholarship (\$300); \$200 toward the salary of the College Student Worker and \$150.00 for her Discretionary Fund. They have given to Negro Youth Leadership in the Diocese, to the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern; to the Inland Waterway Missions; Galilee Mission; Camp Leach; the United Youth Program and to Thompson Orphanage. They have also sent gifts of money from time to time to our own East Carolina Missionaries.

The Secretary sent out 1800 Auxiliary Manuals—a copy to each member of the Auxiliary and to every clergyman in the Diocese. The Auxiliary furnished the leaflets to be used in the Churches for the Churchwide Day of Prayer. The address which Miss Elizabeth Griffin gave at the two Convocational meetings was mimeographed and a copy sent to each Auxiliary for program material.

Under the Department of Christian Education the work has continued steadily with much improvement shown particularly in the smaller groups. The women have followed the program of the General Church and have studied the subjects recommend-

ed. The women provided and financed two of the four courses at the Adult Conference at Camp Leach and scholarships were given to all the conferences and camps by the Auxiliary Branches.

Through the Promotion Department copies of all the Reconstruction and Advance Literature were mailed to the Auxiliary branches and a letter was written in explanation and urging the women to study the fields in the Reconstruction Program.

After the General Convention in Kansas in 1940 the editor of the Churchman stated that he thought the Woman's Auxiliary was decidedly the most forward looking body in the Church. Perhaps the outstanding reason for this is that for many years the women of the Church have studied the mission courses and the subjects recommended by the Church. The women of the Church have studied Africa, India, China, Japan, the Philippines, Latin America, etc. In these studies they have learned about the background, both historical and political of the particular country, of the characteristics of the people and their manner of living—and most important—of their needs and what the Christian Church is doing to meet these needs through preaching, teaching and healing, that is through our Christian Churches, Hospitals and Mission Schools. The women of the Church have studied the findings of the great Christian International Conferences; Jerusalem, Oxford, Edinburg, Madras, the Youth Congress in Amsterdam, and they have sought to learn from the great Christian leaders of these Conferences what the will of God is for His world today. Recently they have studied the findings of the Dumbarton Oaks Conference and of the San Francisco Conference.

Can we not have Parish Education Programs and Parish studies for all the members of the Parish, men, women, young people and children, in place of the Auxiliary Study groups? I make an earnest plea to the clergy that

they will have these study groups in their Parishes, studying and discussing the subjects recommended by the Christian Church. Surely we would go forward if all our people were better informed! Certainly the Church offers us a sufficiently challenging program. And yet we are not the united force we should be—the surface is only being touched. If the whole membership of the Church is to show growth and increased vitality we must have knowledge and understanding of what the Church is doing to meet the needs of the world.

Through the Department of Christian Social Relations, 651 kits were filled for Russian Relief; 182 Christmas packages sent to liberated countries, and thousands of pounds of good used clothing given for overseas relief. Boxes of clothing have been sent to many missions in this country. The women have given almost \$900 in new clothing to the children of the Thompson Orphanage, besides sending Christmas presents for the children and providing an allowance for their spending money. Four Auxiliaries carry a share each of Building and Loan to be given to the children they clothe when they graduate, and leave the Orphanage. The Auxiliary branches have given nearly \$1,800.00 for relief work in their various communities and parishes and almost 2000 garments have been given to needy families. (This does not include, of course, the garments shipped overseas). Churchwomen have served as Red Cross workers, Gray Ladies, Nurses' Aides, and U. S. O. Hostesses. Christmas packages and stockings were filled for men and women in all Army Camps and Hospitals in the Diocese. Through this Department programs on Race Relations, Family Life and Juvenile Delinquency were given.

Through the Supply Department we sent money to the National Church as our share of the increase to missionary clergy in the nation until the change from missionary boxes to an increase in salary could be adjusted and taken

care of by the budget of the National Church. Through this department the women have sent nearly \$1000 in money and gifts to the Thompson Orphanage. To the Inland Waterway Missions and Galilee Mission they have sent more than \$550 worth in supplies and to the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern over \$300 in linens, bandages, etc.

The United Thank Offering for 1945 was the largest East Carolina has ever presented in one year, amounting to \$7,681.37.

Last year the Auxiliary in this Diocese raised in all the amount of \$26,797.25 including the United Thank Offering. The Auxiliary Apportionment was \$2,500.00. The women, therefore, gave over and above their apportionment \$24,297.25 in actual cash. Figures are a hard, cold gauge and seem to put things on a material basis, and yet our gifts, as well as our prayers and work, do reflect that great love which cares and which saves mankind.

I wish I could report that all the women in the Diocese are vitally interested in the work of the Church and actively engaged in the program of the Auxiliary. But such is not the case. Much has been accomplished, of which we may well be proud; but there is so much more to do. We have such unlimited resources and yet how small has been our use of them!

There is a story that a certain Monk of old, in his longing to present Christ, fashioned a Crucifix. The result was very crude, but while he slept, an angel made of it a thing of beauty.

May the Holy Spirit take our work of the past year and so purify and ennoble it, that it may be acceptable unto Him Whom together we have served.

Respectfully submitted,

MARY OWEN SUTHERLAND,

President Woman's Auxiliary,

Diocese of East Carolina.

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Wilmington, N. C.

April 26, 1946.

To the Board of Trustees,
Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the accounts and records as maintained by your Treasurer covering the various funds held by the Trustees for the period from April 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances

Income	Exhibit "A" Sheet 1
Principal	Exhibit "A" Sheet 2
Receipts and Disbursements	
All Funds	Exhibit "B" Sheets 1 to 24

Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts as shown by the books and records, also all disbursements made from the Board's Depository and supported by cancelled vouchers. In connection with certain transfers within funds and most particularly with the Joint Bond Account, we have shown these items as memoranda under the receipts and disbursements of the respective funds, however, to properly account for transfers to and from the Joint Bond Account, it is necessary to handle same as actual receipts and disbursements in the Joint Account.

The purchase of six A. C. L. General Unified 4½% Bonds at a cost of \$6,465.00 has been accounted for by receipts in the Joint Bond Account from the respective funds. No correspond-

Report of Trustees

May

ing disbursements were made in the individual funds, since the transaction was only an exchange of cash for bonds and reflects as such in the balances to be accounted for.

As shown by Exhibit "A" the fund balances at March 31, 1946 allocated as to income and principal, are as follows:

Fund Balances—Income

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$ 5,301.89
Invested Funds	7,856.64

Fund Balances—Principal

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	5,615.03
Invested Funds	85,870.24

Total Fund Balance	\$104,643.80
--------------------------	--------------

The funds on deposit with the Wilmington Saving & Trust Company were subjected to proper verification as of March 31, 1946, and all securities detailed herein are on deposit in the safety deposit box at the Security National Bank, and in the Morris Plan Bank.

In connection with the real estate owned by the Trustees sales made during the year under review from the Forbes Estate resulted in a profit of \$243.80 as follows:

Lot No.	Cost	Sales
9	\$ 220.00	\$ 275.00
13	150.00)	
14	150.00)	
16 — Part	75.20)	510.00
15	148.00)	
17	148.00)	350.00
	891.20	1,135.00
Net Profit	243.80	
	\$1,135.00	\$1,135.00

We have shown under Exhibit "B", Sheet 16, receipts in the amount of \$325.00 covering a lot sold in South Mills, N. C. As far as we were able to ascertain this lot was never set up against the assets of the Diocese, and during our examination we were advised that the Diocese owns several pieces of real

1946

Report of Trustees

estate. It is our recommendation that the deeds covering same be obtained so that a permanent record could be made on the books of the Diocese.

The receipts and disbursements for the period under review covering all funds are presented in columnar form allocated between Income and Principal under Exhibit "B", Sheet 1 to 24 inclusive. Detail of investments applicable to each fund will be found at the end of each respective receipts and disbursements statement.

CERTIFICATE

In our opinion, based upon such an examination, and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying Exhibits fairly present the condition of the funds held by the Board of Trustees at March 31, 1946.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,

Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES—INCOME

March 31, 1946

	W.S.&T.Co. Invested		Total
	On Deposit	Funds	
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial			
Scholarship	\$ 406.29	\$	\$ 406.29
Cemetery Fund, St. Andrew's,			
Wrightsville	13.30		13.30
The Rev Edward M. Forbes Estate	(.35)*	2,421.38	2,421.03
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth	653.61	336.24	989.85
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville	605.94	462.00	1,067.94
Anne Shepard Graham Building			
Fund	37.61		37.61
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	172.66		172.66
John Harvey Fund .....	.62		.62
Fund for Holy Trinity, Hertford	3.12		3.12
Joseph Huske Fund	720.60	2,596.72	3,317.32

Report of Trustees			May
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	51.10		51.10
Morehead City Lot	199.75		199.75
Miscellaneous Fund	60.20		60.20
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial			
Scholarship	524.04		524.04
St. Luke's Mission	15.00	125.00	140.00
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City	345.67		345.67
Student's Loan Fund	1,135.48	1,915.30	3,050.78
St. Timothy's Church Farmville			
Building Fund (Transferred			
to J. W. Joyner)			None
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	20.00		20.00
Robert Brent Drane Mem. Fund	12.25		12.25
South Mills, N. C.	325.00		325.00
Totals	\$ 5,301.89	\$ 7,856.64	\$13,158.53

(*) Denotes Overdraft

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

March 31, 1946

	W.S.&T.Co. Invested		
	On Deposit	Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial			
Scholarship	\$ 86.37	\$ 3,664.75	\$ 3,751.12
Julia Campbell Memorial .....	.95	301.05	302.00
Cemetery Fund - St. Andrew's,			
Wrightsville	90.02	260.85	350.87
Robert Brent Drane Mem. Fund	411.25	1,088.75	1,500.00
Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	4,202.03	31,189.34	35,391.37
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Mem.	.95	301.05	302.00
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth		4,414.21	4,414.21
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	8.66	2,546.70	2,555.36
John Harvey Fund	314.21	1,907.10	2,221.31
Fund for Holy Trinity, Hertford	40.25	501.75	542.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund	118.75	901.05	1,019.80
St. Thomas Church, Jasper N. C.	.95	301.05	302.00
Mrs. Frances Joyner Mem. Fund	40.25	501.75	542.00
James C. and Eliza H. Munds			
Memorial		50.00	50.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	40.25	501.75	542.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial			
Scholarship	5.50	5,415.75	5,421.25

1946	Report of Trustees		
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	63.21	10,005.84	10,069.05
Tracey Fund		100.00	100.00
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	44.25	1,040.00	1,084.25
The Bishop Watson Fund	147.18	20,877.50	21,024.68
Totals	\$ 5,615.03	\$85,870.24	\$91,485.27

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

April 1, 1945 to March 31, 1946

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Receipts	Principal	Income
€ Fund Balance—April 1, 1945		
None		
Fund Inactive		
No Receipts or Disbursements reflected by Records for Year ended March 31, 1946.		
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
None		

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 278.60	\$
Profit on Bond called - Joint Bond Account	23.40	
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		18.50
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 302.00	\$ 18.50
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	5.19
Mrs. J. M. Tankard - Cemetery Upkeep and Minister's Salary		10.81
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50
Total Disbursements	\$	18.50
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit .....	.95	\$
Equity - Joint Bond Account	301.05	
	\$ 302.00	\$

Report of Trustees

May

SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 3,278.50	\$ 268.82
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account	20.37	
Profit on Bonds Called	452.25	
Interest - Securities		195.00
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		13.70
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 3,751.12	\$ 477.52
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	56.23
Transfer to Miscellaneous		15.00
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 71.23
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 86.37	\$ 406.29
Bonds - A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½s - 1964	3,221.25	
Equity - Joint Bond Account	443.50	
	\$ 3,751.12	\$ 406.29

MOREHEAD CITY LOT

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$	\$ 199.75
No Receipts or Disbursements reflected by Records for Year ended March 31, 1946.		
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$	\$ 199.75

CEMETERY FUND, ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 290.00	\$ 6.45
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account	10.87	
F. M. McGowan, Treasurer for Investment	50.00	
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		13.65
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 350.87	\$ 20.10
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	4.30
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 6.80

1945

Report of Trustees

Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 90.02	\$ 13.39
Equity - Joint Bond Account	260.85	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 350.87	\$ 13.30

ROBERT BRENT DRANE MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 1,500.00	\$
Interest - Securities		22.50

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 22.50
---------------------------------------	-------------	----------

Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	\$ 10.25

Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 10.25
---------------------------	----	----------

Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 411.25	\$ 12.25
Bond - A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½s - 1964	1,088.75	

	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 12.25

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$35,302.89	\$ 2,421.38
Interest and Dividends - Securities		585.60
Interest - Notes and Mortgages		245.14
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		5.84
Rents		1,910.44

Payment on Notes and Mortgages \$2,468.25 - Principal - See Comments		
---	--	--

Profit - Sale of Lots Nos. 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17	243.80	
--	--------	--

Capital Distribution - Electric Bond & Share Pfd. Stock - Principal \$1,050.00 - \$30.00 per share - 35 Shares - See Comments		
---	--	--

Payment on Notes - Loan Fund - W. R. Noe, Treasurer, \$175.00 - Principal - See Comments		
--	--	--

Liquidating Dividend - International Match Company - \$8.00 - See Comments		
---	--	--

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$35,546.69	\$ 5,168.40
---------------------------------------	-------------	-------------

Report of Trustees

May

Disbursements	Principal	Income
Loss on Bonds Called - General Steel		
Castings	\$ 25.92	\$
Surveying Lots - Deeds and Recordings	129.40	
Purchase Buildings and Lot - Galilee Mission		
\$1,536.75 - See Comments		
Bank Exchange		6.65
Transfer to Miscellaneous		40.00
Accrued interest on Bond Purchased		10.25
Gift - Mrs. Bertha M. Duffy		103.45
Insurance on Buildings - New Bern, N. C.		45.33
Distribution—		
Diocese of East Carolina		2,158.99
St. Augustine College, Raleigh, N. C.		325.00
Student's Loan Fund		57.70
Total Disbursements	\$ 155.32	\$ 2,747.37

Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 4,202.03	
W. S. & T. Co. - Overdraft		(35)
Investments - Exhibit "B", Sheet 5	31,189.34	2,421.38
	\$35,391.37	\$ 2,421.03

Investments	Principal	Income
Real Estate Owned - Exhibit "B", Sheet 6	\$21,711.75	\$
1 - \$500.00 Town of Wrightsville Beach		
6% Bond	502.75	
International Match Co. - Certificate of		
Deposit	647.06	
Goldsboro Union Station - 4½% Bonds		
(\$5,000.00 Equity in \$12,000.00 Bond)	4,800.00	
35 Shares - Electric Bond & Share - 6%		
Pfd Stock	2,696.75	
1 - \$1,000.00 A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% Bonds -		
1964	1,088.75	
Notes and Mortgages—		
Camp Leach, N. C.		
Loaned January 21, 1946 @ 4%	1,000.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital		
Due \$50.00 each Quarter from August		
1, 1944	220.00	

SIXTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONFERENCE 129

1946

Report of Trustees

Henry and Ella Jane Bragg, Jr.		
Due \$10.00 per Month from September 29, 1944	616.96	
Lodger Moultrie		
Balance on Lots Part 14 and 16 Sold October 19, 1945	30.00	
Truly Regent Barnes		
Due \$10.00 per Month from September 9, 1944	296.70	
Total	\$33,610.72	
Principal	\$31,189.34	
Income		\$ 2,421.38

Real Estate Owned—March 31, 1946

White Section	Land	Building	Total
135 - 135½ Pollock Street	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
137½ Pollock Street	500.00	1,300.00	1,800.00
137 Pollock Street	700.00	1,800.00	2,500.00
147 Pollock Street	700.00	1,100.00	1,800.00
147½ Pollock Street	1,300.00		1,000.00
149 Pollock Street	700.00	800.00	1,500.00
151 Pollock Street	800.00	1,200.00	2,000.00
153 Pollock Street	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00
19 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
21 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
25 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
27 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00

Total White Section\$ 7,600.00 \$12,400.00 \$20,000.00

Negro Section	Land	Building	Total
Lot No. 26	\$ 175.00	\$	\$ 175.00
Total Negro Section	\$ 175.00		\$ 175.00
Total Real Estate - New Bern, N. C.			\$20,175.00

Galilee Mission Property

House and Lot - Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, N. C.\$ 1,536.75

Total Real Estate Owned - To Exhibit "B", Sheet 5 \$21,711.75

Report of Trustees

May

HARRIET ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 278.60	\$
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account	23.40	
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		18.50
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 302.00	\$ 18.50
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	5.19
Distribution - Rev. A. C. D. Noe		11.31
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.00
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 18.50
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$.95	\$
Equity - Joint Bond Account	301.05	
	\$ 302.00	

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$4,414.21	\$ 574.24
Interest and Dividends - Securities		421.61
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 4,414.21	\$ 995.85
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	6.00
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 6.00
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$	653.61
Bond - C. & W. C. R. R. Co. - Due October 1, 1946	1,664.21	336.24
50 Shares - American Tobacco Co. - Common Stock "B"	1,250.00	
20 Shares - Carolina Power & Light Co. - \$6.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	
	\$ 4,414.21	\$ 989.85

1946

Report of Trustees

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$	\$ 1,119.79
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account		15.25
Interest - Joint Bond Account		37.90
<hr/>		
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$	\$ 1,172.94
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treasurer	\$	100.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous		5.00
<hr/>		
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 105.00
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$	\$ 605.94
Equity - Joint Bond Account		462.00
<hr/>		
	\$	\$ 1,067.94

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$	\$ 92.61
Gift from Mrs. Graham		250.00
<hr/>		
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$	\$ 342.61
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Gift to Calvary Church, Swan Quarter	\$	200.00
Gift to Diocese of East Carolina for Work of Inland Waterway Missions		100.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous		5.00
<hr/>		
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 305.00
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$	\$ 37.61

SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 2,528.98	\$ 83.65
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account	26.38	

Report of Trustees		May
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		23.15
Interest - Securities		80.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 2,555.36	\$ 186.80
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	7.14
Transfer to Miscellaneous		7.00
Total Disbursements	\$	14.14
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 8.66	\$ 172.66
Bond - A.C.L. 1st Consol. Mortgage 4s - 1952	2,080.00	
Equity - Joint Bond Account	466.70	
	\$ 2,555.36	\$ 172.66

POLLOKSVILLE MISSION

Fund Balance - April 1, 1945

None

Fund Inactive

No Receipts or Disbursements reflected
by Records for Year ended March 31, 1946

Balance to Account For

Principal Income

None

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 2,100.98	\$ (22.87)
Profit on Bonds Called	120.33	
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		47.70
Interest - Securities - Bond		45.00
Interest - Notes Receivable		5.47
From Diocese of East Carolina		78.45
Payment on Notes Receivable—		
Loan Fund - \$378.50 - See Comments		
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 2,221.31	\$ 153.75

1946

Report of Trustees

Disbursements	Principal	Income
Loan Fund - Principal \$200.00 - See Comments		
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	25.03
Transfer to Miscellaneous		7.00
Mrs. R. J. Walker, Treasurer - St. Barnabas', Snow Hill		61.10
Diocese of East Carolina for St. Barnabas, Snow Hill - Budget Fund		36.00
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill - Thompson Orphanage		24.00
Total Disbursements	\$	153.13
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 314.21	\$.62
Bond - A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½s - 1964	1,071.25	
Equity - Joint Bond Account	815.85	
Notes Receivable		
Loan Fund - W. R. Noe, Treasurer	20.00	
	\$ 2,221.31	\$.62

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH HERTFORD, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 500.00	\$ 9.31
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account	42.00	
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		30.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 542.00	\$ 39.31
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	8.69
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50
Distribution - Holy Trinity, Hertford		25.00
Total Disbursements	\$	36.19
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 40.25	3.12
Equity - Joint Bond Account	501.75	
	\$ 542.00	\$ 3.12

Report of Trustees

May

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 1,000.00	\$
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account	19.80	
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		41.97
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 1,019.80	\$ 41.97
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	\$ 5.19
Diocese of East Carolina - Distribution		34.28
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 41.97
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 118.75	
Equity - Joint Bond Account	301.05	
Equity - Joint Bond Account	600.00	
	\$ 1,019.80	

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$	\$ 3,179.68
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account		39.60
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		72.92
Interest - Securities		45.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$	\$ 3,337.20
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchase	\$	\$ 17.38
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 19.88
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$	\$ 720.60
Bond - A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½s -1964		1,073.75
Equity - Joint Bond Account		1,200.00
Investment in Fayetteville Property		322.97
	\$	\$ 3,317.32

1946

Report of Trustees

ST. THOMAS CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 278.60	\$ 40.29
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account	23.40	
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		18.50
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 302.00	\$ 58.79
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	5.19
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.50
Total Disbursements	\$	7.69
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit .....	.95	\$ 51.10
Equity - Joint Bond Account	301.05	
	\$ 302.00	\$ 51.10

MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 500.00	\$
Profit - Bonds Called - Joint Bond Account	42.00	
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		30.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 542.00	30.00
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	8.69
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50
Diocese of East Carolina - Distribution		18.81
Total Disbursements	\$	30.00
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	40.25	
Equity - Joint Bond Account	501.75	
	\$ 542.00	

Report of Trustees

May

JAMES C. AND ELIZA H. MUNDS MEMORIAL

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 50.00	
No Receipts or Disbursements for the Year Ended March 31, 1946		
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
2 U. S. Savings Bonds - Maturity Value	\$ 50.00	

MISCELLANEOUS FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$	\$ 74.60
Transfer From—		
Samuel Hyde Cabot Mem. Scholarship		15.00
Julia Campbell Memorial		2.50
Cemetery Fund - St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		2.50
Edward M. Forbes Estate		40.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		2.00
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth		6.00
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville		5.00
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund		5.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund		7.00
John Harvey Fund		7.00
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford,		2.50
Annie M. Hughes Fund		2.50
Joseph Huske Fund		2.50
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.		2.50
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund		2.50
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		2.50
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		7.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund		15.00
Student's Loan Fund		15.00
The Bishop Watson Fund		15.00
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund		6.00
Camp Leach - Refund of Interest Paid by Diocese of East Carolina		229.12
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$	468.72
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Rental of Safe Deposit Box - Morris Plan Bank		4.80
Rental of Safe Deposit Box - Security National Bank		9.60

1946 **Report of Trustees**

J. B. McCabe & Company - Auditing	165.00		
Diocese of East Carolina—			
Interest Paid on Camp Leach Notes	229.12		
Total Disbursements	\$	\$	408.52
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income	
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$	\$	60.20

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Receipts	Principal	Income	
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 500.00	\$	
Profit on Bond - Called Joint Bond Account	42.00		
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account			30.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 542.00	\$	30.00
Disbursements	Principal	Income	
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	\$	8.69
Transfer to Miscellaneous		\$	2.50
Diocese of East Carolina - Distribution			18.81
Total Disbursements	\$	\$	30.00
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income	
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 40.25	\$	
Equity - Joint Bond Account	501.75		
	\$ 542.00	\$	

ST. LUKE'S MISSION

Receipts	Principal	Income	
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$	\$	140.00
No Receipts			
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$	\$	140.00
(Bath Restoration Fund - Loan \$125.00 @ 4% - See Comment)			
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income	
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$	\$	15.00
Notes Receivable - Bath Restoration Fund			125.00
	\$	\$	140.00

Report of Trustees

May

MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 5,421.25	\$ 339.19
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		3.90
Interest - Securities		200.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 5,421.25	\$ 543.09
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Rev. F. N. Cox - Expenses in connection with preparation for the Ministry	\$	10.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous		7.00
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased		2.05
Total Disbursements	\$	19.05
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 5.50	\$ 524.04
Bond - A.C.L. R.R. Co. 1st Consol. Mortgage 4s - 1952	5,200.00	
Equity - Joint Bond Account	215.75	
	\$ 5,421.25	\$ 524.04

SOUTH MILLS, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$	
Lot Sold - To R. K. Benton, in South Mills,		325.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$	325.00
Disbursements	Principal	Income
None		
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$	325.00

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$10,023.68	\$
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account	45.37	
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		23.05

1946

Report of Trustees

Interest and Dividends - Securities	290.00
Interest Notes Receivable	60.90
Payment on Note - Camp Leach, Wash ington, N. C. \$30.00 - Principal - See Comments	
International Match Co. - Liquidating Divi- dend \$24.00 - Principal - See Comments	

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$10,069.05	\$	373.95
---------------------------------------	-------------	----	--------

Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	\$ 39.90
Transfer to Miscellaneous		15.00
Diocese of East Carolina - Distribution		319.05

Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 373.95
---------------------------	----	-----------

Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 63.21	
International Match Co. - Cert. of Deposit	1,816.49	
Stock - 40 Shares - General Motors 5% Pfd.	4,000.00	
Notes Receivable - Camp Leach, Wash- ington, N. C. - Loaned May 8, 1933	1,500.00	
Bonds - 2 A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½s - 1964	2,147.50	
Equity - Joint Bond Account	541.85	

	\$10,069.05
--	-------------

STUDENT'S LOAN FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$	\$ 2,318.99
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account		19.80
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		43.87
Interest - Notes Receivable		20.00
Distribution - Edward M. Forbes Estate		57.70
Payment on Loans—		
John W. Hardy		550.00
Travis Turner, Jr.		80.00

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$	\$ 3,090.36
---------------------------------------	----	-------------

Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased	\$	\$ 6.70
Bank Exchange .....		.45

Report of Trustees		May
Transfer to Miscellaneous		15.00
Accrued Interest on Note Purchased - Camp Leach		17.43
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 39.58
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$	\$ 1,135.48
Notes Receivable—		
Camp Leach, Washington, N. C.		500.00
Harvey W. Glazier - Loaned May 20, 1941		100.00
Vernon Earl Artis - Loaned Nov. 26, 1941		25.00
Equity - Joint Bond Account		690.30
Equity - Joint Bond Account		600.00
	\$	\$ 3,050.78

ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$	\$ 345.67
No Receipts or Disbursements reflected by Records for Year ended March 31, 1946.		
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T.Co. - On Deposit	\$	\$ 345.67

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, FARMVILLE, BUILDING FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$	\$ 1,648.50
No Receipts		
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$	\$ 1,648.50
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Fund Balance Transferred to J. W. Joyner Farmville, N. C. and to be handled by him for St. Timothy's	\$	\$ 1,648.50
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 1,648.50
Balance to Account For		
None		

1946

Report of Trustees

TRACEY FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 100.00	\$
Dividend - Northern Pacific Railway		1.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 100.00	\$ 1.00
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Diocese of East Carolina	\$	\$ 1.00
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 1.00
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
Stock - 1 Share Northern Pacific Railway	\$ 100.00	\$
	\$ 100.00	\$

THE JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$ 1,084.25	\$ 20.00
Interest - Securities		40.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 1,084.25	\$ 60.00
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Diocese of East Carolina for Thompson		.
Orphanage	\$	\$ 34.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous		6.00
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 40.00
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 44.25	\$ 20.00
Bond - A.C.L.R.R.Co. 1st. Consol. Mortgage 4s - 1952	1,040.00	
	\$ 1,084.25	\$ 20.00

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$20,418.40	\$
Profit on Bond Called - Joint Bond Account	154.03	
Profit on Bond Called - A.C.L. - L.&N.		
4½s - 1952	452.25	

Report of Trustees		May
Interest - Notes Receivable		114.04
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		44.35
Interest - Securities		830.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance		\$21,024.68 \$ 988.39
Disbursements	Principal	Income
Accrued Interest on Bonds Purchased	\$	\$ 110.45
Transfer to Miscellaneous		15.00
Diocese of East Carolina - Distribution		862.94
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 988.39
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
W. S. & T. Co. - On Deposit	\$ 147.18	\$
Bonds - 7 A.C.L. Gen.Un. 4½s - 1964	7,546.25	
Note and Mortgage Receivable		
St. James' Parish, Wilmington, N. C.	1,850.00	
Note Receivable - Camp Leach		
Purchased January 5, 1944	1,000.00	
Bonds - 10 Missouri Pacific Railway Co. 5%	10,000.00	
Equity - Joint Bond Account	343.25	
Equity - Joint Bond Account	138.00	
	\$21,024.68	\$

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance - April 1, 1945	\$11,777.50	\$
Profit on Bonds Called - A.C.L. 4½s - 1952	668.00	
Transfer from Funds for Investment in Bonds		
6 A.C.L. Gen Un. 4½ - 1964 - with Ac-		
crued Interest—		
Julia Campbell Memorial Fund	301.05	5.19
Cemetery Fd. St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	260.85	4.30
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial Fd.	301.05	5.19
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford	501.75	8.69
Annie M. Huches Fund	301.05	5.19
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	301.05	5.19
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	501.75	8.69

1946 Report of Trustees

Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	501.75	8.69
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	466.71	7.14
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	541.85	5.15
Samuel Hyde Cabot Mem. Scholarship	443.50	4.10
The Bishop Watson Fund	343.25	3.05
John Harvey Fund	815.85	7.65
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	215.75	2.05
Student's Loan Fund	690.30	6.70
Interest and Dividends		5.17.50

Total Receipts and Fund Balance\$18,933.00 \$ 604.47

Disbursements Principal...Income

Purchase Bonds - 6 A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½s -
1964 and Accrued Interest - Principal
\$6,487.50\$ \$ 86.97

Distribution to Funds of Interest & Divi-
dends & Proceeds of 9 Bonds - A.C.L.
4½s - 1952 - Called at 105—

Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship Fund	\$ 262.62	\$ 13.70
Julia Campbell Memorial Fund	302.00	18.50
Cemetery Fd., St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	140.37	13.65
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Mem. Fund	302.00	18.50
Rev, Edward M. Forbes Estate		5.84
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	323.25	37.90
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	341.62	23.15
John Harvey Fund	1,554.09	47.70
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford	542.00	30.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund	419.80	41.97
Joseph Huske Fund	839.60	72.92
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	302.00	18.50
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	542.00	30.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	542.00	30.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	585.54	23.05
Student's Loan Fund	419.80	43.87
The Bishop Watson Fund	2,026.81	44.35
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		3.90

Total Disbursements\$ 9,445.50 \$ 604.47

Report of Trustees		May
Balance to Account For	Principal	Income
Bond - Goldsboro Union Station - 4½s		
Equity in \$12,000.00 Bond	\$ 3,000.00	\$
Bonds - 6 \$1,000.00 A. C. L. Gen. Un. 4½s -		
1964	6,487.50	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 9,487.50	\$
Investment by Funds	Principal	Income
Julia Campbell Memorial Fund	\$ 301.05	\$
Cemetery Fund, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	260.85	
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial Fund	301.05	
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford	501.75	
Annie M. Hughes Fund	901.05	
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	301.05	
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	501.75	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	501.75	
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	466.70	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	541.85	
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholar-		
ship Fund	443.50	
The Bishop Watson Fund	481.25	
John Harvey Fund	815.85	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholar-		
ship Fund	215.75	
Student's Loan Fund	1,290.30	
Fund For Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	462.00	
Joseph Huske Fund	1,200.00	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	\$ 9,487.50	\$

APPENDIX "E"

CAMP LEACH

APPENDIX "E"

CAMP LEACH

Gentlemen:

Herein is my report on the operations of the Diocesan Camp at Camp Leach for the fiscal year 1944-'45. Actually this report covers the period from September 6, 1944 to October 15, 1945.

As in my last yearly report I will make the following divisions:

1. Total Expenditures.
2. Camp Operation.
3. Camp Attendance.
4. Capital Account.
5. Camp Leach Debt.
6. Needs and Recommendations.

I would like in the beginning to say that I believe this to have been a most successful year for the Camp. Since the Diocese purchased this property nearly sixteen years ago, it is the first summer in which we have operated for the entire summer. Actually this summer we were in operation for eleven weeks. During that time we gave to every member of our Diocesan family over and above the age of nine, an opportunity to participate in a camp or conference. To me this is the purpose and reason for having such a spot within the Diocese as Camp Leach. We are not, nor should we ever be in competition with commercial camps and vacation rendezvous. Rather the purpose behind our endeavor is to have this as a Diocesan center in which spiritual training and guidance is given to aid our Church family in living the Christian life. Living at Camp for eleven weeks as I did this summer is hard work and I surely wouldn't be willing to make the great effort and sacrifice it demands, unless I believed it was furthering God's Kingdom here upon earth. I believe we are doing this kind of a job at Camp Leach and I pray that we shall ever continue with such a goal in mind.

Report - Camp Leach

May

1. Total Expenditures

The following is an account of all monies received and disbursed for our fiscal year, ending October 15, 1945:

Income

Rebates	\$ 260.87
Canteen	544.90
Gifts	38.80
Chapel Offering	117.63
Clergy Conference	60.00
Y. P. S. L.	115.00
Senior Camp	981.50
Adult Conference	261.00
Laymen's Week-end	124.75
Junior Camp	1,855.50
Midget Camp	3,349.00
Youth Conference	93.00
Diocesan Subsidy	500.00
Capital Account	921.17
Total	\$9,223.12

Disbursements

Maintenance	\$ 158.83
Insurance	541.72
Truck	235.42
Car (Business Manager)	238.53
Petty Cash	218.90
Salaries	1,252.90
Food	2,928.44
Labor	87.40
Materials	404.42
Office	62.12
Publicity	124.80
Infirmary	54.03
Canteen	482.56
Miscellaneous	567.49
Capital Expenditures	1,260.05
Total	\$8,617.71

Balance\$ 605.41

Actually the balance at the end of this fiscal year is \$650.41, since a loan totaling \$45.00 was made to the caretaker to aid in the harvesting of his tobacco. This will be repaid early next month.

To my knowledge there are no accounts which have not been paid for the year just ended. The make-up of this balance will be discussed under Camp Operation.

Analysis of Expenditures

A—Camp Operation: We received from camp fees alone during the past summer \$6,839.75. During the same period we received in rebates for such items as telephone calls and bad checks \$53.00, making a grand total of \$6,892.75. \$29.00 of this was refunded in the interest of the Camp. Actually, \$6,377.82 was spent in the direct operation of the Camp. Thus a surplus of \$485.93 can be analyzed as profit from operation.

B — Capital Account: Toward this account we received \$921.17. We had hoped to raise \$1,200.00 but two Parishes that promised to help toward this fund did not make a contribution. We made no definite campaign this year but merely asked additional givings from parishes and missions we knew were interested. We spent for permanent improvements at Camp this summer \$1,260.05. We thus have a deficit in this account of \$338.88. Transferring as usual the item for unspecified gifts over into this account we end the year with an actual deficit of \$300.08.

C—Diocese: Last year, through the Department of Religious Education we instituted in the Diocesan budget an item of \$500.00 which was to be used as a sustaining fund to aid the camp when operations were not successful. This year we spent \$188.00 to pay back Midget Camp refunds for 1944 and \$235.28 to pay the fire insurance for 1944-45. We thus have a balance of \$76.72 remaining in the Diocesan fund.

D—Canteen: The Camp store received as income \$544.90 for the summer. It paid out \$482.56, leaving balance of \$62.34 to be placed in the general fund. About \$80.00 was charged against the Canteen this summer to pay the salaries of two young boys whom I had working with me all summer. Thus the canteen realized a net profit of about \$150.00 for the summer.

E—Offerings: In this account there is an undesignated balance of \$117.63. One of the things I hope the Committee will do today is to establish a definite procedure by which these offerings may be used on behalf of the religious life of Camp Leach.

Report - Camp Leach

May

Summary of Balance on Hand

Credits

Surplus — 1944	\$207.87
Operations (Profit)	485.93
Diocesan Fund	76.72
Canteen	62.34
Offerings	117.63
Total	\$950.49
Less Capital Def.	300.08
Grand Total	\$650.41

2. Camp Operation

A—Maintenance: In order to give some idea as to the amount needed to maintain certain necessary items as electricity, fuel, telephone and ice, we give the following figures:

Electricity	\$ 43.17
Fuel	24.00
Telephone	51.01
Ice	40.65
Total	\$158.83

B—Insurance: There are four insurance policies carried by the camp, plus a bond for \$2,000.00 on the Business Manager. They are:

Windstorm \$(12,000.00)	\$ 36.00
Fire (\$23,900.00)	143.40
Truck (Fire, theft, liability)	80.00
Employers' Compensation	37.04
Bond (\$2,000.00)	10.00
Total	\$306.44

An additional premium of \$235.28 was paid last month to increase the fire policy to the present amount.

C. Salaries

Caretaker	\$ 230.00
Dietitian	220.00
Business Manager	159.40
Cooks	513.50

1946

Report - Camp Leach

Water - Front	70.00
Secretary	52.00
Canteen	77.00
Total	\$1,321.90

In preparing the budget for the coming year one great change must be made in this schedule. In order to keep the present caretaker, it was necessary to make an agreement whereby the Camp will pay him \$600.00 during the coming year. In exchange he has agreed to give up his farm and to spend full time working on the Camp property. I think that this is a needful thing but I wish this committee might pass on it today. Salaries in general are still low, but increased attendance will enable us to raise them sharply. Though we had nursing service during most of the summer, it was all voluntary and no salary had to be paid.

D—Miscellaneous

Loan (Caretaker)	\$ 45.00
Refund (Midget Camp 1944)	188.00
Bad Checks, Errors in Account	40.47
Refund (Campers)	29.00
Diocesan Note	260.02
Christmas (Caretaker)	5.00
Total	\$567.49

3. Camp Attendance

The following is the number in attendance at all Camps and Conferences this summer:

Clergy Conference	15
Y. P. S. L. Convention	35
Senior Camp	52
Adult Conference	30
Laymen's Week-end	45
Junior Camp	87
Midget Camp	160
Youth Conference	15
Total	439

Report - Camp Leach	May
---------------------	-----

The Directors are to tell this committee about each camp and conference, so nothing further will be added by me. However, I give these figures to show how much work must be done during the coming months to increase the attendance at all the camps and conferences next summer:

4—Capital Account

The following amounts were received from Parishes and Missions in the Diocese:

Receipts

Christ Church, Elizabeth City	\$100.00
St. John's, Fayetteville	10.00
St. John's, Wilmington	73.04
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro	10.00
Good Shepherd, Wilmngton	25.00
St. Mary's, Kinston	100.00
St. Peter's, Washington	100.00
Holy Trinity, Lumberton	88.13
St. James', Wilmington	100.00
Grace, Plymouth	50.00
St. James', Belhaven	10.00
Galilee Mission	5.00
Christ Church, New Bern	100.00
St. Paul's, Greenville	100.00
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	50.00
Total	\$921.17

Expenditures

Caretaker' House	\$ 6.75
Rewiring Outside Circuits	119.36
Plumbing	167.77
Pier, Barracks and Servants' Quarters	966.17
Total	\$1,260.05

There is still a definite need for a capital fund to be used each year for permanent improvements at Camp. I will try at the end of this report to outline a few of the necessary improvements that must be made during the coming year.

5—Diocesan Debt

At the end of the camp season, I sent to the Executive Secretary of the Diocese a check for \$260.02 as a payment on the Diocesan debt. \$229.12 of this represented the amount advanced by the Diocese during 1943 and 1944 for the interest on the principal. The Diocese did not charge us any interest on this money, therefore that part of the debt has been removed. In addition \$30.00 has been paid this year on the principal, plus \$.90 due as interest on this amount to October 1st.

The Camp now owes the Trustees of the Diocese \$3,000.00 with interest on that amount at 4%. Thus on December 31, 1945, we will have to pay \$120.00 in interest for this year. With the present balance on hand as stated, we will be able to take care of this obligation in a satisfactory manner.

6—Needs and Recommendations

Briefly, I give you a short list of the immediate needs of the Camp, listing them in the order needed.

1. Faculty house for men.
2. Concrete square and athletic equipment.
3. Station wagon or truck.
4. Moving picture projector.
5. Kitchen stove and kitchen equipment.
6. New cots.
7. Boats for recreation.

Of course, one could go on indefinitely listing things the camp needs. Nor can we afford to confuse such needs as these with our plans for further building and development of the property that we may give it greater usefulness. Such things as an all-weather building for week-end conferences and retreats, a chapel, an infirmary, and class room buildings. These items represent the long range program, to which we who are members of this committee must be ever dedicated.

To you I submit this report, trusting that the operation of the camp during the past year has been efficient and satisfactory.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN H. BONNER, Jr.,

Business Manager.

APPENDIX "F"

**MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE
COUNCIL**

APPENDIX "F"

MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

In Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.

A meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese was held in the Rector's office of Christ Church, New Bern, November 27, 1945, and was opened with prayer by the Bishop. The roll was called, showing members present as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. John R. Tolar, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Mrs. Sidney A. Ward, Mrs. Baxter Moore, Rev. John H. Bonner, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. P. B. Bateman and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Bishop appointed Chairmen of the Departments as follows:

Missions and Church Extension, Rev. Stephen Gardner.

Christian Education, Rev. C. E. Williams.

Christian Social Relations, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

Finance, Rev. John R. Tolar.

Promotion, Rev. Alexander Miller.

Youth, Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

The chairmen then nominated members of their department for the Bishop's approval.

Reports were made by the Rev. John R. Tolar for the Department of Finance; the Rev. Alexander Miller for the Department of Promotion, and the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., for the Department of Youth. As the report for the Department of Youth contained an asking for expenses for 1946, it was referred to the Department of

Finance. After discussion of the necessary expenses of the Bishop, it was decided that the most satisfactory way to take care of his needs would be to furnish him a car, at the earliest possible date.

The matter of salaries for the missionary clergy was discussed at some length, and the Bishop was authorized to secure clergymen, if possible, for vacant places at a salary not to exceed \$2,400.00 a year, and the Departments of Church Extension and Finance were requested to make a study of the whole matter of stipends for the aided Parishes and Missions at the earliest possible date.

After a full discussion of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund now being promoted by the General Church, it was decided to follow the General Church plan of having a canvass in the several parishes and missions. It was felt that the Diocese of East Carolina could take a goal of \$30,000.00 for Reconstruction and Advance Work. The Bishop and the Executive Secretary were requested to appoint Reconstruction and Advance Fund Chairmen in vacant parishes and missions, and the Bishop was requested to write letters to the clergy and Senior Wardens of the parishes and missions, giving them as much information as possible about the Reconstruction and Advance Fund and expressing the hope that they would do their very best for the success of this effort.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., for the Camp Leach Committee, was granted permission to solicit a minimum of \$3,000.00 for building purposes at Camp Leach for 1946.

A letter in regard to some changes in the parishes and missions in Hertford and Gates Counties was presented and, on motion, referred to the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

In St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C.

A meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese was held in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, March 5, 1946, and was opened with prayer by the Bishop. The roll was called, showing the following members present:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D., the Rev. Messrs. John H. Bonner, Jr., Stephen Gardner, Mortimer Glover, Alexander Miller, John R. Tolar and Charles E. Williams; Messrs. P. B. Bateman, William B. Campbell, W. G. Gaither and J. A. Moore; Mrs. Baxter Moore, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland and Mrs. Sidney A. Ward. The Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough, Chairman of Forward in Service, and the Ven. R. I. Johnson, Archdeacon for Negro Work.

Because of the absense of the Rev. Walter R. Noe, the Bishop asked the Rev. Stephen Gardner to act as Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following resolution was passed and a Committee, consisting of the Rev. Messrs. Alexander Miller, John R. Tolar and Mr. P. B. Bateman were asked to convey it to Mr. Noe:

"We, the members of the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, in session assembled, miss our Secretary, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, and are distressed to learn of his sickness. We pray God that he may speedily be restored to perfect health."

The Bishop read telegrams from the Rev. Jack R. Rountree and Mr. Iverson Skinner, stating their inability to be present.

Mr. Robert Strange, one of the Trustees of the Diocese, was present, on invitation of the Bishop. He made a report on the condition of the Bishop's House, recommending that a sum, not exceeding \$1,200.00 be spent for painting and necessary repairs. Mr. J. A. Moore

made a motion, which was duly seconded and carried, that the necessary repairs be made.

The Bishop spoke on the dates of the Annual Convention and stated that he was anxious to go back to the two-day session as soon as possible.

It was decided that the Annual Convention meet on the one day, May 15th, this year.

A motion was made by Mr. William B. Campbell that we have a two-day Convention next year, and that appropriate action be made at the coming Convention to prepare for it.

The Rev. Harvey Glazier, host Rector of the coming Convention, was an invited guest of the meeting.

The Rev. Alexander Miller made a report on the Reconstruction and Advance Program, stating that \$26,000.00 was in sight with many Parishes to be heard from.

Mr. W. G. Gaither made a motion that we congratulate the Department of Promotion on the progress made and to contact those Parishes and Missions which had not reported and to urge them to complete their program, and that the Council report to the General Church that our expectations were \$30,000.00. This motion was passed.

The Bishop read a letter from Miss Anne M. Barnwell, Diocesan Office Secretary, offering her resignation, which was accepted.

The Rev. John R. Tolar made a motion, which was passed, that we express our regrets, by resolution, and send a copy to Miss Barnwell.

Motion was made by the Rev. Mortimer Glover that the Finance Department take into consideration the contribution of a substantial gift to Miss Barnwell at the time of her separation and report back to the next meeting of the Executive Council. The motion was passed.

Motion was made and passed that the Council leave it in the hands of the Bishop to retain Miss Barnwell as long as necessary.

The Bishop was given authority to get a suitable person to become the new office Secretary.

On motion by the Rev. John R. Tolar the Bishop was authorized to appoint someone with authority to sign checks during the illness of the Treasurer. The Bishop appointed Mr. Robert Strange.

A report was made by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, without recommendations.

In his report of the Department of Christian Education, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, Chairman, emphasized the importance of the Adult Conference, and discussed the Courses for the Senior and Junior Camps at Camp Leach.

The Department of Finance had no report.

The Department of Promotion had nothing extra to report, having already reported on the Progress of the Reconstruction and Advance Program.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Youth, spoke on the Youth Commission and stated he would have recommendations to offer at the next meeting.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Chairman of the Department of Social Relations, stated that she wanted a Committee on Social Relations in every Parish. She spoke of the work among the Deaf and Blind. She urged the establishment of a Conference Center for Negroes in the Diocese like Camp Leach. She spoke on the problem of Juvenile Delinquency, and of the Isolated.

The Bishop spoke on the Missionary Policy of the Diocese, stressing the method of de-volution which he hoped the Diocese would adopt.

Mr. Gaither and Mr. Glover were appointed to thank the ladies of St. Paul's Church for the dinner which they served the Council.

STEPHEN GARDNER,
Acting Secretary.

APPENDIX "G"

REPORT OF CHAIRMAN DIOCESAN ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION

Wilmington, N. C., February 6, 1946.

Rev. J. Bert Webster, D. D.
Army and Navy Division,
Church Missions House,
281 Fourth Avenue,
New York 10, N. Y.

My Dear Mr. Webster:

I wrote you several days ago that you would hear from us before the time for your meeting. I am now sending you both our report for the past year and our askings for next year.

We understand that our present appropriations will continue until May 1, 1946, subject, of course, to any changes that might become necessary and that our askings for the year beginning May 1, 1946 will be considered by your Committee at the meeting to be held in New York Tuesday, February 12, 1946.

Since August 1945, when the application of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, was renewed, you have sent us \$1,850.00 quarterly. You need not send us the money for Goldsboro in the check this month. So many of the men have left Seymour Johnson Field that both the vestry and the woman worker have decided that, beginning February 1, 1946, the work should be discontinued.

For the year beginning May 1, 1946, we shall need \$1,290.00 quarterly instead of \$1,850.00 for work in the following fields:

1. St. John's, Fayetteville, Discretionary Fund \$ 120.00
2. Christ Church, New Bern, worker 300.00
3. St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, Dis. Fund 60.00
4. White Churches in the Wilmington Area

1946

Report - Diocesan Army and Navy Commission

Discretionary Fund	300.00
5. St. Mark's Church, Wilmington	60.00
6. St. Anne's, Jacksonville	450.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,290.00

1 and 3: Fort Bragg is near Fayetteville. The officers and men are served by St. John's, white, and St. Joseph's, colored. We are asking for the same discretionary funds for them.

2: Our nearest church to the large Marine Base at Cherry Point is Christ Church, New Bern. Most of the men at Cherry Point visit New Bern and our church has cared for hundreds of them since the Base was established. Our Rector at New Bern, the Rev. C. E. Williams, feels that he must have the help of a woman worker to care for the large number of men who are constantly in New Bern.

4: There are a number of churches in the Wilmington area — St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, All Saints', Carolina Beach; St. Philip's, Southport, St. Andrew's, Calabash and St. Philip's, Tar Landing, that need discretionary funds for work with Marines from Camp Lejeune, men from Camp Davis and Coastguardsmen on the nearby beaches. Many of the families of officers and men live at Carolina and Wrightsville Beaches.

5: St. Mark's, Wilmington, has done good work for the colored service men by finding homes for them and serving meals. The Rector has cared for many of them in the rectory. He is asking for a small discretionary fund.

6: The church at Jacksonville was built and a clergyman secured with money appropriated by the Army and Navy Commission. The appropriation is for the salary of the Minister-in-charge, the Rev. F. N. Cox. It is the only Episcopal church near the New River Marine Base,

the largest base in the country. When the church was built only two members of our church lived at Jacksonville, but there are now a fair number of civilian members and the services are attended by both officers and men of the Marine Base, including the commanding officer. The work is growing but needs financial aid for the present.

We appreciate help given us by the Army and Navy Commission and we hope that our present askings will be approved.

Bishop Wright is away now but I shall ask him to go over this report and sign it, if it meets with his approval.

Faithfully yours,

WALTER R. NOE,

Chairman Diocesan Army and Navy Commission.

Approved:

THOMAS H. WRIGHT, Bishop.

APPENDIX "H"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD, Fayetteville, N. C.

My Official Acts for the Year 1945:

Three Evening Services at Good Shepherd. (Tolar-Hart.)

One Lenten Service, Christ Church, Hope Mills.

One Easter Service with the Holy Communion, Trinity Church, Lumberton.

Four Services at Cumberland County Prison Camp.

13 Morning Devotions over Radio Station WFNC.

3 visits to Cumberland County T. B. Sanatorium

2 visits to State Sanatorium.

3 marriages.

8 funerals.

J. B. BROWN, Washington, N. C.

I have made my yearly report to your office about St. Stephen's Church at Haddock's Cross Roads, and now all other missionary work done by your servant during 1945. Visited the sick 47 times and held services with them, celebrated the Holy Communion 12 times and preached 12 times at St. Paul's, Washington, N. C. Marriages 5, burials, 7. Rev. Stephen Gardner will report the Finance of the Church for 1945 at St. Paul's.

We feel that God has wonderfully blessed us with good health, so that we may carry on the work to which it has pleased God to call us.

P. S. Preached seven special sermons.

REV. OSCAR E. HOLDER, Chaplain U. S. A.

Here is a summary of my activities for the year 1945:

Status: Chaplain of the U. S. Army, Division Chaplain of the 93rd Infantry Division which served at Guadalca-

nal, North Solomons, Dutch New Guinea, Netherlands, East Indies and Philippine Islands.

Official Acts

Preaching Services — 135; approximate attendance, 8,500.

Communion Services — 18; approximate attendance, 750.

Bible Study Groups — 40; approximate attendance, 400

Forums — 45; approximate attendance, 800.

Patriotic Celebrations — 8; approximate attendance, 16000.

Radio Programs — 20.

Funerals, 14.

Other Activities

Donation of Religious Literature to Australian Chaplains.

Donation of Books and Periodicals to Filipino schools and other organizations.

Sponsoring various types of intercultural meetings between American Negro soldiers and other races and Nationalities.

REV. B. F. HUSKE, Fayetteville, N. C.

From January 1, 1944, I served as Chaplain of U. S. Naval Home, Philadelphia, Pa., until my detachment from active duty on November 14th, 1945.

During that period:

Number Divine Services Conducted	45
Celebration of Holy Communion	10
Conducted Funerals at U. S. Naval Home	10
Conducted Funerals elsewhere in Philadelphia	4

During that period, preached at St. Luke's Church, Kensington; preached and celebrated the Holy Communion at Zion Church; and also assisted at the Church of the Holy Apostles and Mediator.

Since being separated from duty in the U. S. Navy and returning to this diocese, have preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C. During December I supplied at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C. During that month having conducted services as follows:

Number Divine Services Conducted	14
Celebration of the Holy Communion	5
Marriages Performed	1

WALLACE I. WOLVERTON, Chaplain, (Lt. Col.) USA.

Report my activities as a non Parochial Priest on duty with the Army Air Forces:

The period covered is from the 1st of May, 1945, to the 20th of April, 1946.

Following is a numerical summary of my ministerial activities:

34 Services of morning and evening prayer.	
Attendance	2,362
42 times Celebrant of the Holy Communion.	
Attendance	1,317
Communion Administered	1,229
Baptisms	6
2 Times assisted other clergy in Morning	
Prayer with a total attendance of	117

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees
of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East
Carolina

.....
.....
to be held by them in trust for

.....
.....
.....

E 283

Diocese of East Carolina



JOURNAL

of the

Sixty-Fourth Annual Convention

May 13-15, 1947

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., President

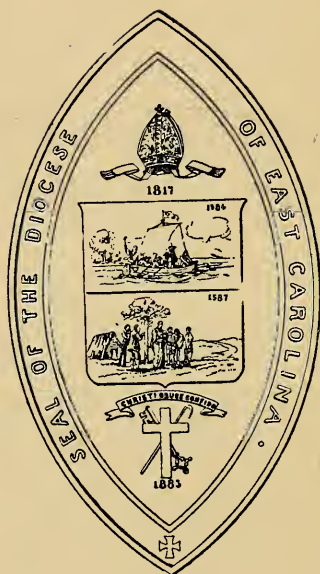
**THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING
INSTITUTION**

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL
OF THE
Sixty-Fourth Annual Convention
OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE
Diocese of East Carolina
HELD IN
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH
BEAUFORT, N. C.
MAY 13-15, 1947

Jimmy Smith, Printer—Greenville, N. C.



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 48

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation ,

CANON 43

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

1. (i) A communicant or baptized member in good standing removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and should procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of such Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Right Reverend Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.
Wilmington, N. C.

RETIRED

The Right Reverend Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

SECRETARY

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.

TREASURER AND FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Mr. Robert Strange, Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Washington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. Robert Strange, Member Ex-officio, Treasurer and Financial
Secretary Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Lumberton, N. C.
Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.
Mr. P. B. Bateman, Plymouth, N. C.
Mr. James L. Hofler, Windsor, N. C.
Mrs. W. O. S. Southerland, Wilmington, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston, N. C.
Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. A. K. Barrus, Kinston, N. C.
Mrs. Sidney A. Ward, Plymouth, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. E. F. Mosely, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. John W. Hardy, Williamston, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mrs. Baxter Moore, Fayetteville, N. C.

Trustees

May

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington, N. C.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1948

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Sec'y

Rev. Chas. E. Williams

Mr. James N. Smith

Rev. E. W. Halleck

Rev. T. P. Noe

Rev. E. F. Moseley

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio

Mr. Robert Strange

Mr. H. C. Rorison

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.

Mrs. J. Laurence Sprunt to 1953 Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1952

Rev. J. C. Grainger to 1953

Mr. N. C. Green to 1952

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D. Mr. J. Q. Beckwith to 1949

Mr. David T. Oates to 1950

Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough to 1949

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D., Ex-officio

Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1950

Rev. J. H. Bonner, Jr., to 1949

Mrs. Sam H. Grimes to 1950

Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1949

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman

Rev. John W. Hardy

Mrs. L. A. Trueblood

Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.

Rev. John Grainger

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clergy

Rev. R. C. Hauser

Rev. R. L. Sturgis

Rev. John C. Grainger

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier

Lay

Mr. P. B. Ruffin

Mr. Robert Strange

Mr. C. R. Wheatly

Mr. J. M. Lamb

Mr. Frank Wooten

Mr. David R. Davis

ALTERNATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clergy

Rev. John W. Hardy

Rev. Mortimer Glover

Rev. E. F. Moseley

Rev. R. M. Kellerman

Rev. Julius A. Pratt

Rev. Harold W. Gilmer

Lay

Mr. John E. F. Hicks

Mr. Algernon Butler

Mr. I. H. O'Hanlon

Mr. W. W. Schulken

Mr. James N. Smith

Mr. J. C. Jackson

1947

Departments of Executive Council

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION**

Mr. P. B. Bateman, Chairman

Rev. E. F. Moseley Mrs. W. O. S. Southerland

Rev. Stephen Gardner Mrs. Baxter Moore

Associate Members

Rev. Mortimer Glover Rev. Alexander Miller

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough, Chairman

Rev. Jack R. Rountree Rev. E. F. Moseley

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

Associate Members

Rev. M. W. Glover Miss Elizabeth Moore

Miss Hennie Long

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Rev. John W. Hardy, Chairman Mr. W. G. Gaither

Rev. Jack R. Rountree Mrs. Sidney A. Ward

Associate Members

Rev. Alexander Miller Mrs. Samuel H. Grimes

Rev. Mortimer Glover Mrs. H. J. MacMillan

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman

Rev. Stephen Gardner Mr. A. K. Barrus

Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough Mr. J. A. Moore

Associate Members

Mr. H. C. Rorison Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr.

Mr. John Haywood Jones Mr. William deR. Holt

Mr. C. McD. Davis

PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Chairman

Mrs. W. O. S. Southerland Mr. Janms L. Hofler

Rev. John W. Hardy

Associate Members

Mrs. Charles F. Green Mr. W. F. Joyner

Departments of Executive Council

May

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman

Mrs. W. O. S. Southerland

Mrs. S. A. Ward

Rev. John W. Hardy

Mrs. Baxter Moore

Associate Members

Rev. Mortimer Glover

Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Chairman

Associate Members

Mrs. Alexander Miller

Miss Cordelia Jones

Mrs. Carvel Busey

Frank F. Fagan, Jr.

1947

Committees Appointed by the Bishop

**REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE
BISHOP****COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

Rev. B. Wood Gaither
Mr. H. I. Morris

Mr. F. D. Duncan

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Credentials of Clergy
Rev. Chas. E. Williams
Mr. Chas. P. Wales

Credentials of Laity
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
Mr. W. M. Atkinson

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers
Mr. Junius D. Grimes

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. Geo. F. Hill

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
Rev. C. E. Williams

Mr. James N. Smith

**COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS
FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION**

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

Mr. Robert Strange

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. David T. Oates

Mr. P. B. Bateman

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Mr. Robert Strange

Mr. McC. B. Wilson

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
Mr. John G. Bragaw

Mr. Louie E. Woodbury, Jr.

Special Committees

May**SPECIAL COMMITTEES****COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS****Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin****NOMINATING COMMITTEE****Rev. E. F. Moseley****Mr. J. A. Moore****Mr. W. M. Atkinson**

1947

List of the Clergy

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
JANUARY 1, 1947

BISHOPS

Right Reverend Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.

510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Right Reverend Thomas Campbell Darst, Retired.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood, Retired, P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton,
N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Retired. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro;
St. Augustine's, Kinston; P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough, Rector of St. John's Fayetteville; in
charge Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village,
Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. An-
drew's, Columbia; St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of
Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; Calvary, Swan Quarter; P.
O., Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington; Priest-
in-charge of St. Paul's, Washington; President of Standing
Committee; Secretary of the Convention. P. O. Washing-
ton, N. C.

Rev. Harold W. Gilmer, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd,
Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James, Wilmington, N. C.

List of the Clergy	May
Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, N. C.	
Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Edenton, N. C.	
Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.	
Rev. John M. Hamilton, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, and Grace Church, Woodville; in charge of St. Mark's, Roxobel, and Holy Innocents', Avoca. P. O. Windsor, N. C.	
Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass; P. O. Williamston, N. C.	
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., Retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.	
Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, N. C.	
Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.	
Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Retired. P. O., Fayetteville, N. C.	
Rev. Wm. H. R Jackson, Chaplain of State Prison, Raleigh, N C.	
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, N. C.	
Rev. R. M. Kellerman, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton; in charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison, N. C.	
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; All Saints', Fairfield and St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.	
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton. P. O. Washington, N. C.	

1947

List of the Clergy

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C.
Examining Chaplain.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. N. C.
Examining Chaplain.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas, Bath; Rector of Trinity,
Chocowinty and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Bath, N. C.

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Retired. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wil-
mington N C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N:C:

Rev. Julius A. Pratt, Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville; in charge
of St. Andrew's, Calabash and Gaus' Landing Mission.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, M.D. Retired, P. O. Box 765, Orlando. Fla.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville; Holy In-
nocents', Seven Springs; St. Mark's Grifton; in charge of
Grace Church, Trenton. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Edward M. Spruill, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth; in
charge of St. Luke's, Roper, N. C.

Rev. Richard L. Sturgis.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Priest-in-charge of St. Thomas', Ahoskie;
St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St. Peter's, Sun-
bury; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, P. O., Tarboro, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern,
N. C.

Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph.D., Chaplain, Office of Post Chap-
lain, Kessler Field, Miss.

DEACONS

None

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

None

POSTULANTS

Addison Hosea

George Calhoun Field, Jr.

Mortimer Worth Glover

James P. Dees

Robert M. Smith

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission

May

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR
ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR
MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those Marked (a) are in convocation of Wilmington

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
b Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	1945	Rev. Worth Wicker
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	1920	Archdeacon
b Aurora, Holy Cross.....	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'.....	1921	
b Bath, St. Thomas'.....	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	1856	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
b Belhaven, St. James'.....	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. Johns'.....	1833	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Chocowinty, Trinty.....	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's.....	1854	Rev. R. M. Kellerman
b Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Creswell, St. David's.....	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Edenton, St. Paul's.....	1817	Rev. Harold W. Gilmer
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel.....	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's.....	1817	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	1873	
b Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	1855	Rev. Worth Wicker
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1854	Rev. John C. Grainger
b Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1847	Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr.
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County.....	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	1873	Rev. J. W. Hardy
b Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	1873	
a Jacksonville, St. Anne's.....	1945	
b Jessama, Zion.....	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe

1947	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission	
a	Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1866 Rev. E. F. Moseley
b	Lake Landing, St. George's.....	1869 Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a	Lumberton, Trinity.....	1938 Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
a	New Bern, Christ Church.....	1817 Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	1824
b	Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1843 Rev. E. M. Spruill
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	1922
b	Roper, St. Luke's.....	1842 Rev. E. M. Spruill
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	1871 Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Southport, St. Philip's.....	1851 Archdeacon
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	1826 Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Washington, St. Peter's.....	1824 Rev. Stephen Gardner
a	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	1938 Rev. Julius A. Pratt
b	Williamston, Church of Advent.....	1856 Rev. J. W. Hardy
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	1907 Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
a	Wilmington, St. James'.....	1817 Rev. Mortimer Glover
a	Wilmington, St. John's.....	1860 Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	1872 Rev. L. C. Dade
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1859 Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	1843 Rev. J. M. Hamilton
b	Winton, St. John's.....	1874 Rev. Worth Wicker
b	Woodville, Grace Church.....	1854 Rev. J. M. Hamilton

Organized Missions

*	Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	1915 Rev. A. J. Mackie
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	1911 Archdeacon
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist.....	1881 Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	1906 Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	1907 Rev. A. J. Mackie
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	1910 Rev. R. M. Kellerman
a	Fayetteville, St. Philip, Apostle.....	1938
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	1924 Rev. Roger E. Bunn
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	1899 Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	1893
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	1933 Rev. Worth Wicker
a	North West, All Soul's.....	1917 Archdeacon
a	Pikeville, St. George's.....	1929 Col. E. H. Bain, Lay Rdr.
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	1892 Rev. John M. Hamilton
b	Sladesville, St. John's.....	1907 Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	1884 Rev. Jack R. Rountree
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	1911 Rev. Worth Wicker
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	1924 Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a	Trenton, Grace Church.....	1885 Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Warsaw, Calvary.....	1911 Archdeacon

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission			May
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. Stephen Gardner	
a Wilmington, St. Luke's	1939	Mr. A.T. St. Amant, L.R.	
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. Richard Sturgis	
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. A. J. Mackie	

Unorganized Missions

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Avoco, Holy Innocents'	Rev. J. M. Hamilton
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
a Calabash, St. Andrew's	Rev. Julius A. Pratt
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
a Carolina Beach, All Saints'	
b Farmville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
a Gaus' Landing Mission	Rev. Julius A. Pratt
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. J. B. Brown
a Jasper, St. Thomas'	
b Nag's Head, Andrews-by-the-Sea	Rev. G. F. Hill
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Sladesville, St. Thomas'	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a Tar Landing, St. Philip's	Rev. H. W. Glazier
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. L. C. Dade
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. L. C. Dade

Parochial Missions

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.

ROLL CALL OF THE CONVENTION OF 1947

Those marked * were present

BISHOPS

*Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. (Retired)

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood	*Rev. George F. Hill
*Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.	*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. J. B. Brown	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
Rev. Roger E. Bunn	*Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. Lemuel C. Dade	*Rev. R. M. Kellerman
Officiating in the Diocese, but not canonically resident.	*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr.	*Rev. S. E. Matthews
*Rev. James F. Ferneyhough	*Rev. Alexander Miller
*Rev. B. Wood Gaither	*Rev. E. F. Moseley
*Rev. Stephen Gardner	*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. Harold W. Gilmer	*Rev. Thomas P. Noe
*Rev. Harvey W. Glazier	*Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
*Rev. Mortimer Glover	*Rev. Julius A. Pratt
*Rev. John C. Grainger	Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. S. N. Griffith	*Rev. Edward M. Spruill
*Rev. E. W. Halleck	*Rev. Richard L. Sturgis
*Rev. J. M. Hamilton	*Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. John W. Hardy	*Rev. C. E. Williams
*Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser	*Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.	Chaplin Wallace I. Wolverton

Roll of the Convention

May

PARISHES

AHOSKIE, St. Thomas

AYDEN, St. James'

AURORA, Holy Cross

W. E. Watson
F. D. Bonner
W. A. McGee
W. L. Guilford

C. S. Dixon
J. B. Bonner
S. J. McWilliams
P. T. Sparrow

BATH, St. Thomas'

James F. Tyer
J. W. Kilby
Jack Tankard
Bruce Tankard

G. W. Marsh
Donald Carrow
Edgar Tankard
Joe Brooks

BEAUFORT, St. Paul's

*Claud R. Wheatly
*Alonzo Thomas
C. H. Bushall
*R. H. Dowdy

*Joe House
*Gherman Holland
*C. R. Davant
Jas. D. Poter

BELHAVEN, St. Jame's

Walton Oneal
Albert L. Gaylord
William Hackett
Harvey Leigh Wahab, Jr.

L. R. Smith
Lonnie Hodges
Axon Smith
C. R. Tasker

BONNERTON, St. John's

M. M. Gray
T. E. Butt

L. D. Bonner
H. B. Butt

1947

Roll of the Convention

CHOCOWINITY, Trinity

T. R. Guthrie
*F. F. Guthrie
O. A. Taylor
*J. B. Patrick

B. S. Harding
L. O. Lastinger
R. H. Hill, Sr.
Charles N. Fuller

CLINTON, St. Paul's

Withers Davis
Frank Neely
Archie Graham

John McIntyre
*Algernon Butler
Chevis Kerr

COLUMBIA, St. Andrew's

*J. C. Meekins
*W. M. Norcum

Edward J. Reynolds

CRESWELL, St. David's

Milton H. Starr
Edgar S. Woodly

Dr. J. M. Phelps
*Edward Patrick

EDENTON, St. Paul's

*J. A. Moore
Charles Wales, Sr.
David Warren
James E. Wood

J. H. Conger
J. M. Jones, Jr.
John Graham
Graham White

ELIZABETH CITY, Christ Church

*W. G. Gaither
*W. P. Skinner
J. Wayne Moore, Jr.
*W. A. Worth

F. G. Jacocks
A. W. Gard, Jr.
J. T. Stevenson
Dr. J. H. Bonner

FARMVILLE, Emanuel

 Roll of the Convention

May

FAYETTEVILLE, St. John's

*Issac H. O'Hanlon
 *W. W. Sutton
 *J. S. Schenck
 Charles T. Haigh

I. M. Richardson
 Vivian E. Hollingshed
 Frank Ellerbe
 Henry L. Anderson

FAYETTEVILLE, St. Joseph's

S. W. Thaggard
 Calvin LeHuffman
 F. D. Williston
 J. B. Scott

John A. Williams
 Frederick Clark
 R. D. Brown
 W. L. Byrd

GATESVILLE, St. Mary's

G. D. Gatling
 W. R. Cowper
 J. G. Pollock
 Martin Kellogg

Ethel Parker
 Mrs. Martin Kellogg
 Mrs. W. N. Carter
 G. D. Williams

GOLDSBORO, St. Stephen's

*F. H. Remsburg
 J. N. Smith
 Borden Cobb
 *John E. F. Hicks

*Robert S. Milner
 *Harrison Yelverton
 *Robert Parott
 Murray Borden

GREENVILLE, St. Paul's

*F. D. Duncan
 L. S. Ficklen
 *Frank Wooten, Jr.
 Tom Webb

*J. T. Cheatham
 J. T. Little
 A. C. Ruffin
 W. S. Bost

GRIFTON, St. John's

*E. W. Fleming
 W. P. Laughinghouse
 *W. D. Pittman
 R. B. Mewborn

L. L. Mewborn
 A.S. Chapman, R3, Ayden, N.C.
 W. C. Mewborn
 J. F. Smith

HAMILTON, St. Martin's

1947

Roll of the Convention

HERTFORD, Holy Trinity

E. L. Winslow
D. S. Darden
C. P. Morris

Frank Skinner
Dr. J. J. Skinner
J. H. Newbold

HOPE MILLS, Christ Church

*Cicero Deaver
W. C. Tyson

J. H. Johnson
*C. T. Russell

JACKSONVILLE, St. Anne's

Carl Venters
J. R. Carroll
J. W. Bender
*W. E. Cox Jr.

K. T. Knight
Dr. Allen A. Gleitz
Arthur Ennis
J. J. Sanderson

JESSAMA, Zion

Julian Cutler
*R. A. Braddy, Jr.
*Harry N. Douglas
*R. A. Braddy, Sr.

*M. H. Cutler
J. B. Cutler
T. E. Cutler
Harold Hawkins

KINSTON, St. Mary's

*D. F. Wooten, Sr.
A. K. Barrus
*James M. Lamb
George T. Skinner

Ben Thomas, Sr.
C. K. Smith
Thomas Harvey, Sr.
Albert W. Cowper

LAKE LANDING, St. George's

Alton E. Baum
*Flave F. Gibbs

M. Makely
Alonzo O'Neal

LUMBERTON, Trinity

Frank Hackett
J. C. Jackson
*J. Q. Beckwith
*S. R. Clary

*Frank Saunders
R. O. Maxwell
Kenneth Harley
C. C. Abernathy

 Roll of the Convention

May

NEW BERN, Christ Church

E. K. Bishop
 *J. G. Dunn, Jr.
 J. H. Jones
 *J. C. Bagg

*F. F. Fagan
 *J. G. Dunn, Sr.
 Robert Lane
 *W. E. Turnbull

NEW BERN, St. Cyprian's

*Dr. H. W. Fisher
 *I. H. Smith
 James A. Allen
 *Fred Jones

W. H. Pasture
 J. C. Franks
 John Richardson
 Elijah Augustus

PLYMOUTH, Grace Church

D. J. Brinkley
 W. Blount Rodman
 H. A. Williford
 *P. B. Bateman

*C. E. Ayers
 R. A. Duval
 *Lloyd Gilbert

RED SPRINGS, St. Stephen's

ROPER, St. Luke's

SEVEN SPRINGS, Holy Innocent's

Oscar Hardy
 L. F. Hardy
 Jim Williams
 Jack Whitfield

Roland Hardy
 Braxton Newman
 Emmitt Davis
 Ronald Smith

SOUTHPORT. St. Philip's

1947

Roll of the Convention

VANCEBORO, St. Paul's

Abie Cleve

McRay Robinson

Harry Smith

R. C. Cleve

Fred Williams, Sr.

N. M. Lancaster

WASHINGTON, St. Peter's

*Dr. J. Frank Duke

*Henry C. Harding

*John G. Bragaw

*Junius D. Grimes

*Fred L. Outland

W. Shaw Bonner, Jr.

B. Frank Bowers

Howard Farquharson

WHITEVILLE, Grace Church

*W. W. Schulken

C. L. Taylor

*Leo Best

Guy Culpepper

Guy Culpepper

*Walter Paramore

WILLIAMSTON, Advent

N. C. Green

R. H. Smith

*C. H. Goodwin Jr.

*D. R. Davis

Asa Crawford

C. H. Godwin, Sr.

F. E. Wynne

C. B. Clark, Jr.

WILMINGTON, Good Shepherd

Enoch Jagger

Walter Hatch, Jr.

Horace T. King

Charles H. Smith

Claude Jewell

William Guthrie

Walter J. Hines

Frank Costin

WILMINGTON, St. James

*P. B. Ruffin

*Robert Strange

*W. M. Atkinson

H. C. Rorison

*E. C. Hicks, Jr.

F. Willetts

*Norman George

*H. E. Rodgers

WILMINGTON, St. John's

G. E. Smith

*J. B. Hinnant

J. Frank Litgen

*W. H. McLean

J. B. Sharpton

Laurence Bowden

R. S. Rogers

Raymond Wildman

Roll of the Convention

May

WILMINGTON, St. Mark's**WILMINGTON, St. Paul's**

L. D. Latta

W. B. Campbell

George F. Hunt, Jr.

James E. L. Wade

A. F. Gibson, Jr.

A. B. Blake

J. H. Hinton

T. J. Baird

WINDSOR, St. Thomas

*J. L. Hofler

*W. B. Gurley

Charles J. Sawyer, Jr.

W. H. Bond

E. S. Pugh

W. S. Smith

Coleman Elliott

C. J. Rhea, Jr.

WINTON, St John's

T. D. Northcott

J. W. Ballentine

R. H. Hawks

R. G. Battersby

H. L. Daniel

George Steele

WOODVILLE, Grace Church

1947

Roll of the Convention

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

BELHAVEN, St. Mary's

Moses Richardson

Henry Cherry

BURGAW, St. Mary's

W. H. Robbins

W. D. Robbins

John Russ

EDENTON, St. John's

*Herman Hathaway

James Blount

ELIZABETH CITY, St. Philip's

George Stokeley

Paul Howcutt

FAIRFIELD, All Saints'

FAISON, St. Gabriel's

R. A. Williams

H. T. Ray

FAYETTEVILLE, St. Philip's

C. R. Taylor

S. W. Tillinghast

Roll of the Convention

May

GOLDSBORO, St. Andrew's

W. I. A. Pate

Herman Devane

KINSTON, St. Augustine's

*McKinley Battle

Arron L. Womack

KINSTON, Christ Chapel

Julian E. Cameron

MURFREESBORO, St. Barnabas'

NORTH WEST, All Souls'

*E. F. Fisher

Leo F. Medlin

PIKEVILLE, St. George's

N. E. Bissett

*Edgar H. Bain

ROXOBEL, St. Mark's

1947

Roll of the Convention

SLADESVILLE, St. John's

SNOW HILL, St. Barnabas'

SUNBURY, St. Peter's

SWAN QUARTER, Calvary

Blair Swindell

Hal Swindell

TRENTON, Grace

WASHINGTON, St. Paul's

*Herman Eason

John Spencer

WILMINGTON, St. Luke's

*Ed Norman Williams

*Ashley T. St. Amand

Roll of the Convention

May

WINTERVILLE, St. Luke's

WRIGHTSVILLE, St. Andrew's

YEATESVILLE, St. Matthew's

Ralph Tankard

Harry Adams

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1947

Beaufort, N. C., May 13-15, 1947.

On the evening before the opening of the Sixty-fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, in Beaufort, N. C., the Laymen of East Carolina held their annual meeting in the dining room of Hotel Jefferson, Morehead City, N. C., Mr. W. G. Gaither, of Elizabeth City, N. C., President, presiding. It was a dinner meeting and, including the clergy and laymen, two hundred were present.

The speakers were Mr. F. F. Fagan of New Bern, who gave his report as treasurer of the Laymen's Thank Offering; Mr. Robert Strange of Wilmington, Treasurer of the Diocese, who issued a challenge to the Laymen of East Carolina to do their utmost in trying to solve the problems of the present time; the Rev. Edgar R. Neff, field officer of the 4th Province of the Department of Promotion of the National Council, who spoke on the "Romance of the Church;" and Bishop Wright, who spoke in the place of the Hon. Coleman Jennings of Washington, D. C., who was unable to attend on account of sickness in his family.

An organization to be known as "Laymen of East Carolina" was organized and the Diocese divided into three Districts. The Bishop made the following appointments: President, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Secretary, Mr. F. D. Duncan, Greenville; and Treasurer, Mr. F. F. Fagan, New Bern; Mr. J. W. Moore, Elizabeth City, Chairman of the Northern District; Mr. F. D. Duncan, chairman of the Central District; and Mr. W. M. Atkinson, Wilmington, chairman of the Southern District.

The Convention proper opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort at 9 o'clock Wednesday Morning, May 14th., the Bishop being the celebrant, assisted by the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

At 10:00 A.M., the Convention met for organization. The Secretary, having checked the Clergy and the Lay Delegates as they entered the Church, recorded the following Clergymen present, and the following Parishes and Missions were represented:

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Rev. J. B. Brown, Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Harold W. Gilmer, Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. John C. Grainger, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. J. M. Hamilton, Rev. John W. Hardy, Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rev. R. M. Kellerman, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Rev. H. A. Parris, Rev. Julius Pratt, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. Edward M. Spruill, Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, Rev. Worth Wicker, and the Rev. C. E. Williams.

Beaufort, St. Paul's; Chocowinity, Trinity; Clinton, St. Paul's; Columbia, St. Andrew's; Creswell, St. David's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's. Grifton, St. John's; Hope Mills, Christ Church; Jacksonville, St. Anne's; Jessema, Zion; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lake Landing, St. George's; Lumberton, Trinity;

New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Plymouth, Grace Church; Washington, St. Peter's; Whiteville, Grace Church; Williamston, Advent; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Windsor, St. Thomas'; Edenton, St. John's; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Kinston, Christ Chapel; North West, All Souls'; Pikeville, St. George's; Washington, St. Paul's; Wilmington, St. Luke's.

The singing of the Hymn, "The Church's One Foundation," brought the Convention to attention. The Bishop offered a prayer. The secretary announced that a quorum was present.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, was elected Secretary of the Convention. On nomination by the Bishop of Mr. Junius D. Grimes as Chancellor he was elected.

Mr. Junius D. Grimes moved that the program as planned be accepted. Carried.

The regular Committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A").

The Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church submits the following report:

A summary of the Parochial Reports reveals the following statistical information: The whole number of baptized is 11,113 for the year 1946, an increase of 262 over 1945; total number of communicants, 8,877 an increase of 323 over last year; 338 persons were administered the sacrament of Holy Baptism in 1946 as compared with 303 persons in 1945; 336 persons were confirmed in 1946, and increase of 37 over the preceding year; loss by death, 77, a decrease of 17; loss by transfer, 232, an increase of 158; and loss by removal, 348, an increase of 116. These last two items showing a decided increase in numbers lost by transfer and removal may be explained, in part at least, by the general population trend

in this section of the state.

Parochial reports indicate that there was a loss of 93 Church School teachers but an increase of 30 Church School pupils in 1946 as compared with 1945 figures.

Concerning the finances of the Diocese, the following information is gathered from the reports:

Receipts reached an all time high in 1946 of \$273, 967.77. The previous high of \$244,615.08 was reached in 1929. Because of the depression, receipts dropped in 1933 to \$112,159.07.

As a result of the Nation-wide campaign, the givings to the General Church, the Diocese, and to other extra-parochial objectives reached the high point of \$69,228.89 in 1921. In 1928 it had dropped to approximately \$64,000.00. In 1934 it dropped to slightly more than \$30,000.00. This has steadily increased until it has

1947 Report of the Standing Committees

reached an all time high in 1946 of \$94, 223.00. This all time high was reached because of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund received during the year.

Your committee believes that the most serious problem facing the Diocese of East Carolina today is the task of strengthening and developing the work among our brethren of the Negro race. With the loss by death of the Ven. R. I. Johnson during the past year our work in the Diocese has suffered a crippling blow. Other losses of Negro clergy by the Diocese in recent months makes imperative the re-manning of the churches of the Colored Convocation immediately by competent clergy.

Respectfully submitted,
Wm. B. Daniels, Jr., Chrm.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. John W. Hardy, Secretary, as follows:

**REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE
OF EAST CAROLINA for the Convention year 1946-1947:**

The Sixty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese, meeting in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington on May 15, 1946, elected the following members of the Standing Committee: The Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, the Rev. John W. Hardy, and Messrs John G. Bragaw and James N. Smith. The Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected president and the Rev. John Hardy secretary.

1947

Report of the Mission Herald

Eight meetings were held throughout the year, and the following business transacted:

Consent was given to the election of a bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Western New York.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Granville Gaylord Bennett, Suffragan Bishop of Rhode Island to be Bishop of Rhode Island.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Norman Burdett Nash to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Consent was given for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Colorado.

Consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Stephen Fielding Bayne, Jr., as Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Charles Kimball Gilbert, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York, to become Bishop of New York.

Consent was given for the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of New York.

Respectfully Submitted,

STEPHEN GARDNER, President
JOHN W. HARDY, Secretary

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer of the Diocese, presented the Treasurer's report. (See Appendix "B").

The chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin, gave his report.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree read the following report of the Mission Herald.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF PUBLICATION OF THE MISSION HERALD

Diocese of East Carolina,

At the convention of the diocese of East Carolina in 1946, a board of publication composed of five members was created and instructed to take over and publish the Mission Herald. On that committee the following were appointed: Rev. Jack R. Rountree, chairman, and the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., the Rev. John W. Hardy, the Rev. R. I. Johnson, and Mrs. E. M. McEachern. They

1947 Report of Financial Condition of Mission Herald

began their work under two definite convictions: first, that the Mission Herald should be placed in every home in the diocese; and Second, that it should devote itself primarily to the publishing of the news of the diocese and of the Church at large. It was believed that acquainting the people with what is going on in the Church about them would tend to develop a feeling of family relationship which would bind them together into a real Fellowship possessing a spirit of mutual interest and concern, and that a co-operative spirit would develop that would result in furthering the carrying on of the Mission of the Church.

The board felt that the membership of the Church would voluntarily support a paper that reported the happenings in their own and neighboring churches. It was also thought that the clergy and people would co-operate in helping the paper to succeed in securing and publishing the news. So in an adventure of faith the board started to work on that conviction. Mailing lists were solicited from the clergy, who were also asked to assist in gathering the news. The board decided to make the paper current by making the month of publication, the month of its appearance. The first issue went into more than three thousand homes, while the May issue reached over 4100 homes; all of the homes in the diocese of which the board of publication had information

When the clergy learned that the management would not hold them financially responsible for sending the paper into all of the homes in their parishes, mailing lists were furnished. For this co-operation we are most appreciative. Response in sending in the news has not been as freely rendered as the board had anticipated. We are very grateful to those who have made it possible to cover a large part of the news.

It was necessary for the board to determine upon definite policy as to the nature of its activity. It was decided to feature principally the news of the diocese and of the Church, and to eliminate long articles, especially all discussional and theological or sermonic treatises. Poetry and literary essays had to be excluded—as a policy—and space reserved for items of news. It was felt that such teaching as might seem advisable could easily be carried in well prepared news items. Because of the tendency of wordiness on the part of some correspondents it has been necessary to edit many of the articles submitted. Some articles have had to be rejected because they were not properly prepared for publication. The Mission Herald staff has not the time to rewrite overly long articles.

From the very beginning the staff was handicapped by the

critical illness of the Ven. R. I. Johnson, who was never able to meet with and advise them, especially about the service that we hoped to render to the negro churches. Mrs. E. M. McEachern served but a few months before she left the diocese. Mrs. Leonard Trueblood was appointed by the Woman's Auziliary to succeed Mrs. McEachern and has been a real help. Feeling the necessity for further assistance the staff elected the Rev. John C. Grainger as an associate editor, and he has been of real service in getting out the paper. Bishop Wright has been a source of help, encouragement and real inspiration.

It should be remembered that the entire staff of the Mission Herald is composed of men who are busy in carrying on the work of real active parishes and missions; and that the work of the paper is an extra task requiring a great deal of time. Furthermore, no member of the staff receives one cent of compensation; on the contrary the work has involved considerable personal expense to each one of them.

We have carried on with the assurance that the diocese stood back of us, and was ready to guarantee us from any financial embarrassment involved in meeting the expenses of publication. We do not feel that the staff should have to bear the burden of financing the paper, and would not be interested in continuing the work, without the assurance of the continued backing of the diocese. We are willing to carry on and do all within our power to make the paper a success, but we have not the time to develop a complete program for financing the paper.

We are fully aware of the fact that we have not satisfied everybody—as many people have different ideas about what a paper should be. But we have consistently carried out our policy of getting out a newspaper of the work of the diocese and feel that we have done a fairly good job, with the co-operation that we have received. But we know that a lot of news that could have made interesting reading has not appeared, simply because no one took the trouble to send it in.

The Rev. John W. Hardy, executive editor and business manager, has done a splendid piece of work in handling the financial end of the paper, and will make a complete financial report upon the completion of the general report.

JACK R. ROUNTREE, Editor

ROSCOE C. HAUSER, Jr., Associate Editor

JOHN C. GRAINGER, Associate Editor

MARY L. TRUEBLOOD, Woman's Editor

JOHN W. HARDY, Business Manager

1947 Report of Financial Condition of Mission Herald

The Rev. John W. Hardy read the financial statement of the Mission Herald as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE MISSION HERALD

SEPTEMBER 1, 1946 — APRIL 30, 1947

Receipts

Subscriptions and gifts	\$ 1224.60	
Diocesan Appropriation	465.00	
Obituaries	35.21	
Advertisements	62.50	
Woman's Auxiliary for cuts	7.11	\$ 1794.42
Total Receipts		\$ 1888.62

Disbursements

Printing, Cuts, and Mailing	\$ 1465.21	
Stationery and Office Supplies	46.03	
Transferring Mailing Privileges to Ayden..	10.00	
Building Mailing List	100.00	\$ 1621.24
Balance on hand April 30, 1947.....		\$ 267.38
*Circulation		4100
*Cost per issue	\$ 200.00	
*Advertisements	\$ 200.00	
*Paid subscriptions and gifts		1000

* Approximate Computations

Report of Financial Condition of Mission Herald May

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE MISSION HERALD

Balance on hand January 1, 1946 \$ 14.25

Receipts

Subscriptions \$ 508.95

Diocesan Appropriations 35.00

Advertisements 113.50

Obituaries 7.00

Single copies 1.50

Refund10

Total Receipts **\$ 680.30**

Disbursements

Printing regular issues \$ 529.85

Commissions 24.65

Statements 9.00

Bank charges 1.10

Cuts 10.75

Refund on subscriptions 6.75

Expense of Committee meeting 4.00

Total Disbursements **\$ 586.10**

Balance on hand September 1, 1946 \$ 94.20

Per Year as of 1945

*Circulation 1100

*Paid Subscriptions 367

*Cost per issue \$ 90.00

Advertisements \$ 147.00

1947

Committee on Canons

The Rev. Mr. Hardy added to his report the fact that a number of the Parishes and missions had not sent him the list of their Church families and were thereby denying their parishioners the opportunity of reading the Mission Herald.

Mr. John G. Bragaw stated that those Parishes and Missions which had not sent the lists of their Church families were the losers, and further added that the Committee had done an excellent job.

Mr. F. D. Duncan moved and Mr. Junius D. Grimes seconded the motion that the thanks of the Convention be extended to the Board of Publication for their excellent work. Passed.

The question of the Roll Call having been made by the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Mr. W. G. Gaither moved and Mr. Junius D. Grimes seconded the motion that the check on attendance made by the Secretary be considered sufficient to replace the Roll Call. Carried.

Mr. H. E. Rodgers for the Committee on Canons offered the following report:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Pursuant to resolution of the Camp Leach Committee passed at meeting in September 1943, the Committee on Canons recommends that Canon 9 be amended by adding after the last paragraph of Section 2 of Canon 9 the following:

(a) A Camp Leach Committee, to consist of the Vice-Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, the Vice-Chairman of the Department of Youth, a lay member representative of the Department of Finance, two representatives of the Woman's Auxiliary, to be nominated by that body, a layman and a laywoman representing the Young Peoples Service League and other youth organizations, to be nominated by the All Youth Conference, and three general members—towit, a Clergyman and two laymen. The Bishop and Financial Secretary of the Diocese shall be ex-Officio members of the Committee. The members of the Committee not hereinbefore specifically indicated shall be nominated by the Bishop at the annual Diocesan Convention and be confirmed by a vote of the Convention.

Committee on Canons

May

(b) The Committee shall elect from its own membership an Executive Committee to consist of seven members. The Bishop and Financial Secretary of the Diocese shall be members ex-officio of the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the Camp Leach Committee between meetings of the said Committee.

(c) The Committee shall have control of and shall supervise and direct the management, welfare, maintenance and financial support of Camp Leach, subject to such regulations and limitations as the Committee may impose and to that end may elect a Business Manager who shall have direct charge of the maintenance, welfare and activities of Camp Leach, subject to such rules, by-laws and regulations as the Committee may establish. The Business Manager shall be a member of the Camp Leach Committee and shall be bonded in the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). He shall submit to the said Camp Leach Committee an annual report of his management, including an audit of his accounts annually.

(d) Title to the property constituting Camp Leach and its equipment shall be vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, subject to the use, control and management of the same by the Camp Leach Committee and without responsibility or liability for the acts or management of the same by the said Camp Leach Committee, and no general property or assets of the diocese shall be liable for any debt or obligation by the Camp Leach Committee. The Trustees of the Diocese shall be empowered, upon written request of the Camp Leach Committee, duly approved by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and after 60 days notice in the Mission Herald, to sell and dispose of all or any part of the property held by it for the use and benefit of the Camp Leach Committee as aforesaid.

(e) The canon shall not take effect until the annual meeting of the Camp Leach Committee.

(f) The Camp Leach Committee shall be a sub-committee of the Department of Christian Education.

This Canon, with the exception of sub section (f) was introduced at the Convention of 1944 but the Journal mentions no action by the Convention and it is re-introduced to clarify the record.

This Canon was passed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIV of the Constitution.

The Committee on Canons presents and recommends to the convention the following resolution and asks the convention to pass it, in accordance with the provisions of Article XIV of constitution. amended by adding thereto the following:

RESOLVED, that Section 2 of Canon 12 as now in force be

"That the title to all real estate belonging to this Diocese in its own right is hereby declared to be vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, and the Trustees of the Diocese are hereby authorized to convey said property in fee simple, whenever in their judgment such action is for the best interest of the Diocese, but no such action shall be taken except by unanimous consent of all of the Trustees of the Diocese, and said conveyance must also be approved by the Vice Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Council to be evidenced by their uniting in said conveyance."

This amendment was passed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIV of the Constitution.

The Committee on Canons recommends that the following Rules of Order for the Dispatch of Business of the Convention be adopted as Permanent Rules of Order and be printed as an Appendix to the Canons:

RULES OF ORDER

I. Upon the day and hour appointed, The Convention shall assemble at 10:00 A.M. Should it appear, upon a call of the roll, that a quorum is present, as required by Article VI of the Constitution, the Convention shall be organized by the election of a Secretary, and shall then take a recess for the opening service as directed by Canon 2.

II. The Standing Committee, and other committees as directed by Canon 9 shall be elected as soon as practicable after the organization of the Convention except that the appointment of the Committees on Canons and Finance may be delayed for the receipt of reports from committees of the previous year.

III. All Committees shall be appointed by the Bishop unless otherwise ordered.

IV. A Treasurer shall be elected after a report from the Finance Committee.

V. The following shall be the regular order of business:

Committee on Elections
Committee on New Parishes
Standing Committee
The Examining Chaplains
Treasurer

Committee on Canons

May

Committee on Finance
 Committee on Canons
 Committee on Camp Leach
 Executive Council and Departments
 Committee on Unfinished Business
 Committee on the State of the Church
 Mission Herald
 Trustees of the Diocese
 Trustees of the University of the South
 Church Pension Fund
 Chaplain of the University of North Carolina
 Woman's Auxiliary
 Good Shepherd Hospital
 Thompson Orphanage
 Other Special Committees
 Other Reports
 Petitions and Memorials
 Motions and Resolutions

VI. After the Bishop has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the chair.

VII. Speakers shall address the chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

VIII. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and if required, reduced to writing.

IX. When the Bishop is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay on the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XI. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

XII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under cover of a substitute.

1947

Committee on Canons

XIII. In voting by Orders, the name of each Parish shall be called and it shall vote either, "Aye" or "No" except in case of a divided vote. The majority of the votes of the Delegates from a Parish shall determine the vote of such Parish, but should the vote be equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as "Aye" and one-half as "No," and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to record the names of the Parishes and the votes which they respectively give.

XIV. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same day on which the vote is taken: Provided always that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention. Provided, further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Convention, except on a vote or question originally taken on that day.

XV. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. And on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from the session of the Convention without leave, unless he be unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop leaves the chair.

XIX. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop may select and announce subjects for discussion: Provided, that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall be disposed of.

XX. The rules of order or any one of them may be suspended by a majority vote of the convention whenever the Presiding Officer decides that an urgent matter should come before the Convention for prompt action.

XXI. The Presiding Officer may in his discretion, to expedite the business of the convention, transpose the regular order of business.

This was passed in accordance with provisions of article XIV of the Constitution.

The Committee on Canons presents and recommends to the Convention the following resolution and ask the Convention to pass it as provided by Article XIV of the Constitution:

RESOLVED that there be and is hereby created "The Foundation of the Episcopal Church of the Diocese of East Carolina."

This foundation is created for the purpose of receiving from persons to be effective immediately or at a future fixed date or at death gifts of real estate and personal property from members of the Diocese of East Carolina and from members of other Dioceses of the Episcopal Church and from friends who are not members of the Episcopal Church, but who are interested in the work being carried on by the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina or elsewhere and who are willing to give this work their financial support. Funds will be accepted where the donor makes an absolute gift and will also be accepted where the gift is subject to restrictions as to the purpose for which the gift may be used in and under the direction of the Diocese of East Carolina and also when the gift provides, that the principal may be expended or restricts the spending to the income from the gift. A donor may create an endowment in memory of his family or a friend.

The operation of this foundation shall be under the control of the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina and the Executive Council is authorized and empowered to solicit and receive donations from any persons subject to the foregoing provision, reserving to the Diocese the right to decline to accept any donation.

The principal of the donation or the income therefrom, as may be directed by the donor, shall be applied for any purpose directed by the donor that advances the religious life of the Diocese of East Carolina, and if the purpose for which said principal or income is not designated, then the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina is to determine the purpose or purposes for which said fund shall be used.

The Executive Council shall annually make a report to the Diocesan convention showing the names of the several trusts or endowments under their control under this canon giving the names of the trusts, the amount of the funds and the manner in which they are invested and the disbursements made and the purpose for which any part of said trusts have been disbursed.

That this section be sub-section (11) of Section 1 of Canon 9.

The Committee on Canons presents and recommends to the Convention the following resolution and asks the Convention to pass it as provided by Article XIV of the Constitution:

That the first sentence of paragraph four sub-section (5) of Section 1 of Canon 9 be made to read as follows: "The Bishop shall appoint a chairman for each Department."

This was passed in accordance with provisions of Article XIV of the Constitution.

The committee recommends that the constitution, canons and rules of order be brought down to date and printed in permanent form.

Respectively Submitted.

H. E. RODGERS, Chairman

E. W. HALLECK

JACK R. ROUNTREE

JUNIUS D. GRIMES, Chancellor

GEORGE F. HILL

The entire report of the Committee on Canons was passed in accordance with provisions of Article XIV of the Constitution.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington offered noon-day prayers.

The Bishop presented the Rev. R. M. Kellerman, rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton and the Rev. Edward M. Spruill, who was to become rector of Grace Church, Plymouth on June 1st, as new clergymen in the Diocese.

The Bishop also welcomed the Rev. Edgar R. Neff.

The Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., rector of the host Parish invited the Convention to Luncheon in the Parish House.

The request of St. Mark's Church, Roxobel to be admitted as a Parish was presented and was referred to the Committee on New Parishes, the Rev. Alexander Miller, chairman. Since there were no delegates from Roxobel, action was deferred until the next Convention.

Mr. Bruce Bateman made a verbal report for the Committee on Camp Leach evaluation and asked for more time to make a complete report.

Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was presented by title by Mr. Robert Strange (See Appendix "C").

The Bishop presented the Rev. Julius A. Pratt, rector of Grace Church, Whiteville, as a new clergyman in the Diocese.

The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough made a verbal report on the Department of Religious Education, emphasising the Clergy-Adult Conference at Camp Leach and the teachers Training Institutes for the coming season. (For written report see Appendix "D").

The Bishop presented Dr. Richard G. Stone, president of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, who made a report for that school.

**REPORT TO THE EAST CAROLINA DIOCESAN CONVENTION
BY THE PRESIDENT OF ST. MARY'S:**

Saint Mary's School and Junior College began the academic year 1946-47 under a new president, Richard G. Stone. Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank who had served with distinction for fourteen years retired at the close of the 1945-46 session.

During the school year one meeting of the Board of Trustees, and several meetings of the Executive Committee of the Board were held. The Rev. Maurice Clark, D.D., a member of the Board from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, died during the year. Mr. N. C. Green, of Williamston, North Carolina, President E. M. Gwathmey of Converse College, Spartanburg, South Carolina, and the Rev. Messrs. Alfred P. Chambliss, of Rock Hill, S. C., and the Rev. John Grainger of Goldsboro, N. C., were elected by the respective conventions to the Board.

Saint Mary's lost by death February 22, 1947, the services of her efficient business manager, Mr. E. F. Stoughton. This position will not be filled. The board, on recommendations of the President, created a new position, Dean of Students. Business functions will be performed by the President with the assistance of the business office staff.

There were 320 full time students registered at the school this year. Of this number 232 were in residence. The school was forced to decline applications from about 100 prospective students due to lack of dormitory space. By shifts of living quarters in the house occupied by the chaplain this year it will be possible for about 242 students to be accommodated during the year 1947-48. A waiting list was established early in January, 1947, and at present many more students are applying than can be accepted.

The sharp rise in food, labor, and material cost since last summer forced the Executive Committee to increase the general rates for the 1947-48 session. This step was taken reluctantly but was necessary to avoid indebtedness. Saint Mary's has a very small endowment which invested at present rates does not exist, to any extent, in paying the costs of operation. The school feels forced to maintain its standard in equipment and maintenance even if the general charges have to be raised to do so.

Twenty-five thousand dollars, a gift of Mr. James A. Gray, of Winston-Salem, was added to the endowment fund during the year. A number of smaller gifts were made to the Centennial Fund, which is being expended for the improvement program now in progress. Out of this Centennial Fund a new heating plant and hot water system has been erected. The Kitchen has been entirely renovated and new equipment installed. Considerable campus work in the form of a paved drive and new walks has been accomplished.

Respectfully submitted, RICHARD G. STONE, President

1947

Report on Finance

Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin, chairman of the Department of Finance made the report for that department, which contained the budget and the new basis of apportionments, as follows:

**REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
BUDGET 1947 and 1948**

DIOCESAN REPORT:**Bishop:**

Salary	\$6,000.00
Travel Expense	1,500.00
Pension Premium	325.00

Treasurer:

Salary	1,200.00
Travel Expense	275.00
Bond Premium	25.00

Diocesan Office:

Rent	600.00
Secretaries	2,400.00
Postage & Printing	350.00
Telephone & Telegraph	300.00
Special Printing	300.00
Miscellaneous	300.00

Diocesan Property:

Bishop's House:	
Maintenance	250.00
Insurance	100.00

Conventions:**Diocesan:**

Clerical Delegates	150.00
Secretary's Salary	180.00
Printing Journal	500.00

Synod:

Delegates Expenses

General:

Delegates' Expenses	500.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	350.00

Committees: 150.00

Report on Finance		May
Church's Program:		
National Quota		\$10,400.00
Synod Quota		360.00
Diocesan Program:		
Missions & Church Extension		
Missionary Salaries		30,000.00
Pension Premium		1,200.00
Department of Youth:		
University of the South		800.00
Miscellaneous		200.00
Department of Christian Education:		
Camp Leach		1,250.00
Miscellaneous		200.00
Department of Social Relations:		
Thompson Orphanage		
Miscellaneous		200.00
Department of Promotion		
Miscellaneous		200.00
Department of Missions:		
Miscellaneous		200.00
Mission Herald		250.00
Reserve Fund		4,000.00
Emergency Fund		1,000.00
Total Sources of Income		\$66,065.00

Bank Balance First Year.....	\$ 8,000.00
Apportionment plus 6%	45,955.00
National Church Negro Work	2,859.00
Army & Navy.....	2,520.00
United Thank Offering	4,320.00
Laymen's Thank Offering	420.00
Interest & Rents	3,041.54
	<u>\$67,115.54</u>

BASIS OF APPORTIONMENT

\$5.00 per Communicant for Parish.

2.50 per Communicant for Organized Mission.

1.25 per Communicant for Unorganized Mission.

50% of Current Expenses

Average of Giving for the last three years.

Average of the Above

Example:

Parish

148 Communicants \$449.00 Current Expenses \$469.00 Av. Giv.

\$5.00 x 148 = \$740.00

50% of 449 = 224.50

Av. Gift = 469.00

3)1, 433.50

\$477.83 ----- \$478.00 Apportionment

Organized Mission

88 Communicants \$58.00 Current Expenses \$113.00 Av. Giv.

\$2.50 x 88 = 220.00

50% of 58 = 29.00

Av. Gift = 113.00

3)362.00

\$120.60 ----- 121.00 Apportionment

Unorganized Mission

18 Communicants \$64.00 Current Expenses \$43.00 Av. Giv.

\$1.25 x 18 = 22.50

50% of 64 = 32.00

Av. Gift = 43.00

3)97.50

\$32.50 ----- \$33.00 Apportionment

Good Shepherd Hospital

May

Mr. Junius D. Grimes moved that the report be received, that the Budget be adopted, and the new basis of apportionment be also adopted. This was seconded and carried.

The Bishop expressed his gratitude to Mr. Ruffin and to Mr. Robert Strange for their collaboration in getting up the Budget and new basis of apportionment.

The Rev. Edgar R. Neff gave a spirited address on the condition of the Church and its determination to go forward.

The Convention was so stirred by this address that Mr. Robert Strange made the following motion, which was seconded and passed:

"Resolved that the Diocese of East Carolina approve the Action of the National Council in inaugurating a plan of Evangelism and approves the use of the Radio and other media in furthering these plans."

REPORTS OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN

The following Reports were made by Mr. Issac H. Smith, Treasurer of Good Shepherd Hospital and Mr. Ossie T. Faison, Superintendent:

The Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern, North Carolina was conceived in the mind of its founder, Rev. R. I. Johnson, in 1922, when after a disastrous fire, St. Cyprians, miraculously spared, was used as an emergency hospital. Mr. Johnson not only gave up his church to relieve those disaster victims whose need for hospitalization became apparent but also became Vice-Chairman for the Red Cross Disaster Committee which quickly formed to meet the emergency. During the use of the church as an emergency hospital, among the several babies born was one whose name became "Cyprian." Cyprian is now a man, perhaps with a family and when he visits the city he attends the church of his faith — St. Cyprians.

1947

Good Shepherd Hospital

There was no question as to the need of a hospital for negroes in New Bern. Facts gathered by reliable surveys disclosed by the records indicated the lack of hospital beds and facilities. The national ration then was one bed to every two thousand Negroes in East Carolina one bed to every ten thousand Negroes.

The Diocese of East Carolina under Bishop Darst gave encouragement and sanction to the building of a hospital. Archdeacon Johnson and the Rev. W. R. Noe set out to find the necessary funds. After a period of several years, with the approval of the National office, trips were made to Northern centers. In short, \$25,000 was given by the convocation of Chester, in Pennsylvania, in memory of Dean Benj. N. Byrd. Substantial amounts were available from the Duke Foundation and other sources. Thus finally, construction began.

In comparatively recent years the Federal Govt with its PWA facilities built a wing which gave additional beds, ward and a much needed nurses home.

No opportunity which would have aided and helped perpetuate the Good Shepherd Hospital seemed to have escaped these great leaders. They intended it truly to be a "House of Healing and Hope." Those of us who love this great church of ours know that its extensive work is with all people near and far

Are we not proud of the fact that the churches hospital work in East Carolina came long before the state and nation were prepared to do anything tangible about the health of its people or the lack of hospital beds and centers of healing?

Now that those who started this wonderful institution are no longer with us, a great challenge and a tremendous opportunity exists for all of us to see that the institution continues in a greater and bigger way in the healing of the sick and afflicted who are ever with us.

Report of the Good Shepherd

May

After almost ten years, buildings and equipment begin to show need of renovation and replacement; such is our condition. We invite you to stop by when possible. We solicit your interest and prayers To the splendid ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary. we express appreciation for all you have done. To the Bishop who has been a constant friend of the hospital from the very beginning, we ask Divine Guidance in the acceptance of these problems along with the many other duties his great office presents.

"Look down in Thy pity Lord on suffering humanity.

Touch their wounds, their hurts assuage, alleviate their agony . . . Friends and enemies united: Kindred in the pains they share. No man stands outside the circle of Thy mercy and Thy care.

Bless the nurses and the doctors. Give them all the strength they ask. Grant them courage and endurance for their great and noble task. Instruments of Christ's compassion in a world of pain and strife . . . Healing, helping and restoring giving hope and saving life.

—ISSAC H. SMITH

REPORT OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL TO THE
ANNUAL CONVENTION

Daniel Webster started a lot of trouble for lawyers when he said, "Darmouth is a small college, but there are those who love her." I would like to start something when I say, "The Good Shepherd is a small Institution, but there are those, of us, who love her."

For almost nine years the Good Shepherd Hospital has been carrying on the mission for which it was created — to bring the

1947

Report of the Good Shepherd

ministry of healing in a larger measure to a portion of the 300,000 Negroes in this Diocese, in the name of our Lord and His Church. All of us who have been in close contact with Good Shepherd Hospital, know that there has been a wealth of satisfaction, and that the institution has gotten under way so well and has met in such a splendid way, such a large measure of the need for this kind of service to humanity.

During 1946, we gave only 687 free days of care. These days were made possible by the many small donations from friends, here at home, and other parts of the country have come in to help us stem the tide. Among these friends, who have stood by us are branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina. Besides the above mentioned thing, we have received many other gifts, which were timely and helpful.

The hospital staff served a total of 8,135 patients days during 1946—7,154 of these were classified as full pay days; 882—part pay days; 99—free pay days.

There are times when things at Good Shepherd Hospital look dark—but with the alertness of our Board of Trustees and behind us all has been the sympathetic encouragement of our Bishop, whose prayers and good wishes have made us feel we just had to get along somehow.

Today, after nine years of struggling, with many discouraging problems, with the enemy sometimes advancing even into our own forces, we can say, "Here we are, an Institution that is upholding the best and highest that we know in the world. This is an Institution equipped to fight in this modern warfare of diseases." Let us continue to support it.

—O. T. FAISON

REPORT ON THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Mr. David T. Oates, Trustee of the University of the South made the following report:

Bishop Wright and members of this Convention:

The true test of civilization is not the census, nor the size of the cities, nor the crops—no, but the kind of man the country turns out. When Emerson wrote these lines nearly a hundred years ago, America was groping for spiritual values that would overshadow and outbid a growing faith in size, power and number—a materialism that seemed to him to be our substitute for the ideal of individual human worth. Also, at this time, nine Southern Bishops meeting at an Episcopal Convention saw the needs, as Emerson did, of establishing a University to bring out the Christian character of the young men of their day. So, it was that idea of the University of the South was born in the year 1856.

The cornerstone of the University was laid on October 10, 1860, at Sewanee, Tenn., on a plateau in the Cumberland Mountains, and since that day the University of the South has been popularly known as Swannee. There is again a need to rededicate ourselves as our fore-fathers did to the American ideal of justice, dignity and the opportunity for the individual. We must plot a clear course out of the maelstrom of conflict, ignorance and suspicion that engulfs us. We must spread and strengthen our ideas of tolerance, understanding and fair play. Our philosophy and way of living did not burst forth full grown. They became a reality slowly through the devotion, the labor and philanthropy of our fore-fathers. Our preachers and teachers, our workers and businessmen, our farmers and scholars built them piece by piece.

1947

Report on University of the South

In the past ten years our philosophers have taken a drubbing, the like of which the world has seldom seen. Not only the American ideal, but the humanistic core of western thought have been trampled in the mire, and flung contemptuously aside by the worshippers of power. To rescue our modern America from the illness of spirit into which it has fallen, to give back to our people, particularly our youth, the ideals and opportunities lost in war, to ennoble "the kind of a man the country turns out," the University of the South needs your help, in securing adequate endowment, and the funds for completing All Saint's Chapel, building the Gailor Memorial, which is to be the University dining hall and commons, and constructing the buildings necessary for a college of five hundred, a theological school of seventy-five, and an Academy of two-hundred and fifty. These two objectives are necessary. They must be attained if Sewanee is to live and play her part in the field of education. The time is at hand for Sewanee to do those things that have been left undone over the years.

Several years ago Bishop Darst appointed me a trustee of the University of the South. I had never been to Sewanee, so last year, when I received a letter asking me to attend a meeting of the Board of Trustees, I decided to go and see for myself just what our University was. I had visited many Universities throughout the Eastern part of the United States—Amherst, Williams, Colgate, Columbia, Harvard and Yale, as well as many of our Southern Colleges, but Sewanee on the mountain impressed me with its dignity, solitude, beauty, and enchantment of the past that is only felt in a hallowed place. Here conditions are almost ideal for the

Report on University of the South

May

pursuit of learning, for growth of mind and spirit, for enrichment of personality, for development of nobility of character. The University of the South regards as indispensable to the realization of its ideals of cultured and useful manhood, systematic courses of instruction in the Bible.

1947

Report of the Woman's Auxiliary

It has always been my idea that the companionship and the friendliness that a small college can give to a young man is one of the greatest assets to his education. As is particularly noticed at Sewanee by the custom of the Dean entertainng every student in his home at some time during each year.

I hope some day soon that every member of this convention will visit Sewanee, and see and feel the friendliness and kindness that is immediately shown to strangers, that is so lacking in many places today. I am sure that you who go will want to return as I do to this beautiful University with its buildings of artistic design, constructed of stone from the mountain on which they rest. The campus is one of the loveliest in America with its winding walks, green grass, and majestic oaks. Close by is the mountain's edge with enchanting views of the valley below.

On the top of the mountain, just off the campus, overlooking the valley there is a huge cross that can be seen for miles, and is lighted at night, standing as a beacon to all, and casting its gleam over the mountain side. This cross was built by the young men of the University as a memorial to their comrades of World War I. Our beloved Bishop Wright helped lay these stones, when he was a student, and I hope that our people of East Carolina will help keep this light burning as a symbol of love for their Bishop, and interest in the young men of our nation. As a tribute to Sewanee's men of World War II, the tower on All Saint's Chapel will be memorial. Surely, there could be no more fitting way of showing respect to the boys of Sewanee, who gave their lives, in order that other young men might have the education that our fore-father's intended them. So, Bishop Wright and members of this Convention, I would like to beg of this convention the raising of our allotment from \$500 a year to \$850.

Finally, as there is no true progress without a goal, the University of the South states this to be the goal and objective of its effort in any and all of its departments: the realization of the Kingdom of God, which is the Kingdom of love, as interpreted in the life and teaching of Jesus Christ.

Mrs. W. O. S. Southerland made the following report:

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY 1947

Rt. Rev. Father in God and Members of the Convention:

Once again it becomes my duty and privilege to make an Annual Report of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in this Diocese.

In our Church's Prayer Book sometime between 1400 and 1500 we find this petition in the Litany: "From ghoulies and ghosties and things that go woof in the night, Good Lord deliver us." One has only to sit in a Diocesan Convention today and hear what the Church is doing in the Community, the Diocese, the Nation and the World to see how very much the Church has advanced since the days when this petition was said by its members.

The work of the Woman's Auxiliary has also made many strides. I would like to quote from the address made by Bishop Thomas Atkinson at the convention in St. John's Church, Wilmington, May 1874: "I wish to direct your attention to a subject which may not be ready for immediate action on your part, but which deserves the thoughtful consideration of the Diocese as a unit, as well as of ourselves as individuals, that is, the expediency of providing for the organized services of women as helpers in the work of the Church. The general sentiment of thoughtful men, both in England and in this country, is clearly reaching the conclusion that by the neglect of such services we have shown ourselves inattentive to the teaching of Scriptures and antiquity, that we have thus buried a talent committed to our charge, and that, as it has been expressed by another, the Church has thus become maimed in one of her hands. The General Convention at its last meeting considered this subject most favorably, and appointed a joint committee of the two houses to report on it to that body when it shall meet again. The subject will then, no doubt, be acted on, and it is much to be desired that this Convention should come to some determined conclusion in regard to it; and if it should agree with that general sentiment of the Church, of which I have already spoken, that it should as soon as possible take measures to give the sentiment a practical shape." The committee appointed to consider that portion of the address of Bishop Atkinson referring to woman's work, respectfully reported: "Resolved: That it be recommended to the several Rectors of Parishes to avail themselves so far as practicable of the organized work of devout women."

When you hear the report of the work done by the women of this Diocese during 1946 I feel sure that you will agree that considerable progress has been made in Women's work since the Bishop made this plea and that the Church is richer for their organization.

Perhaps the best idea of the work can be obtained by referring to each department and showing its contribution to the work of the whole.

1947

Report of the Women's Auxiliary

Two splendid auxiliary Convocational meetings were held in the Fall with the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon Jr. of Point Hope, Alaska, as our missionary speaker. From the offerings of these two Convocations we had the joy of making a gift to Mr. Gordon of nearly \$350 for his work.

The work of the Department of Christian Education has gone forward steadily. Reports from many parishes show marked improvement in quality and quantity of work. The Educational Department underlies all the work of the Woman's Auxiliary. We realize that unless our women know the need and the way to meet that need they will not care. And so, in addition to the study of the Bible, the Prayer Book, Church History and other studies of this kind, the women have studied the Mission of the Church. We are certain that if the men of the Church were as well-informed about the mission fields of the Church as the women, there would be no such thing as deficits. A great deal of material on the General Convention and the Triennial Meeting was sent out in the Auxiliary Packet. Through this packet the women have the opportunity of learning not only Auxiliary work but the work of the whole Church in the whole world. Nineteen hundred copies of the Auxiliary Manual were distributed so that each woman might have a copy.

Under the Department of Christian Social Relations, the women have made real progress in studying the causes and effects of delinquency in their communities and have kept in close touch with social agencies, women of other churches, the schools and other interested citizens in an effort to formulate some preventive measure against crime among young people. Quite a few recreational projects for teen age groups have developed during the year as a result of this interest and cooperation. Under this department, the auxiliaries have distributed 2,965 used garments to the needy. New clothing and food valued at \$2,152 were given to community institutions and relief. Eight hundred and thirty dollars in cash was contributed to the Thompson Orphanage besides used clothing, Christmas gifts and contributions to the allowance fund. Building and Loan shares are carried by four auxiliaries to be given to children when they graduate from the Orphanage. Many auxiliaries contributed to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. The total value of Christmas boxes filled by auxiliaries for homes and abroad amounted to \$1,816. Jails and county homes and hospitals

Report of the Woman's Auxiliary

May

were visited. Every auxiliary reports Red Cross work, assistance with such drives as Infantile Paralysis, Cancer, Tuberculosis, Red Cross and crippled children.

Under the Supply Department, the auxiliaries filled allotments sent out by the National Department amounting to \$828. From this department, money and gifts totalling \$1,087 were sent to Thompson Orphanage. Within the Diocese the Good Shepherd Hospital, Galilee Mission and the Inland Waterway Missions received supplies, old and new clothing and money valued at \$985. Various missions outside the diocese received a total of \$332.

The outstanding work of the Promotion Department last year was assisting the Board of the Mission Herald in the reorganization of that paper. This included numerous meetings, getting from each Parish a family list, and gathering news each month that would be of interest to the Woman's Auxiliary.

Through the Church Periodical Club, the women of the Diocese have sent out 22 magazines by subscription, 54 magazines remailed, 9,846 magazines distributed to hospitals and other institutions, 465 books added to libraries, numerous leaflets, newspaper supplements, greeting cards, pictures, games and scrapbooks.

Through our Personnel Chairman young people in the Diocese have had Church Work presented to them from both a professional and volunteer standpoint.

Last year our United Thank Offering came from every parish and mission in the Diocese where there is an auxiliary, and from several places where there are only three or four women and no organization. The United Thank Offering of the women of this Diocese for the year 1946 was \$6,776.19.

I am especially happy to report an increase in membership in the auxiliary—quite a large increase. This is due in great part to the fact that some of the auxiliaries have adopted the Unified Plan and it always seems to create enthusiasm and interest.

During 1946 the Woman's Auxiliary contributed (in actual cash) twenty-eight thousand dollars. This included the United Thank Offering. We have paid two hundred dollars toward the salary of the student worker at the college in Greenville—\$150 for her discretionary fund also. Fifty dollars to the United Youth Program—\$25 for training negro youth in the diocese \$100 each to China & Brazil, \$400 to Liberia, \$200 to Alaska. We have contributed to the American Church Institute for Negroes, Work Among the Blind and Deaf, Rec. and Advance Fund—\$50 for im-

1947

Department of Youth

proving a building at Camp Leach, \$50 for the Negro Church at Farmville—10 each for Christmas trees at Tar Landing, Calabash and Galilee Mission—Braille Fund, \$68 to the Lepers, \$50 to a Chinese Bible Woman, gave nearly \$900 to our Bishop's Fund, \$547 for a boys school in the Philippines and many other gifts too numerous to mention.

The Auxiliary stresses worship first of all—we stress study, service and sacrificial giving.

It is my earnest prayer that the women of this Diocese will realize the University of the Church, that they will try to see the viewpoint of peoples of other countries and think of Christian Education around the world rather than just in America—that they will gain a vision of the Ecumenical Church—that they will be convinced that mission work must be related to every aspect of life—that they will have a new fellowship and a new sensitiveness to the needs of the whole world—that they will learn to struggle to have a more sacrificial and Christian spirit and to develop a spirit of out-going love. That they will realize that the Church is one Church, God given, not man-made and that as God gave us the ideal so will He give us the power.

Respectfully submitted,
Mary Alice Southerland,
President Woman's Auxiliary
Diocese of East Carolina

REPORT FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., made the following report for the Department of Youth:

To the Members of the Convention:

The following, I submit as the report of the Department of Youth for the year 1946. Periodic reports of this Department have been made at each meeting of the Executive Council as is customary during the year.

This Department has as its responsibility the promotion of work among Young People in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese. At the same time, this Department serves as a clearing house for all ideas and programs passed down by the National Division of Youth and the Provincial Youth Commission. Miss Mary Ann Campbell, of St. Peter's Church, Washington, who is chairman of the Youth Commission in this Diocese, is a member of both the National and Provincial Youth Commissions. This is the first time this Diocese has ever had a young person as a member of both the National and Provincial groups.

Department of Youth

May

This Department sets forth as its own program five major emphases in which every young person in the Diocese is given an opportunity to participate. These majors are: (1) The Feast of Lights (An Epiphany Pageant held in the Parish on the Sunday nearest the Feast of the Epiphany); (2) The Mid-Winter All Youth Rally (held last year in St. Mary's Church, Kinston with over fifty young people present; (3) The Nationwide Corporate Communion (held during the month of April with participation on the Parochial basis); (4) The All Youth Conference (held at Camp Leach during August when two representatives of each Parish and Mission are appointed by each clergyman to attend this special conference for the development of leadership); (5) Youth Sunday (held on the 3rd Sunday in October with a special service in each Parish in the morning and District meetings in the Diocese in the afternoon). The major work of the Department during 1946 centered around these events. We are encouraged with the fine response that has been encountered throughout the Diocese. Already this year a tremendous increase has been noted in the number now participating in this program.

This part of our work though is only a small portion of what we are trying to do for our young people. The Diocesan Organization for young people in the Diocese is the Young People's Service League. The Youth Department seeks in every way to aid in increasing the work of the Leagues. Two new leagues were started by the Department last year and several were reorganized. At the present time there are over twenty organized young people's groups in the Diocese. As Chairman of this Department it has been my privilege to visit in a large number of Parishes and Missions during the past year working with and talking to the young people. To further keep in touch with our young people, there is a representative on the Department from each of the eight Diocesan Districts which were set up to give us a key young person in each part of the Diocese.

Financially the Department is supported from the Diocesan Budget. The following financial statement is given for 1946.

Receipts:

Balance 1945	\$239.31
Diocese	300.00
Rebates	20.26
Total	\$559.57

1947	Department of Youth
Disbursements:	
All Youth Conference	\$150.00
National Convention	220.00
Commission Meetings	43.29
Travel (Chairman)	44.82
Telephone	16.78
Youth Materials	25.30
Total	\$500.19

The present balance as of January 1, 1947 is \$59.38. In addition we received from the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary \$150.00 on October 30, 1946. This money is being held to defray the expenses of one of the young people who will attend the National Youth Convention in San Francisco in 1949.

This Department asks of the Diocese for 1947 \$450.00. This is asked to maintain the following Budget.

Department Meetings	\$ 50.00
Travel (Chairman)	75.00
Printing, Telephone, etc.	75.00
All Youth Conference	150.00
Provincial Conference (Kanuga)	75.00
Reserve Fund (Convention Delegate 1949)	100.00

The difference in this budget and the amount asked of the Diocese is the surplus in existence on December 31, 1946.

The Department appreciates the continued support of this Convention. I earnestly believe that we are doing a good job now with the young people of the Diocese. With your prayers and continued support, I am sure that we shall continually achieve great reward from working with these young servants of our Master's Vineyard. Our Young People have as their motto these words. "To Know the Christ and Seek to make Him known." Responding to this call as we pray that they shall in youth, will mean for us all an enduring world in the future.

Respectfully Submitted,

John H. Bonner Jr.
Chm. Dept. of Youth

Nominating Committee

May

Mr. W. M. Atkinson made his report as Chairman of the Nominating Committee which was adopted by the Convention.

The Rev. Richard C. Sturgis gave the following report of his work as Archdeacon of the Wilmington District:

I am often asked, "What is an archdeacon?" Well, in short, it is the Bishop's missionary in a certain area of the Diocese. Our Bishop appointed me to be the archdeacon of the Wilmington Convocation. I have been called everything from an "archdemon" to an Archbishop so in the course of time I have been accustomed to any name or title.

I had the supervision of the following churches on assuming my duties last October, and they are as follows: Wrightsville Sound, Southport, Tar Landing, Burgaw, Atkinson, Carolina Beach, Whiteville, Warsaw, Faison, Gaus Landing and Calabash, making a total of thirteen. At the present time this lineup has been changed, Faison has been taken over by the new Rector of the Church in Clinton, Warsaw at the present time is not active and the Rev. Mr. Pratt on assuming the rectorship of the church in Whiteville now has supervision of Gaus Landing and Calabash. The original total of thirteen has been reduced to nine.

With the aid of fifteen fine laymen in Wilmington, whom Bishop Wright had organized before I assumed my duties we are now having regular services in all of the churches except Burgaw and Atkinson. They have monthly services but it is hoped this situation can be remedied in the near future.

I would like to set forth six objectives we are working towards in each of these churches and to list some of the things that have been accomplished with brief comments.

(1) The institution of regular services: Northwest is a good example where this has proven most beneficial. For a period of 29 years Northwest had been accustomed to only one service per month, since October of last year they have been having regular Sunday services at a stated hour, attendance has improved, finances

1947

Report by Archdeacon

have become less of a problem and much work has been done on the physical structure of the church as these pictures will testify.

(2) Each church on a firm financial basis: Contribute towards the Archdeacons salary and meet their apportionment. Each mission has paid a portion of his apportionment and all are in a position at this time to meet the entire assessment. These eight churches are shouldering 64% of my salary and it is my hope by this fall they can shoulder an additional amount that should be beyond 80%. This job was created in a sense by your Bishop and Diocesan Treasurer as an act of faith and the above figures can justify their faith in these scattered churches. At the present time the Diocese is paying \$90.00 per month of a total salary of \$250.00.

(3) Repair Physical Property of the Churches: Atkinson is a good example of what can happen when services are held only occasionally over a period of ten years. This picture shows a roof in bad repair and a steeple that is about ready to topple over. This steeple has been repaired, a new composition roof has been put on and plans are now underway to paint it and install a satisfactory heating system. This congregation has 16 communicants and bids well to raise about \$900.00 this year for general improvements and current expenses. St. Andrews has a beautifully landscaped yard and a marl driveway. Plans are underway for other needed improvements. St. Philips, Southport, has funds on hand to build a parish house when conditions permit.

(4) Some organization in each mission. A Bishop's committee has been appointed or elected in each church. Plans are underway for a Woman's Auxiliary but it is still in the making.

(5) To make pastoral calls and know the communicants. In some of these towns visits from Episcopal clergymen have been very few.

(6) To organize confirmation classes, baptize etc. In the course of the year where practicable to conduct a mission. Two have been held for a week's duration and two more are now in the process of being set up in the near future.

Report by Archdeacon

May

May I express to our Bishop and his predecessor, Bp. Darst my undying gratitude for their fine spirit of counsel and advice which has been of untold value to me in this new field of endeavor. To the Reverend T. P. Noe for his helpfulness in steering me around the new field and our Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange for his kind expressions of confidence, patience and helpfulness at all times. To the Diocesan office, Miss Ann Barnwell, Miss Harriett Burgess and Miss Peggy Moore for their kindness and aid in simplyfying my work. To the fifteen layreaders in Wilmington for their spirit of loyalty and devotion to our church and their splendid cooperation and willingness and without it the job could not be accomplished. Last, but not least to Miss Jettie Odell and Miss Jocelyn Gordon who are devoting their time, talents and consecration to our work in the inland waterway missions. Their helpful attitude and assistance has been a source of inspirtion to me on all occassions.

Contacts around the Diocese leave me with many thoughts but one is always paramount in my mind. Our rural missions and parishes have given our city parishes many fine leaders. To relax our efforts in this direction would be a sad and costly mistake. We must become a rural church if we are to grow consistently in the years to come. Wherever I go I find a ready response to the churches appeal and with the proper work there is promise of a rich harvest in the years ahead. There is a fine spirit of optimism in this Diocese and we are blessed with fine Episcopal leadership. Working together and with far sighted vision there are new frontiers in this Diocese of East Carolina. Let us rise to meet the task.

Respectfully Submitted,

Richard L. Sturgis
Archdeacon
Wilmington Convocation

1947

Report on Camp Leach

REPORT ON CAMP LEACH

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr. Business Manager of Camp Leach, made the following report on Camp Leach:

Herein is my report on the operations of the Diocesan Camp at Camp Leach, covering the period October 15, 1945 to September 25, 1946. As in previous reports, I will make the following subdivisions:

- I—Total Expenditures
- II—Camp Operation
- III—Camp Attendance
- IV—Camp Leach Debt
- V—Capital Account
- VI—Needs and Recommendations

This indeed has been a very difficult year and it is with a great deal of regret that I report to you on the succeeding pages the very unpleasant news that we have sustained for the first time in several years a financial loss. Not only did we use our 1944-45 balance of \$605.41 but we had to borrow an additional \$1,000.00 from the Diocese of which only \$301.75 is left, and that portion very definitely ear-marked. I shall try to show in a more detailed way, the manner in which this loss occurred. I did though, want you to know from the beginning that we can't be too optimistic about the year's work.

On the other hand, I believe with all my heart, that the camp is recognized today by more people in the Diocese than at any time in its history. Every camp and conference this summer was I am sure a spiritual success. From the time the Adults came in on June 9th., until the Clergy left this morning, we have had many great experiences, that have indeed strengthened our spiritual convictions. The Directors and staff did a magnificent job and if there is any praise for the work done here this summer, it should be given to them. They did a noble job, one that will live long in the memories of those of us who had the privilege of being at Camp Leach in 1946.

Now on to the business at hand:

Report on Camp Leach

May

I—Total Expenditures

The following is an account of all monies received and disbursed for the year October 15, 1945 to September 25, 1946.

Income:

Rebates	\$ 70.48
Prov. Assessments	73.50
Offerings	266.20
Canteen	983.17
Adult Conf.	313.75
Y. P. S. L.	168.25
Senior Camp	1190.75
Junior Camp	2181.75
Midget Camp (1)	2066.50
Midget Camp (2)	1073.00
All Youth Conf.	400.00
Laymen's Conf.	135.00
Diocese	1598.35
Capital	1802.15
GRAND TOTAL	\$12,322.85

Disbursements:

Salaries	\$1888.60
Food	3878.78
Maintenance	218.11
Labor	16.00
Materials	297.23
Office	63.24
Publicity	188.56
Insurance	267.15
Infirmary	127.56
Travel & Ex. Comm.	91.66
Petty Cash	175.00
Canteen	756.47
Entertainment	208.72
Repairs and Improvements	367.92
Miscellaneous	221.83
Capital	2395.83
Transportation	858.44
GRAND TOTAL	\$12,021.10

Balance: \$ 301.75

1947

Report on Camp Leach

There are several small accounts which have not as yet been paid since bills for them have not been rendered. The expenses of the Clergy conference just completed will be reported in next year's account.

The actual balance in the bank as of this date is \$312.75. The difference is due to the fact that three checks, drawn in 1944 have never been presented at the bank for payment.

ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURES:**A—**

CAMP OPERATION: Of the amount reported as income \$8099.48 was the designated amount for the operation of the camp. This included \$7529.00 from camp fees, \$500.00 from the Diocese to be used to subsidize the Adult Conference, and \$70.48 as rebates for bad checks, telephone calls, and the balance in the Petty Cash account. Of the total amount reported for expenses incurred, \$8847.17 was spent in the direct operation of the camp for this fiscal year. In this category the Camp loss this year \$749.69.

B—

CAPITAL ACCOUNT: As in the last two years we again show a loss in this account. Unfortunately, we cannot say this year though, that it has been made up through operations. At the beginning of this fiscal year \$312.15 of last year's surplus credited to the Capital account. We received from the Parishes and Missions this year \$1490.00. We have spent in permanent improvements to the camp property this year \$2395.83. Thus in this account we report a loss which amounts to \$583.68.

C—

DIOCESE: We credited from last year's surplus \$76.72 to the Diocesan account since the monies received were technically earmarked to take care of two substantial debts. The amount mentioned above was the surplus after those debts had been paid. In February of this year we borrowed an additional \$1000.00 from the Diocese. This summer we also received \$500.00 which is the item in the Diocesan Budget for Camp Leach. The latter amount has been used in the operation of the Camp. The loan was used to take care of the losses incurred in the Operation and Capital accounts.

Report on Camp Leach

May

D—

CANTEEN: From last year's surplus \$62.34 was credited to this account. During the year \$920.83 was taken in at the canteen. When we consider the fact that spending there is limited, this is a very substantial figure. We paid out from the canteen for purchases \$756.47. There is a balance then of \$226.70 in this account which must be placed in the operational fund.

E—

OFFERINGS: By action of this committee, offerings received at Camp from all services must be set aside for definite religious purposes. The amount carried over in this account from 1944 & 1945 was \$154.25. The amount received this year is \$111.95. Thus the present amount set aside for religious purposes is \$266.20. Unless this committee designates a purpose for its use, this amount will continue on into the next year.

F—

PROVINCIAL ASSESSMENTS: By a resolution adopted at the last meeting of this Committee, a tax of 25 cents per camper was to be added to the registration fee of each camper as our part in the support of the Provincial Department of Christian Education. The amount collected for that purpose this year is \$73.50. This amount has not been paid as yet but will be sent shortly to the Treasurer of this Province.

This then is a summary of our yearly financial condition:

	Debits:	Credits:
1944-45 Surplus		\$ 650.46
Camp Operation	\$747.69	
Capital Account	593.68	
Canteen		226.70
Offerings		266.20
Provincial Assessment		73.50
Diocesan Balance (1945)		76.72
Diocesan Loan (February 1946)		1000.00
Totals	\$1341.37	\$1643.12

Thus the balance as reported is \$301.75. But a close examination of this table will show us that it is balance in name only, for all of it is designated, as to its definite use.

*The Surplus given above is not added with the credit account, as it has been divided in the amounts given there.

1947

Report on Camp Leach

II—CAMP OPERATION

A—

SALARIES: This item was considerably increased this year because of the increase given the caretaker. Our estimated budget for this item was \$1800.00. We actually spent \$1888.60. It was divided as follows:

Caretaker	\$ 500.00
Business Manager	163.10
Cooks	589.50
Secretary	76.00
Dietician	200.00
Dining Hall (Supt.)	35.00
Nurse	35.00
Canteen	157.00
Lifeguards	133.00
Total	\$1888.60

There are still considerable inadequacies in this item, I hope that in the next year, we can increase some of these salaries to commensurate for the work done by several members of the regular staff.

B—

INSURANCE: This item remains the same with one exception. We reduced the amount of insurance carried on the truck, since we did not use it as a common carrier. We also must increase our fire and windstorm insurance during the next year, to take care of the new infirmary. This increase will not be very great.

C—

TRANSPORTATION: I wish to call particular attention to this item. It soared nearly \$400.00 above the estimated figure carried in the budget. This was due to the fact that almost that exact amount had to be used to put a new motor in our truck. As much as I hated to make this move and put that much money on worn out property, it had to be done. This is the item that causes me much concern for the coming year. We must purchase a new truck and a new station wagon and it will call for a capital investment of at least \$2500.00. We cannot continue with the present truck. At the same time it isn't fair for the camp to wear out the personal cars of those in attendance here.

Report on Camp Leach		May
D—		
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Interest (Diocesan Loan)		\$120.00
Communion elements		2.45
Bad Checks		43.50
Refunds		24.25
Caretaker's Xmas		10.00
YPSL Thank Offering		21.63
Total		\$221.83

III—CAMP ATTENDANCE:

The following are the number in attendance at the Camps and Conferences this Summer.

Adult Conference	33
YPSL Convention	45
Senior Camp	53
Junior Camp	96
Midget (1)	88
Midget (2)	51
All Youth Conference	30
Laymen's Week-end	47
Clergy Conference	21
<hr/>	
Total:	464

The Directors are to report on Each Camp and Conference to this committee. I would like to say though that in my experience at Camp Leach, I have never witnessed finer camps and conferences than we had this summer. The attendance shows a definite increase over last year and the prospects for the future are most encouraging.

1947

Report on Camp Leach

IV—CAMP LEACH DEBT:

The only payment made on this debt during the year was the interest. This amounted to \$120.00 and was paid last January. At that time the debt stood at \$3000.00.

In February of this year an additional \$1000.00 had to be borrowed to take care of running expenses. Since we have already noted the losses incurred this year, there is no further need for me to explain why this has not been repaid. At the present time the debt is \$4000.00 owed directly to the Diocese. Interest amounting to \$160.00 will be payable on December 31st, 1946. Unless we receive further gifts from the Parishes and Missions more money will have to be borrowed. This presents a real problem which I feel must be dealt with at once by this committee.

V—CAPITAL ACCOUNT

The following monies have been received in this account during the past year:

Credit (1945 Surplus)	\$ 357.15
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill	5.00
Gift	10.00
St. Phillip's, Fayetteville	20.00
St. Paul's, Beaufort	100.00
St. Peter's, Washington	200.00
St. Phillip's, Southport	10.00
Trinity Church, Lumberton	50.00
St. Mary's Kinston	250.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	5.00
St. Paul's, Clinton	50.00
Christ Church, New Bern	200.00
Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington	25.00
St. John's, Fayetteville	100.00
St. Paul's, Greenville	100.00
Emmanuel Church, Farmville	15.00
Holy Cross, Aurora	20.00
Grace Church, Woodville	10.00
St. Mark's, Roxobel	15.00
St. Mary's, Gatesville	15.00

Report on Camp Leach		May
Holy Innocents, Avoca		\$ 10.00
Grace Church, Plymouth		50.00
Trinity Church, Hertford		50.00
St. Luke's Roper		10.00
Y. P. S. L.		25.00
St. Thomas', Windsor		75.00
St. James, Belhaven		20.00
Gift		5.00
Total		\$1802.15

EXPENDITURES:

Caretaker's House	\$ 31.18
Kitchen Equipment	422.72
Auto Trailer	214.65
Boats	195.00
New Infirmary	1532.28
Total	\$ 2395.83

This Capital Fund is still falling short of the needs and expectations. We have asked the last convention of the Diocese to request that each Parish and Mission in the Diocese raise an amount equal to 5% of what they give to the Diocese for Camp Leach. Under ordinary circumstances this should give us \$2500.00 each year to spend on capital improvements. This ordinarily should be a sufficient amount but with the increased debt, and the needs already apparent for next year, we must have at least twice this amount to see us through. This Committee must decide upon further action now.

1947

Report on Camp Leach

VI—NEEDS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

As I see it now, these are the needs for the coming year.

- 1—A substantial reduction of the present debt.
- 2—Purchase of a new truck and station wagon.
- 3—Moving Picture Projector, Camera and Equipment.
- 4—New Cots for the Barracks.
- 5—Additional Plumbing which includes a larger tank.
- 6—New roofs for Hostess House and Old Infirmary.

These are necessary items in next years program. There are other things that we need at camp but I believe that the items above represent the very minimum of what we must have before camp opens next year. This Committee must give its time and effort to these problems if we are to be successful. We are definitely known throughout the Diocese now. The right word at the right time, will be of great help to the Business Staff in providing the best for our Church in East Carolina.

It has been a privilege and pleaseure to serve as Business Manager for the past year. I hope to be able to give another year of two to this work. But I do think it wise for you all to start thinking in terms of new blood for this enterprize. It is getting to be too much of a job for a man with an active Parish. We will need very shortly a full time Manager to carry on this very important work.

Respectfully Submitted,

JOHN H. BONNER Jr.

Business Manager

Church Pension Fund

May

In the absence of Mr. McC. B. Wilson, the secretary presented the following letter and report of the Church Pension Fund by title:

My dear Mr. Wilson:

It is the custom of the Church Pension Fund to write a letter each year to the proper official in each Diocese and Missionary District calling attention to the facts that may be of interest to the Convention or Convocation.

Beginning on January 1, 1947, pension assessments are payable at the rate of 10% of the compensation received by the clergyman, the previous basis having been 7½%. This step is unavoidable because of the continued low earnings on high-grade investments. Yields are at an all time low, and the outlook for improvement in this respect is not promising. It would be unthinkable to lower the scale of pension benefits in the future, and only the higher assessments can compensate for the depressed interest return.

The record of assessment payments by congregations of the Church has in the past been very close to 100%. There is no parish in the Church which does not currently pay assessments. The total paid in 1946 was \$1,300,000.

There is enclosed the schedule in your Diocese. Since the Fund started in 1917 it has paid out a total of \$27,800,000.00 in pension benefits. The present pension roll is \$1,400,000 a year, and the figure is increasing steadily. The current value of the pension promises held forth to the clergy as a result of their service in the Church up to the present time is somewhat over \$37,000,000. The Fund has balancing resources in hand.

The wholly owned subsidiaries of the Fund, namely The Church Hymnal Corporation, the Church Life Insurance Corporation and the Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation, are fulfilling their function. Their respective services are offered to the Church at a lower cost than that at which such services are ordinarily available, and at the same time they represent sound investments of the Fund.

We take this opportunity of expressing the deep appreciation of the Trustees of the Fund for the Cooperation of the diocesan authorities and the parishes in this effort of the Church to make provision for the retired clergy and the widows and minor orphan children of clergy. If additional information is needed for your Convention, I hope you will let me know.

Very sincerely yours,

ROBERT WORTHINGTON
Executive Vice-President

1947

Church Pension Fund

Clergy

Age Benefits

Rev. Howard Alligood	\$ 606.48	
Rev. John B. Brown	600.00	
Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst	1,514.28	
Rev. John Hartley	<u>866.52</u>	\$3,587.28

Widows

Mrs. Archer Boogher	\$ 320.76	
Mrs. William O. Cone	300.00	
Mrs. John B. Gible	300.00	
Mrs. Augustus J. Hawkins	300.00	
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.00	
Mrs. James E. Holder	300.00	
Mrs. Robert I. Johnson	300.00	
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.08	
Mrs. Arthur H. Marshall	400.08	
Mrs. William H. Milton	750.00	
Mrs. Walter R. Noe	457.80	
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.08	
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	<u>400.08</u>	5,028.96

Orphans

Maud S. Noe	150.00	
		\$8,766.24

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Robert Strange	249.96
---------------------	--------

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1947 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Robert Strange	<u>50.04</u>
	\$9,066.24

Notes on the Convention

May

The Secretary read the following telegram from Bishop Darst:

"Please convey my affectionate greetings to the Bishop, Clergy, and Laity of East Carolina in Convention assembled. May the Holy Spirit guide and inspire your minds and hearts as you plan for the extension of the Kingdom in and through our beloved Diocese. For the splendid leadership of our Bishop and the loyal cooperation of our people, I give thanks."

THOMAS C. DARST

The Bishop appointed Dr. J. Frank Duke of Washington and the Rev. George F. Hill of Elizabeth City to send a reply to the Bishop.

The following telegram was sent:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.,
2521 Fairmont Blvd.,
Cleveland, Ohio.

"Telegram received. Convention delighted to hear from you. By rising vote we wish you God's richest blessings. Only regret your absence. Love and best wishes."

GEORGE F. HILL
J. FRANK DUKE

Mr. J. A. Moore, of Edenton made a motion that the Convention hear a report on the Commission on Evangelism. Passed.

The Convention adjourned at 5:00 P.M. to meet in the Church at 8 P.M. for Evening Prayer and an address by the Rev. George A. Wieland, D.D., of the National Council.

Thursday, May 15th, the Feast of the Ascension, there was a Choral Celebration of the Holy Communion in the Church at 8:00 A.M., Bishop Wright being the celebrant, assisted by the rector of the Parish and the Rev. Mortimer Glover.

The Convention convened at 10 o'clock following this service.

The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, chairman of the Board of Managers of Camp Leach made the following report of the Board.

1947

Report on Camp Leach

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA

Bishop Wright and members of the sixty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Board of Managers of Camp Leach wishes to make a report of the activities of the Board in behalf of the Camp for the past year.

I was appointed Chairman of the Board by the Bishop and elected to that office by the Board last fall. The principal purpose of this Board during the year has been to consider the future of Camp Leach as a Diocesan center and to set up the Camps and Conferences for the summer of 1947. With the very valuable aid and interest of our Bishop together with the indispensable assistance of the several directors of the Camps, a fine faculty has been procured for each of the Conferences and Camps.

Through the very efficient effort of our Business Manager, the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., of Lumberton, the Camp has been put in condition for use this summer and various material necessities have either been provided or have been arranged so as to be of use when the Camp opens.

Upon the instructions of the Board, your Chairman has undertaken to raise funds for the purpose of buying new cots for the Camp. In behalf of the Cot Fund he has written to every Church School Superintendent in the Diocese, sending a copy of the letter to the Rector of the Parish. Your Chairman is glad to state that according to the report of the Business Manager, Mr. Bonner, the response to these letters have been good and the funds are in hand with which to pay for the cots which have already been purchased.

Your Chairman was also directed by the Board to write to each Parish in the Diocese acquainting them with the needs of Camp Leach for material improvement in the physical property and asking for contributions to the Capital Fund. This is the fund from which purchases of articles that are in the nature of permanent improvements are made from time to time during the year

Report on Camp Leach

May

as needed. It is rather unfortunate that up to the present time the response to this appeal has not been adequate. It was found necessary to purchase a truck or station wagon for the use of the Camp during the summer Conferences. It was hoped that the funds for purchasing this equipment would be forth coming making it unnecessary to go to the expense of borrowing money or financing the purchase of the vehicle. The funds were not forth coming and accordingly, it has been necessary to finance the purchase of the vehicle.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee and also of the Department of Finance, it was decided to place Camp Leach under the jurisdiction of the Department of Christian Education. This step was taken in order to simplify the administration of the Camp and to bring it within the category in which it belongs, namely, within the field of Christian Education.

Upon the advice of the Bishop and the decision of the Executive Council of the Diocese, a committee was appointed with Mr. P. B. Bateman as Chairman to investigate the needs of Camp Leach and to discover ways and means of making the Camp what it should be, namely, a valuable and adequate Diocesan center. Furthermore this committee, principally through its Chairman, Mr. Bateman, has brought about vastly improved conditions in the highway leading from the paved highway into the Camp.

Camp Leach will open with the Laymen's Weekend which begins on June 14th and will close with the All Youth Conference, August 17-22. One of the most important features of the entire program for the summer is the Clergy-Adult Conference conceived and arranged by our Bishop. It should be stated that Bishop Wright has taken great pains to make this one of the most important Conferences in the entire province. An unusually talented faculty has been acquired by Canon T. O. Wedel, Ph.D., Warden of the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C., and the Rev. Albert T. Mollegen, D.D. of the Virginia Theological Seminary. Our Bishop is to be congratulated upon his untiring efforts and his signal success in arranging this Conference.

1947

Report on Camp Leach

In closing, your Chairman wishes to express appreciation to all members of the Board of Managers for their fine energy and support in dealing with the affairs of the Camp during the past year and to our Business Manager, Mr. Bonner, for his splendid interest and efficiency in handling the many details essential to the operation of the Camp. And above all he wishes to repeat that the entire Diocese should be grateful to our Bishop for his untiring efforts in behalf of this Camp. It is doubtful that any Bishop in the entire Church has been beset with as many problems in one year as Bishop Wright has faced in this Diocese during the past year. How he has had time to adjust himself to all of these problems is a mystery to all who have watched him. But he has addressed himself with great success to these problems is a fact that is evident to all who have been cognizant of his work. And Camp Leach has profited greatly by his kindly and considerate attention.

It is the belief of your Chairman that this Camp should be made into a great and worthy Conference center for the Diocese. There has been some mention about relocating the Camp. If this is necessary then let us do it with skill and energy. But whatever decision we make with reference to the location of the Camp, let us be certain that we make this Camp what it can be made if we really set ourselves to the opportunity, and that is, one of the best Diocesan centers in the entire province.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED

James F. Ferneyhough, Chairman

Rev. Harvey Glazier
Rev. John Hardy
Rev. Roscoe Hauser
Mr. Shaw Bonner
Mr. Frank Fagan

Miss Hennie Long
Miss Marianne Mann
Mr. Sam Northrop, Jr.
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. Harry Walker

Notes on the Convention

May

The Rev. Mortimer Glover gave a report of the Committee appointed to present the advisability of holding the next Convention at the same time and place with the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. His report, which he admitted was his individual report was in favor of the proposition. The committee consisted of the Rev. Mortimer Glover, chairman, the Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. Robert Strange, Mrs. W. D. McMillan, Mrs. Harry G. Walker, and Mrs. Louis Poisson. The men were appointed by the Bishop at a meeting of the Executive Council held in Wilmington February 20th 1947. The women were appointed at the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary held in St. John's Church, Wilmington, January 22nd 1947.

Mr. Robert Strange, a member of the Committee, spoke against having the meetings at the same time.

After much discussion pro and con Mr. Algernon Butler moved that "It is the sense of this Convention that our Convention does not meet at the same time as the Woman's Auxiliary next year; and that consideration of the subject be postponed." This was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, speaking for the Committee to receive invitations to entertain the next Convention, reported that he had received such an invitation from St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, to meet in that Parish the 2nd Wednesday in May, 1948.

A motion to accept this invitation was made, seconded, and passed.

Speaking for Mr. W. D. Whisnant, Superintendent of Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Mrs. Whisnant charmed the Convention with her human interest stories concerning the Orphanage, and presented the Superintendent's report by title as follows:

1947

Report on Thompson Orphanage

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON
ORPHANAGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

February 13, 1947

I am glad to bring you a report which, during a year of many obstacles, reflects progress and achievement. Our institution has been able to render help and service to the needy children under the auspices of the Episcopal Church of the state of North Carolina to the limit of our facilities and abilities. Our institution continues to rank with the best child caring institutions in the South due to the loyalty and interest of our churchmen and other friends. This support has been reflected in the type of boys and girls that we are caring for.

It is the policy of the Orphanage to offer our care to those children who need a home and training but are unable to secure help elsewhere. Although we have many requests for boarding home care which would pay a lucrative profit we feel the purpose of our institution is better met in answering the appeals of indigent children. The following outline shows in detail the distribution of the children cared for in 1946:

Entire State, capacity	90	Diocese of N. C., quota	56
Total cared for	94	Total cared for	59
Discharged	15	Discharged	8
Admitted	18	Admitted	12
Now here	79	Now here	51
Diocese of E. Caro., quota	26	Diocese of W. N. C., quota	8
Total cared for	22	Total cared for	13
Discharged	4	Discharged	3
Admitted	2	Admitted	4
Now here	18	Now here	10

During the school year 1945-46 we had seventy-nine Children enrolled in the Charlotte Public Schools. I am sorry to relate that our perfect score of the past three years was broken. We had two high school and one grammar school failure. Although we had three failures, the general average showed an improvement over the preceeding years. A number of our children were elected as class officers and one of our junior high school boys was chosen as best citizen of his class. We feel that our regular study halls

Report of Thompson Orphanage

May

under the supervision of our cottage matrons are an important factor in the high scholastic record of our children. Of our two graduates, one has entered college and one is working as a secretary.

Dr. Hipp, Dr. Adams, and Dr. Houser work very closely with Miss Dorothy Killian, our nurse, in maintaining the good health of our children. Serious illness and accidents are cared for at the Memorial Hospital through the generosity of the St. Peter's Hospital Foundation.

Through the efforts of the members of the Executive Committee in 1942 a program of permanent improvements to the Orphanage plant was begun. During the past few years this continuing interest has resulted in outstanding developments such as three large, completely equipped "A" grade barns, a registered Jersey herd of seventeen milk cows, sixteen heifers, and one bull, a tractor, an insilage cutter, a tiller plow, a disc harrow, a hammer mill, a ton and a half truck, a wagon, a cyclone fence, a steel bridge, a completely equipped dining room and kitchen, a cold storage and freezing unit, and a hundred and sixty-nine acre farm.

Some progress has been made in the development of our new farm, Cedarbrook. Forty-eight hundred feet of terraces have been completed, reclaiming sixteen acres of eroded land. A dam has been constructed forming a two acre lake which has been stocked with fish. The lake is a source of pleasure as it affords us opportunities for swimming, boating, and fishing. The additional acreage enables us to grow feed for our chickens, hogs, and beef cattle.

Through the interest of our Orphanage boys in caring for the dairy herd we are provided an ample supply of milk and a surplus to place on the market. In 1946 we produced 11,846.3 gallons of milk—of this amount we sold \$2,179.21. The total amount of food produced on the farm here was \$10,174.63.

In our efforts to train the Thompson Orphanage children to become self-reliant, dependable men and women we depend wholly upon the loyalty and support of the members of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina, and through the interest you have shown in the past we feel confident that we can rely on you.

Respectfully Submitted,

M. D. Whisnant, Supt.

Notes on the Convention

May

The Rev. Bertram Cooper, Episcopal Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, made his report.

The following telegram was received by the Bishop from the Secretary of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, the Rev. James P. Burke:

"Diocese of Western North Carolina sends greetings to Diocese of East Carolina."

This telegram was read and accepted and the secretary asked to send an answer, which he did, as follows:

"Diocese of East Carolina reciprocates greetings from Diocese of Western North Carolina."

The Bishop established an Architectural Committee and appointed the Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. James B. Lynch, and the Rev. Robert M. Kellerman as members of this Committee.

The Board of Examining Chaplains stated that they had no report to make.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, acting as chairman of the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention, read the following report from the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and later notified the said secretary that he had so presented it:

Amendments to the Constitution Proposed at the General Convention of 1946, and to be Finally acted upon at the Convention of 1949

That amendments to the Constitution, as set forth below, were proposed to the General Convention, and be resolve thereof, were directed to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting:

Notes on the Convention

May

(1) Amend Article I of the Constitution as follows:

Amend the last sentence of paragraph 4 Section 4 by striking out the word "other" and substituting in place thereof "all of the negative," and at the end of said sentence add a new sentence which shall read as follows: "Where the vote of a Diocese in either order is equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as cast in the affirmative and one-half in the negative."

(2) Amend Article II of the Constitution as follows:

(a) Add the following new Section:

"Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop."

(b) Re-number the present Section 7 as Section 8.

The following was likewise adopted by both Houses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all alterations in the Constitution proposed at this General Convention be sent by the Secretary of the House of Deputies to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese or Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting.

1947

Department of Evangelism

**THE REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE MADE THE FOLLOWING
REPORT — DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM**

Your department of Evangelism is of the conviction that the paramount need of the world today is for a clear-cut and fearless presentation of the claims of the Gospel of God to the consideration of all peoples that they may be led into such appreciation of the love of God as revealed in Christ Jesus that they may be influenced to try His way. Every other way has failed for a better world. In fact it would seem that all plans for world peace are failing because of the neglect to accord to God His rightful place in the life of the world. Instead of moving towards peace, we seem to be drawing farther and farther away from any feeling of goodwill for others.

It seems to us that the only hope does lie in the awakening of the Church to its sense of responsibility, and high privilege, to be the voice through which God may speak to man. The early Church went everywhere preaching the Gospel, convicting men of sin and persuading them to turn to God. It was their joy to tell the story of Jesus with such courage and audacity that men did cry out, "What must we do to be saved?". And the reply was ever "Repent and turn to God that your sins might be blotted out so that the Spirit of God might bring you a new fulness of life. And as they repented and were baptized, God added to the Church daily those that were being saved.

One noticeable fact about that early work of the Church was that preaching was not limited to the Apostles. but that every convert became an evangelist witnessing to what God through Christ had done with his own life. Changed men were able to speak of what they had themselves experienced, and were listened to, and their testimony carried conviction and won others.

Department of Evangelism

This is no time for an easy Gospel. Men still need to be convinced of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment. No easy going social gospel, nor superficial program of education, is sufficient for today. Men must be led to face God. Men need to be gripped by God. And the Church must dare to stand with plumbline in hand and challenge man to measure himself by the Person of Jesus Christ.

It seems to us that this is an urgent necessity and can no longer be ignored. If the Church is the living body of Christ, of which every christian is a living member, then the Church must be the living embodiment of the spirit of Christ seeking to save the lost, and bring them to the Father. It is not the work of the clergy alone—it is the duty of every member to be an evangelist; proclaiming by word and life the call of Christ to take up the Cross, daily, and follow Him.

For this reason the department of evangelism wishes to suggest the following as a tentative program:

First—The Continuation of the clergy fellowship conferences and that Evangelism be the theme of the study and discussions this year.

Second—The development of a diocesan-wide campaign of evangelism, to be inaugurated in the fall, and that provision be made for the enlistment of every member of the Church in carrying it out. Our goal might be "One Win One" as we stress the importance of every christian being responsible for winning some other person for Christ.

It is not possible within the time limit allotted me to present an adequately prepared program at this time. So I suggest that the Department of Evangelism be asked to prepare a full and complete program and present it at some session of the clergy-adult conference for consideration and adoption.

Respectfully Submitted,

JACK R. ROUNTREE

Chairman Department of Evangelism

1947

Notes on the Convention

The Convention proceeded to the nominations and elections of Delegates and Alternates to the Provincial Synod.

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved that this Convention express its thanks to the Rector, and through him, to the congregation and friends, and to the Press, for their wonderful cooperation in making this Convention such a success.

A motion was made and carried that the Sexton of the Church be given \$5.00 for his service to the Convention.

The secretary was asked to send the following telegram to the Presiding Bishop of the Church:

"The Diocese of East Carolina approves the action of the National Council in inaugurating a Plan of Evangelism and is making plans to do its part."

This telegram was sent, and later the following reply was received from the Presiding Bishop:

Dear Mr. Gardner,

Thank you so much for your enheartening telegram on behalf of the Diocese of East Carolina in regard to the action of the National Council in inaugurating the Plan of Evangelism.

This gives us a real lift and I wish you to know how much it means to have the support of your important Diocese in this matter.

With warm regards,

Gratefully yours.

HENRY K. SHERRILL
Presiding Bishop

There being no further business, the Convention adjourned.

STEPHEN GARDNER,
Secretary.

IN MEMORIAM



JOHN ROBERT TOLAR

PRIEST

Born in Brooklyn, N. Y., November 28, 1875

Died February 16, 1947, at Fayetteville, N. C.

**Rector of St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville;
Christ Church, Hope Mills; St. Stephen's, Red
Springs.**

**Member of the Executive Council of the Diocese
for a number of years and Chairman of the
Department of Finance.**

Deputy to General Convention.

**He also served parishes at Ayden, Faison,
and Seven Springs.**

**"A blessed, fruitful life has gone to its reward.
May light perpetual shine upon him."**

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS — 1947

Brethern of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

It is with a profound sense of thankfulness that I welcome you to the Sixty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the second over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

The past year has been one of great joy and happiness to me and my family, and for this, first of all, I wish to express my sincere gratitude to you. I remember when I delivered my address last year I saw many new faces before me, and I felt in a sense that I was in the midst of strangers. This year, however, from looking over the list of delegates coming to this Convention, I know that this is not the case. Almost everyone here today as a delegate I believe that I know personally and can call a true and a trusted friend. Each day I thank God that in His Gracious Goodness He has seem fit to call me to this work to serve in this, my beloved section of His Vineyard. God grant that I may live up in some measure to the high calling and the noble tradition which has been handed down to me.

I cannot refrain from expressing my regret that our beloved Bishop Darst is not in attendance at this Convention today. His absence is due to a scheduled engagement Confirming in the Diocese of Ohio, an engagement which was only possible for him to keep during this month of May. I would like to say, however, that the Bishop has definitely consented to be present with us at the Convention next year and to take some important part in our Convention program. During this past year it has been a great source of comfort to me to have his loving counsel, his wisdom and uplifting inspiration. I thank God always for his life, his presence with us and his Christ-like influence.

1947

Bishop's Report

Since the last meeting of this Convention, four Clergymen canonically resident in our Diocese have passed into God's eternal Kingdom. Although the Rev. William H. Milton, D.D. had been retired for some years it is most fitting that this Convention take particular note of his death on June 26, 1946. Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, from 1909 to 1936, Dr. Milton had been many times a member of the Standing Committee and the Executive Council of East Carolina. He represented us as a deputy to many General Conventions and received the high and distinct honor of being elected to our National Council. He was the first Executive Secretary of the Field Department of the National Council. He will always be remembered whenever those of East Carolina come together.

On August 5, 1946, the Rev. I. Johnson's unexpected death came as an irreparable loss to our work in this Diocese and to Negro work everywhere in the church. My association with Archdeacon Johnson will always live with me, and I found no finer satisfaction in my work and ministry anywhere than his high-minded, cooperative spirit that rose above all barriers of color and distinction wherever two or three were gathered together in Christ's name. Archdeacon of the Negro work of our diocese, he served as Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, and Superintendent of the Good Shepherd Hospital until the time of his death.

On February 16th of this year the Rev. John R. Tolar left us for God's Greater Work. He left a vacancy in many areas of our diocesan life and activity. For many years Chairman of the Department of Finance, he guided this diocese through calm waters and rough seas, and his keen business acumen served us faithfully and well. A great and kind Christian pastor and friend, he has left behind many who loved him dearly and mourn his earthly loss. For some years the Rev. Mr. Tolar was Priest-in-Charge of St. Phillip's, Fayetteville; St. Stephen's, Red Springs; and Christ Church, Hope Mills.

On March 24, 1946, the Rev. J. Stewart Braitwaite died after a long illness. He served faithfully his Lord for many years, serving in the Diocese of Florida, New Jersey and Georgia before coming as Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville in 1935.

1947

Bishop's Address

Although not canonically resident in this diocese, The Rev. Edgar Jones, who died April 9, 1946, rendered an outstanding ministry to St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, for many years after his retirement and residence in this diocese. I cannot let this address be made without some mention of this great Christian Preacher and Pastor who lived, served and died in our midst.

May they go from strength to strength in God's life of perfect

It is impossible in this address to give adequate recognition to all events of 1946, but I do want to call attention at least to renovations and improvements in the physical conditions of the following churches which have been brought to my attention. During the year 1946 St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, completely renovated the inside of the church, and the whole diocese is proud of this beautiful structure. Improvements were made during the past year and commendation should be given to St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern; St. John's Church, Wilmington; Emmanuel Church, Farmville; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson; St. David's Church, Creswell; St. Mark's Church, Wilmington; and St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. Great progress has been made by Trinity Church, Lumberton, toward the erection of a new Parish House, and although work has not actually begun plans have been made, architect's drawings have been completed, and most of the funds necessary have been raised. This Convention should extend its hearty congratulations to the rectors and vestries of these churches.

LAY READERS

I wish in this address to pay special tribute to the splendid group of Lay Readers of East Carolina who have rendered such loyal service at a time when many of our churches were vacant and it was impossible to supply them with ordained men. Working this past year under the direction of the Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, Archdeacon of the Wilmington District, and with the coordinating efforts of Mr. E. Clark Adams, of St. James Church, Wilmington, a group of loyal laymen has served twelve churches around the vicinity of Wilmington. To our Lay Readers I feel more indebted than I can adequately express in this address today, and I wish at this time to commend them most sincerely and heartily.

Bishop's AddressMay

NEW CLERGYMEN

Since the last Convention of this Diocese, two new Clergymen have been officially transferred and have come into our Diocesan family. The Rev. Robert M. Kellerman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton and Priest-in-Charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison, and the Rev. Julius A. Pratt, Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's, Calobash, and Gaus' Landing Mission. In addition to these two outstanding men I would like to announce that the Rev. Edward M. Spruill will become Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's Church, Roper, effective June 1st, and during the summer St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, and St. James Church, Ayden, will be filled by a Seminary graduate who has decided to begin his ministry with us in East Carolina. This latter, I might say, is subject to the approval of our Standing Committee and Examining Chaplains.

During the past year and a half, with the inclusion of the names of the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser and the Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, this will make six new Clergymen who have come into the diocese of East Carolina, and it gives me great pleasure to report officially at this time that this will fill all of the vacancies in the white churches in our diocese. I know that you feel as gratified as I do that this announcement can be made at this time.

NEGRO WORK

Following the announcement concerning our white work, I am sorry to report that although I believe that I have put greater effort in the task of securing new Negro Clergymen that we still have many vacancies in our Negro work. The whole Church is greatly handicapped at the present time by the serious scarcity of Negro Clergymen, which condition is acute throughout the country. As you will recall in my Convention Address of last year, Archdeacon Johnson and I frankly faced this situation and proposed new and unusual measures to meet this, in the establishment of a Lay Evangelist Training School in New Bern. All of my plans, as you will recall, centered around this great Negro Leader, and I regret to report that without him it was impossible to proceed as I had anticipated.

The physical equipment of many of our Negro churches is in bad condition, and although I have had some renovations done this past year, much thought and effort must be given to this during the coming year. Another difficulty has been the salaries of our Negro Clergymen. I am happy to report, however, that through the splendid cooperation of our National Council this salary level has now been raised, and I consider it entirely ade-

1947

Bishop's Address

quate. I believe that within the next few months it will be possible to fill many vacancies in our Negro work, and in this area I feel highly optimistic for the first time since I have been attempting to fill our Negro vacancies.

The Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern is continuing its useful ministrations to the sick and injured people of a constantly expanding area. Since the last Convention of this Diocese a new Superintendent has been secured in the person of a Negro layman, Mr. Ozzie Faison. I would like to commend the Chairman of the Board of the Good Shepherd Hospital, Mr. John Dunn, Jr. of New Bern, for his outstanding services during the past year. I wish to state frankly that the operation of the hospital from a financial standpoint gives us great concern at the present time, and I feel that it must be put upon a sounder basis. This is one of our great opportunities for service in East Carolina, and because of its need for financial stabilization immediately, I wish to ask your particular attention to the report of the hospital when it shall come up on the Convention floor during these days together.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

I know of no single phase of our church's life and activity more important than Christian Education and the work being done by our Church School Teachers and Pupils. During this Convention statistics will be presented on all phases of our diocesan activity, and you will note gains in every area except that of the Church School Teachers. During the past year we show a loss of ninety-three officers and teachers in our Church Schools, but a gain of thirty scholars. This area should never show a loss, but always a gain. The future of our church rests upon what is being done with our children and young people. In my address last year I mentioned the increasing use in the church of Visual Education. Throughout the country this is recognized as an almost necessary modern approach to the teaching of our children. I feel that every parish that can possibly do so should have equipment for Visual Education, and I earnestly urge our churches throughout the diocese to consider this matter and to give it some thought and study. During the past few months we have purchased the most modern equipment for Visual Education, to be owned by the diocese. It is to be used at Camp Leach in the summer, and we will be more than delighted to have it used during the winter in smaller places which cannot afford the purchase of visual education equipment.

Bishop's Address

May

I feel that one of the real needs of our diocese is a Director of Christian Education, and I would like to say at this time that in 1948 I wish to ask the diocese for permission to employ a woman as full time "Director of Christian Education" for the Diocese of East Carolina.

A great opportunity for the promotion of Christian Education is through Camp Leach, our Diocesan Summer Conference Center. Camp Leach is rendering a great and invaluable service to the diocese at the present time, and it is my hope to make our Summer Conference Center outstanding in the whole country. I would like to particularly call your attention to the Clergy-Adult Conference which will be held this June when a faculty will be present unexcelled in the whole Church. In keeping with my earnest desire to move forward in this area with a Conference Center, a special Evaluation Committee of Camp Leach was appointed last January by the Executive Board. Because of the great need for renewed emphasis in this area and the many financial needs of Camp Leach at this time I beg your earnest attention to the reports of Camp Leach when they shall be presented on the Convention floor.

WORLD RELIEF

Our Presiding Bishop's call to World Relief I ask your particular consideration of at this convention. I feel that our diocese will give wholeheartedly to this great humanitarian cause as generously as we gave last year for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. Again I would like to commend St. James, Wilmington, for their unselfish generosity. During the year 1946, with our contribution to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, East Carolina reached an all time high in its giving to the General Church, the diocese and others. Previous to this year the high peak for the diocese in its givings had been a little over sixty-nine thousand dollars in 1921; in 1946 our all time high was a little over ninety-four thousand dollars, including our gifts to Reconstruction and Advance. In heeding the call of our Presiding Bishop to World Relief let us ever be mindful of the injunction of our Blessed Lord "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my Brethren, ye have done it unto Me."

1947

Bishop's Address

NATIONAL COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVE

A distinct honor came to East Carolina with the election of Mr. Champion McDowell Davis of St. John's Church, Wilmington, to the National Council. Mr. Davis is rendering a fine and outstanding service to the General Church at this time, and it is a source of great pride to East Carolina to know that the diocese is making a national contribution through this consecrated and

EVANGELISM

Those who have read the Church papers recently know that the Presiding Bishop and National Council are preparing to launch forth with a new emphasis upon evangelism throughout the church. They are seeking to do this because of its crying need everywhere. I feel that East Carolina should take full cognizance of this and should carefully analyze our own efforts, seeking what may be done in the months that lie ahead. I wish to call your particular attention in this regard to the area of Confirmations, hoping that we may strengthen our work here. During the year 1946 the number Confirmed in East Carolina was approximately four percent of our total diocesan communicant list. To make up this four percent the number Confirmed in our parishes and missions varied all the way from a high peak of approximately sixteen percent Confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, down to approximately one percent. Some of the percentages are deplorably low. In talking and writing to Bishops and Rectors throughout the country I understand that they consider a normal expectation of Confirmations in parishes and missions to range between six percent and twelve percent of the communicant list of a church, and that they feel always that half of this number should be adult Confirmations. In keeping with our Presiding Bishop's call for Evangelism and the increase of communicants therefore I wish to ask your earnest and prayerful consideration of these figures." Looking toward the acceptance of goals for the coming year it is to be noted that the Methodist Church set a goal of one million new members during the year 1946 and that they actually obtained 1,050,889. This does not mean proselytizing on the part of the

Bishop's Address

May

Episcopal Church, as it is a well known fact that in all of our cities, towns, and communities there are many unchurched people, having no active affiliation. It is to this group that I believe Christ is calling us today in no uncertain terms.. This is a serious matter, my brethren, and let me say that I do not feel it to be a matter entirely for the Clergymen, but it should be on the hearts and minds of laymen and laywomen throughout the diocese as well, and it should be discussed in our Vestry meetings and in all of our Church gatherings.

ENDOWMENT FUND

As I near the close of this address there is one more vital matter which I wish consideration of in this Convention. Throughout the diocese at the present time there is a widespread feeling that the establishment of an Endowment Fund should be immediately created in the diocese. This has come to me from many sources during the year. In keeping with this therefore I hope our Chancellor will present during this Convention for the formulation of an Endowment Fund for East Carolina. I feel that the establishment of this fund is one of the most vital and important things that can be done by this Convention, and I ask for your earnest consideration, not only should this matter be presented on the floor by our Chancellor, but to the establishment of the whole plan throughout the diocese during the coming year.

As I close, my second address to you as Bishop of East Carolina, I am sure that I feel, as you do, the tremendous responsibility that rests today upon those of us in the world who profess and call ourselves Christian. The whole world is looking to America today and the hope of the world lies in the principles of Christ that have made America strong. Even deeper than this, however, is the faith by which we live and die—the faith in Jesus, the Divine Son of God—the faith that God has handed down to us, not to keep closeted within a little group, but to spread forth into the world, and in that task to give all that we have of body, soul and mind. To this evangelism I call this diocese in the days that lie ahead. I pledge to you my efforts as best I may; I call all of you, Clergy and Laity, to move forward in God's name, winning souls to Him who made us a promise, "If I be lifted up, I will draw all men unto Me."

God grant that East Carolina may lift Him up; God grant that East Carolina may draw many unto Him. Let us go forward seeking ever higher ground, as, "Workers together with Him" in the high calling of Jesus Christ the son of God. Amen.

1947	Summary
------	---------

**SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS TO THE
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF 1947**

Visitations	66
Sermons and Addresses	149
Celebrations of Holy Communion	7
Baptisms	10
Weddings	5
Funerals	7
Institution	1
Concecration of Cemetery	1
Clergy Received by Transfer	2
Clergy Lost by Transfer	6
Present Number of Clergy	32
Present Number of Lay Readers	50
Clergy Deceased	5

Postulants Received

James P. Dees

Letters Dismissory Given

Rev. Foster Nugent Cox, to Diocese of North Carolina

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, to Diocese of Alabama

Rev. Willian Tate Young, to Diocese of Dallas

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, to Diocese of Newark

Rev. Joseph S. Huske, Jr., to Diocese of Western North Carolina

Rev. John S. Armfield, to Diocese of South Florida

Letters Dismissory Received

Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, from Diocese of Alabama

Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., from Diocese of Texas

Clergy in War Service

Chaplain (Lt. Col.) Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph. D.

1947

Bishop's Diary—1946

BISHOP'S DIARY**JANUARY**

2. Conference with Rev. F. N. Cox, Jacksonville.
4. Installation Service for Rev. John Bonner, Jr., Lumberton, N.C.
6. Took part in eleven o'clock Service and made address in St. James Church, Wilmington.
Took part in Feast of Lights Service and made address in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
8. Attended Clergy Conference in Kinston.
10. Preached in Post Chapel, Fort Bragg, N. C.
11. Conference in Charlotte, N. C.
12. Conference in Charlotte, N. C.
13. Preached in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C., at 11 o'clock Service.
Baptized one child in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C., in afternoon.
15. Conference Woman's Auxiliary.
16. Conference with President, Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.
17. Visited the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern.
19. Conference on Layman's Work.
20. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Philip's, Southport.
21. Letter Dimissory of Dimissory of Rev. William Tate Young received from Bishop Coadjuter of Dallas.
22. Meeting of Executive Board, Woman's Auxilary, Fayetteville.
23. Celebrated Holy Communion Annual Convention, Woman's Auxiliary. Addressed Annual Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
Confirmed one person St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
25. Preached and Confirmed one person St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
26. Travelled to Goldsboro, N. C.
27. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at eleven o'clock.
Preached and Confirmed ten persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at eight o'clock in the evening.

1947

Bishop's Diary—1946

28. Attended meeting Good Shepherd Hospital Board, New Bern
30. Attended Commencement Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia.
31. Received Doctor of Divinity Degree at Virginia Theological Seminary.

FEBRUARY

2. Conference in St. John's Church, Washington, D. C.
3. Preached in St. John's Church, Washington, D. C.
4. Attended Clergy Meeting, College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.
5. Attended meeting, Kanuga Lake Board of Directors, Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.
6. Attended meeting Thompson Orphanage Board, Charlotte.
7. Conference in Charlotte, N. C.
10. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Clinton at 11 o'clock Service. Met with Vestry, St. Paul's Church, Clinton at 3 o'clock. Preached for Veteran's Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C.
11. Attended Religious Affairs Institute, Duke University, Durham, N. C.
12. Introduced Bishop Oxnam of Methodist Church, Duke University, Durham, N. C.
13. Attended meeting Committee, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C. Conference in Greenville, N. C.
14. Spoke at reception St. John's Parish House, Wilmington.
16. Confirmed three persons, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
17. Addressed Student Meeting, Chapel Hill, N. C. Preached in Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, at the 11 o'clock Service. Addressed Episcopal Student Club, Duke University.
18. Received notice of Deposition at his own request of Robert Lapsley Stevenson, Presbyterian from Rt. Rev. Harry S. Kennedy, Bishop of Honolulu.
19. Notice of Deposition at his own request of Arthur Howard Mann, Presbyterian, received from Thomas Casady, Bishop of Oklahoma.
20. Conference with Bishop Darst in Wilmington.
21. Addressed Rotary Club, Whiteville, N. C.
22. Addressed St. Mary's Chapter of St. James Church, Wilmington.
24. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville at 11 o'clock Service.

Bishop's Diary—1946

May

- Preached at St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, at Evening Service.
25. Meeting of Trustees of the Diocese, Wilmington, N. C.
 26. Conducted preaching mission St. Philip's Church, Charleston, South Carolina.
 27. Conducted preaching mission St. Philip's Church, Charleston, South Carolina.
 28. Conducted preaching mission St. Philip's Church, Charleston, South Carolina.

MARCH

1. Conference on Church's Program with Chairman Promotion Department.
3. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs at 11 o'clock Service.
Preached at Christ Church, Hope Mills.
5. Presided at meeting of Executive Council, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
6. Attended Ash Wednesday Service, St. James Church, Wilmington.
8. Addressed World Day of Prayer, St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
Addressed St. James Layman's League at Supper Meeting.
10. Preached at All-Saints-By-The-Sea, Carolina Beach.
11. Visited home of Rev. W. R. Noe, who died this date
13. Took part in Funeral Service of Rev. W. R. Noe, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
14. Addressed Layman's Group, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
15. Conference with Inland Waterway Workers.
16. Took part in Service of Holy Matrimony, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
17. Preached and Confirmed eighteen persons (one for Rev. John Bonner, Jr.) in St. John's Church, Fayetteville at 11 o'clock Service.
Preached in St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville at 8 o'clock.
18. Conducted preaching mission St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
19. Conducted preaching mission St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
20. Conducted preaching mission St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
21. Conducted preaching mission St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
22. Conducted preaching mission St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
24. Preached in Post Chapel, Camp Lejune, Jacksonville, N. C.
25. Preached in St. James Church Wilmington, at afternoon Service

1947

Bishop's Diary—1946

26. Performed Service of Holy Matrimony, St. Alban's Church, Washington, D. C.
27. Conference Washington, D. C.
28. Conducted Funeral Service Dr. Braithwaite, Clergyman of the Diocese, in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
29. Conference on Inland Water Work.
Notice of Deposition of John B. Farr, Priest received from W. Bertrand Stephenes, Bishop of Los Angeles.
30. On train to Birmingham, Ala.
31. On train to Birmingham, Ala.

APRIL

1. Preached Church of the Advent, Birmingham.
2. Preached Church of the Advent, Birmingham.
3. Preached Church of the Advent, Birmingham.
4. Preached Church of the Advent, Birmingham.
5. Preached Church of the Advent, Birmingham.
6. On train from Birmingham, Ala.
7. Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
8. Spoke to Young People's League, St. John's Church, Supper Meeting.
9. Conference on Camp Leach.
10. Conference with Clergyman.
11. Conducted Funeral Service Dr. Edgar Jones, Beaufort, N. C. Addressed St. James Laymen, Wilmington.
12. Conference on Youth work.
14. Preached and Confirmed ten persons, St. James Church, Wilmington at 11 o'clock Service.
16. Preached and Confirmed six persons St. Mary's, Kinston at Evening Service.
17. Conference Diocesan Laymen.
18. Took part in Celebration of Holy Communion, Maundy Thursday, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
20. Attended Baptismal Service, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C.
21. Spoke at Sunrise service, Spofford Mills, Wilmington, N. C. Celebrated Holy Communion St. James Church, Wilmington, at 8 o'clock Service.
Preached and Confirmed six persons Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 o'clock.
Attended Children's Service, St. James Church, Wilmington, Easter afternoon.

Bishop's Diary—1946

May

22. Conference with Diocesan Treasurer.
23. Committee of St. Mary's met in Raleigh, N. C.
24. Notice of Deposition at his own request of Joseph H. Chillington, Presbyter received from Rt. Rev. Shirley H. Nichols, Bishop of Missionary District of Salina, Kansa.
25. Meeting with Rev. John R. Tolar to prepare Diocesan Budget.
26. Spoke to Woman's Auxiliary, St. James Church, Wilmington.
27. Took part in Service of Holy Matrimony, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
28. Preached and Confirmed sixteen persons in Christ Church, New Bern.
Visited Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern.
Preached in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
29. Conference with Archdeacon Johnson, Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern.
Meeting with hospital trustees, New Bern.
30. Conducted Lay Readers Conference in Bishop's House, Wilington.

MAY

1. Preached and confirmed three persons in Post Chapel Fort Bragg, N. C.
3. Addressed All Youth Conference, St. Mary's Church Kinston. Travelled to Hyde County.
5. Preached and Confirmed four persons St. David's Church, Creswell.
Preached and Confirmed two persons Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
Preached and confirmed four persons St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
6. Preaching mission St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
7. Visited churches in Hyde County.
Preaching mission, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia in evening.
8. Preached and Instituted Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
Attended reception in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Hauser.
10. Conference with Chairman Diocesan Committee on Canons.
11. Addressed graduating class. James Walker Hospital, Wilmington.
12. Preached and Confirmed six persons Trinity Church, Lumberton at 11 o'clock service.
Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Mark's Church,

1947

Bishop's Diary—1946

- Wilmington at Evening Service.
14. Spoke at Clergy Conference on Church's Program. St. James Parish House, Wilmington.
Presided at Executive Council Meeting, Wilmington, N. C.
Reception the evening before Convention at Bishop's House.
 15. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
Presided at Diocesan Convention.
 16. Conference with visiting clergyman.
Notice from Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker requesting consent to Ordination and Consecration of Rev. Richard S. Merrill Emrich to be Suffragan Bishop of Diocese of Michigan.
 17. Conference with Visiting Clergyman.
 18. Conference in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
 19. Preached and conducted service in Grace Church, Plymouth.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Anne's Church, Roper in afternoon.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper at night.
 22. Preached at annual service St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 23. Conducted opening service Rotary Convention.
 24. Notice of Deposition at his own request of Carel J. Hulsewe, Presbyterian received from Rt. Rev. Karl M. Block, Bishop of California.
 25. Conducted funeral service, Wilmington, N. C.
 26. Preached and Confirmed nine persons at Annual Homecoming Holy Innocents, Seven Springs.
Confirmed two persons St. Peter's Church, Washinton, N. C.
Preached Baccalaureate Sermon, High School Washington.
 27. Notice received from Bishop Tucker of resignation of James DeWolf Perry, Bishop of Rhode Island.
 29. Gave Commencement Address St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.
Attended Board of Trustee meeting St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
 30. Notice of Deposition of Arthur E. Koch, Presbyterian, received from Henry D. Phillips, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

JUNE

1. Conference with Bishop, Diocese of North Carolina.
2. Preached Baccalaureate Sermon, St Mary's School, Raliegh.
Conducted Baptism, Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

- Addressed laymen of Good Shepherd Church, Raliegh, N. C.
4. Consecrated Cemetery, Beaufort, N. C.
Preached and Confirmed twenty-two persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, N. C.
Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Beaufort for Chaplain H. S. Davis, Cherry Point.
 5. Travelled to Sewanee, Tenn.
 6. Traveled to Sewanee, Tenn.
 7. Meeting of Trustees, University of the South.
 8. Meeting of Trustees, University of the South.
 9. Baccalaureate Service, Sewanee, Tenn.
 10. Received Doctor of Divinity Degree at Commencement Exercises, Sewanee, Tenn.
 11. Travelled from Sewanee, Tenn.
 12. Adult Conference Camp Leach.
Notice of Deposition of William J. Appel, Preist. received from Bishop of Wyoming.
 13. Adult Conference, Camp Leach.
 14. Adult Conference, Camp Leach.
Opening of Young People's Service League Convention.
 15. Young People's Service League Convention, Camp Leach.
Preached at St. Thomas Church, Bath.
Spoke at Vesper Services, Camp Leach.
 16. Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp, Leach.
Preached at Camp Leach.
Preached and Confirmed four persons at St. Thomas, Windsor at Evening Service.
 17. Preached at Grace Church, Woodville at Afternoon Service.
Preached at St. Mark's, Roxobel and Confirmed six persons at Evening Service.
 18. Notice of Deposition at his own request of Edward H. Van Houten, Presbyter, received from Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, Bishop of N. Y.
Spoke at Senior Camp, Camp Leach.
 19. Spoke at Senior Camp, Camp Leach.
 20. Confirmed one person at St. James Church, Belhaven.
 21. Conference in Wilmington.
 23. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St George's Church, Pikeville.
Conducted Dedication Service, St. George's Church in Afternoon.
Preached at night St. George's Church, Pikeville.
 24. Notice of Deposition of Rev. Harold H. Warren received

1947

Bishop's Diary—1946

from Thomas Cassady, Bishop of Oklahoma.

25. Conference on Inland Water work.
Attended dinner honoring Bishop Darst.
26. Confirmed eight persons in St. James Church, Wilmington.
30. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C. at 11 o'clock Service.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro at afternoon Service.

JULY

1. Took part in funeral service for Dr. William H. Milton, former rector of St. James Church, Wilmington.
2. Attended conference at Camp Leach on the Mission Herald.
3. Attended Conference, Washington, N. C.
5. Confirmed one person in St. James Church, Wilmington.
7. Baptized two persons Grace Church, Whiteville.
Preached in Grace Church, Whiteville at 11 o'clock Service.
10. Took part in funeral service, Wilmington, N. C.
11. Conference with visiting clergyman.
12. Visited St. Andrew's Church Wrightsville and inspected plant with Diocesan Treasurer.
Receipt for Letter Dimissory of Rev. E. C. McConnell received from Bishop of Ala.
Notice of Deposition at his own request of Jack Haldane Courage, Priest received from Bishop of Central, N. Y.
13. Conference at Church Missions House, N. Y. concerning Good Shepherd Hospital.
14. Conference New York.
15. Church Missions House, N. Y.
17. Returned from New York.
19. Notice of Deposition at his own request of Raymond M. Weikart, Presbyter received from Bishop of Michigan.
21. Preached at St. Philip's Tar Landing.
23. Conference with Diocesan Treasure.
26. Meeting of Department of Finance, St. James Parish House, Wilmington.
27. Travelled to Roanoke Island.
28. Preached and conducted service St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head, N. C.
Baptized one infant, Nag's Head.
Preached at service of Lost Colony, Manteo, N. C.
29. Travelled from Roanoke Island.
31. Conference on Negro Work.

Bishop's Diary—1946

May

Spoke at Congregational meeting, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

AUGUST

4. Preached in Summer Chapel, Linville, N. C.
7. Traveled to New Bern, N. C.
8. Conducted funeral service for Rev. Robert I. Johnson, Priest of the Diocese.
9. Diocesan Office, Wilmington.
10. Performed Service of Holy Matrimony, Holy Trinity Church, Vanceboro, N. C.
Preached in Summer Chapel, Linville, N. C.
14. Notice of renunciation of Ministry of Church by Clifford R. Cave, Deacon received from Bishop of Los Angeles.
18. Preached in summer chapel, Linville, N. C.
19. Attended All Youth Conference, Camp Leach at Washington
20. Taught class in Personal Religion, All Youth Conference, Camp Leach.
21. Taught at All Youth Conference, Camp Leach.
22. Taught All Youth Conference.
Presided at meeting of Board of Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, N. C.
23. Taught All Youth Conference, Camp Leach.
24. Addressed Layman's Weekend, Camp Leach.
25. Addressed Layman's Weekend, Camp Leach.
Confirmed two persons in St. Thomas Church, Bath.
29. Conference with Vestry committee, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.

SEPTEMBER

3. Conference with visiting clergyman to consider vacant church.
4. Traveled to Washington, D. C.
5. Clergy meeting Washington, D. C.
6. Clergy meeting Washington, D. C.
7. Traveled to General Convention, Philadelphia, Pa.
8. General Convention.
9. General Convention.
10. General Convention.
11. General Convention.
12. General Convention.
13. General Convention.
14. General Convention.

1947

Bishop's Diary—1946

15. Preaching assignment in Hillcrest, Del. at 11 o'clock Service. Night at General Convention.
16. General Convention.
17. General Convention.
18. General Convention.
19. General Convention.
20. General Convention.
24. Address given at Clergy Retreat and Conference, Camp Leach.
25. Address given at Clergy Retreat and Conference, Camp Leach.
26. Address given at Clergy Retreat and Conference, Camp Leach.
27. Address given at Clergy Retreat and Conference, Camp Leach.
27. Meeting in Plymouth, N. C.

OCTOBER

1. Conference on Diocesan Budget.
2. Travelled to Edenton, N. C.
3. Addressed Teachers Institute, Edenton.
Celebrated Holy Communion.
4. Travelled from Edenton.
5. Celebrated Holy Communion on first anniversary of
Consecration.
Addressed Teachers Institute St. James Parish House,
Wilmington, N. C.
6. Preached at Negro Convocation meeting in Farmville, N. C.
Addressed Negro Convocation.
Preached and confirmed seven persons at St. Stephen's
Church, Haddocks Cross Rds.
8. Meeting with Diocesan Lay Readers.
10. Conference with Vestry St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
Conference in Fayetteville, N. C.
12. Travelled to Hyde County.
13. Preached and Confirmed two persons in All Saints Church
Fairfield at 11 o'clock service.
Preached and Confirmed two person's in St. Thomas Church,
Sladesville at afternoon service.
Preached and Confirmed one person at St. John's Church,
Sladesville at 8 P. M.
14. Travelled from Hyde County.
15. Diocesan Clergy Conference.
17. Conference with vestry committee Grace Church, Whiteville.
Notice of desposition at his own request of Arthur Beane,
Presbyter received from Bishop of Mass.
Parish meeting, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.

18. Celebration of the Holy Communion, Christ Church, New Bern.
Presiding at meeting of the Executive Council, Christ, Church Parish House. New Bern.
19. Travelling to Greenville, N. C.
20. Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons at St. Paul's Church, Greenville,
Addressed Young People's Convocation, Christ Church, New Bern.
Preached and conducted service in St. James Church, Ayden.
21. Travelled from Ayden.
23. Receipt of letter Dimissory for Rev. Oscar Holder from Bishop of Diocese of Newark.
24. Addressed St. James Laymen. Wilmington, N. C.
26. Traveled to Hyde County.
27. Preached and Confirmed one person at St. George's, Lake Landing
Preached at Calvary Church, Swan Quarter.
28. Traveled from Hyde County.
29. Notice of Deposition at his own request of Robert S. M. McMurray, Presbyter, received from Bishop of Fond du Lac.
30. Meeting of Finance Department, St. James Parish House, Wilmington, N. C.
31. Conference on Negro work.
Addressed St. James Layman's League, Wilmington.

NOVEMBER

2. Took part in Service of Holy Matrimony, St. James Church, Wilmington.
3. Preached and Confirmed four persons in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. John's Bonnerton
Preached in St. Jude's Church, Aurora at night service.
4. Addressed Convention of Girl Scouts, Washington, N. C.
5. Addressed Woman's Auxilary Convocation, Aurora.
6. Addressed Woman's Auxiliary Convocation, Wrightsville, N. C.
7. Conference with visiting clergyman.
8. Conference with visiting clergyman.
9. Conference with representative of National Council in Wilmington.
10. Preached and Confirmed ten persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

1947

Bishop's Diary—1946

- Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
Addressed Parish meeting, Christ Church Parish House, Elizabeth City.
11. Notice of desosition at his own request of Justin S. Edwards, Presbyter, from Bishop Diocese of Oregon.
 12. Clergy Conference, Kinston.
 14. Addressed Parish Canvass Dinner, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
 16. Conference on Finances.
 17. Preached and Confirmed four persons in Zion Church, Jessema.
Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Thomas Church, Bath.
Preached and Confirmed six persons in Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
 18. Travelling from Bath visitation.
 19. Notice of Deposition of Charles F. Kellogg, Presbyter, received from Bishop of N. Y.
 20. Meeting of St. Mary's Board of Trustees. Raleigh, N. C.
 22. Meeting of Board of Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern.
 23. Addressed Annual Canvass Dinner, Christ Church, New Bern.
 23. Received notice of election of Rt. Rev. Granville G. Bennett as Suffragan Bishop of Rhode Island.
 24. Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
Preached and confirmed two persons in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's, Vanceboro.
 25. Travelling to Washington N. C.
 26. Clergy Conference, College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.
 27. Clergy Conference, College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.
 28. Clergy Conference, College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.
 29. Meeting of Diocesan Youth Commision.
Receipt for Letter Dimissory for Rev. Joseph S. Huske, Jr. received from Bishop Gribbin.
 30. Meeting of Youth Commission.
Notice of Deposition of Rev. Victor E. Newman at his own request from Missionary District of Eastern Oregon received from Bishop Tucker.

DECEMBER

1. Preached and Confirmed eight persons at St. Mary's Church, Kinston at 11 o'clock service.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston in afternoon.
Preached and Confirmed four persons Christ Chapel, Kinston at 8 P. M.
2. Traveling from Kinston.
3. Notice of acceptance of principle of intercommunion between Polish National Catholic Church in America and Poland with Anglican and Episcopal churches received from Bishop Tucker.
4. Visited Field with Archdeacon Sturgis.
5. Conference Charlotte, N. C.
6. Addressed Parish Canvass Dinner, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
7. Travelled to Washington. N. C.
8. Preached and Confirmed twenty-three persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C. at night.
Confirmed four persons, St. Paul's, Washington.
Addressed Annual Christmas tree celebration, Wilmington.
9. Conference on Religious Education.
Letter Dimissory for Rev. John Armfield sent to Bishop of South Florida.
12. Conference on Camp Leach with Camp Manager.
Addressed St. James Laymen at dinner meeting.
13. Travelled to St. Louis, Mo.
14. Travelled to St. Louis, Mo.
15. Preached in St. Peter's Church, St. Louis, Mo.
16. Travelled to Wilmington.
17. Travelled to Wilmington.
- 19 Christmas Celebration, St. James Parish House, Wilmington.
20. Confirmed four persons St. John's Church, Wilmington.
22. Preached and conducted service in St. Paul's Church, Clinton - Baptized two children.
24. Celebration of Holy Communion at midnight service, St. Andrew,s Church, Wrightsville Sound.
27. Conference with Diocesan Treasurer.
29. Preached in St. Luke's Church. Spofford Mills.
Took part in Baptismal service St. James Church, Wilmington.
30. Conference Diocesan Finance.

1947

Confirmations for 1946

CONFIRMATIONS FOR 1946

CHURCH	PRESENTED BY	NUMBER
St. John's, Fayetteville.	Rev. James F. Ferneyhough	18
St. Philip's, Southport	Mr. E. M. McEachern	3
St. Paul's, Edenton.	Rev. H. W. Gilmer	5
Christ Church, New Bern	Rev. C. F. Williams	27
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.	Rev. B. F. Huske	5
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.	Rev. Richard L. Sturgis	2
St. Stephen's, Red Springs	Rev. B. F. Huske	1
St. Anne's Jacksonville.	Mr. Williams	5
St. John's, Wilmington.	Rev. E. W. Halleck	14
St. Mary's Kinston.	Rev. Edwin F. Mosely	19
	(1 received from R. C. Church)	
Trinity, Lumberton.	Rev. John Bonner, Jr.	7
St. James, Wilmington.	Rev. Mortimer Glover	19
Good Shepherd, Wilmington.	Rev. Harvey W. Glazier	6
Post Chapel Ft. Bragg, N.C.	Chaplain Raymond Davis	3
St. David's, Creswell.	Rev. B. W. Gaither	4
St. Andrew's, Columbia	Rev. B. W. Gaither	4
Galilee Mission.	Rev. B. W. Gaither	2
St. Mark's Wilmington.	Rev. L. C. Dade	7
St. Anne's, Roper.	Rev. S. N. Griffith	2
St. Luke's, Roper.	Mr. J. H. Chesson	3
St. Peter's, Washington.	Rev. Stephen Gardner	25
Holy Innocents, Lenoir Co.	Rev. Jack Rountree	7
St. Luke's, Winterville.	Rev. Jack R. Rountree	2
St. Paul's, Beaufort.	Rev. William B. Daniels	39
St. Paul's, Beaufort.	Chap. H. S. Davis, Cherry Point	4
St. Mark's, Roxobel.	Rev. J. M. Hamilton	6
St. Thomas, Windsor.	Rev. J. M. Hamilton	4
St. James, Belhaven.	Rev. A. J. Mackie	1
St. George's, Pikeville.	Col. Edgar H. Bain	3
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro.	Rev. Roger E. Bunn	3
St. Thomas, Bath.	Rev. A. C. D. Noe	9
St. Stephen's, Haddocks X Rd	Rev. J. B. Brown	7
All Saints, Fairfield.	Rev. A. J. Mackie	2

Confirmations for 1946		May
St. Thomas, Sladesville.	Rev. A. J. Mackie	2
St. John's, Sladesville.	Rev. A. J. Mackie	1
St. Paul's, Greenville.	Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser	17
St. Gabriel's, Faison.	Mr. R. A. Williams	1
St. George's, Lake Landing.	Rev. B. W. Gaither	1
Holy Cross, Aurora.	Rev. Sidney E. Mathews	4
St. John's, Bonnerton.	Rev. Sidney E. Mathews	2
Christ Church, Eliz. City.	Rev. George F. Hill	10
St. Philips, E. City.	Rev. S. N. Griffith	1
Zion, Jessema.	Rev. A. C. D. Noe	4
Trinity, Chocowinity.	Rev. A. C. D. Noe	6
St. Clement's, Beaufort.	Rev. Williams B. Daniels	2
St. Paul's, Vanceboro.	Rev. Sidney E. Mathews	2
Holy Trinity, Hertford.	Rev. E. T. Jillson	2
Christ Church, Kinston.	Rev. E. F. Moseley	4
St. Augustine's, Kinston.	Rev. Roger E. Bunn	4
St. Paul's, Washington.	Rev. Stephen Gardner	4
• TOTAL:		336

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1946

January 1, 1947

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1946 to December 31, 1946.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. Reserve Fund.
5. List of Securities.
6. Notes Receivable.
7. Apportionment Account.
8. Diocesan Support.
9. Diocesan Missions.
 - (a) Miscellaneous.
 - (b) Stipends and Expenses, including taxes paid.
10. Thompson Orphanage.
11. Bishop's Fund.
12. Charities.
13. Church School Service Program.
14. Receipts from parishes, missions and Church Schools.

Treasurer's Report

May

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND
DISBURSEMENTS

For the Fiscal Year Ending January 1' 1946

Balance on hand January 1, 1946..... \$23,558.73

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionment	\$40,106.73	
From Church Schools on Apportionment	4,150.83	
Lenten and Easter Offerings on Apportionment	315.59	
Diocesan Missions	9,771.36	
Interest on Rents	553.71	
Diocesan Support	6,712.16	
Miscellaneous (See Diocesan Missions for items)	42,338.84	
Charities	339.55	
Thompson Orphanage	4,263.56	
Bishop's Fund	5,116.15	
Church School Service Program	226.83	
Arrears	115.01	114,010.32
		<hr/>
		\$137,569.08

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	\$30,186.91	
Diocesan Missions	1,289.11	
Charities	339.55	
Quota	8,800.00	
Thompson Orphanage	4,263.56	
Stipends	22,229.64	
Bishop's Fund	3,130.28	
Church School Service Program	530.03	
Miscellaneous	48,679.19	
Interest	280.99	119,729.26
		<hr/>
Balance on hand January 1, 1947		\$17,839.82

1947

Treasurer's Report

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (Par Value)	\$19,000.00	
Real Estate	27,800.00	
Scholarship - St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Notes - Bath Restoration Fund	1,190.00	
Cash on Hand	17,839.82	\$68,829.82

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	\$43,990.00	
Diocese - Reserve Fund	4,000.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Bishop's Fund	3,988.63	
Diocesan Support	7,234.26	
Diocesan Missions	6,616.93	\$69,829.82

3.

Endowment Fund

Bonds (Par Value)	\$15,000.00
Real Estate	27,800.00
Notes Receivable, Bath Restoration Fund	1,190.00
	<hr/>
	\$43,990.00

4.

Reserve Fund

U. S. Government "G" Bonds	\$ 4,000.00
----------------------------------	-------------

5.

List of Securities

A.C.L. R.R. Bonds	\$ 6,000.00	4½s
U. S. Government "G" Bonds	5,000.00	2½s
U. S. Government "G" Bonds (Res. Fund) ..	4,000.00	2½s
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4½s
	<hr/>	
	\$19,000.00	

Treasurer's Report

May

6.**Notes Receivable**

Bath Restoration Fund \$ 1,1900.00

7.**APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT****Receipts**

Parishes and Missions \$40,106.73

Church Schools on Apportionment 4,150.83

Lenten and Easter Offerings 315.59

 \$44,573.15
Disbursements

Remitted for Quota \$ 8,800.00

Transferred to Diocesan Support 24,533.00

Transferred to Diocesan Missions 11,240.15

 \$44,573.15
8.**DIOCESAN SUPPORT**

Balance on hand January 1, 1946 \$ 5,788.28

(This includes \$390.00 International Match Company's liquidating dividends)

Receipts

Interest and Rents \$ 553.71

Arrears 115.01

Watson Fund (Trustees) 416.42

Refund General Convention Expenses 121.31

Refund Annual Convention Expenses 49.96

Balance on sale 816 Harnett St. Wilmington, N. C. (Less Commission and revenue stamps) 726.97

Gift for Reserve Fund 1,000.00

Four Northern Pacific 6%

Bonds called at 110 4,400.00

1947	Treasurer's Report	
Less postage and insurance	2.50	4,397.50
Transferred from Apportionment	24,533.00	31,913.88
		<u>\$37,702.16</u>

Disbursements

Salaries—

Bishop	\$6,000.00	
Treasurer and Finan. Sec'y	750.00	
Secretary Annual Convention	180.00	
Rev. W. R. Noe	1,203.75	8,133.75
Bishop's travel expense (Which includes \$85.70 insurance on automobile)		545.30
Maintenance Bishop's House		53.85
(The authorization by the Department of Finance of \$2,240.52 for general repairs to the Bishop's House is shown under "Miscellaneous")		
Travel expense Rev. W. R. Noe	50.00	
Travel expense Treasurer	35.00	
Office Secretaries	2,136.70	
Diocesan office expenses	206.36	
Printing and Postage	344.23	
Expenses of Committees	251.35	
Insurance	43.65	
Synod Appropriation	360.00	
Treasurers' Bond	25.00	
Presiding Bishop's Salary	329.00	
Annual Audit of Accounts	70.00	
Rental Diocesan Office	570.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	369.72	
Printing Journal for year 1945	\$ 288.00	
Printing Journal for year 1946	480.00	768.00
Expense Annual Convention	155.00	
Expense General Convention (deputies travel expenses)	1,415.00	
Purchase U. S. Government "G" Bonds for Reserve Fund	4,000.00	
Investment by Diocese in U. S. Government "G" Bonds from proceeds of five General Steel Castings Bonds called at 102½	5,000.00	
Investment by Diocese in four A.C.L. R.R.		

Treasurer's Report

May

4½% Bonds from proceeds of four Northern Pacific 6% Bonds called at 110	4,000.00	
Premium (\$120.00) and commission (15.00) on above	135.00	
Interest paid on purchase bonds, notes, etc,	280.99	
Purchase Bath Restoration notes	1,190.00	\$30,467.90

9

Balance on hand, Jan. 1, 1947	7,234.26
-------------------------------------	----------

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1946	\$15 464.52
---------------------------------------	-------------

Receipts

Trust Funds:

Robert Strange Memorial Fund	\$ 357.54	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,658.99	
Annie M. Hughes Fund	35.45	
Tracey Fund	1.00	
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund ..	18.38	2,071.36
Woman's Auxiliary Summer Work		1.00
Woman's Auxiliary for Student Worker at East Carolina Teacher's College		200.00
National Council for Negro Work	2,859.00	
National Council for Inland Waterway Workers	420.00	
National Council for United Thank Offer- ing Workers	4,220.00	7,499.00

9. (a) MISCELLANEOUS and Transfers

National Council for Defense Work	2,880.00	
National Council for Army and Navy	5 290.00	8,170.00
Rental St. Andrew's Rectory		350.00
Rental for St. Andrew's (Wrightsville) Fund		950.25
Refund for Every Member Canvas literature		64.60

1947	Treasurer's Report	
Reconstruction and Advance contributions..		30,525.80
Retirement Fund (Bishop Darst)		760.00
Gift for St. Gabriel's for use of Inland Waterway Missions in memory of the Rev. W. R. Noe		25.00
Laymen's Thank Offerings (for transfer) ..		349.02
Refund by the Laymen's Thank Offering of money advanced for the mailing of literature. etc.		45.20
Refund by Laymen's Thank Offering of money advanced for Mr. Ted Gannaway's trip to Camp Leach		33.00
Mission Herald transfers		8.35
Offering St. James' Belhaven for Camp Leach		10.00
Gift for missionary work in the diocese ...		16.76
Youth Offerings:		
St. Peter's, Washington	\$51.70)	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	20.27)	
Christ Church, New Bern	64.82)	136.79
Refund by General Church of expenses incurred in connection with the R.A.F. (December 1945 and year 1946)		225.65
Emergency food collection by Church of Good Shepherd, Wilmington		13.91
Insurance, St. George's. Lake Landing		18.50
Dividend General Motors credited to Diocese in error		50.00
Gift for Special Fund		500.00
Contribution by St. Thomas' Windsor to American Bible Society		9.35
Refund by St. Andrew's, Wrightsville of money advanced by Diocese for payment of interest on loan of American Church Building Fund Commission		26.66
Annual contribution for Field Sec'y Layman's Work		50.00
Transferred from Apportionment Account		11,240.15
		<hr/>
		\$78,814.87

DISBURSEMENTS

Mission Herald appropriation \$ 500.00

Treasurer's Report		May
Convocational Offering (St. Tromas' Sladesville)	83.65	
Pensions missionary clergy	688.70	
Transfer to Bishop Wright for special missionary work	16.76	
Stipends and Expenses	22,229.64	
Defense work	2,880.00	
Army and Navy Appropriations	4,305.63	
Clearing diocesan accounts of funds that belonged to St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	2,279.91	
National Promotion Dpt. for Every Member Canvas material	150.75	
Contributions for Reconstruction and Advance	30,525.80	
Retirement Fund (Bishop Thomas C. Darst)	1,500.00	
Transfer Laymen's Thank Offerings	349.02	
Expenses Mr. Gannaway in connection with trip to Camp Leach	33.00	
Mailing literature for Laymen's Thank Offering	45.20	
Transfer of Mission Herald subscriptions	8.35	
Youth Offerings sent to Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer:		
St. Peter's Warrington	\$51.70)	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	20.27)	
Christ Church, New Bern	64.82)	136.79
Lewis B. Franklin, Tr. Gift of Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington for Emergency Food Fund"	13.91	
Insurance, St. George's Lake Landing; transfer	18.50	
Trustees—Transfer dividend General Motors	50.00	
American Bible Society - Gift, St. Thomas' Windsor	9.35	
Annual contribution to Layman's Work in the Church	50.00	
Camp Leach Sustaining Fund	500.00	
Appropriation for Youth Department of the Diocese	300.00	
Expenses connection operation Inland Waterway Missions	571.89	
Repairs 510 Orange St. Wilmington. (Authorized by Executive Council)	2,240.52	

1947

Treasurer's Report.

University of the South - Appropriation for	500.00	
Repairs and furnishings diocesan office ---	721.00	
Expenses in connection Reconstruction and Advance (1946) -----	184.15	
Gift to Miss Anne M. Barnwell -----	500.00	
Repairs to diocesan property (1311 Chest- nut Street Wilmington) -----	46.58	
Stowe's Clerical Directory -----	13.50	
Lay Readers' literature -----	53.41	
Subscription to Historical Magazine -----	4.00	
Repairs to St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville	91.71	
Flowers for Funerals -----	45.45	
Kanuga Conference - appropriation for ---	100.00	
Expenses incurred incidental to securing new clergymen -----	89.78	
Film "GO FORTH" -----	30.99	
Repairs of automobile for missionary cler- gyman -----	200.00	
Mrs. W. R. Noe - To replace stove loaned St. Anne's, Jacksonville -----	115.00	
Water and sewage bills for Brooklyn Mis- sion -----	15.00	\$72,197.94
Balance on hand January 1, 1947 -----		\$ 6,616.93

9. (b)

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING TAXES PAID

Rev. J. B. Brown -----	\$ 180.00
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite -----	75.00
Rev. R. E. Bunn, Diocese \$602.00 General Church \$718.00 -----	1,320.00
F. C. Blocksidge, Treas. (Student work, Chapel Hill) -----	600.00
Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr. -----	116.68
Rev. B. W. Gaither -----	975.00
Rev. B. W. Gaither (Expenses Hyde County) -----	480.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith, Diocese \$440.00; Gener- al Church \$730.00 -----	1,170.00
Rev. E. T. Jillson -----	480.00
Ven. R. I. Johnson, Diocese \$374.94; Gen- eral Church \$450.00 -----	824.94

Treasurer's Report		May
Rev. Arthur . Mackie	1,020.00	
Rev. A. J. Mackie, (Expenses Hyde County Work)	300.00	
Rev. A. J. Jackie, (General Church for Negro Work)	250.00	
Rev. S. E. Matthews	862.00	
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,200.00	
Rev. Thomas P. Noe	619.77	
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	770.00	
Archdeacon Richard L. Sturgis	740.00	
Archdeacon Richard L. Sturgis, (Travel and expenses)	75.00	
Rev. John R. Tolar	1,200.00	
Mr. A. T. St. Amand, (Lay Worker)	60.00	
Rev. Worth Wicker	281.25	
Miss Joycelyn Gordon (Inland Waterway worker) Diocese \$202.50. Gen. Church \$52.50	255.00	
Mrs. S. N. Griffith, (Teacher)	180.00	
Miss V. D. Joyner, (UTO Nurse. Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern	1,020.00	
Miss Elizabeth McMurray, (Inland Waterway worker) Diocese \$472.50 General Church \$122.50	595.00	
Miss Jettie Odell, (Inland Waterway worker) Diocese \$810.00 Gen. Church \$210.00	1,020.00	
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer, (Student Work ECTC) Diocese \$600.00 Woman's Auxiliary \$200.00	800.00	
Miss Anna L. Robertson, (Teacher) Diocese \$300.00 UTO \$1600.00	1,900.00	
Miss Lona B. Weatherly, (Teacher) Diocese \$480.00 UTO \$1600.00	2,080.00	
Worker, Brooklyn Mission, Wilmington	480.00	
Special	300.00	
	\$22 229.64	

10.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE -

Receipts

Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 44.63
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	21.00

1947

Treasurer's Report

Bath, St. Thomas'	7.20	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	106.04	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	50.00	(1945)
Belhaven, St. James'	62.63	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	8.30	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	5.00	
Carolina Beach, All Saints'	12.76	
Clinton, St. Paul's	25.00	
Creswell, St. David's	65.04	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	20.00	(1945)
Edenton, St. John's	5.50	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	250.85	
Fayetteville, St. John's	266.58	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	15.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	108.27	
Jessama, Zion Parish	21.73	
Jessama, Zion Church School	40.00	
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	16.87	
Lake Landing, St. George's	26.54	
New Bern, Christ Church	336.97	
North West, All Souls'	7.60	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	16.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	85.78	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	14.57	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	5.50	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	10.22	
Tolar-Hart (Fayetteville, Good Shepherd		
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	93.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	464.50	
Williamston, Church of the Advent	128.34	
Wilmington, St. James'	5.00	(1945)
Wilmington, St. James'	1,253.91	
Wilmington, St. John's	206.45	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	13.97	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	179.50	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	56.51	
Woodville, Grace Church	142.30	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	10.00	
Trustees Diocese East Carolina (Woolvin		
Fund)	34.00	\$4,263.56

Treasurer's Report

May

Disbursements

To M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent, Thompson Orphanage	\$4,263.56
--	------------

NOTE: We are showing below as information, the total offering sent to the Thompson Orphanage as reported to us by the Superintendent. Of this amount, \$4,263.56 was sent through the Treasurer of the Diocese; the balance was sent direct to the Orphanage by the parishes and missions:

Ahoskie, St. Thomas	\$ 9.10
Atkinson, St. Thomas	
Aurora, Holy Cross	49.63
Avoca, Holy Innocents	21.00
Ayden, St. James	
Bath, St. Thomas	7.20
Beargrass, Holy Trinity	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	171.04
Belhaven, St. James	62.63
Bonnerton, St. John's	5.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	16.30
Calabash, St. Andrew's	5.00
Camden, St. Joseph's	
Carolina Beach, All Saints'	12.76
Chocowinity, Trinity	15.10
Clinton St. Paul's	25.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	52.50
Creswell, St. David's	65.04
Edenton, St. Paul's	558.75
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	250.85
Farmville, Emmanuel	5.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	
Fayetteville, St. John's	291.58
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd (Tolar-Hart)	20.50
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	15.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	4.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	186.12
Greenville, St. Paul's	100.47
Grifton, St. John's	23.84
Hamilton, St. Martin's	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	109.27
Hope Mills, Christ Church	10.00

1947

Treasurer's Report

Jacksonville, St. Anne's		
Jessama, Zion (Parish and Church School)	61.73	
Kinston, St. Mary's	414.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	31.54	
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	16.87	
Lumberton, Trinity	79.10	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		
New Bern, Christ Church	458.72	
North West, All Souls'	7.60	
Pikeville, St. George's	177.00	
Plymouth, Grace Church		
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	16.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	45.00	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	23.25	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	85.78	
Sladesville, St. John's		
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	14.57	
Southport, St. Philip's	25.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	5.50	
Swan Quarter, Calvary		
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	10.22	
Trenton, Grace Church	10.00	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	93.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	464.50	
Whiteville, Grace Church	20.00	
Williamston, Church of the Advent	129.34	
Wilmington, Church of the Good Shepherd		
Wilmington, St. James'	1,253.91	
Wilmington, St. John's	221.42	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	180.50	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	79.01	
Winterville, St. Luke's	3.00	
Winton, St. John's	5.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	142.30	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	33.50	
Yeatesville St. Matthew's	10.00	
Trustees (Woolvin Estate)	34.00	
Woman's Auxiliary	20.00	\$ 6,264.04

Treasurer's Report

May

11

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1946 _____ \$ 2,002.76

Receipts

Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 63.12
Beaufort, St. Clement's	9.83
Beaufort, St. Paul's	103.92
Belhaven, St. James'	30.12
Bonnerton, St. John's	20.42
Chocowinity, Trinity	31.10
Columbia, St. Andrew's	61.57
Creswell, St. David's	33.77
Edenton, St. Paul's	82.30
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	8.05
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	110.63
Fairfield, All Saint's	20.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	116.48
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	21.50
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	10.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	58.78
Hope Mills Christ Church	15.00
Jessama, Zion Parish	33.25
Kinston, St. Augustine's	7.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	41.16
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	9.05
Lake Landing, St. George's	39.50
Lumberton, Trinity	25.37
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	23.20
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	17.18
New Bern, Christ Church	123.39
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	15.00
Roper, St. Ann's	5.00
Roper, St. Luke's	25.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	25.27
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	22.00
Sladesville, St. John's	7.53
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	8.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	13.25
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	7.50
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	35.58

1947

Treasurer's Report

Washington, St. Paul's	10.45	
Washington, St. Peter's	95.65	
Wilmington, St. James'	1,242.32	
Wilmington, St. John's	38.25	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	8.03	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	21.48	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	47.28	
Woodville, Grace Church	28.35	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	17.75	
Gifts by Individuals	2,301.75	
Refund by Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary account money advanced for repairs to St. Andrew's. Greenville	25.00	\$ 5,116.15
		<hr/>
		\$ 7,118.91

Disbursements

Disbursed on order of Bishop	3,130.28
	<hr/>
Balance on hand January 1, 1947	\$ 3,988.63

12

CHARITIES

Receipts

Good Friday Offerings:

Bath, St. Thomas'	\$ 14.83	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	5.70	
Creswell, St. David's	6.50	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4.07	
Jessama, Zion Parish	4.53	
New Bern, Christ Church	58.15	
Plymouth. Grace Church	6.00	
Vanceboro. St Paul's	10.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	59.51	
Williamston, Church of the Advent	7.20	
Wilmington, St. James'	79.48	
Wilmington, St. John's	65.58	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	3.00	
Winterville St. Luke's	5.00	\$ 329.55

Treasurer's Report

May

Presiding Bishop's World Relief Fund:

Avoca, Holy Innocents'	10.00
------------------------------	-------

\$ 339.55
Disbursements**To Lewis B Franklin, Treasurer:**

Good Friday Offering	\$ 329.55
----------------------------	-----------

World Relief Fund	10.00	\$ 339.55
-------------------------	-------	-----------

13**CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM****Balance on hand January 1, 1946:**

Birthday Thank Offering	\$298.57
-------------------------------	----------

Little Helpers	4.63	\$303.20
----------------------	------	----------

Receipts**Birthday Thank Offering:**

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	2.29
----------------------------	------

Aurora, Holy Cross	3.73
--------------------------	------

Bath, St. Thomas'	5.00
-------------------------	------

Beaufort, St. Clement's	6.78
-------------------------------	------

Belhaven, St. James'	3.22
----------------------------	------

Carolina Beach, All Saints	1.52
----------------------------------	------

Columbia, St. Andrew's	1.40
------------------------------	------

Edenton, St. John's	3.00
---------------------------	------

Farmville, Emmanuel	4.00
---------------------------	------

Fayetteville, St. John's	10.68
--------------------------------	-------

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	3.00
----------------------------------	------

Fayetteville, St. Philip's	6.61
----------------------------------	------

Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1.68
--------------------------------	------

Greenville, St. Paul's	17.60
------------------------------	-------

Hertford, Holy Trinity	6.68
------------------------------	------

Kinston, Christ Chapel	8.00
------------------------------	------

Lake Landing, St. George's	3.25
----------------------------------	------

New Bern, St. Cyprian's	10.10
-------------------------------	-------

New Bern, Christ Church	15.00
-------------------------------	-------

Roper, St. Luke's	7.09
-------------------------	------

Roxobel, St. Mark's	5.00
---------------------------	------

Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	18.53
--------------------------------------	-------

1947

Treasurer's Report

Tar Landing, St. Philip's	9.00	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	8.91	
Washington, St. Paul's	1.80	
Washington, St. Peter's	8.50	
Williamston Church of the Advent ...	3.75	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church ...	15.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	16.48	
Wilmington, St. John's	12.62	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	2.10	\$222.23
Little Helpers:		
Roper, St. Luke's		4.51
		<hr/>
		\$530.03

Disbursements

Mailing literature	4.57	
Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer	525.46	\$ 530.03

NOTE: Amounts given by the following Parishes and Missions through the Lenten Mite Box offering:

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	\$ 21.82
Aurora, Holy Cross	46.58
Aurora, St. Jude's	28.00
Belhaven, St. James'	251.16
Belhaven, St. Mary's	16.40
Columbia, St. Andrew's	38.27
Creswell, St. David's	41.53
Calabash, St. Andrew's	34.19
Carolina Beach, All Saints' .....	.55
Edenton, St. John's	50.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	351.62
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	23.93
Fayetteville, St. John's	327.38
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	20.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	33.45
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	67.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	6.93
Gatesville, St. Mary's	40.41
Greenville, St. Paul's	403.26
Gaus' Landing Mission	1.12
Hamilton, St. Martin's	50.00
Lumberton, Trinity	86.64
Lake Landing, St. George's	29.22
New Bern, Christ Church	354.41

Treasurer's Report		May
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	65.00	
North West, All Soul's	11.89	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	21.23	
Roper, St. Ann's	33.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	42.30	
Trenton, Grace Church	21.00	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	123.85	
Washington, St. Paul's	16.64	
Washington, St. Peter's	311.04	
Whiteville, Grace Church	38.00	
Williamston, Church of the Advent ...	29.39	
Wilmington, St. James'	500.56	
Wilmington, St. John's	202.85	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	185.00	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	8.94	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	49.77	
Woodville, Grace Church	130.00	
Winterville, St. Luke's	6.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	30.50	
		\$ 4,150.83

14

**STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES
AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL
CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1946**

To December 31, 1946

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Pledged	Paid To Dec. 31, 1946
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	284.89	284.89
Fayetteville, St. John's	3,068.61	3,068.61
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,706.95	1,706.95
Hope Mills, Christ Church	125.00	125.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	125.00	125.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	2,448.55	2,448.55
Lumberton, Trinity	200.00	218.93
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	3,264.96
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	125.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	238.73	239.30

1947	Treasurer's Report	
Southport, St. Philip's	211.85	212.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	72.84	72.84
Whiteville, Grace Church	140.90	140.90
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	388.44	388.44
Wilmington, St. James'	10,402.47	10,402.47
Wilmington, St. John's	3,000.00	3,175.78
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,350.00	1,350.00

Organized Missions

Burgaw, St. Mary's	50.00	50.00
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	112.50	112.50
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	50.00
Kinston, Christ Chapel		98.52
North West, All Soul's	31.02	31.05
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00
Trenton, Grace Church	30.00	30.00
Wilmington, St. Luke's	32.57	32.94
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	114.19	114.19

Unorganized Missions

Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	125.00	125.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's	25.00	34.19
Tar Landing St. Philip's	50.00	51.00
Carolina Beach, All Saints'	50.00	59.20
Gaus' Landing Mission	10.00	10.02
Total	\$27,619.51	\$28,698.23

Convocation of Edenton

Parishes	Pledged	Paid To Dec. 31, 1946
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	186.81	186.81
Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	468.75
Ayden, St. James'	62.50	62.50
Bath, St. Thomas'	148.33	148.33
Belhaven, St. James'	266.74	266.75
Bonnerton St. John's	78.12	82.12
Chocowinity, Trinity	148.36	148.36
Columbia, St. Andrew's	100.00	112.00
Creswell, St. David's	156.25	156.25
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,829.42	1,829.42

Treasurer's Report		May
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,716.20	1,716.20
Farmville, Emmanuel	453.65	453.65
Gatesville, St. Mary's	262.00	262.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,400.00	1,478.82
Grifton, St. John's	134.65	134.65
Hamilton, St. Martin's	125.00	125.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	700.00	700.00
Jessama, Zion	148.33	148.33
Lake Landing, St. George's	150.00	150.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	400.00	400.00
Roper, St. Luke's	93.75	93.75
Washington, St. Peter's	3 000.00	3,311.04
Williamston, Church of the Advent	435.00	435.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	200.00	200.00
Winton, St. John's	100.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	125.00	130.00

Organized Missions

Fairfield, All Saints'	29.00	29.00
Murfreesboro St. Barnabas'	55.00	55.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	115.00	115.00
Sladesville, St. John's	15.00	15.00
*Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	125.00	21.88
Sunbury, St. Peter's	54.10	54.10
Swan Quarter, Calvary	43.25	43.25
Winterville, St. Luke's	47.00	47.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	112.09	112.09

Unorganized Missions

Avoca, Holy Innocents	75.00	75.00
-----------------------------	-------	-------

Parochial Missions

Creswell, Galilee Mission	45.00	45.00
---------------------------------	-------	-------

Total	\$13,604.30	\$13,812.05
-------------	-------------	-------------

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

Parishes	Pledged	Paid To Dec. 31, 1946
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 269.57	\$ 269.57
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	650.00	650.00
*Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	121.18

1947

Treasurer's Report

Organized Missions

Belhaven, St. Mary's	106.11	106.11
Edenton, St. John's	196.25	196.25
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	79.24	37.63
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	101.00	101.00
Kinston, St. Augustine	125.59	125.59
Washington, St. Paul's	103.34	120.08

Unorganized Missions

Aurora, St. Jude's	59.03	34.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	50.00	50.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's	37.25	37.25
Greenville, St. Andrew's	40.00	40.00
Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	85.56	85.56
Roper, St. Ann's	40.00	51.60
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	37.05	37.05

Total	\$ 2,129.99	\$ 2,062.87
Grand Total	\$43,353.80	\$44,573.15

*Apportionment paid in full after closing of books.

Treasurer's Report

May

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY

Certified Public Accountants

Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

April 18, 1947

Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Diocese of East Carolina, as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1946. Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts as recorded in the official receipts books and tracing same to the depository. All disbursements were made by approved vouchers drawn on The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and test checks were made of supporting evidence. The distribution of receipts and disbursements and transfers between funds were accepted as correct.

We have also examined the report as prepared by the Treasurer and hereby certify the correctness of the totals thereof subject to the comments of this report.

Table 1 — Receipts and Disbursements

Cash in Bank, January 1, 1946	\$ 23,558.76
Total Receipts for year	114,010.32
	<hr/>
	137, 596.08
Total Disbursements for year	119,729.26
	<hr/>
Balance to be Accounted For	17,839.82
Accounted as follows:	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co., on deposit.....	\$17,839.82
	<hr/>

Table 2 — Balance Sheet

Assets

Securities owned (Par Value)

Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co.

Bonds, 4½ % \$ 6,000.00

Goldsboro Union Bonds, 4½ % 4,000.00

U. S. Government "G" Bonds 2½ % 9,000.00 \$19,000.00

Notes Receivable—Bath Restoration Fund 1,190.00

Real Estate, Wilmington, N. C. (Book Val-

1947

Treasurer's Report

ue) 510 Orange Street	20,800.00	
8th and Nixon Streets	1,000.00	
1311 Chestnut Street	6,000.00	27,800.00
Scholarship—St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co., On deposit		17,839.82
Total Assets		\$ 68,829.82

Liabilities

Special Fund Balances:

Diocesan Support	7,234.26	
Diocesan Missions	6,616.93	
Bishop's Fund	3,988.63	17,839.82
Diocese		4,00.00
Endowment		43,990.00
Education		3,000.00

Total Liabilities \$68 829.82

The Securities were inspected by us on April 17, 1947, same being located in a safety deposit box at The Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina. All Securities were on hand with the exception of the Goldsboro Union Station Bonds, which according to a letter signed by J. V. Grainger are held in trust for the Diocese of East Carolina. Attention is called to the fact that the notes of the Bath Restoration purchased during the year under review have not been endorsed by the Good Shepherd Hospital.

As reflected by the books the funds on deposit at December 31, 1946 represent the balances of the following funds:

Diocesan Support	\$ 7,234.26
Diocesan Missions	6 616.93
Bishop's Fund	3,988.63
Total	\$17,839.82

Funds on deposit with the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina were reconciled with the records of and confirmed by the depository.

In our opinion, based upon such examination and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying statements correctly set forth the financial condition of the Diocese at December 31, 1946, and the Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended same date.

Respectfully Submitted
J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,
By: R. C. Platt, Jr. C. P. A. (N.C.)

APPENDIX "C"

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
OF THE DIOCESE**

1947

Report of Trustees

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

J. B. McCABE & CO.
Certified Public Accountants
WILMINGTON, N. C.

May 9, 1947

The Board of Trustees,
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the accounts and records of various Trust Funds, as maintained by your Treasurer, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1947, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following Exhibits:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances

Income

Exhibit "A", Sheet 1

Principal

Exhibit "A", Sheet 2

Receipts and Disbursements

All Funds

Exhibit "B", Sheets 1 to 25

Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts, as shown by the books and records, and tracing same to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository and supported by cancelled vouchers. Distribution of funds to beneficiaries of the particular fund were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit with the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina were reconciled with the records of the depository as of March 31, 1947. Securities, held for safe keeping in a safe deposit box at the Bank of Wilmington, Wilmington, North Carolina were inspected by us on May 6, 1947. Real Estate owned by the Trustees was accepted as correct and deeds were not inspected. Your attention is called to the comments, pertaining to real estate, in the audit report for the year ended March 31, 1946.

We have shown certain transfers within funds, particularly, with the Joint Bond Account, as memoranda under receipts and disbursements of the respective funds as actual receipts and disbursements in the Joint Bond Account.

During the year under review in New Bern, N. C. was sold to transaction were not available, at the time of our examination, the monies collected have been handled as a down payment on real

Report of Trustees	May
--------------------	-----

estate sales. —See the Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate. There was collected, for the same fund, a note in the amount of \$50.00, not previously set up as an asset of the fund.

Emeline Northcott, however, since complete details concerning the

CERTIFICATE

In our opinion, based upon such examination, and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying Exhibits fairly present the condition of the funds held by the Board of Trustees at March 31, 1947.

Respectfully Submitted,
J. B. McCABE and COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES — INCOME

March 31, 1947

	Wilm Sav & Trust Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	\$ 544.75	\$	\$ 544.75
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews — Wrightsville	21.66		21.66
Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund	62.25		62.25
Estate	76.54	2,421.38	2,497.92
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Fund for Grace Church, Wood- ville, N. C.	621.24	462.00	1,083.24
Fund for Grace Church, Ply- mouth, N. C.	966.86	404.70	1,371.36
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund	1,532.61		1,532.61
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	264.08		264.08
John Harvey Fund	3.75		3.75
Joseph Huske Fund	762.14	2,596.72	3,358.86
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	61.30		61.30
Fund for St. Matthews Church Maxton, N. C.	50.00		50.00

Report of Trustees			
1947			
Morehead City Lot	199.75		199.75
South Mills, N. C.	325.00		325.00
St. Luke's Mission	141.60		141.60
St Philips, Elizabeth City. N.C.	345.67		345.67
Student's Loan Fund	631.20	2,515.30	3,146.50
The Julia R. Woolvin Memorial Fund	20.00		20.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	725.56		725.56
Miscellaneous Fund	49.00		49.00
T O T A L S	\$ 7,404.96	\$8,399.90	\$15,804.86

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES — PRINCIPAL

March 31, 1947

	Wilm Sav & Trust Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	\$ 86.37	\$3,664.75	\$ 3,751.12
Julia Campbell Memorial .....	.95	301.05	302.00
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews — Wrightsville	90.02	260.85	350.87
Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund	11.25	1,488.75	1,500.00
Tracey Fund		100.00	100.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,261.57	34,175.55	35,437.12
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial .....	.95	301.05	302.00
Fund for Grace Church, Ply- mouth, N. C.		4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	8.66	2,546.70	2 555.36
John Harvey Fund	34.21	2,187.10	2,221.31
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	40.25	501.75	542.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund	118.75	901.05	1,019.80
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C. ....	.95	301.05	302.00
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	40.25	501.75	542.00

Report of Trustees			May
James C. and Elizabeth H. Munds			
Memorial Fund		50.00	50.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	40.25	501.75	542.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	126.21	9,942.84	10,069.05
The Bishop Watson Fund	306.18	20,718.50	21,024.68
The Julia K. Woolvin			
Memorial Fund	44.25	1,040.00	1,084.25
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial			
Scholarship Fund	1,005.50	5,415.75	6,421.25
T O T A L S	\$ 3,216.57	\$ 89,313.24	\$ 92,529.81

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

April 1, 1946 to March 31, 1947

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ None	\$ None
Fund Inactive		
No receipts or disbursements reflected by the records for the year ended March 31, 1947		
Balance to Account For	None	None

SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 3,751.12	\$ 406.29
R e c e i p t s		
Interest — Securities		135.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond		
Account		18.46
		153.46
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	3,751.12	559.75
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		15.00
Total Disbursements		15.00
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
On Deposit	86.37	544.75
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% —		
1946	3,221.25	

1947

Report of Trustees

Equity — Joint Bond Account	443.50	
	<u>\$ 3,751.12</u>	<u>\$ 544.75</u>

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 302.00	\$ None

R e c e i p t s

Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Acc't		13.20
--	--	-------

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	302.00	13.20
---------------------------------------	--------	-------

Disbursements

Mrs. J. M. Tankard — Cemetery Up-keep and Minister's salary		10.70
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50

Total Disbursements		<u>\$ 13.20</u>
---------------------	--	-----------------

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.

On Deposit95
------------------	-----

Equity—Joint Bond Account	301.05
---------------------------------	--------

\$ 302.00

CEMETERY FUND — ST. ANDREWS — WRIGHTSVILLE

Fund Balance — April 1, 1946	\$ 350.87	\$ 13.30
------------------------------------	-----------	----------

R e c e i p t s

Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		10.86
--	--	-------

Total Receipts and Fund Bal.	350.87	24.16
-----------------------------------	--------	-------

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50
---------------------------------	--	------

Total Disbursements		<u>2.50</u>
---------------------------	--	-------------

Report of Trustees		May
Balance to Accounts For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
—On Deposit	90.02	21.66
Equity—Joint Bond Accout	260.85	
	<u>\$ 350.87</u>	<u>\$ 21.66</u>

ROBERT BRENT DRANE MEMORIAL FUND

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 12.25
R e c e i p t s		
Interest — Securities		50.00
Total Receipts and Fund Bal.	<u>1,500.00</u>	<u>62.25</u>
Disbursements		
Purchase of U. S. Government, Series "G" Bond —2½ %		
\$400.00 — Principal — See comments.		
Total Disbursements	<u>None</u>	<u>None</u>
Balance to Account For.		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
— On Deposit	11.25	62.25
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½ %—1964	1,088.75	
Bond—U. S. Government—"G" 2½ %—		
1985	400.00	
	<u>1,500.00</u>	<u>62.25</u>

TRACEY FUND

Fund Balance — April 1, 1946	\$ 100.00	\$
R e c e i p t s		
Dividend — Securities		1.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	<u>100.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		1.00
Total Disbursements		<u>\$ 1.00</u>

1947

Report of Trustees

Balance to Account For:

1 Share Stock—Northern Pacific Reail- way — Common	\$ 100.00
---	-----------

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$35,391.37	\$ 2,421.03
R e c e i p t s		
Interest and Dividends—Securities		482.00
Interest—Notes and Mortgages		61.36
Rents		2,027.31
Liquidating Dividend—International Match Co. \$21.00—Principal—See Comments		
Bond Matured—Town of Wrightsville Beach \$500.00—Principal—See Comments		
Collections on notes and mortgages—Principal—Comments		
\$37.04—Fred Barnes		
\$220.00—Good Shepherd Hospital		
\$93.00—Henry Bragg		
\$30.00—Rodger Moultrie		
Collection of Note—Not set up in fund— Comments	50.00	
Collection on Real Estate Sales— —\$110.00—Principal		
	50.00	2,570.67
Total Receipts and Fund Bal.	\$ 35,441.37	\$ 4,991.70

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

	Principal	Income
Disbursements		
Expense—Wrightsville Bond Matured	\$.25	\$
Expense—Recording Certificate	1.25	
Purchase of U. S. Government, Series "G" Bonds 2½ % \$4,000.00—Principal—See Comments		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		45.00
Bank Exchange		3.00
Repairs to Home—Galilee Mission		12.25

Report of Trustees		May
Gift—Mrs. Bertha M. Duffy		105.50
Insurance on Buildings		45.33
Distribution—Diocese of East Caro.		1,900.00
Distribution—St. Augustine College, Raleigh, N. C.		325.00
Distribution—Student's Loan Fund		57.70
Loss—Town of Wrightsville Beach Matured	2.75	
Total Disbursements	4.25	2,493.78
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
On Deposit	1,261.57	76.54
Investments—Exhibit "B"	34,175.55	2,421.38
	\$ 35,437.12	\$ 2,497.92

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

	Principal	Income
Investments		
Real Estate Owned—Exhibit "B"	\$ 21,601.75	
Certificate of Deposit—International Match Co.	626.06	
Bonds—Goldsboro Union Station—4½ % (\$5 000.00 Equity in \$12,000.00 Bond) ...	4,800.00	
35 Shares—Electric Bond and Share Pfd Stock	2,696.75	
Bond—1—\$1,000.00 A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½ % — 1946	1,088.75	
Bond —\$4,000.00 U.S. Government, Series "G" 2½ %	4,000.00	
Notes and Mortgages		
Camp Leach, N. C.		
Loaned January 21, 1946 @ 4%	1,000.00	
Henry and Ella Jane Bragg, Jr.	523.96	
Due \$10.00 per month—Balance of note on Sep. 29, 1944		
Truly Regent Barnes		
Due \$10.00 per month—Balance of note Sept. 9, 1944	259.66	
Total	\$ 36 596.93	

1947

Report of Trustees

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE
REAL ESTATE OWNED

White Section	Land	Building	Total
Pollock Street			
135 - 135½ -----	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
137½ -----	500.00	1,300.00	1,800.00
137 -----	700.00	1,800.00	2,500.00
147 -----	700.00	1,100.00	1,800.00
147½ -----	1,000.00		1,000.00
149 -----	700.00	800.00	1,500.00
151 -----	800.00	1,200.00	2,000.00
153 -----	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00
Burn Street			
19 -----	300.00	550.00	850.00
21 -----	300.00	550.00	850.00
25 -----	300.00	550.00	850.00
27 -----	300.00	550.00	850.00
	<u>7,600.00</u>	<u>12,400.00</u>	<u>20,000.00</u>
Total Real Estate — White Section			20,000.00
Negro Section			
Lot No. 26 -----	175.00		175.00
Total Real Estate — New Bern, N. C.			20,175.00
Galilee Mission Property			
House and Lot—Galilee Mission— Lake Phelps, N. C. -----			1,536.75
			<u>21,711.75</u>
Less: Payment by Emeline Northcott on Real Estate Purchase of New Bern, N. C. Property. See Comments			110.00
Total Real Estate Owned			\$ 21,601.75

HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946 -----	\$ 302.00	\$
Receipts		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account -----		13.20
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	302.00	13.20

Report of Trustees		May
Disbursements		
Distribution — Rev. A.C.D. Noe		10.70
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50
Total Disbursements		13.20
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
On Deposit .....	.95	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	301.05	
		<u>\$ 302.00</u>

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 37.61
Receipts	
Gift from Mrs. Graham	1,500.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	<u>1,537.61</u>
Disbursements	
Transfer to Miscellaneous	5.00
Total Disbursements	5.00
Balance to Account For:	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	
—On Deposit	<u>\$ 1,532.61</u>

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$4,414.21	\$ 989.85
Receipts		
Interest and Dividends—Securities		420.00
Bond—C. & W. C. Railroad Co.		
Matured—\$2,000.00 Cost—Principal		
\$1,664.21—Income \$336.24—See		
Comments		
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	<u>4,414.21</u>	<u>1,409.85</u>

1947

Report of Trustees

Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		6.50
Accrued Interest on Bonds Purchased		31.75
Postage and Insurance—Bond Redemption	1.00	
Loss Bond Redemption .....	.21	.24
Purchase of 2—A.C.L. R.R. Bonds 4½ %		
1946 Cost \$2,067.50		
Principal \$1,663.00—Income \$404.50		
Total Disbursements	1.21	38.49
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
—On Deposit		966.86
Bonds—A.C.L. Railroad Co.—		
4½ % — 1964	1,663.00	404.50
50 Shares—American Tobacco Co.		
—Common Stock “B”	1,250.00	
20 Shares—Carolina Power & Light		
Co. \$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	
	\$ 4,413.00	\$ 1,371.36

POLLOCKSVILLE MISSIONS

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ None	\$ None
Fund Inactive		
No receipts nor disbursements reflected by		
records for year ended March 31, 1947		
Balance to Account For:	\$ None	\$ None

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$	1,067.94
R e c e i p t s		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond		
Account		20.80
Total Receipt sand Fund Balance		1,088.74
Disbursements		

Report of Trustees		May
Transfer to Miscellaneous		5.50
Total Disbursements		5.50
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
—On Deposit		621.24
Equity—Joint Bond Account		462.00

JAMES C. AND ELIZA H. MUNDS MEMORIAL FUND

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946 \$ 50.00

Fund Inactive

No receipts nor disbursements reflected
by records for year ended March 31, 1947

Balance to Account For:

2 U. S. Savings, Series "F", Bonds—

Maturity Value \$ 50.00

MOREHEAD CITY LOT

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946 \$ 199.75

Fund Inactive

No receipts nor disbursements reflected by
records for year ended March 31, 1947

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.

—On deposit \$ 199.75

SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL FUND

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 2,555.36	\$ 172.66
R e c e i p t s		
Interest — Securities		80.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		19.42
		99.42

1947

Report of Trustees

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	2,555.36	272.08
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		8.00
Total Disbursements		8.00
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
—On Deposit	8.66	264.08
Bond—A.C.L. R.R. Co. 1st Consol.		
Mtg. 4%—1952	2,080.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	466.70	
	\$ 2 555.36	\$ 264.08

ST. THOMAS CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 302.00	\$ 51.10
R e c e i p t s		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		13.20
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	302.00	64.30
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		3.00
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
—On Deposit .....	.95	61.30
Equity—Joint Bond Account	301.05	
	\$ 302.00	\$ 61.30

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947		\$ 3,317.32
R e c e i p t s		
Interest — Securities		45.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		54.00

Report of Trustees		May
		99.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance		3,416.32
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		4.00
Insurance Premium—St. Philip's		53.46
Total Disbursements		57.46
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
—On Deposit		762.14
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½ %—1964		1,073.75
Equity Joint Bond Account		1,200.00
Investment in Fayetteville Property		322.97
		<u>\$ 3,358.86</u>

ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 345.67
----------------------------	-----------

Fund Inactive

No receipts nor disbursements reflected by
records for year ended March 31, 1947

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.

—On Deposit	\$ 345.67
-------------	-----------

JOHN HARVEY FUND

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 2,221.31	\$.62
<u>R e c e i p t s</u>		
Interest — Securities		48.75
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		33.96
Interest—Notes Receivable		.31
Payment on Notes Receivable—Loan Fund		
\$20.00—Principal		
		<u>83.02</u>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	2,221.31	83.64

Disbursements

Purchase of U.S. Government, Series "G"

1947

Report of Trustees

Bond \$300.00—Principal—See Comments		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		7.00
Mrs. R. J. Walker, Treasurer,—St. Barnabas, Snow Hill		36.44
Diocese of East Carolina For:		
St. Barnabas, Snow Hill—Budget Fund..		21.88
St. Barnabas, Snow Hill, Thompson Orphanage		14.57
Total Disbursements		<u>79.89</u>
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
On Deposit	34.21	3.75
Bond—A.C.L. Gen.—4½ %—1964	1,071.25	
Bond—U.S. Government—2½ %—1958 ..	300.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	815.85	
	<u>\$ 2,221.31</u>	<u>\$ 3.75</u>

ST. LUKE'S MISSION

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946		\$ 140.00
Receipts		
Interest—Notes Receivable		1.60
Sale of Notes Receivable—Bath Restora- tion Fund \$125.00 Income—See Comments		
Total Receipts and Fund Balance		<u>141.60</u>

Disbursements

No disbursements reflected by records for the
year ended March 31, 1947

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.

—On Deposit \$ 141.60

SOUTH MILLS, N. C.

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 325.00
Fund Inactive	

No receipts nor disbursements reflected by
records for year ended March 31, 1947

Report of Trustees

May

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.

—On Deposit \$ 325.00

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$542.00	\$

R e c e i p t s

Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account 20.88

Total Receipts and Fund Balance 542.00 20.88

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous 2.50

Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina 18.38

Total Disbursements 20.88

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.

—On Deposit 40.25

Equity—Join Bond Account 501.75

\$ 542.00

FUND FOR ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.

R e c e i p t s

Proceeds from sale of pews—St. Matthew's Church	\$ 50.00
---	----------

Disbursements

No disbursements reflected by the records
for the year ended March 31, 1947

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.

—On Deposit \$ 50.00

MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 542.00	\$

1947

Report of Trustees

R e c e i p t s

Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account 20.88

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	542.00	20.88
---------------------------------	--------	-------

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous 2.50

Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina 18.38

Total Disbursements		\$ 20.88
---------------------	--	----------

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.

—On Deposit 40.25

Equity—Joint Bond Account 501.75

	\$ 542.00
--	-----------

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 542.00	\$ 3.12
----------------------------------	-----------	---------

R e c e i p t s

Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account 20.88

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	542.00	24.00
---------------------------------	--------	-------

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous 2.50

Distribution—Holy Trinity—Cemetery

Upkeep 21.50

Total Disbursements		24.00
---------------------	--	-------

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.

—On Deposit 40.25

Equity—Joint Bond Account 501.75

	\$ 542.00
--	-----------

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 1,019.80	\$
----------------------------------	-------------	----

Report of Trustees		May
R e c e i p t s		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		40.20
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	1,019.80	40.20
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		37.70
Total Disbursements		40.20
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
—On Deposit	118.75	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	901.05	
	\$ 1,019.80	

THE JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 1,084.25	\$ 20.00
R e c e i p t s		
Interest—Securities		40.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	1,084.25	60.00
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina for Thompson Orphanage		34.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous		6.00
Total Disbursements		40.00
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
—On Deposit	44.25	20.00
Bond—A.C.L. R.R. Co. 1st Consol.		
Mtg. 4%—1952	1,040.00	
	\$ 1,084.25	\$ 20.00

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 10,069.05	\$
----------------------------	--------------	----

1947

Report of Trustees

R e c e i p t s		
Interest and Dividends—Securities		290.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		22.54
Liquidating Dividend—International Match Co. \$63.00—Principal—See Comments		
		<hr/> 312.54
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	10,069.05	312.54
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		15.00
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		297.54
		<hr/> 312.54
Total Disbursements		312.54
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
—On Deposit	126.21	
International Match Co.—Certificate of Deposit	1,753.49	
40 Shares—Gen. Motors 5% Pfd Stock	4,000.00	
Notes Receivable—Camp Leach—Wash- ington, N. C. loaned May 8, 1933	1,500.00	
Bonds—2 A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	2,147.50	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	541.85	
	<hr/>	
	\$10,069.05	

MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 5,421.25	\$ 524.04
	<hr/>	<hr/>
R e c e i p t s		
Interest—Securities		200.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		9.02
Gift under will of Mrs. Addie S. Cox	1,000.00	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1,000.00	209.02
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	6,421.25	733.06
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		7.50

Report of Trustees		May
Total Disbursements		7.50
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
—On Deposit	1,005.50	725.56
Bonds—A.C.L. R.R. Co. 1st Consol.		
Mtg. 4%—1952	5,200.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	215.75	
	<u>\$ 6,421.25</u>	<u>\$ 725.56</u>

STUDENT'S LOAN FUND

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946		\$ 3,050.78
R e c e i p t s		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		53.02
Distribution—Edward M. Forbes Estate ---		57.70
		<u>110.72</u>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance		<u>3,161.50</u>
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		15.00
Loans—James P. Dees \$300.00		
Mortimer W. Glover, Jr. \$300.00		
		<u>15.00</u>
Total Disbursements		<u>15.00</u>
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		
—On Deposit		631.20
Notes Receivable		
Camp Leach, Washington, N. C.		500.00
Harvey W. Glazier		100.00
Vernon Earl Artis		25.00
James P. Dees		300.00
Mortimer W. Glover, Jr.		300.00
Equity—Joint Bond Account		1,290.30
		<u>\$ 3,146.50</u>

1947

Report of Trustees

THE BISHOP WATSON FUND

Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 21,024.68	\$
----------------------------------	--------------	----

R e c e i p t s

Interest—Notes Receivable	47.46
---------------------------------	-------

Interest—Securities	827.50
---------------------------	--------

Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account	20.48
--	-------

Collection on Notes Receivable—St.	
------------------------------------	--

James Parish—\$1,159.00 Principal	
-----------------------------------	--

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	21,024.68	895.44
---------------------------------	-----------	--------

Disbursements

Purchase of U. S. Government. Series "G"	
--	--

2½ % \$1,000.00—Principal	
---------------------------	--

Transfer to Miscellaneous	15.00
---------------------------------	-------

Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina	880.44
---	--------

Total Disbursements	895.44
---------------------	--------

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	
--------------------------------	--

—On Deposit	306.18
-------------------	--------

Bonds—7 A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½ %—1964	7,546.25
---	----------

Bonds—10 Missouri Pacific Railway	
-----------------------------------	--

Co. — 5%	10,000.00
----------------	-----------

Bond U. S. Government "G"	
---------------------------	--

2½ % — 1958	1,000.00
-------------------	----------

Note and Mortgage receivable St.	
----------------------------------	--

James Parish, Wilmington, N. C.	691.00
--------------------------------------	--------

Note Receivable—Camp Leach pur-	
---------------------------------	--

chased January 5, 1944	1,000.00
------------------------------	----------

Equity—Joint Bond Account	481.25
---------------------------------	--------

\$ 21,024.68

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946	\$ 9,487.50	\$

R e c e i p t s

Interest — Securities	405.00
-----------------------------	--------

Report of Trustees		May
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	9,487.50	405.00
Disbursements		
Distribution of Interest to Funds:		
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		13.20
Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		20.88
Annie M. Hughes		40.20
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.		13.20
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		20.88
Margaret E. Nelson Bequest		20.88
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		19.42
Robert Strange Memorial		22.54
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial		
Scholarship		18.46
The Bishop Watson		20.48
John Harvey		33.96
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial		9.02
Student's Loan		53.02
Julia Campbell Memorial		13.20
Cemetery—St. Andrew's, Wrightsville ..		10.86
Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		20.80
John Huske		54.00
Total Disbursements		405.00
Balance to Account For:		
Equity in \$12,000.00 Goldsboro Station		
4½ % Bond	3,000.00	
Bonds—6 \$1,000.00 A.C.L. Gen Un.		
4½ % — 1964	6,487.50	
	\$ 9,487.50	

JOINT BOND ACCAOUNT
INVESTMENT BY FUNDS

	Atlantic Coast Line Bonds	Goldsboro Un. Station Bonds
Julia Campbell Memorial	\$ 301.05	\$
Cemetery—St. Andrews—Wrightsville	260.85	
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	301.05	
Holy Trinity Church. Hertford, N. C.	501.75	
Annie M. Hughes	301.05	600.00

1947 Report of Trustees		
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	301.05	
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial	501.75	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	501.75	
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	466.70	
Robert Strange Memorial	541.85	
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial		
Scholarship	443.50	
The Bishop Watson	343.25	138.00
John Harvey	815.85	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial		
Scholarship	215.75	
Student's Loan	690.30	600.00
Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		462.00
Joseph Huske		1,200.00
	<u>\$ 6,487.50</u>	<u>\$ 3,000.00</u>

MISCELLANEOUS FUND

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1946		\$ 60.20
Receipts		
Transfer from Funds:		
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial		
Fund		15.00
Julia Campbell Memorial		2.50
Cemetery—St. Andrew's—Wrightsville		2.50
Edward M. Forbes		45.00
Hariett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial ...		2.50
Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		6.50
Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		6.50
Anne Shepard Graham Building		5.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		8.00
John Harvey		7.00
Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C. ...		2.50
Annie M. Hughes		2.50
Joseph Huske		4.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.		3.00
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		2.50
Margaret D. Nelson		2.50
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial		7.50
Robert Strange Memorial		15.00
Student's Loan Fund		15.00

Report of Trustees	May
The Bishop Watson	6.00
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial	6.00
Insurance Proceeds—Fire damage—	
Camp Leach—Contra	6.75
Insurance Proceeds—Fire damage—	
St. Anne's—Contra	113.53
	<hr/> 295.28
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 355.48
Disbursements	
Auditing—J. B. McCabe & Company	\$ 175.00
Rental of Safe Deposit Box—Security	
National Bank	9.60
Rev. J. H. Bonner—Insurance Proceeds	
—Camp Leach—Contra	6.75
J. R. Carroll, Treas. St. Anne's—	
Insurance Proceeds—Contra	113.53
Office Supplies	1.60
	<hr/> 306.48
Total Disbursements	
Balance to Account For:	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	
—On Deposit	\$ 49.00

APPENDIX "D"

**BISHOP WRIGHT AND MEMBERS OF THE SIXTY-
FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE
OF EAST CAROLINA**

BISHOP WRIGHT AND MEMBERS OF THE SIXTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Department of Christian Education of the East Carolina wishes to make a brief report of the activities of this Department for the past year.

In making this report I feel that I am breaking virgin soil. An examination of the Diocesan Journal for several years past fails to reveal a single report by this very important agency of the Diocese, Department of Christian Education. I take added pleasure, therefore, in presenting to this Convention the report of what should be one of the most active Departments of any Diocese. And I would premise my report with the observation that as strong as our Church is in so many respects, for some reason it seems to have fallen far behind our sister denominations in the very vital and important field of Christian, or Religious Education. Our Sunday Schools in the Church generally from nearly all reports are in most instances poorly attended. In many respects great difficulty is experienced in obtaining teachers. And the tragic truth of the entire situation is that our Church at large does not have a curriculum adequate to the needs of present day Christian Education, especially under the peculiar conditions attending nearly every Parish in the Church. These remarks and this report are now presented partly in hope that interest will be stirred in this Convention to begin a process which at least in this Diocese will undertake to correct a condition which badly needs attention.

Your Chairman was elected at the last annual Convention and in consultation with the Bishop, appointed the following members of the Executive Council to the Department: Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr. of Lumberton, Rev. E. F. Mosely of Kinston, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland of Wilmington, and Mr. P. B. Bateman of Plymouth. Since, according to our canon only members of the Executive Committee can be official members of the Department of the Christian Education, additional members to the Department have to be designated as Associate members. The Associate members so far appointed are Miss Hennie Long of Greenville and Miss Elizabeth Vann Moore of Edenton. These, together with the Bishop of our Diocese, make up the membership of the Department of Christian Education. It is intended, however, to have more representation within the Diocese, especially from a geographical standpoint and additional associate members will be appointed. Furthermore, it is planned to appoint additional officers within the Department in order to make the general setup of the Department correspond with that of the Provincial Department. Under this plan special Diocesan Chairmen have been or

will be appointed as follows: Chairman for Negro Education, Chairman for Christmas Box, Chairman for Church School Lenten Offering, Chairman for Birthday Thank Offering, and Chairman of the Guild of the Christ Child.

The Chairman takes pleasure in announcing the appointment of Miss Elizabeth Vann Moore of Edenton as Diocesan Chairman of the Guild of the Christ Child. This is a very important Department in the general work of Christian Education both in the Diocese and in the Parish. It is hoped that each Parish which has not already done so will appoint a Chairman for this work. The work corresponds generally to what is known in other denominations as the "Cradle Roll." The purpose is to minister to the children of the Parish from birth until they are ready to enter the Nursery Department of the Church School. Where it is done effectively this work can be of inestimable value to the Church School for it encourages a live interest on the part of the parents of pre Church School age children and is a valuable "feeder" for the School.

Under the active interest of our Bishop and responding to a suggestion which he made at the inception of the office as Bishop of this Diocese, this Department of Christian Education last fall inaugurated the first annual Church School training institute in the history of the Diocese. The first meeting was held at St. Paul's Church, Edenton for the convocation of Edenton, and second at St. James' Church, Wilmington for the convocation of Wilmington. The response in both instances was most encouraging. Nearly all of the Clergy of each convocation attended and cooperated in obtaining the attendance of their teachers. It is regrettable that an exact registration figure was not obtainable for both meetings, but there were more than one hundred teachers and Clergy attending the two meetings.

In as much as it is hoped that this initial institute is the fore runner of an annual institute of greater and greater importance to the Diocese, it is fitting and proper that we should list as a matter of Diocesan history the names of those who registered at the two meetings, together with the Church Schools thus reported. In the meeting of the Edenton convocation, the representation was as follows:

ELIZABETH CITY, Christ Church — Rev. George F. Hill, Mrs. Tom Weews, Mrs. W. M. Bruce, Mrs. A. W. Gard, Jr. WASHINGTON, — the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Miss Frances Douglas, Mrs. Jessie Lathem, Mrs. A. T. Stewart, Mrs. Mary H. Respass, Mrs. Shaw Bonner, Mrs. C. A. Cutler; EDENTON, St. Paul's — the Rev. S. N. Griffith; GREENVILLE, —

1947

Report—Dept. of Christian Education

Rev. Roscoe Hauser, Jr., Mr. Sam O. Worthington; ROPER, N. C. — Mr. Herbert Downing; AURORA — Rev. Sidney E. Matthews; CRESWELL — Mrs. H. M. Starr, Mrs. W. D. Peal; BATH — Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Mrs. Beulah Mason; COLUMBIA — Mrs. Fred Schez; GATESVILLE — Mrs. William John Hayes; CRESWELL — Rev. B. W. Gaither; AURORA — Rev. M. W. Tichnor; TARBORO — Rev. & Mrs. Worth Wicker; AHOSKIE Mrs. Arthur Welsh. (There were others whose names unfortunately were not procured).

From the Wilmington Convocation the following were present: Bishop and Mrs. Thos. H. Wright; WILMINGTON, St. James — Rev. & Mrs. Mortimer Glover, Mrs. Wade Barrier, Annie C. McKay, Mrs. Wm. C. Robertson, Mrs. G. W. Thomas, Mrs. J. Coleman Pickens, Miss Meta Legrand, Mrs. Louis L. Moore, Mrs. G. A. Cardwell, Mrs. W. M. Atkinson, Miss Caroline K. Myers, Mr. Robert Strange, Mr. & Mrs. W. F. Register, Mrs. R. G. Hodgkin; WILMINGTON, St. Paul's — Rev. & Mrs. Alexander Miller, Mrs. A. F. Gibson, Mrs. A. T. St. Amand, G. F. Hunt, Jr.; — WILMINGTON, St. John's — Mrs. M. B. Wilson; WILMINGTON, Good Shepherd — Rev. Harvey Glazier, Mrs. Olivia Savage, Miss Florence Huband, Miss Tessie Burriss; FAYETTEVILLE, St. John's — Rev. & Mrs. J. F. Ferneyhough, Mrs. W. L. Snipes, Mrs. J. W. Piatt, Mrs. J. H. McLeod, Miss Margaret Broadfoot, Mr. Adair McKoy, Jr., Mrs. J. V. Greene; NEW BERN, Christ Church Rev. Chas E. Williams, Mrs. Frank D. Perry, Miss Winnie Oxley, Mrs. W. D. Ferebee, Mr. W. E. Turnbull; SEVEN SPRINGS. Holy Innocents — Mrs. J. A. Williams. Mrs. Kleber Croon. Miss Bertha Mae Newman, Miss Julia Davis. Mrs. Bryan Davis; GOLDSBORO. St. Stephens — Rev. John C. Grainger; WRIGHTSVILLE, St. Andrews — Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, Mrs. Sadie D. Webb. Mrs. Nora Griffith; LUMBERTON, Trinity — Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Miss Ora Parham; LELAND, All Souls — Mrs. E. F. Fisher, Mrs. Geo. O. Gaylord, Mrs. Donald MacRae; PIKEVILLE St. George's — Ruth Futrelle, Col. Edgar H. Bain, Mrs. N. E. Bissette, Mrs. N. E. Bissette; WILMINGTON — Mr. & Mrs. Thos. P. Noe.

The institute was presented by the Chairman and was conducted by Miss Frances Young of the Division of Christian Education of our National Council.

Unfortunately there were others who attended both meetings who failed to register their names and consequently they cannot be recorded in this report as they are unknown. The Bishop attended both meetings and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the

Report—Dept. of Christian Education

May

Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese, also attended the meeting in Wilmington.

We are happy to report that the second annual institute is now being planned for this fall. This year we are fortunate again in obtaining the services of one of the staff of Christian Education Department of the National Council, she is Miss Charlotte Tompkins and one of the principal emphases she will make this year in conducting the institute is the use of Visual Education in Church Schools. Miss Tompkins is nationally known for her ability in the field of Christian Education and the Department is looking forward with a great deal of pleasure to her visit to this Diocese to conduct the institute next fall. Last fall we profited greatly by the splendid presentation which was made by Miss Frances Young of the very vital subjects discussed in the institute. Her particular topics included "Planning the Year's Program in the Church School", "The Techniques of Teaching — How to Make Lessons Interesting", "Church School Material And How to Use Them", "Visual Education in the Church Schools", and "Materials for Use During Lent."

An event of great importance in the general work of Christian Education in the Diocese took place last year when Miss Eleanor Synder came to St. James' Church, Wilmington, as full time Secretary of Christian Education. Miss Synder has done excellent work both in her own Parish and in other Parishes in the Diocese. Recently she assisted in promoting at the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, what promises to be a project of great assistance to the rural districts of our Diocese. A group of young women of that Church have under taken to set up a Church School correspondence course for children in the rural districts who do not have the advantages of regular sessions of the Church School on Sundays. This Department wishes to give this project every encouragement and anticipates that the work will do great good for many children who would otherwise receive little nurture in the field of Christian Education.

During the course of the year your Chairman of this Department attended two conferences of importance. First was the conference of the Diocesan Chairman of Christian Education which was held in Atlanta last fall. The specific matter presented at that time was the latest techniques in Visual Education. The second meeting was the conference of the Provincial Department of Christian Education meeting jointly with the Association of Diocesan Chairmen. This conference was held in New Orleans in February. The Rt. Rev. John Long Jackson, D.D., Bishop of

1947

Report—Dept. of Christian Education

Louisiana, made a generous and delightful host. and the conference will long live in pleasant memory on behalf of all who were fortunate to attend. The main theme of that conference was the importance of Summer Camps and Conferences in the field of Christian Education.

In closing the Chairman wishes on behalf of the entire Department to express appreciation to our busy and beloved Bishop for the intense interest and encouragement which he is exhibiting and giving to the Department in its work in this Diocese.

Respectfully Submitted,

James F. Ferneyhough, Chairman

APPENDIX "E"

**REPORT OF FRANK F. FAGAN, DIOCESAN TREAS-
URER OF LAYMEN THANK OFFERING FROM
AUGUST 1946 TO 1947**

REPORT OF FRANK F. FAGAN,

Docesan Treasurer of Laymen Thank Offering from

August 1946 to May 1947

R e c e i p t s

Robert Strange Wilmington, Former Treasurer	\$ 269.32	
Robert Strange, Wilmington, Former Treasurer	2,161.32	\$ 2,430.63

Parishes and Missions St. Andrew's Day Offering:

St. Mary's Belhaven		7.75
St. Mark's Roxobel		5.00
Holy Innocents, Avoca		10.00
St. Mark's, Wilmington		6.66
St. Paul's, Edenton		77.00
St. Phillip's, South Port		4.25
Holy Cross, Aurora		13.65
Church of the Advent, Williamston		56.50
St. John's, Fayetteville		199.30
St. George, Lake Landing		15.75
Zion Parish, Jessama		6.00
St. Paul's, Beaufort		33.00
St. David's, Creswell	15.75	
St. David's, Creswell	1.00	16.75
St. James', Wilmington	74.46	
St. James' Wilmington	10.00	84.46
St. John's, Wilmington	32.29	
St. John's, Wilmington	40.90	73.19
St. James', Belhaven		7.75
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro		39.50
St. Andrew's, Columbia		2.00
St. Prillip's, Fayetteville		10.00
St. John's Edenton		5.75
Groce Church, Woodville		40.00
St. Thomas, Windsor		29.25
Christ Church, Elizabeth City		104.00
St. Peter's, Washington		166.03

Report of Frank Fagan		May
Christ Church, New Bern	264.12	
Total		1,277.66
Total Receipts		\$ 3 708.29
Disbursements		
Robert Strange, Treas. Diocese of E. C. Reimbursement		
Mr. Gannaway's exp.		33.00
J. P. Stedman, Treas.. Lumberton, for Donation on		
on Parish House		1,000.00
Postmaster, New Bern, for postage stamps		15.00
Robert Strange, Treas. Diocese of E. C. Refund of		
L. T. O. Exp. 1946		45.20
Southern Stamp & Stationery Co. for Rubber Stamp .....		.70
O. G. Dunn Co. for printing stationery		17.18
Robert Strange, Treas. Diocese of E. C. for annual		
contribution on Mr. Gannaway's expenses		50.00
Robert Strange, Treas. of E. C. for salaries		
Inland Waterway workers 1947		420.00
		1,581.08
BALANCE ON HAND		2,127.21
		\$ 3,708.29

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK FAGAN

Secretary and Treasurer

APPENDIX "F"

**MEETING OF MEMBERS OF THE
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**



MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

In Christ Church, New Bern

A meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese was held in the Rector's office, Christ Church, New Bern, October 18th, 1946, the Bishop opening the meeting with prayer.

Roll call showed the following members present:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Mrs. Baxter Moore, Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Mr. A. K. Barrus, Mr. Robert Strange, Mr. P. B. Bateman, the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough and Mr. J. K. Hofler.

The Rev. John W. Hardy, representing the Mission Herald, was present on the invitation of the Bishop.

A telegram was read from Mrs. Ward telling of her inability to be present.

Word was also received from Mr. Peter B. Ruffin that he would be unable to attend.

The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, speaking for the Department of Christian Education told of the two Teachers Institutes which were held in the Diocese, and were conducted by Miss Frances Young of the National Council. He reported that 100 were present at these Institutes. He also stated that quarterly news letters on Christian Education would be sent to all the clergy and Church School Superintendents in the Diocese. The Bishop added that he hoped to have a full time Secretary of Religious Education in the Diocese before long.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., speaking for the Department of Youth, stated that there were three young people of the Diocese present at the Youth Convention held in Philadelphia at the time of the General Convention. He also stated that Miss Mary Anne Campbell of Washington, North Carolina was elected a member of the National Youth Commission; that Youth Sunday would be observed on October 20th; that there would be three District meetings of the young people, in Lumberton, in New Bern, and in Eden-ton; and that there would be an All Youth Meeting in St. Paul's Church, Greenville on January 31st and February 1st.

Mr. P. B. Bateman, chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, stated that most of his work along that line had been concentrated on keeping his Church in Plymouth supplied each Sunday by different clergymen and layreaders; that in spite of the work he and the Bishop were doing to get a Rector for Grace Church, Plymouth, they had not yet been successful.

Speaking on behalf of the Department of Promotion, the chairman, the Rev. Stephen Gardner, stated that the Every Member Canvass material had been sent to all the Parishes and Missions, and that they were all informed as to the amount of money they were expected to pledge to the Diocese.

Minutes of the Executive Council

May

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations, told of the work that Department was doing, and called upon the Rev. Mortimer Glover to speak on the Objectives the Department had in mind for the Blind and Deaf; and the Rev. Jack Rountree on the subject of Juvenile Delinquency.

The. Rev. Jack Rountree, chairman of the Department of Evangelism, spoke of the interest shown in the monthly conferences of the Clergy. The Bishop heartily endorsed and commended this work.

Mr. Robert Strange, treasurer of the Diocese stated that the pledges to the Diocese were up to date and that he was staying well within the Budget.

Speaking in behalf of the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern, the Bishop stated that he had at last been able to secure a most desirable colored man as the Superintendent of the Hospital, Mr. Ozzie Faison, and that he would report for work after a short period of training at Lincoln Hospital Durham.

The Bishop stated that he had also secured a very capable young lady, Miss Harriott Burgess of Manning, South Carolina, to be the Diocesan Office Secretary in the place of Miss Anne M. Barnwell. who had resigned.

The Bishop reported that 16 churches were still vacant and that on October 1st he had appointed the Rev. Richard Sturgis as Archdeacon of the Wilmington District, having supervision of 12 Parishes and Missions in the Wilmington area.

The Bishop stated that Miss Jocelyn Gordon, daughter of the Rev. William Gordon, was working in the Inland Waterway Missions, and would be stationed at Calabash.

He stated that the Rev. Worth Wicker was acting as Priest-in-charge of the Ahoskie group of Churches; that four larger Churches were still vacant, Plymouth, Jacksonville, Clinton, and Whiteville.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree and the Rev. John W. Hardy gave a report on the Mission Herald. They told how much they would need to continue sending the paper to every Church family in the Diocese. Mr. A. K. Barrus moved, and Mr. P. B. Bateman seconded a motion that was carried, that a Budget be prepared and presented to the Finance Department.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner suggested the inclusion of Special Mission Herald Envelopes in each carton of envelopes used in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese. He stated that he would see that they were included in the cartons of offering envelopes in his Parish.

1947

Minutes of the Executive Council

The Rev. Mr. Ferneyhough invited the Council to meet in St. John's Church, Fayetteville the next time, which would be Wednesday, February 12th. The invitation was accepted.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr. gave his report of Camp Leach and stated his needs. After much discussion it was moved that a Special Committee be appointed to investigate the possibilities of improving the functions, facilities, and objectives of Camp Leach and to report at the next meeting of the Council.

This special committee was Mr. P. B. Bateman, chairman, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Mr. J. L. Hofler, the Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough and the Rev. John W. Hardy.

There being no other business, the meeting adjourned.

STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary

THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

St. James' Parish House, Wilmington
February 20, 1947

A Meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in the Parish House of St. James' Church, Wilmington, on February 20, 1947. The Bishop opened the meeting with a prayer after which the Secretary called the roll.

Bishop Darst was present for a short time. He said how happy he had been the night before to assist the minister, Mr. Bonner, of Trinity Church, Lumberton, with the Lenten Service. "Just 32 years ago," said Bishop Darst, "I saw the fulfillment of a dream—the consecration of Trinity, Lumberton."

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

There was a discussion of lengthening the time of the next Convention, to be held in Beaufort, North Carolina, in May. Mr. Ruffin moved that the Convention be lengthened to begin on Tuesday night, May 13th, for dinner, and adjourn on Thursday May 15th, at noon. Motion seconded and passed.

Mr. Wheatly moved that Bishop Wright go ahead with the Program. Seconded and passed.

REPORT OF TREASURER—Mr. Strange

Mr. Strange reported that the books reflect a healthy condition in the Diocese. The past year was a grand one, thanks to the people of the Diocese. He reported, also, that the Apportionments are being accepted at 6% over last year's figure. He stressed the im-

 Minutes of the Executive Council

May

portance of having a definite basis on which to determine these Apportionments. Mr. Strange also discussed the question of the house at 1311 Chestnut Street now occupied by Mrs. W. R. Noe. This matter will be discussed at the Finance Meeting next week.

Mr. Ferneyhough asked if it would be out of order for the latest changes to be included in the Diocesan Canons. Mr. Glover moved that the Committee of Canons bring up-to-date the Canons of the Church and that the Secretary of the Convention make any changes in the Canons from year to year and print just the changes. Bishop Wright moved that the Secretary of the Board ask the Committee to bring the Canons up-to-date, but to wait until after the Convention to do this. Motion made and passed.

REPORT, CHAIRMAN of FINANCE DEPARTMENT—Mr. Ruffin

Mr. Ruffin, Chairman of the Finance Department, referred to Mr. Strange's report that the Diocese of East Carolina is operating in the black. He also referred to the financial condition of the Good Shepherd Hospital, and said that this would be brought to the attention of the Finance Department next week. An audit is being made of the Hospital's accounts, after which the Finance Department should call on the Executive Council for definite action in this case.

REPORT, DEPT. of CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—Mr. Ferneyhough

Mr. Ferneyhough stated that the main goal of his Department was a teacher's Institute to be held in the Fall. Mr. Glover extended an invitation for the Institute to be held at St. James.

REPORT, DEPARTMENT of YOUTH—Mr. Bonner

Mr. Bonner reported that the Young People's work is coming back to assume its proper place in the Diocese. He said that they were going ahead to increase the activities of the Youth in the Diocese.

REPORT, DEPARTMENT of MISSIONS—Mr. Bateman

Mr. Bateman reported that he had been trying to fulfill the duties of a Rector at Plymouth for the past twelve months, so he had little time for much else. However, he hopes to have something definite to report at the next meeting.

REPORT, DEPARTMENT of PROMOTION—Mr. Gardner

Mr. Gardner made a special plea to the Rectors to get in their Parochial Reports. He requested that they be in by February 15th at the latest, but on that date, less than ½ were in.

He also mentioned the Mite Box of the Church School and ex-

1947

Minutes of the Executive Council

pressed the hope that, in time to come, these would be devoted to one particular thing, citing as an example, the United Thank Offering of the Women. Mr. Ferneyhough agreed with Mr. Gardner in this respect.

REPORT, DEPT. of CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Mrs. Sutherland gave a report of the meeting in Atlanta on the "Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief." This Drive is to begin on February 23rd and last through Whitsunday. It was estimated that the Diocesan share would be approximately one-half of its Quota (\$10,400.00) to the National Church, or approximately \$5,200.00. Bishop Wright asked Rev. John W. Hardy, of Williamston, who also represented this Diocese at the meeting in Atlanta, to serve as Chairman of the Fund, with the approval of the Executive Council. A special film, "Not By Bread Alone." is available for the Parishes to assist them in this Drive. Mr. Ferneyhough moved that the matter of presenting this to the Parishes be left in the hands of a committee composed of Bishop Wright, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, and Mr. Hardy. Motion passed.

NEW MEN IN DIOCESE AND PRESENT VACANCIES

Bishop Wright reported that, last year, four new Clergymen had been secured:

- (1) Rev. Roscoe Hauser, Greenville.
- (2) Rev. R. L. Sturgis, Mission Field.
- (3) Rev. R. M. Kellerman, Clinton and Faison.
- (4) Rev. J. A. Pratt, who arrives on March 15th to assume his duties at Grace Church Whiteville, and our two Missions at Calabash and Gaus' Landing.

Only two vacancies are left among our white work:

- (1) Ayden and Jacksonville
- (2) Plymouth and Roper

At present, five vacancies exist in our negro work. However, Bishop Wright expressed the hope to have acceptances for these by the time of the Convention in May.

REQUESTS FROM MR. GAITHER

Rev. B. W. Gaither requested \$600.00 with which to start a new Mission in Hyde County and an additional \$500.00 to complete the Church at Swan Quarter, which has been in the process of completion for 20 or 30 years. Mr. Miller moved that the request from Mr. Gaither for \$600.00 for the new Mission in Hyde County Missions and Church Extension be referred to the Department of

Minutes of the Executive Council

May

for further study. Seconded and passed. The \$500 for Swan Quarter was left to the Bishop to handle as he feels that this is a definite need and that Swan Quarter should be finished .

Mr. Gaither also requested a Parish House (shack affair) for Galilee Mission. This request, too, was referred to the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

REQUEST, PAMLICO COUNTY

Bishop Wright met with a delegation of men in Aurora, who requested the opening of an Episcopal Church in Pamlico County, near the water. This, likewise, was referred to the Department of Missions and Church Extension, Mr. P. B. Bateman, Chairman.

REQUEST, MRS. GRIFFITH FOR ADDITIONAL STIPEND FOR COLORED KINDERGARTEN

Bishop Wright explained the fact that we operate a colored parochial kindergarten in Edenton. For running this kindergarten, Mrs. S. N. Griffith receives the stipend of \$15.00 per month. She has requested an increase in salary. Mr. Bonner moved that the matter be referred to the Department of Christian Education for further study. However, Mr. Ferneyhough moved that this be left to the discretion of the Bishop since it takes such a long time for such investigations and because of the high cost of living today. The motion was moved to leave this in the hands of the Bishop and for him to increase the stipend if he deems it necessary. Passed.

ARCHITECTURAL COMMISSION

Bishop Wright expressed the feeling that whenever any change in the architecture of a Church is made, a Commission should be called upon for advice. He was given the authority to appoint such a Commission, to which he named the following:

- (1) Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman
- (2) Mr. James Lynch Wilmington
- (3) For the Woman's Auxiliary to investigate and find out a good woman interested in Church architecture.

NEW MARRIAGE CANON

Bishop Wright explained that some instructions on the new Marriage Law are now in the hands of the printer and will be gotten out as quickly as possible.

There was a discussion of the possibility of a joint meeting of the men and women of the Diocese. The following members of the Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary, appointed after the last Convention to discuss and study the possibilities of such, were present:

Mrs. W. D. McMillan, Wilmington

1947

Minutes of the Executive Council

Mrs. Harry Walker, Washington

Mrs. Louis Poisson, Wilmington

It was decided that a Committee of three men be appointed by the Bishop to keep in touch with the three women of the Auxiliary. The Committee would report at the Convention that we had discussed this question at this time, and they would find out the reactions from the Convention. The Committee appointed was:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman

Rev. Alexander Miller

Mr. Robert Strange

A letter received from Miss Anne Barnwell expressing her appreciation to the Executive Council for their gift of \$500.00 to her upon her retirement, was read.

A request from St. Clement's Mission, in Beaufort, that they be removed from the status of an "Unorganized Mission" and be made a "Parochial" Mission "of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, was read. This action has already been approved by St. Paul's Church. Mr. Gardner moved that this brought to the attention of the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Grimes.

Bishop Wright gave a brief discussion on the Good Shepherd Hospital. He commended the new Administrator, O. T. Faison, for his fine work. He mentioned the fact that the Good Shepherd Hospital is operating at a loss, which naturally throws it in the hands of the Finance Department. He has asked Mr. I. H. Smith, Treasurer of the Good Shepherd Hospital and Mr. O. T. Faison, Administrator, to appear before the meeting of the Finance Department next week.

Mr. Ferneyhough stated that he had been requested by the Camp Leach Committee to propose that this Committee function as part of the Department of Religious Education. Mr. Ferneyhough moved that Mr. Gardner refer this authority to the Chancellor of the Diocese and bring it back to the members of the Executive Council. Moved and seconded.

Mrs. Poisson inquired as to the type of insurance which should be carried on the Good Shepherd Hospital. Mr. Gardner replied that it has been incorporated (and same thing applies to Camp Leach), but he was requested to get Mr. Grimes to confirm this.

It was decided that the next meeting of the Executive Council be held on the 13th of May, the afternoon of the Laymen's dinner, at 4 o'clock, in Beaufort. Motion passed that this be carried out in view of the fact that the 15th is Ascension Day.

Mr. Gardner was requested to send suitable resolution to Mrs. John R. Tolar

APPENDIX "G"

REPORTS FROM THE CLERGY

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

Summary of my activities in the Diocese of East Carolina for 1946: Funerals 8, Baptisms 3, Wedings 7, Holy Communions 14, Confirmations 5, Sermons and addresses 35.

Outside of Diocese: Weddings 1, Holy Communion 1, Sermons and addresses 24, Confirmations 222.

Rev. Howard Alligood, Fayetteville, N. C.

I regret not being able to look forward to attending the Convention, for I certainly miss the fellowship of the Brethern since I had to give up attending the meetings of the Church.

I should especially enjoy being in Beaufort, at it is one of my favorite water-fronts.

Official acts for 1946: Baptisms 2, Funerals 4, Marriages 2.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., Orlando, Florida

There is a big place in my heart for East Carolina. God bless you in your great work there.

Rev. J. B. Brown, Washington, N. C.

My report has been made to the Secretary of the Diocese for St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads, for 1946. I visited the sick 45 times, and had the service of "Visitation of the Sick" for them. Celebrated Holy Communion 12 times. Preached 12 times at St. Stephen's. Marriages 6. Burials 8. Held services at the State Prison Institution. I have preached 8 special sermons.

Wallace I. Wolverton, Chaplain (Lt. Col.) USA, Scott Field, Ill.

My duties have taken more and more of an administrative form, and the exercise of my priesthood has been considerably circumscribed by the nature of my work. However, in a broader conception of the Sacred Ministry I believe I am doing the Lord's work in the place He seems to have called me to labor.

Rev. John Hartley, D.D., Kinston, N. C.

I make the same report as for the past several years, no official acts.

Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, N. C. Prison Dept., Raleigh, N. C.

My official acts for the year 1946: Services 160. Celebrations of Holy Communion 8. Funerals 2. Marriages 1. Baptisms 6.

Statistics

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations				Communicants							Services				Church Schools						
	Church Edifices		Rectories		Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Whole Number of	Confirmed Persons	Confirmed Persons Reported Last Year	Confirmed Since Last Report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost By Transfer	Lost By Death	Lost By Removal	Total Loss	Present Number	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils		
	Missions	(All Free)	Sittings	Rectories	Total Baptisms	Total Number of	Baptized Persons	Total Number of																		
1—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1	100			1	1	55	40	40			40				2	2	38	106	52	1	1	1	8	13	
2—Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1	150			1	1	17	15	15			15						15	3							
3—Aurora, Holy Cross	2	150		1	1	1	157	140	147	4		151	6	2	3	11	140	23	13	2	2	1	6	44	44	
4—Aurora, St. James'	2	200		1			40	31	31			31					31	2	3				1	6	7	
5—Bath, St. Thomas'	2	200		1	4	2	64	75	68	9		73		1	4	5	68	43	6	6			1	4	15	
6—Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	300		1	17	7	24	341	266			268		1	1	2	266	72	37	1	6	1	10	150	150	
7—Belhaven, St. James'	2	300		1	1	1	126	102	95			96	2	2	4	4	92	58	12	1	2	1	5	25	25	
8—Bonneton, St. John's	1	150		1	2	2	32	30	27	2	1	30					30	10	2							
9—Chocowinity, Trinity	1	200		1	1	3	4	85	80	6		86				1	85	32	5				1	4	40	
10—Clinton, St. Paul's	1	150		1			60	55	50			50					50	52	12							
11—Columbia, St. Andrew's	2	250		1	1	1	75	67	51	4		55				1	54	56	17				1	6	36	
12—Creswell, St. David's	1	300		1	1	1	80	68	52	4	1	57					57	77	16	1			1	8	43	
13—Edenton, St. Paul's	2	300		1	8	8	245	231	228	5	7	240	5	2	7	233	134	67	5	2	1	7	39	39		
14—Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	450		1	19	0	19	301	259	157	10	46	22	3	20	45	168	77	39	10	9	1	6	58	58	
15—Farmville, Emmanuel	2	150		1	1	1	81	65	67			67	2	2	2	65	19	11	2	1		1	4	39	39	
16—Fayetteville, St. John's	2	400		1	19	4	23	725	675	456	18	180	654	9	4	13	641	127	106	13	8	1	26	109	109	
17—Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	250		1	2	2	175	165	234			234			3	26	208	49	12	3	1	1	4	25	25	
18—Gatesville, St. Mary's	1	150		1	18	18	356	282	228	7	36	271	4	2	12	18	253	92	109	2	3	1	10	48	48	
19—Goldboro, St. Stephen's	2	225		1	8	8	360	280	251	17	27	295	6	5	12	23	272	154	96	2	4	1	15	89	89	
20—Greenville, St. Paul's	1	200		1	1	1	104	93	64			64					64	16	12	1			1	5	46	
21—Grifton, St. John's	1	150		1	2	3	48	28	24	5	5	29			1	1	28	10	3	2	2	1	3	15	15	
22—Hamilton, St. Martin's	3	150		1	1	1	77	67	67	2		69	2	3	1	6	53	102	62	2	3	1	4	31	31	
23—Hertford, Holy Trinity	2	125		1			54	54	53			53					53	9	7				1	3	15	
24—Hope Mills, Christ Church	2	250		1	1	1	92	80	68			67					68	32	5				1	2	20	
25—Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1	250		1	1	5	6	72	66	63	4	67			1	1	66	82	5				1	3	45	
26—Jessama, Zion	1	250		1	15	4	19	405	350			414	51	4	27	1	332	110	109	7	5	1	14	105	105	
27—Kinston, St. Mary's	2	225		1	2	2	1	87	70	50	1	51			1		50	43	8				2	1	4	
28—Lake Landing, St. George's	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1			1					1	1	1				1	1	1	
29—Lumberton, Trinity	1	125		1	5	5	76	65	44	7	15	66	1			1	65	91	64				1	5	32	
30—New Bern, Christ Church	2	550		1	15	3	18	668	509	593	27	16	636	16	7	104	127	509	110	97	11	7	1	16	146	146
31—New Bern, St. Cyprrian's	2	400		1	1	1	226	225	223			223					223	91	64				1	11	100	100
32—Plymouth, Grace Church	1	200		1	4	4	152	136	143	3	3	146			2	2	144	58	20	1	2	1	5	47	47	
33—Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1	200		1	1	1	47	47	47			48					48	10	5				1	5	47	
34—Roper, St. Luke's	1	100		1	3	3	40	35	32	3	3	55			17	17	38	13	4				1	6	28	
35—Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	2	100		1	1	1	170	132	127	7		134			2	2	132	11	10	1	1	1	13	12	12	
36—Southport, St. Philip's	1	150		1	5	5	76	71	67	3	4	74	1	2	1	3	71	43	8	2	1	1	5	21	21	
37—Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1	150		1	8	8	72	64	63	2		65			1	1	64	12	2				1	5	43	
38—Washington, St. Peter's	2	350		1	20	3	23	770	611	600	25	10	635	1	4	19	24	611	299	102	5	13	1	23	205	205
39—Whiteville, Grace Church	2	100		1	2	2	71	35	35			35					35	80	69				1	4	40	
40—Williamston, AAdvent	1	200		1	6	6	196	133	126	14	14	140	6	1	7	7	133	80	69	8	3	1	9	34	34	

LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION

[illegible]

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS--(Continued)

Number	Receipts					Disbursements					Information	
	For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Capital Account and Transfers	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Diocesan and General Church Expenses	Capital Account and Transfers	Grand Total of Expenses	Balance on Hand January 1, 1947	Rector's Salary
1—Abokie, St. Thomas'	\$ 1,122.38		\$ 36.52		\$ 1,158.90	\$ 712.77	\$ 78.17	\$ 186.81		\$ 1,023.68	\$ 188.56	\$ 660.00
2—Atkinson, St. Thomas'	42.48				1,624.71	500.06		741.78		1,264.38	486.54	300.00
3—Aurora, Holy Cross	1,151.68	200.00	273.03		509.66	133.03		62.50		195.53	478.48	70.00
4—Ayer, St. James'	509.66				600.90	210.00		377.39		600.90	180.00	180.00
5—Bath, St. Thomas	223.51		377.39		6,801.76	3,512.29		1,331.09		6,673.19	2,817.48	2,800.00
6—Beaufort, St. Paul's	3,676.17		1,287.41	1,838.18	1,244.98	516.04	14.50	409.35		961.78	283.20	380.00
7—Belhaven, St. James'	852.22		392.76		836.69	100.00	454.55	107.54		669.59	200.17	100.00
8—Bonneton, St. John's	647.77		25.42		1,487.42	264.30	906.12	303.60		1,487.42	34.87	240.00
9—Boncove, Trinity	277.80		308.50		3,315.55	604.91	47.12	461.99		1,114.02	3,064.08	3,000.00
10—Columbia, St. Paul's	2,750.25	440.00	125.30		3,315.55	604.91	47.12	461.99		1,114.02	3,064.08	3,000.00
11—Columbia, St. Andrew's	511.32	529.39	109.00		1,149.71	333.45	541.39	249.10		1,145.84	94.79	240.00
12—Creswell, St. David's	466.62	35.65	192.77		732.31	287.00	45.65	307.59	87.27	749.31	5.99	3,000.00
13—Edenton, St. Paul's	6,149.81	455.00	4,199.62		13,304.43	5,363.60	135.76	3,620.47	2,625.00	12,007.18	1,845.57	3,000.00
14—Elizabeth City, Christ Church	7,829.83	937.36	3,473.98		13,657.77	6,467.61	1,514.58	3,484.27	2,110.35	13,797.31	478.84	2,400.00
15—Farmville, Emmanuel	1,053.62			1,046.77	2,098.39	555.88	929.61	575.40		2,098.39	618.38	3,000.00
16—Fayetteville, St. John's	11,245.09	2,279.74	7,530.92		21,085.75	9,391.54	1,970.53	7,173.87	1,950.00	20,805.43	410.94	3,793.46
17—Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,498.59	25.00	419.57		1,918.16	342.66	44.74	419.57		1,108.97	135.00	385.00
18—Gatesville, St. Mary's	918.96		90.95		1,009.91	385.00	49.49	382.95		846.32	179.92	2,665.00
19—Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	5,786.70	6,006.86	2,513.94		14,307.50	4,901.54	6,805.90	2,631.42		14,753.27	1,006.63	3,600.00
20—Greenville, St. Paul's	7,854.86	892.35	2,232.09		10,979.30	4,467.68	3,563.65	2,232.09	175.25	10,638.67	81.48	3,000.00
21—Grifton, St. John's	555.22		133.01		688.23	321.09	287.66	267.66		608.75	112.74	200.00
22—Hamilton, St. Martin's	371.94		50.00		421.94	281.68	36.90	134.43	500.00	471.94	172.18	1,500.00
23—Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,715.36	968.91	1,393.27	300.00	4,377.54	1,874.61	830.85	1,443.27		4,779.88	1,006.63	3,000.00
24—Hope Mills, Christ Church	145.40		220.00		365.40	140.40	5.00	220.00		365.40	2.84	125.00
25—Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1,360.30				1,360.30	180.00	17.50	359.86		570.67	120.00	1

42	Wilmington, St. James'	16,774.24	13,395.66	30,309.00	7,159.00	75,222.43	13,404.18	4,540.67	30,883.98	11,854.48	50,276.89	14,511.62	4,800.00
43	Wilmington, St. John's	7,508.91	260.11	4,185.21	1,343.07	13,267.10	5,763.92	876.78	4,577.56	14,758.17	3,268.66	477.09	3,300.00
44	Wilmington, St. Mark's	2,517.25	27.50	223.40		2,768.15	2,413.95	529.67	2,456.06	3,292.88	1,500.00	824.98	1,500.00
45	Wilmington, St. Paul's	5,074.07	275.00	2,124.10	8,378.09	15,851.23	4,213.04	7,137.97	2,319.55	16,881.80	64.70	2,400.00	2,400.00
46	Windsor, St. Thomas'	2,002.53		360.21	550.00	2,912.74	1,249.39	18.03	525.44	2,641.75	610.96	1,045.00	1,045.00
47	Winton, St. John's	337.66				337.66	364.85			364.85	34.89		240.00
48	Woodville, Grace Church	756.14	272.30	193.35		1,221.79	620.52	272.30	333.35	1,272.55			600.00
49	Behaven, St. Mary's	81.00		118.11		199.11	81.00		118.11	199.11			
50	Burgaw, St. Mary's	24.67		110.00		134.67	5.39	19.32	110.00	134.61	145.00		
51	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	376.04	407.00	252.45		1,035.49	349.45	529.67	236.25	1,035.49			
52	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	205.39	90.16	77.12		372.67	203.15	99.68	60.38	372.67			
53	Fairfield, All Saints'	65.25		41.40		106.60	60.00		41.40	106.60			
54	Faison, St. Gabriel's	276.30		10.00		286.30	50.00	10.55	85.00	145.55	483.32	50.00	
55	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	270.60		254.15		524.75	270.60		254.15	524.75	118.18		
56	Goldsboro, St. Andrews'	985.00	150.00	106.00		1,191.00	381.40	590.40	188.00	1,178.80	13.00		
57	Kinston, St. Augustine's	781.00	169.40	125.59		1,076.99	512.00	318.40	206.59	1,056.99	20.00		
58	Maxton, St. Matthew's												
59	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	175.66		147.50		323.16	142.00		147.50	296.48	75.36		
60	North West, All Souls'	93.24		93.52		186.76	65.24		93.52	158.76	28.00		65.24
61	Pikeville, St. George's	283.28		2,422.22		2,655.50	233.28		50.00	2,422.22			
62	Roxobel, St. Mark's	420.17	27.00	257.27		704.44	320.03		262.27	603.94	322.94		280.08
63	Sladesville, St. John's	60.00		158.32		309.55	60.00		15.00	75.00	60.00		
64	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	151.23		158.32		309.55		26.57	157.75	316.97	36.95		
65	Sunbury, St. Peter's	254.11			151.91	254.11	164.60		79.60	254.11	140.00		60.00
66	Svan Quarter, Calvary	62.50		56.50		270.91	60.00	905.98	56.50	1,026.63	198.33		150.00
67	Trenton, Gract Church	354.00				354.00	166.80		60.00	239.00	115.00		
68	Wasaw, Calvary												
69	Washington, St. Paul's	397.47		75.40		472.87	208.94	10.00	193.89	412.83	159.02		120.00
70	Washington, St. Luke's	69.83		14.04	3.00	86.87	3.50	10.61	56.07	70.18	76.08		
71	Winterville, St. Luke's			72.00		162.00	23.35		72.00	95.35			
72	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	2,091.01		33.49		2,124.50	756.98	960.32	33.50	2,013.24	1,172.64		607.00
73	Yatesville, St. Matthew's	229.35	356.09	212.09		797.53	220.35	274.45	212.09	715.89	81.64		180.00
74	Aurora, St. Jude's	74.30		59.00		133.30	74.30		59.00	133.30	72.00		100.00
75	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	278.19		186.00		464.19	100.00	78.19	186.00	464.19			
76	Beaufort, St. Clement's	25.00	25.00	50.00		100.00	25.00		50.00	100.00			
77	Camden, St. Joseph's												
78	Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	327.20		203.67		530.87	100.12	213.96	203.67	530.87			60.00
79	Greenville, St. Andrew's	24.00		70.00		94.00	24.00		70.00	94.00			24.00
80	Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's	144.00	87.00	85.00		316.00	89.90	97.00	102.56	289.46	56.10		60.00
81	Jasper, St. Thomas'												
82	Nag's Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-sea												
83	Roper St. Ann's	181.00	110.85	98.02		389.87	175.94	85.28	121.55	389.87			100.00
84	Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission												
85	Lake Philip's, Galilee Mission	84.24	60.61	52.90		197.75		58.58	106.40	234.98	6.82		
86	Calabash, St. Andrew's	161.26		39.19		200.45	160.31		39.19	189.50	10.95		
87	Tar Landing, St. Philip's	269.13	125.30	70.12		464.65	121.80	256.02	70.22	448.04	16.59		
88	Farmville, St. Timothy's			37.25		37.25			37.25				
89	Sladesville, St. Thomas'	25.00		37.05		62.05	25.00		37.05	62.05			
90	Carolina Beach, All Saints'	249.86		48.78		298.64	102.61	1.50	51.05	204.16	164.31		
91	Gaus Landing, Mission	10.07		12.07		21.14	2.35		12.07	14.42	6.72		
92	Kinston, Christ Chapel	270.00	90.00	29.00		389.00	45.00	70.00	148.00	263.00	126.00		
93	Miscellaneous, Army and Navy												
Total January 1, 1947		149,162.34	31,914.94	88,723.90	34,262.67	311,599.62	108,203.76	37,314.01	94,223.67	39,999.97	273,967.77	48,922.18	58,156.78
Total January 1, 1946		157,203.65	20,569.85	58,008.14	45,960.24	281,741.87	104,409.74	40,765.01	61,999.88	42,476.07	249,650.70	82,091.18	57,842.75
Increase			11,345.09	30,715.76		29,857.80	3,794.02		32,223.79		24,317.07	16,831.00	314.00
Decrease		8,051.31			11,697.57			3,451.00		2,476.10			

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)											
Number	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
	For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property		
	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	%	\$	\$	Incumbrances	\$
1—Aheskie, St. Thomas'	735.00		5,000.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		1,000.00	200.00	9,000.00		
2—Atkinson, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				2,000.00	1,285.00	4,700.00		
3—Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00				2,000.00	1,485.00	11,485.00		
4—Ayden, St. James'			4,500.00				2,500.00	1,000.00	1,200.00		
5—Bath, St. Thomas			3,000.00			500.00	2,500.00	1,000.00	13,000.00		
6—Beaufort, St. Paul's			35,000.00		7,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	62,500.00		
7—Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00		3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		
8—Bonnerton, St. John's			1,500.00				100.00	200.00	1,800.00		
9—Chocovinity, Trinity			2,500.00		1,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	3,000.00		
10—Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00				5,000.00	5,000.00	23,000.00	280.01	
11—Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,500.00		
12—Creswell, St. David's		1,740.62	15,000.00	4,000.00			4,000.00	4,000.00	27,060.00	142.30	
13—Edenton, St. Paul's	9,000.00		24,000.00		20,000.00		50.00		50,000.00		
14—Elizabeth City, Christ Church	400.00		41,000.00	4,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	131,000.00	11,300.00	
15—Farmville, Emmanuel			11,000.00	5,000.00			3,000.00	1,010.00	20,010.00		
16—Fayetteville, St. John's			50,000.00	12,000.00		1,000.00	500.00	3,000.00	68,000.00	8,500.00	
17—Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			14,000.00				500.00	3,000.00	17,500.00		
18—Gatesville, St. Mary's			7,000.00				500.00	3,000.00	10,500.00		
19—Goldboro, St. Stephen's			50,000.00	5,000.00			5,000.00	1,100.00	66,000.00		
20—Greenville, St. Paul's			25,000.00	5,250.00			200.00	500.00	31,350.00	2,500.00	
21—Grifton, St. John's			3,500.00				400.00	6,950.00	2,500.00		
22—Hamilton, St. Martin's			6,000.00			50.00	300.00	500.00	9,300.00		
23—Hertford, Holy Trinity		4,443.87	5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		500.00	3,000.00	7,500.00		
24—Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		3,000.00		1,000.00	2,000.00	10,500.00		
25—Jacksonville, St. Anne's			6,000.00		1,500.00		500.00	350.00	8,850.00		
26—Jessama, Zion			1,500.00	1,500.00			2,000.00	3,500.00	33,500.00		
27—Kinston, St. Mary's	496.76		17,000.00	3,000.00	8,000.00		2,500.00	500.00	26,000.00		
28—Lake Landing, St. George's		1,906.81	3,500.00	3,000.00			3,500.00	1,400.00	9,300.00		
29—Lumberton, Trinity	777.50	740.00	5,000.00				50,000.00	17,000.00	155,000.00		
30—New Bern, Christ Church	18,560.00		60,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	50,000.00	3,000.00	145,000.00	500.00	
31—New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,000.00		20,000.00				2,000.00	3,000.00	28,000.00		
32—Plymouth, Grace Church	7,760.00		10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	18,500.00		
33—Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		
34—Roper, St. Luke's			3,000.00				900.00	1,000.00	4,900.00		
35—Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			2,500.00		1,000.00		300.00	300.00	3,500.00		
36—Southport, St. Philip's			10,000.00				2,500.00	1,600.00	14,100.00		
37—Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		
38—Washington, St. Peter's	14,670.65		60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	7,000.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	191,000.00		
39—Whiteville, Grace Church			1,500.00			1,000.00	200.00	2,700.00	5,400.00		
40—Williamston, A Advent	5,000.00	1,080.00	25,000.00	8,500.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	45,000.00		
41—Wilmington, Good Shepherd			25,000.00	6,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00		
42—Wilmington, St. James'	14,950.00		111,000.00	12,500.00	125,000.00	8,760.00			256,250.00	1,689.00	
											250,000.00
											111,800.00
											1,000.00
											23,500.00
											24,000.00
											2,000.00
											3,500.00
											1,750.00
											6,000.00
											1,000.00
											3,000.00
											1,500.00
											49,000.00
											10,000.00
											500.00
											2,000.00
											2,500.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											6,000.00
											7,500.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
											3,000.00
			</								

43—Wilmington, St. John's	100,000.00	15,000.00	20,000.00	6,500.00	70,000.00	8,000.00	219,500.00	3,035.89	88,000.00
44—Wilmington, St. Mark's	40,000.00	5,000.00		7,000.00	25,000.00	4,000.00	76,000.00	900.00	9,000.00
45—Wilmington, St. Paul's		8,000.00			25,000.00	3,000.00	111,000.00	2,500.00	64,000.00
46—Windsor, St. Thomas'	6,000.00	4,500.00	75,000.00		750.00	2,000.00	13,250.00	480.31	10,250.00
47—Winton, St. John's	2,500.00				700.00	400.00	3,100.00		1,000.00
48—Woodville, Grace Church	3,000.00				700.00	1,000.00	4,700.00		2,500.00
49—Belhaven, St. Mary's	4,000.00	2,000.00			1,650.00	350.00	4,500.00		4,000.00
50—Burgaw, St. Mary's	4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
51—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	3,000.00		2,500.00		2,000.00	3,250.00	10,750.00		1,500.00
52—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	2,750.00				1,500.00	1,500.00	5,750.00		1,000.00
53—Fairfield, All Saints'	2,500.00				500.00	500.00	3,500.00		600.00
54—Faison, St. Gabriel's	3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
55—Fayetteville, St. Philip's	4,000.00		2,000.00		6,000.00	400.00	12,400.00		5,000.00
56—Goldboro, St. Andrew's	4,000.00				500.00	500.00	5,000.00		2,000.00
57—Kinston, St. Augustine's	3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000.00		2,000.00
58—Maxton, St. Matthew's	2,500.00				200.00	200.00	2,900.00		1,000.00
59—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1,500.00				200.00	320.00	2,020.00		1,000.00
60—North West, All Souls'	6,000.00				500.00	500.00	6,500.00		5,000.00
61—Pikeville, St. George's	2,000.00				150.00	150.00	2,150.00		1,500.00
62—Roxobel, St. Mark's	800.00				100.00	100.00	1,000.00		500.00
63—Sladesville, St. John's	3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
64—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	4,000.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
65—Sunbury, St. Peter's	3,500.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
66—Swan Quarter, Calvary	2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		800.00
67—Trenton, Gract Church	2,000.00				350.00	325.00	2,175.00		1,000.00
68—Warsaw, Calvary	1,500.00					180.00	180.00	1.50	1,000.00
69—Washington, St. Paul's	2,700.00				100.00	200.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
70—Wilmington, St. Luke's	20,000.00	3,000.00	20,000.00		500.00	1,300.00	44,800.00	5,331.51	18,200.00
71—Winterville, St. Luke's	1,500.00				300.00	100.00	1,900.00		700.00
72—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1,700.00				50.00	300.00	2,050.00		2,000.00
73—Yatesville, St. Matthew's	1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
74—Aurora, St. Jude's	1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
75—Aroca, Holy Innocents'	2,500.00		1,000.00		500.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
76—Beaufort, St. Clement's	2,500.00		1,500.00		300.00	300.00	2,100.00		1,000.00
77—Camden, St. Joseph's	1,500.00				185.00	185.00	1,685.00		1,000.00
78—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,500.00				250.00	125.00	1,875.00		1,000.00
79—Greenville, St. Andrew's	2,500.00				1,500.00	850.00	4,850.00		900.00
80—Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's	1,500.00								
81—Jasper, St. Thomas'	1,500.00								
82—Nag's Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-sea	2,500.00								
83—Roper, St. Ann's	2,500.00								
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	2,500.00								
85—Lake Philip's, Galilee Mission	800.00	1,200.00	500.00		500.00	200.00	4,900.00		700.00
86—Calabash, St. Andrew's	2,700.00		300.00		150.00	100.00	3,450.00		2,000.00
87—Tar Landing, St. Philip's			500.00		400.00	300.00	700.00		
88—Farmville, St. Timothy's					65.00	380.00	3,945.00		4,000.00
89—Sladesville, St. Thomas'	3,500.00				1,000.00	300.00	4,800.00		3,000.00
90—Carolina Beach, All Saints'	3,000.00				100.00	250.00	1,750.00		1,500.00
91—Caus Landing, Mission	1,400.00								
92—Kinston, Christ Chapel									
93—Miscellaneous, Army and Navy									
Total January 1, 1947	75,955.91	157,750.00	375,000.00	65,650.00	327,515.00	157,410.00	2,078,025.00	34,927.17	1,143,450.00
Total January 1, 1946	36,821.77	137,250.00	375,700.00	62,700.00	264,065.00	150,545.00	1,818,110.00	44,306.10	1,028,200.00
Increase	39,134.14	20,500.00		2,950.00	63,450.00	6,865.00	259,915.00		115,250.00
Decrease			700.00					9,378.93	

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees
of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of
East Carolina_____

to be held by them in trust for_____

Diocese of East Carolina



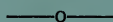
JOURNAL

of the

Sixty-Fifth Annual Convention

May 11-13, 1948

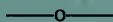
Inter-Diocesan Institutions



UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor



ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., President



**THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING
INSTITUTION**

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-Fifth Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

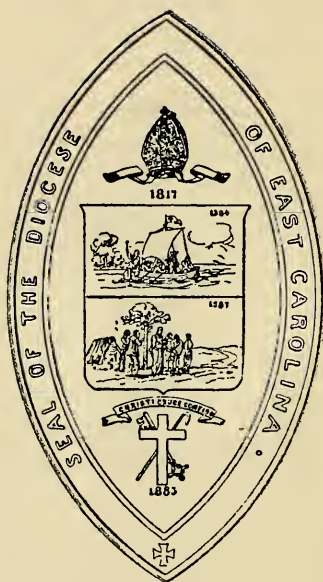
Diocese of East Carolina

HELD IN

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH

Goldsboro, N. C.

MAY 11-13, 1948



Diocese of East Carolina

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Right Reverend Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.
Wilmington, N. C.

RETIRED

The Right Reverend Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.
(Died September 1, 1948)

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.

TREASURER AND FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Mr. Robert Strange, Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Washington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. Robert Strange, Member Ex-Officio, Treasurer and Financial
Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Member Ex-Officio, Secretary

For One Year:

Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston, N. C.

Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. A. K. Barrus, Kinston, N. C.

Mrs. Sidney A. Ward, Plymouth, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. E. F. Mosely, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Williamston, N. C.

Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton, N. C.

Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Mrs. Baxter Moore, Fayetteville, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr., New Bern, N. C.

Mr. James T. Little, Greenville, N. C.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington, N. C.

Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.

Rev. Chas. E. Williams

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Secretary

Mr. James N. Smith

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1949

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck

Rev. E. F. Moseley

Rev. T. P. Noe

Rev. Julius A. Pratt

Trustees

May

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D., Chairman Ex-Officio
 Mr. Robert Strange Mr. H. C. Rorison

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.

Mrs. J. Laurence Sprunt to 1953 Rev. J. C. Grainger to 1953
 Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1952 Mr. N. C. Green to 1952

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D. Mr. David T. Oates to 1950
 Mr. A. H. Jefferies to 1949 Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough to 1949

**BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION**

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D., Ex-officio
 Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1950 Mrs. Sam H. Grimes to 1950
 Rev. J. H. Bonner, Jr., to 1949 Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1949

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman
 Rev. John W. Hardy Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.
 Mrs. Sam Marsh Rev. John Grainger

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD**Clergy**

Rev. Mortimer Glover
 Rev. John C. Grainger
 Rev. John W. Hardy
 Rev. John H. Bonner
 Rev. Richard Sturgis
 Rev. Arthur J. Mackie

Lay

Mr. Nathan S. Haskett
 Mr. Robert Strange
 Mr. L. F. Hardy
 Dr. H. W. Fisher
 Col. Edgar H. Bain
 Mr. Frank Wooten

ALTERNATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD**Clergy**

Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.
 Rev. Stephen Gardner
 Rev. E. F. Moseley
 Rev. E. M. Spruill
 Rev. B. Williamson
 Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Lay

Mr. Thurman Williams
 Mr. C. McD. Davis
 Mr. James N. Smith
 Mr. Wallace Murchison
 Mr. L. K. Jordan
 Mr. J. C. Jackson

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION**

Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr., Chairman
 Rev. E. F. Moseley Mr. James T. Little
 Rev. Mortimer Glover Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
 Mr. John W. Graham Mrs. Baxter Moore
 Associate Member—Rev. Alexander Miller

1948

Departments of Executive Council**DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION**

Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough, Chairman

Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Rev. John C. Grainger

Rev. M. W. Glover

Mr. Wm. G. Gaither

Rev. E. F. Moseley

Associate Members

Miss Hennie Long

Miss Elizabeth Moore

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Rev. John W. Hardy, Chairman

Mr. W. G. Gaither

Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Mrs. Sidney A. Ward

Rev. Mortimer Glover

Associate Members

Rev. Alexander Miller

Mrs. H. J. MacMillan

Mrs. Samuel H. Grimes

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman

Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough

Mr. A. K. Barrus

Mr. Wm. G. Gaither

Associate Members

Mr. H. C. Rorison

Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr.

Mr. John Haywood Jones

Mr. William deR. Holt

Mr. C. McD. Davis

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mrs. Fred L. Outland

PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Rev. E. F. Moseley

Rev. John W. Hardy

Mr. James T. Little

Mr. John W. Graham

Associate Members

Mrs. Charles F. Green

Mr. W. F. Joyner

Mr. James L. Hofler

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Mrs. S. A. Ward

Rev. John W. Hardy

Mrs. Baxter Moore

Rev. Mortimer Glover

Associate Member—Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Rev. John C. Grainger, Chairman

Rev. James F. Ferneyhough

Rev. John W. Hardy

Mr. John W. Graham

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Associate Members

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

Norman George, Jr.

Sam Northrop, Jr.

Miss Connie Hunt

Miss Frances Williams

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. A. J. Mackie

Mr. F. D. Duncan

Mr. H. I. Morris

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Credentials of Clergy

Credentials of Laity

Rev. B. Wood Gaither

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley

Mr. Chas. P. Wales

Mr. W. M. Atkinson

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers

Rev. E. W. Halleck

Mr. Junius D. Grimes

Rev. Geo. F. Hill

Mr. James N. Smith

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. C. E. Williams

Mr. E. Clark Adams

Mr. James N. Smith

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. Robert Strange

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. Alexander Miller

Mr. P. B. Bateman

Mr. David T. Oates

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Mr. Robert Strange

Mr. McC. B. Wilson

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. Richard L. Sturgis

Mr. Louie E. Woodbury, Jr.

Mr. John G. Bragaw

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Rev. John W. Hardy

Mr. Dodd Bonner

Mr. W. M. Atkinson

1948

List of the Clergy

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
AUGUST 1, 1948**BISHOPS**

- Right Reverend Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.
510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- Right Reverend Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Retired
(Died September 1, 1948)

PRIESTS

- Rev. Joseph H. Banks, Priest in Charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston;
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton, N. C.
- Rev. Arthur D. Bridgers, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd,
Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Retired. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville; in charge
Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village, Fayetteville,
N. C.
- Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's,
Columbia; St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of Galilee Mis-
sion, Lake Phelps; Calvary, Swan Quarter; P. O., Creswell, N. C.
- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington; President of
Standing Committee; Secretary of the Convention. P. O. Washing-
ton, N. C.
- Rev. Harold W. Gilmer, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Eden-
ton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O.
Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining
Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. John M. Hamilton, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, and Grace
Church, Woodville; in charge of St. Mark's, Roxobel, and Holy
Innocents', Avoca. P. O. Windsor, N. C.
- Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston;
St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear
Grass; P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., Retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Retired. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Chaplain of State Prison, Raleigh, N. C.

List of the Clergy

May

- Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, N. C.
 Rev. R. M. Kellerman, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton; in charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison, N. C.
 Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville;; All Saints', Fairfield, and St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
 Rev. William L. Martin, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, N. C.
 Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton. P. O. Washington, N. C.
 Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C. Examining Chaplain.
 Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, N. C. Examining Chaplain.
 Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinty and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Bath, N. C.
 Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Retired. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N. C.
 Rev. Granville V. Peaks, Jr., Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. Julius A. Pratt, Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville; in charge of St. Andrew's, Calabash and Gaus' Landing Mission.
 Rev. J. M. Robeson, M. D. Retired. P. O. Box 765, Orlando, Fla.
 Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emanuel, Farmville; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. Mark's, Grifton; in charge of Grace Church, Trenton. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
 Rev. Edward M. Spruill, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth; in charge of St. Luke's, Roper, N. C.
 Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, Archdeacon of Wilmington District, Rector of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
 Rev. Worth Wicker, Priest-in-charge of St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro. P. O. Tarboro, N. C.
 Rev. W. A. Wilkins, Rector of St. Cyprians', New Bern, N. C.
 Rev. Bruce P. Williamson, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Thomas', Sladesville.
 Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph.D., Chaplain, Office of Post Chaplain, Kessler Field, Miss.

DEACONS

None

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Addison Hosea
 Robt. M. Kirchessner

Mortimer Glover, Jr.
 James P. Dees

POSTULANTS

Geo. Calhoun Field, Jr.
 Robt. Q. Jones

Frank M. Ross

Robt. M. Smith
 John Bridgman

1948

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR
ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR
MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those Marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
b Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1945	Rev. Worth Wicker
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Archdeacon
b Aurora, Holy Cross	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. Wm. L. Martin
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. Johns'	1833	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Chocowinty, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. R. M. Kellerman
b Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Harold W. Gilmer
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. Worth Wicker
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. John C. Grainger
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr.
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. J. W. Hardy
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	
a Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1945	
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1866	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a Lumberton, Trinity	1938	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
a New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
* New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. W. A. Wilkins
b Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. E. M. Spruill
a Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	
b Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. E. M. Spruill
a Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Archdeacon

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission

May

b Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Whiteville, Grace Church	1938	Rev. Julius A. Pratt
b Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. J. W. Hardy
a Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. Arthur D. Bridgers
a Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. Mortimer Glover
a Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
* Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. Granville V. Peaks, Jr.
a Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. J. M. Hamilton
b Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. J. M. Hamilton

Organized Missions

* Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. B. P. Williamson
a Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Archdeacon
* Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. R. M. Kellerman
a Fayetteville, St. Philip, Apostle	1938	
* Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Joseph H. Banks
* Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. Joseph H. Banks
a Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	
b Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	Rev. Worth Wicker
a North West, All Soul's	1917	Archdeacon
a Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Col. E. H. Bain, Lay Rdr.
b Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. John M. Hamilton
b Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. Jack R. Rountree
b Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Warsaw, Calvary	1911	Archdeacon
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. B. P. Williamson
a Wilmington, St. Luke's	1939	Mr. A. T. St. Amand, L.R.
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. Richard Sturgis
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. A. J. Mackie

Unorganized Missions

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. J. M. Hamilton
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	
a Calabash, St. Andrew's	Rev. Julius A. Pratt
a Carolina Beach, All Saints'	
* Farmville, St. Timothy's	
b Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
a Gaus' Landing Mission	Rev. Julius A. Pratt

1948

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission

- * Greenville, St. Andrew's
- * Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen'sRev. J. B. Brown
- a Jasper, St. Thomas'
- b Nag's Head, Andrews-by-the-SeaRev. G. F. Hill
- * Roper, St. Ann'sRev. S. N. Griffith
- * Sladesville, St. ThomasRev. A. J. Mackie
- a Tar Landing, St. Philip'sRev. H. W. Glazier
- * Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission
- * Wrightsville, St. Augustine's

Parochial Missions

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

ROLL CALL OF THE CONVENTION OF 1948

Those marked (*) were present

BISHOPS

*Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D.

*Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. (Retired)

PRIESTS

*Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
 *Rev. J. B. Brown
 Rev. Roger E. Bunn
 *Rev. James E. Ferneyhough
 *Rev. B. Wood Gaither
 *Rev. Stephen Gardner
 *Rev. Harold W. Gilmer
 *Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
 *Rev. Mortimer Glover
 *Rev. John C. Grainger
 *Rev. S. N. Griffith
 *Rev. E. W. Halleck
 Rev. J. M. Hamilton
 *Rev. John W. Hardy
 *Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser
 Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
 *Rev. George F. Hill
 *Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
 *Rev. W. H. R. Jackson

Rev. E. T. Jillson
 *Rev. R. M. Kellerman
 *Rev. A. J. Mackie
 *Rev. William L. Martin
 *Rev. S. E. Matthews
 *Rev. Alexander Miller
 *Rev. E. F. Moseley
 *Rev. A. C. D. Noe
 *Rev. Thomas P. Noe
 Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
 *Rev. J. A. Pratt
 Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
 *Rev. Jack R. Rountree
 *Rev. E. M. Spruill
 *Rev. R. L. Sturgis
 *Rev. Worth Wicker
 *Rev. C. E. Williams
 *Rev. Bruce P. Williamson
 Chap. Wallace I. Wolverton

Roll of the Convention

May

PARISHES

Ahoskie	ST. THOMAS'
W. J. Grimes	H. B. Copeland
Frank Guttu	R. H. Jernigan
Ayden	ST. JAMES'
Aurora	HOLY CROSS
*T. Litchfield	*C. S. Dixon, Jr.
*W. L. Guilford	D. E. Reditt
*W. A. Magee, Jr.	S. J. McWilliams
*Dodd Bonner	*Bonner Archibell
Bath	ST. THOMAS'
Jack M. Tankard	Donald Carrow
Walter Bragg Davis, Jr.	Bruce Tankard
George Woolard	Joseph Brooks
	W. E. Tankard
Beaufort	ST. PAUL'S
*R. H. Dowdy	Stanley Woodland
*C. R. Davant	Alanzo Thomas
*Joseph House	James D. Potter
C. G. Holland, Sr.	T. T. Potter
Belhaven	ST. JAMES'
*Walton O'Neal	William Hackett
A. L. Gaylord	Leigh Wahab
L. R. Smith	Lonnie Hodges
Claude Taylor	Axon Smith
Bonnerton	ST. JOHN'S
T. E. Butt	H. B. Butt
M. M. Gray, Sr.	L. D. Bonner
S. A. Tuten, Sr.	
Chocowinity	TRINITY
*P. A. Taylor	T. R. Guthrie
B. S. Harding	J. B. Patrick
F. F. Guthrie	Leon Lastinger
Earl Jackson	*Charles Fuller
Clinton	ST. PAUL'S
*Chevis Kerr	E. E. Seay
Withers Davis	Edwin Kerr
Columbia	ST. ANDREW'S
J. C. Meekins	B. Ray Cohoon
Sam Woodley	W. M. Laughinghouse
Creswell	ST. DAVID'S
Dr. J. M. Phelps	E. S. Woodley
Milton H. Starr	Edward Patrick
Douglas Starr	

1948

Roll of the Convention

Edenton

ST. PAUL'S

*Charles Wales, Sr.	Oscar Duncan
J. H. Conger, Sr.	J. E. Wood
Meredith Jones, Jr.	A. M. Day
*David M. Warren, Jr.	Graham White

Elizabeth City

CHRIST CHURCH

F. G. Jacocks	*W. G. Gaither
A. W. Gard, Jr.	*W. P. Skinner

Farmville

EMMANUEL

J. W. Joyner	Tommy Ryon
C. H. Joyner	Frank Williams

Fayetteville

ST. JOHN'S

V. E. Hollingshed	I. N. Richardson
*Thurman Williams	William Drake
*David Oates	I. H. O'Hanlon
*William deR. Holt	W. W. Sutton

Fayetteville

ST. JOSEPH'S

William Byrd, Sr.	*Dr. F. D. Williston
William Sparks	Calvin LaHuffman
S. W. Thaggard	*Thomas Hall

Gatesville

ST. MARY'S

J. G. Pollock	W. R. Cowper, Sr.
G. D. Gatling	W. T. Cross
Ethel Parker	Mrs. W. N. Carter
Martin Kellogg	Mrs. Martin Kellogg

Goldsboro

ST. STEPHEN'S

*H. F. Lee	J. E. F. Hicks
*Frank Remsburg	*J. Harry Muir
*J. N. Smith	*Griffin Lynch
*W. E. Pace	*Murray Borden

Greenville

ST. PAUL'S

F. D. Duncan	J. E. Waldrop
*F. M. Wooten, Jr.	*Thomas Webb
*J. T. Cheatham	W. S. Bose
*J. T. Little	C. B. Mayo

Grifton

ST. JOHN'S

*W. D. Pittman	W. P. Laughinghouse
E. W. Fleming	Louise Mewborn
A. S. Chapman	Mrs. Eleanor Gower
*R. B. Mewborn	

Hamilton

ST. MARTIN'S

B. S. Slade	Frank Haislip
-------------	---------------

Roll of the Convention

May

Hertford	HOLY TRINITY	
E. Leigh Winslow	Frank Skinner	
Douglas Darden	Henry Newbold	
C. P. Morris		
Hope Mills	CHRIST CHURCH	
Cicero Deaver	Ben Rushing	
Charles Russell	W. C. Tyson	
J. H. Johnson	J. A. Bynum	
Jacksonville	ST. ANNE'S	
Jessama	ZION	
*Julian Cutler	C. A. Cutler	
Edgar Douglas	Jack Cutler	
*George Braddy	*Harry N. Douglas	
*R. A. Braddy, Sr.	*Sidney Hawkins	
Kinston	ST. MARY'S	
*D. F. Wooten	Thomas Harvey	
*Albert Cowper	C. K. Smith	
*George Skinner	*James McRae Lamb	
*A. K. Barrus	Jaś. E. Whitfield	
Lake Landing	ST. GEORGE'S	
Alonzo O'Neal	*A. E. Baum	
M. Makely	E. Raydem Clarke	
Lumberton	TRINITY	
J. C. Jackson	C. C. Abernathy	
*K. S. Harley	John B. Stedman	
S. R. Clary	Dr. A. B. Holmes	
John P. Stedman	M. L. Pernell	
New Bern	CHRIST CHURCH	
*W. E. Turnbull	W. E. Leinback	
*Frank F. Fagan	David R. Morris	
Charles T. Midyette	J. H. Fox	
J. E. Boswell	William V. Cook	
New Bern	ST. CYPRIAN'S	
I. H. Smith	John Richardson	
*Dr. H. W. Fisher	Aljah Augustus	
John Powell	J. C. Franks	
James Allen	*Fred Jones	
Plymouth	GRACE	
*C. E. Ayers	Lloyd E. Gilbert	
*P. B. Bateman	R. A. Duvall	
H. A. Williford		
Red Springs	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Roper	ST. LUKE'S	
James A. Chesson	No alternate	

1948

Roll of the Convention

Seven Springs

HOLY INNOCENTS

*Oscar Hardy
 *J. A. Williams
 *Roland Hardy
 Horace Whitfield

John F. Whitfield
 *L. F. Hardy
 Davis Whitfield
 Ronald Smith

Southport

ST. PHILIP'S

H. B. Smith
 Warren Hood
 Meade Darst
 W. D. Davis

J. J. Laughlin
 James Carr
 John Erikson
 Walter Landrum

Vanceboro

ST. PAUL'S

*Abe Cleve
 *Fred A. Williams
 R. C. Cleve

N. M. Lancaster
 H. E. Smith
 J. F. Robinson

Washington

ST. PETER'S

*Dr. J. Frank Duke
 *J. D. Grimes
 *Fred Outland
 *Ray E. Phillips

*John G. Bragaw
 James W. Phillips
 E. H. Matthews
 William E. Duncan

Whiteville

GRACE

Williamston

ADVENT

*Reginald Simpson
 William Biggs
 *Charles H. Godwin, Jr.
 *David R. Davis

Richard D. Elliott
 Richard Smith
 William R. Glover
 C. B. Clark, Jr.

Wilmington

GOOD SHEPHERD

*Walter Hatch, Jr.
 *H. C. Bost

*William Guthrie
 *Herbert Senna

Wilmington

ST. JAMES'

*Robert Strange
 *Peter B. Ruffin
 *Eugene C. Hicks, Jr.
 Norman George

*E. Clark Adams
 *William M. Atkinson
 *H. Edmund Rodgers
 Robert E. Tapp

Wilmington

ST. JOHN'S

*C. McD. Davis
 *Nathan S. Haskett
 *Wallace Murchison
 *E. S. Capps, Jr.

J. F. Litgen
 *S. S. Fountain
 William Smith
 Junius E. Council

Wilmington

ST. MARK'S

T. C. Jervay
 *L. Shelton, Sr.
 Foster Burnett
 F. J. Rogers

Thaddeur Richardson
 *Edgar Artis
 *Alfred Walker
 Rias Austin

Roll of the Convention

May

Wilmington	ST. PAUL'S
*W. B. Campbell	L. D. Latta
T. J. Baird	J. M. Davis
G. F. Hunt, Jr.	J. E. L. Wade
Hopper Johnson	A. B. Blake, Sr.
Windsor	ST. THOMAS'
*James L. Hofler	E. S. Pugh
*W. B. Gurley	W. H. Bend
Geo. C. Spoolman	Geo. L. Mardre
*Chas. J. Sawyer	W. S. Smith
Winton	ST. JOHN'S
George C. Steele	T. D. Northcott
J. W. Ballentine	Robt. W. Hawks
W. L. Daniel	T. C. Parramore
Woodville	GRACE CHURCH
No delegates	No alternates

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Atkinson	ST. THOMAS'
*Byron Simpson	*J. R. Hawes
Belhaven	ST. MARY'S
Moses Richardson	Henry Cherry
Burgaw	ST. MARY'S
Lynn Truax	W. H. Robbins
Edenton	ST. JOHN'S
*H. C. Hathaway	
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S
Paul Howcutt	
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS
Preston Swindell	Joseph L. Simmons, Jr.
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S
*L. K. Jordan	H. T. Ray
Fayetteville	ST. PHILIP'S
*Charles R. Taylor	Eugene Matthews
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S
T. S. Johnson	*Neal Stitt
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S
*A. L. Womack	
Kinston	CHRIST CHAPEL
*Albert Lanier	
Murfreesboro	ST. BARNABAS'

1948

Roll of the Convention

North West	ALL SOULS
*Leo Medlin	Eldridge Fisher
Pikeville	ST. GEORGE'S
N. E. Bissett	*Edgar H. Bain
Roper	ST. ANN'S
*Herbert Downing	
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S
*John E. Tyler	Thomas F. Norfleet, Jr.
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S
Will Wahab	Forest Sears
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S
Swan Quarter	CALVARY
M. H. Swindell	Hal Swindell
Trenton	GRACE
Washington	ST. PAUL'S
*Herman Eason	John Spencer
Wilmington	ST. LUKE'S
Ed. Norman Williams	Ashley T. St. Amand
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S
H. C. Pennington	Neil G. L. Boothby
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S
*Ralph Tankard	Harry L. Adams

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE "LAYMEN OF EAST CAROLINA"

Goldsboro, N. C., May 11, 1948.

On the evening before the opening of the Sixty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina in Goldsboro, N. C., the Laymen of East Carolina held their annual meeting in the dining room of Hotel Goldsboro, W. G. Gaither, of Elizabeth City, President, presiding. It was a dinner meeting with two hundred present, including the clergy and laymen.

Mayor Berkeley of Goldsboro made the address of welcome, Bruce Bateman of Plymouth, making the response. Robert Strange made a report of the financial condition of the Diocese. Wm. M. Atkinson, chairman of the Southern District, gave a report of that district; Frank Wooten, of Greenville, read the report of the Central District.

C. McB. Davis, member of the National Council and delegate from St. John's Church, Wilmington, spoke on the structure of the National Council and gave notice that he would present to the Convention a resolution concerning the changing of the Diocesan boundaries in the State. Junius D. Grimes, chancellor of the Diocese, also spoke on the proposed resolution.

Frank F. Fagan, treasurer of the Laymen's Thank Offering, stated that the Whitsunday offering in 1947 amounted to \$1,133.70 and the Advent offering amounted to \$1,153.48, making a total for the year of \$2,287.18. In each instance twenty-two Parishes and Missions participated. F. D. Duncan was elected President of the organization; Wayne Moore, Elizabeth City, chairman of the Northern District; Mac Lamb, Kinston, chairman of the Central District; and W. M. Atkinson, Wilmington, chairman of the Southern District; Frank F. Fagan, New Bern, was re-elected treasurer and secretary.

Rev. Wm. H. Kirk of the Virginia Theological Seminary spoke on the work of the Seminary in connection with the fundraising campaign. Bishop Darst and Bishop Wright made inspirational talks.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1948

The Sixty-fifth Annual Convention opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 9 o'clock Wednesday morning, May 12, Bishop Wright being the celebrant, the rector, the Rev. John C. Grainger, assisting.

At 10:00 a. m., the Convention met for organization. The following clergymen were present, and the following Parishes and Missions were represented:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D., the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., the Rev. Messrs. John H. Bonner, Jr., J. B. Brown, James F. Ferneyhough, B. Wood Gaither, Stephen Gardner, Harold W. Gilmer, Harvey W. Glazier, Mortimer Glover, John C. Grainger, S. N. Griffith, E. W. Halleck, John W. Hardy, Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., George F. Hill, B. F. Huske, D. D., W. H. R. Jackson, R. M. Kellerman, A. J. Mackie, William L. Martin, Sidney E. Matthews, Alexander Miller, E. F. Moseley, A. C. D. Noe, Thomas P. Noe, Julius A. Pratt, Jack R. Rountree, Edward M. Spruill, Richard L. Sturgis, Worth Wicker, Chas. E. Williams, and Bruce P. Williamson.

Aurora, Holy Cross; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. James'; Chocowinity, Trinity; Clinton, St. Paul's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's; Jessama, Zion; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lake Landing, St. George's; Lumberton, Trinity; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Plymouth, Grace; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Vanceboro, St. Paul's; Washington, St. Peter's; Williamston, Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Windsor, St. Thomas'.

Atkinson, St. Thomas'; Edenton, St. John's; Faison, St. Gabriel's; Fayetteville, St. Philip's; Goldsboro, St. Andrew's; Fayetteville, St. Philip's; Goldsboro, St. Andrew's; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Kinston, Christ Chapel; North West, All Souls'; Pikesville, St. George's; Roper, St. Ann's; Roxobel, St. Mark's; Washington, St. Paul's; Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.

The Secretary announced that a quorum was present. The Bishop proceeded with the business of the Convention.

On nomination of Junius D. Grimes, the Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected Secretary of the Convention.

On motion made by W. G. Gaither, the program as printed was adopted.

The regular Committees were appointed by the Bishop.

C. McB. Davis spoke on the advisability of changing the Diocesan boundaries in the State after which Junius D. Grimes, Chancellor of the Diocese, presented the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED:

THAT WHEREAS, there has for some time been discussion among the members of the Episcopal Church in the three Dioceses of North Carolina as to whether a change in the territorial limits of the three Dioceses would promote the best interest of the church and whether it would advance the work of the church to have two Dioceses instead of three Dioceses and whether if three Dioceses are retained, it would be better to change the dividing line between the Diocese of East Carolina and the Diocese of North Carolina and change the dividing line between the Diocese of North Carolina and the Diocese of Western North Carolina with the view of making the three Dioceses more nearly equal;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that a committee of six male members from this Diocese, composed of three clergymen and three laymen, be appointed by the Bishop of this Diocese during this convention to meet with like committees from the other two Dioceses in this State at a convenient place in the Diocese of North Carolina at a time within the next ensuing four months, the time and place of said meeting to be fixed by the secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina and each member of the respective committee shall be given not less than two weeks written notice of the time and place of meeting. Said committees shall jointly discuss carefully all phases of this matter and acting as one committee shall make recommendations to the three Dioceses within thirty day after the adjournment of said conference for such action as they think will best promote the interest of the Church in this State. Said recommendations to be sent promptly to the Bishop of each of the three Dioceses to be considered by the Dioceses respectively at their next Annual Convention.

After its adoption the following telegrams were ordered to be sent:

Goldsboro, N. C., May 12, 1948.

Kingsland Van Winkle,
Asheville, N. C.

Diocese of East Carolina in Convention this morning adopted unanimously, without change, resolution which accompanied my recent letter.

JUNIUS D. GRIMES.

Goldsboro, N. C., May 12, 1948.

1948

Report of the Chancellor

Francis O. Clarkson,
Charlotte, N. C.

Diocese of East Carolina in Convention this morning adopted unanimously, with change, resolution which accompanied by recent letter.

JUNIUS D. GRIMES.
Goldsboro, N. C., May 12, 1948.

A. B. Stoney,
Morganton, N. C.

Diocese of East Carolina in Convention this morning adopted unanimously, without change, resolution which Mr. Grimes sent to Mr. Van Winkle. This permits cooperation between Committees from the three Dioceses to extent that Conference can be arranged. Hope your Diocese will pass similar resolution passed by Diocese of North Carolina yesterday.

C. McD. DAVIS.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A".)

The following Committee was appointed to bring to the attention of the Convention recommendations made by the Bishop in his address: Fred L. Outland, Walter Hatch, Jr., and Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Upon nomination by the Bishop, Junius D. Grimes was re-elected Chancellor of the Diocese for the year 1948-49.

C. McD. Davis gave his report as member of the National Council.

Junius D. Grimes, Chancellor of the Diocese, read his report which was as follows:

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

The undersigned as Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina respectfully submits this as his report to the Sixty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese:

(1) There have been very few questions to arise relative to the marriage of divorced persons in this Diocese during the past year. The Canons passed covering this matter at the last General Convention appear to meet with general favor.

(2) I have had occasion to draw several conveyances for the sale of property by the Trustees of the Diocese.

(3) I served as one of the members of a committee of three on the relation between the Diocese and the Good Shepherd Hospital of New Bern and the committee made recommendations which I believe will clarify all questions that might arise under the existing relationship.

(4) I have made recommendations to the Committee on Canons for the adoption of certain amendments. These recommendations are not radical in their nature, but simply clarify certain paragraphs

in the Constitution and Canons, the meaning of which is not now entirely clear. This matter will be presented in detail in the report of the Committee on Canons.

(5) I had the pleasure of going up to the Episcopal Seminary at Alexandria during the month of April. The information given myself and others by the authorities up there was startling in its nature and calculated to arouse the average layman from a condition of complacency as to the future of the Church. The condition of this Institution, I understand, will be presented in detail to the Convention by a member of its faculty.

(6) The last Convention directed that the Constitution and Canons and Rules of Order be brought down to date and printed in permanent form under the supervision of the Chancellor and the Secretary. After considering the matter, it was thought best not to have the new editions printed until after the pending Convention in order that they might embody all changes made by this Convention. The Bishop approved this action in view of the fact that the new edition is expected to last for seven or eight years.

Respectfully,

JUNIUS D. GRIMES, Chancellor.

May 12, 1948.

The Rev. Chas. E. Williams, a member of the Committee on The State of the Church, made a short verbal report, stating that because of the inability of the Secretary to get the Parochial Reports from the Clergy and Vestries on time, no study on the State of the Church in the Diocese could be made.

He reminded the Clergy and lay members of the Convention of the Canon which governs the making of these reports, stating specifically that it is the joint duty of the Clergy and Vestries to see that these reports are made and that they are sent to the Bishop or to the Secretary of the Diocese on or before the 1st day of February each year.

The Report of the Standing Committee was read by John G. Bragaw, secretary of the Committee, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1947-1948

The Sixty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese, meeting in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, on May 15th, 1947, elected the following members of the Standing Committee: the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Mr. John G. Bragaw, and Mr. James N. Smith.

Upon adjournment of the Convention this Committee met in the Church for organization with the following results: Upon motion of the Rev. Chas. E. Williams, the Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected President. Upon motion of the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Mr. John G. Bragaw was elected Secretary.

1948

Report of Standing Committee for Convention

Seven meetings were held during the year and the following business was transacted:

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. W. B. Donegan, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado.

Permission was given to the Parish of St. Paul's, Greenville, to incur an indebtedness of \$9,000.00 in the purchase of a new Rectory.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Southern Virginia for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor upon the ground of extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Richard Tuttle Loring, Jr., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. George Purnell Gunn to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr., was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

James Parker Dees was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Addison Hosea was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as a candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Charles Francis Hall as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Hampshire.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. William Jones Gordon, Jr., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Louis Chester Melcher as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

Consent was given to the election of the Venerable James Wilson Hunter as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Wyoming.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, S.T.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York.

Robert Frank Kirschgessner was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Russell Sturgis Hubbard as Suffragan of the Diocese of Michigan.

Respectfully submitted,

STEPHEN GARDNER, President

JOHN G. BRAGAW, Secretary.

The Report of the Executive Council was made by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, secretary, and presented by title. (See Appendix "B").

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree made his report as chairman of the Board of Publication.

The Rev. John W. Hardy made the following report on the finances of the Mission Herald:

Financial Report of the Mission Herald

May

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE MISSION HERALD

May 1, 1947 - April 30, 1948

Receipts

Subscriptions and gifts	\$ 1,865.88
Obituaries	44.88
Advertisements	258.75

TOTAL RECEIPTS\$ 2,169.51

Disbursements

Printing, cuts, mailing, etc.	\$ 2,147.39
Stamps and office supplies	13.45
Rebate on subscriptions	1.08
Incidentals	5.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS\$ 2,166.92

Balance on hand April 30, 1948	\$ 2.59
Circulation	4250
*Cost per issue	\$ 225.00
*Advertisements	\$ 250.00
*Paid subscriptions and gifts	\$ 900.00

(*Approximate computations).

Robert Strange presented the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (See Appendix "C").

Robert Strange presented the Report of the Treasurer of the diocese. (See Appendix "D").

Peter Brown Ruffin, chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the Budget for 1949, which was adopted. (See Appendix "E").

The Rev. Wm. B. Kirk of the Virginia Theological Seminary, and the Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D. D., rector of St. James' Church, Richmond, Virginia, chairman of the Seminary Fund, spoke of the needs of the Seminary.

The Convention adjourned at 1 o'clock for luncheon which was served in the Parish House and on the Church lawn after the rain.

The Convention resumed its work at 2:00 p. m.

The Bishop appointed E. C. Hicks of Wilmington, the Rev. Edward M. Spruill of Plymouth, and Nathan S. Haskett of Wilmington as a Committee to receive invitations for the next Annual Convention.

The Rev. Fred A. McDonald, secretary of the Presiding

Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, spoke on the Laymen's Work of the Church.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, read her report to the Convention. (See Appendix "F".)

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., chairman of the Department of Youth, gave his report on the Youth Work, and presented the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION: TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A COMMISSION TO
PROJECT A PROGRAM FOR MISSIONS FOR THE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA**

WHEREAS: The Diocese of East Carolina is essentially a rural Diocese, and

WHEREAS: The financial condition of the Diocese is endangered always by the high percentage of Missions which must be supported in the Diocese by a very small number of Parishes, many of which would have to revert to mission status should we be faced with another depression, and

WHEREAS: There is no program in the Diocese for the development of new work in our Mission fields, nor are there any monies specifically designated year after year for such work.

BE IT RESOLVED, THEREFORE, THAT THIS CONVENTION TAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTION:

1. That a Commission on Mission Planning and Strategy be appointed by the Bishop to serve for a period of one year, this Commission to be composed of nine members. The Bishop of the Diocese shall be a member of this Committee but only one member of the Executive Council and one member of the Department of Finance may serve thereon.

2. It shall be the duty of this Commission:

A. To make a thorough survey of each mission field and mission Church in the Diocese, this survey to include a history of the Church for the past forty years.

B. To make a survey of all towns and rural communities in the Diocese where there is at present time no Episcopal Church.

C. To present to the 1949 Convention a ten-year program of development for Mission work in this Diocese. In that report they will set forth:

i. The proper arrangement and groups of the Mission Churches in the Diocese so that the full services of the clergy may be obtained.

ii. Specific recommendations as to those few towns and rural communities in the Diocese where immediate grants should be made for the rapid development of a field or Church.

Resolutions

May

iii. A system of incentives to encourage all Missions to strive year after year for self-support.

iv. An equitable plan for providing the travel expense for Missionary Clergy in a large field.

3. That this Commission is to be appointed at the Convention and is to begin work immediately so that its duties will be completed by one year from this date.

4. That this Commission must report to the Bishop and Executive Council on or before April 1, 1949. This report is then to be printed and sent to the members of the 1949 Convention at least two weeks before that Convention is to be convened.

5. That the Bishop shall be requested to reserve at least two hours on the 1949 Convention program for a full discussion of this Committee's findings and recommendations.

6. That this resolution is in no way to effect the normal functioning of the Executive Council, the Department of Mission and Church Extensions, or the Department of Finance.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin made a motion that this resolution be referred to the Executive Council of the Diocese with a recommendation that the Executive Council give it careful study. This was adopted.

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Chancellor of the Diocese, presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED:

THAT WHEREAS, the maintenance of the Episcopal Seminary at Alexandria, Virginia, at its present high standard of religious education and Christian character is necessary to train ministers qualified to carry on the work of the Church in the Diocese of East Carolina and elsewhere in the nation; and

WHEREAS, there are now in the Diocese of East Carolina eighteen of the graduates of this institution; and

WHEREAS, this Diocese is vitally interested in the welfare of this Seminary; and

WHEREAS, this institution is now in great financial distress and cannot continue to function at its present standard of religious learning and leadership without help from this Diocese and other Dioceses of our Church; and

WHEREAS, the Diocese of East Carolina is anxious to do its full share in contributing to the physical equipment of this institution:

NOW THEREFORE, we the Diocese of East Carolina, in convention assembled, do hereby request the Bishop of the Diocese at this convention to appoint a committee of one as Diocesan Chairman to take charge of a campaign to raise the sum of \$15,000.00, including the contributions already made by members of this Diocese for that purpose, for the construction, and repairs to the buildings and other

1948

Canon Proposal

physical property of the said Episcopal Seminary. The Diocesan Chairman so appointed by the Bishop shall have authority to appoint a sub-chairman in each Parish and Mission to take charge of the campaign in his Parish or Mission, and the Diocesan Chairman shall make his report at the next annual convention of this Diocese, showing the results of the efforts of himself and his sub-chairmen.

The Bishop appointed William G. Gaither of Elizabeth City as the Chairman of the above named drive.

H. E. Rodgers, chairman of the Committee on Canons, made the following report which was unanimously adopted:

**CANON PROPOSED TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE CONVENTION
OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR ITS ADOPTION IN
LIEU OF CANON 24 AS NOW EXISTS "OF THE
CHURCH PENSION FUND"**

The Committee on Canons submits the following:

That Canon 24 as it now exists is repealed and in lieu thereof there is substituted the following:

Sec. 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, pursuant to which The Church Pension Fund was duly incorporated, and in conformity with the Canon of the General Convention, "Of The Church Pension Fund", as heretofore amended and as it may hereafter be amended, the Diocese of East Carolina hereby accepts and acknowledges The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York as subsequently amended, as the authorized and approved pension system for the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and for their dependents, and declares its intention of supporting said Fund in accordance with its Rules.

Sec. 2. The Bishop of this Diocese shall appoint annually during the opening of the Convention a committee of the Church Pension Fund to consist of three presbyters and two laymen, for a term of one year and until their successors shall have been appointed or qualified, and the Bishop may from time to time fill by appointment any vacancies in said Committee caused by resignation, death or inability to act.

Sec. 3. The duties of said Committee shall be as follows:

(a) To be informed of, and to inform the Clergy and laity of this Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention and committed by it to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, in order that the ordained clergy of the Church may be assured of pension protection for themselves in the event of old age or total and permanent disability and for their widows and minor orphan children in the event of death.

(b) To receive reports from The Church Pension Fund from time to time, on the status of the pension assessments payable to said Fund, under its Rules and as required by Canon Law, by this Diocese and by the parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical

Canon Proposal

May

organizations within this Diocese.

(c) To make an annual report to the Convention of this Diocese on such matters relating to The Church Pension Fund as may be of interest to the said Convention.

(d) To cooperate with the Church Pension Fund in doing all things necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the clergy of this Diocese may be assured of the fullest pension protection by said Fund under its established Rules.

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations therein, each through its treasurer or other proper official, to inform The Church Pension Fund of salaries and other compensation paid to clergy by said Diocese, parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations for services rendered, currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of said Fund, and changes in such salaries and other compensation as they occur; and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the pension assessments required thereon under the Canon of the General Convention and in accordance with the Rules of said Fund.

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of every clergyman canonically resident in or serving in this Diocese to inform The Church Pension Fund promptly of such facts, as dates of birth, of ordination or reception, or marriage, births of children, deaths, and changes in cures or salaries, as may be necessary for its proper administration and to cooperate with said Fund in such other ways as may be necessary in order that said Fund may discharge its obligations in accordance with the intention of the General Convention in respect thereto.

We ask that unanimous consent be given to the passage of the amendments and additions to the canons as above set out on this the day on which they are proposed, and that a similar consent be given to the passage of such canons and amendments without previous reference to a committee, all as provided for in Article XIV of the Constitution.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. F. HILL, E. W. HALLECK,
JUNIUS D. GRIMES, H. E. RODGERS,
Committee on Canons.

**TO THE RT. REV. THOMAS H. WRIGHT, BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE
OF EAST CAROLINA, AND THE MEMBERS OF THE SIXTY-FIFTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF SAID DIOCESE**

The Committee on Canons of your Diocese begs to submit the following report and recommendations for certain changes in the provisions of the constitution and canons and additions to them:

(1) That Article 3 of the constitution be amended by striking out the words "on the fourth Wednesday in January" in line four of said section and at the end of said line after the word "such" add the words "time and", so as to make said section read in full as follows:

"Section 1. There shall be an annual convention to meet within

the Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the preceding convention, or in the event of no such determination, at such time and place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and standing committee or appointed by the standing committee in case of the disability of the Bishop or a vacancy in his office."

(2) Amend Section 1 of Article IV of the constitution by adding at the end of said section the following: "And if there be none such present, the convention shall elect its presiding officer."

(3) That Section 2 of Article IX of the constitution be amended by striking out the word "convention" in line 2 of Section 2 and substituting the word "constitution". (This is obviously a typographical error.)

(4) That subsection 3 of Section 1 of Canon 9 be amended by striking out the words added at the end of paragraph 3 by the amendment at the convention of 1945 and in lieu thereof insert the following:

"The six clergymen and the six laymen composing a part of the executive council shall be divided into three groups, each group consisting of two laymen and two clergymen. Group number one shall be elected for one year. Group number two for two years and group number three for three years, and at the end of the term of each group, their successors shall be elected for three years, the purpose being that at all times there shall be on the executive council four clergymen and four laymen who have had one or more years experience as a member thereof. No clergyman or layman who has served on the executive council shall be eligible for re-election until one year after the expiration of his existing term."

(5) Strike out Section 1 of Canon 23 relating to the Bishop's salary and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese for the twelve months next ensuing after January 1, 1949, is hereby fixed at \$6,500.00, to be paid in twelve equal monthly installments. Thereafter, the salary of the Bishop shall be not less than \$6,000.00 nor more than \$8,000.00. The department of finance shall each year at its meeting next preceding the annual Diocesan convention consider the proper amount of salary within the above limitations to be paid to the Bishop for the next twelve months beginning on the first day of January following the adjournment of the annual Diocesan convention, said salary to be paid in twelve equal monthly installments and said department of finance shall report its recommendations to the said convention for its consideration and decision and the amount of said salary for said period shall be fixed by said convention. The salary as above determined includes all income received from the Bishop Watson Fund for the support of the Episcopate."

(6) Amend Canon 10 by striking out at the beginning of said canon the words "at each annual convention there may and" and by adding to the said canon at the end thereof the following: "At each annual convention there shall be elected six clergy delegates and six lay delegates and six clergy alternates and six lay alternates to attend the provincial synod as a representative from this Diocese. These

delegates and alternates shall have the same qualifications as the deputies to the general convention and shall be elected in the same manner."

(7) There shall be provided by the secretary of the convention three official copies of the constitution, canons and rules of order as they now exist. Each certified by said secretary that it is a correct copy. One shall be delivered to the Bishop of the Diocese, one kept by the secretary of the Diocese and one delivered to the chancellor of the Diocese and as changes are made from time to time certified copies of said changes shall be furnished by the secretary to each of said officials to the end that there shall always be preserved for the use of the officials of the Diocese three sets of these documents. This shall be canon 30.

(8) Amend the rules of order by adding the following:

"Where a question arises which is not controlled by any of the existing rules or order, the Diocesan convention shall follow the rules of the general church pertaining to said question and if it has no rules applicable thereto, then the Diocesan convention shall be governed by the current edition of Robert's Rules of Order. This shall be known as Rule No. XXII."

We recommended that the foregoing amendments to the constitution be approved by a majority of the present convention and then submitted to the next convention and if then approved by a majority of each of the two orders present, they shall become parts of this constitution provided the number of parishes voting shall be not less than fifteen, all as provided for in Article XV of the constitution.

We ask that unanimous consent be given to the passage of the amendments and additions to the canons as above set out on this, the day on which they are proposed, and that a similar consent be given to the passage of such canons and amendments without previous reference to a committee, all as provided for in Article XIV of the constitution.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. F. HILL, E. W. HALLECK,

JUNIUS D. GRIMES, H. E. RODGERS.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, chairman of the Department of Finance, moved that the Budget, as presented by his department, be adopted. It was unanimously adopted. (See Appendix "E".)

Mr. Ossie T. Faison, superintendent of the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, made the following report:

REPORT OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION MAY 12, 1948

Rt. Rev. Bishop Wright, members of the Convention, and friends. Today, it gives me great pleasure to give you some of the high-

1948

Resolutions

lights of the work at Good Shepherd Hospital during the calendar year of 1947.

"Bricks, stones, and mortar do not make a Hospital.

But rather, a hospital is a humanitarian institution; where the spirit of team work, sympathetic understanding, and community service is reflected in its personality."

All of the above mentioned items fully describes The Good Shepherd Hospital. Therefore, it is our task and opportunity to build on this foundation that has been constructed so well during the past ten years.

The year of 1947 marked another milestone for Good Shepherd Hospital. During the year, more than ever before, the community and friends from far away joined together in the support of the Hospital's program. Much of our work has been made possible by that most important group which we call "Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital." It is these people, in the various parts of the country and the Diocese, who make small contributions from time to time, who make it possible for us to carry on. Contributions in the form of linen and general hospital supplies have come in considerable abundance from the Women's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina. More and more people from the parishes and missions in the Diocese visited the hospital and gave us great encouragement by their interest.

In the year of 1947, there were 825 patients admitted and a total of 122 new borns delivered in the hospital. This represented a total of 7,441 days of care. There were a total of 296 major operations performed.

Good Shepherd Hospital has many deferred maintenance problems. However, during the year, with the help of the Diocese of East Carolina, we were successful in getting the exterior and portions of the interior painted.

We are grateful that the encouragement of the Diocese has made it possible to have the very joyful experience of doing this work in the name of our Lord and His Church. I hope each of you will take home a pamphlet in the form of a "Report to the Community," a memorial to the late Rev. R. I. Johnson. Within it, we are also celebrating the 10th anniversary of the hospital he founded. After you return to your respective communities, and you wish to have more of these booklets, we shall be glad to send them to you.

In closing, I wish to say, in behalf of the hospital, trustees, and staff—we thank you with all our hearts for the work you are doing. Because—no community may rise beyond the health of its citizens.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, chairman of the Committee on the Bishop's Address, presented the following resolution which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, that this Convention requests the Department of Finance to consider suggesting to each aided Parish and Mission in the Diocese the adoption of a policy of gradually decreasing Diocesan support and increasing local self-support that they may eventually become self-supporting Parishes.

Resolutions	May
-------------	-----

A motion to reconsider the original motion made by the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., was made and carried, which gave Mr. Bonner the opportunity to present the following substitute motion, which was carried:

Be it resolved that: This Convention request the National Council to make a survey of the Diocese of East Carolina for the purpose of establishing a definite ten-year plan for the work among the Missions of the Diocese.

Dr. Lulu Disosway, former Missionary to China, now Missionary to Alaska, gave a very vivid description of her work in Alaska.

The Convention adjourned at 5 o'clock.

At 8 o'clock the Annual Convention Service was held in St. Stephen's Church with addresses by the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina and the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., retired Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Thursday morning, May 13th, the rector of St. Stephen's, the Rev. John C. Grainger, officiated at the celebration of the Holy Communion, the Rev. John W. Hardy, assisting.

The Business of the Convention was resumed at 10 o'clock.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, chairman of the Committee on New Parishes, presented the petition of St. Mark's Mission, Roxobel, to become a Parish, with recommendations that the Convention grant the petition. The motion was made, seconded, and carried. And St. Mark's, Roxobel, became a Parish as of May 13th, 1948.

The Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains announced that he had no report to make.

In the absence of Mc. B. Wilson, chairman of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, the Secretary presented the following report:

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
Grants in Force March 25, 1948
CHURCH PENSION FUND
Clergy

Age Benefits:

Rev. John B. Brown	\$ 600.00	
Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst	1,514.28	
Rev. John Hartley	866.52	\$2,980.80

Total and Permanent Disability:

Rev. Roger E. Bunn	519.00	
--------------------------	--------	--

1948

Church Pension Fund

Widows

Mrs. Howard Alligood	\$ 300.00	
Mrs. Archer Boogher	320.76	
Mrs. William O. Cone	300.00	
Mrs. John B. Gibble	300.00	
Mrs. Augustus J. Hawkins	300.00	
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.08	
Mrs. James E. Holder	300.00	
Mrs. Robert I. Johnson	300.00	
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.08	
Mrs. Arthur H. Marshall	400.08	
Mrs. William H. Milton	750.00	
Mrs. Walter R. Noe	457.80	
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.08	
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	400.08	5,328.96

Orphans

Maud S. Noe	150.00	\$8,978.76
-------------------	--------	------------

General Clergy Relief Fund Account

Widows

Mrs. Robert Strange	249.96
---------------------------	--------

General Convention of 1907 Account

Widows

Mrs. Robert Strange	50.04
---------------------------	-------

 \$9,278.76

Mr. Robert Strange was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected Registrar of the Diocese.

The Rev. John W. Hardy, chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following nominations. The report of the Committee was adopted.

Standing Committee: The Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., the Rev. Chas. E. Williams, Mr. John G. Bragaw, and Mr. James N. Smith.

Executive Council: For three years, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. John C. Grainger, Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr., and Mr. James T. Little. For two years to take the place of Mr. J. A. Moore, deceased, Mr. John W. Graham.

Trustee of the University of the South: To 1949, Mr. A. H. Jefferies to take the place of Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, deceased.

On nomination of the Bishop, the following clergymen were

elected to the Board of Examining Chaplains to 1951:

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. T. P. Noe, Rev. E. F. Moseley, and the Rev. Julius A. Pratt.

The Rev. Edward M. Spruill spoke on behalf of the American Bible Society. The Rev. Mortimer Glover made a motion that we recommend the American Bible Society to our people. Carried.

The Convention proceeded to the nominations and elections of Delegates and Alternates to the Provincial Synod. (See page 6.)

The Rev. E. M. Spruill, chairman of the Committee on the Place of the Next Convention, reported that his Committee had received and approved the invitation of St. John's Church, Fayetteville. The report of the Committee was unanimously adopted.

H. E. Rodgers, chairman of the Committee on Canons, presented the following supplemental report which was unanimously adopted:

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your Committee on Canons respectfully submits this as a supplemental to the report filed on May 12, 1948:

We recommend that Rule of Order No. 1 be struck out and the following substituted in lieu thereof.

"That on the first day of the convention at the time appointed the Holy Communion shall first be administered.

"Promptly thereafter the delegates shall assemble for the organization of the convention and the transaction of business. The presiding officer shall call the convention to order and ascertain if there is a quorum present and upon it appearing that there is a quorum present as required by Article VI of the Constitution, the convention shall be organized by the election of a secretary and then proceed with the transaction of the business of the convention as set out in the canons and rules of order."

We ask that unanimous consent be given to the passage of the amendments and additions to the canons as above set out on this, the day on which they are proposed and that a similar consent be given to the passage of such canons and amendments without previous reference to a committee, all as provided for in Article XIV of the constitution.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. F. HILL, E. W. HALLECK,
JUNIUS D. GRIMES, H. E. RODGERS,
Committee on Canons.

1948

Report of Canons Committee**REPORT OF CANONS COMMITTEE—CONVENTION 1948**

That Canon 14 be amended by adding a section to be Section 9, reading as follows:

“Every person chosen Vestryman shall qualify by subscribing to the following declaration and promise: ‘I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do yield my hearty assent and approbation to the doctrines, worship and discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States; and I promise that I will faithfully execute the office of Vestryman of Parish (or Church) in County (or City), according to my best knowledge and skill.’ No person shall act or vote as Vestryman until he has subscribed to this declaration and promise.”

We ask that unanimous consent be given to the passage of the amendments and additions to the canons as above set out on this, the day on which they are proposed, and that a similar consent be given to the passage of such canons and amendments without previous reference to a committee, all as provided for in Article XIV of the constitution.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. F. HILL, E. W. HALLECK,
JUNIUS D. GRIMES, H. E. RODGERS,
Committee on Canons.

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Chancellor of the Diocese, presented the following report:

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF THREE APPOINTED TO
INVESTIGATE BUSINESS RELATIONS BETWEEN THE DIOCESE
OF EAST CAROLINA AND THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL
IN NEW BERN, NORTH CAROLINA**

**TO THE RT. REV. THOMAS H. WRIGHT, D. D., BISHOP OF
THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA:**

We, the undersigned committee, beg to report that we met at Washington, North Carolina, on Thursday, April 29, 1948, for a consideration of this matter. After carefully reviewing such reports and accounts as could be found and considering the portion of the Revolving Fund of the Good Shepherd Hospital used by the Diocese of East Carolina for the carrying on of its other activities on the one hand, and on the other hand considering the amount of the funds advanced from time to time by the Diocese for the operation of the hospital, including approximately \$3,500.00 advanced by the Diocese to the hospital in the year 1947, we are unanimously of the opinion that the payment of the sum of \$2,000.00 by the Diocese of East Carolina to the Good Shepherd Hospital is a fair, just and equitable adjustment of all existing business relations between the parties, and

Reports
May

we recommend that payment of that amount by the Diocese in full settlement of all existing liabilities.

Respectfully submitted, this May 1, 1948.

JUNIUS D. GRIMES, ROBERT STRANGE, W. G. GAITHER.

On motion made by Mr. C. McD. Davis, this report was unanimously adopted.

Bishop Darst spoke briefly on the above report.

Mrs. M. D. Whisnant of Thompson Orhanage spoke at length on the work of the Orphanage.

The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, chairman of the Department on Christian Education, made his report on the work of that Department.

The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, chairman of the Board of Managers of Camp Leach, gave the report of that Board.

Bishop Wright asked Bishop Darst to preside during his temporary absence from the floor of the Convention.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., business manager of Camp Leach, gave a verbal report on his work stating that with the 1948 session of the camp he was resigning that position.

Mr. Frank Wooten, delegate to the 1947 Provincial Synod, made a brief report on the workings of the Synod.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, chairman of the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention, called the attention of the Convention to the Proposed Amendments to the Constitution proposed at the General Convention of 1946 and to be finally acted upon at the General Convention of 1949. (See pages 85 and 86, Diocesan Journal of 1947.)

Archdeacon Richard L. Sturgis made his archdiaconal report.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner presented the resolution from the Diocese of North Carolina, which he received as Secretary of the Diocese, copies of which had already been received by Bishop Wright and Mr. Grimes as Chancellor, concerning the appointment of a committee to study possible changes in Diocesan boundaries:

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, N. C.
ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION
MAY 11, 1948

THAT WHEREAS, there has for some time been discussion among

1948

Resolutions

the members of the Episcopal Church in the three Dioceses of North Carolina as to whether a change in the territorial limits of the three Dioceses would promote the best interest of the church and whether it would advance the work of the church to have two Dioceses instead of three Dioceses and whether if three Dioceses are retained it would be better to change the dividing line between the Diocese of East Carolina and the Diocese of North Carolina and the Diocese of Western North Carolina with the view of making the three Dioceses more nearly equal;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that a committee of six male members from this Diocese composed of three clergymen and three laymen be appointed by the Bishop of this Diocese during this convention to meet with like committees from the other two Dioceses in this state at a convenient place in the Diocese of North Carolina at a time within the next ensuing four months, the time and place of said meeting to be fixed by the secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina and each member of the respective committees shall be given not less than two weeks written notice of the time and place of meeting. Said committee shall jointly discuss carefully all phases of this matter and shall severally make recommendations to their respective Dioceses for such action as they think will best promote the interest of the church in this state. Said recommendations to be sent promptly to the Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority of the three Dioceses, to be considered by the Dioceses respectively at their next annual conventions.

RESOLVED FURTHER that copies of this resolution be immediately sent to the secretaries of the other two Dioceses.

DAVID W. YATES,

Secretary Pro Tem, Diocese of North Carolina.

On motion duly made, seconded, and carried, the sexton of St. Stephen's Church was given \$5.00 for his services to the Convention.

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved that this convention express its thanks to the Rector, and through him, to the congregation and friends, and to the press, for their wonderful cooperation in making this convention such a success.

There being no other business, the Bishop announced the adjournment of the convention and pronounced the benediction.

STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary

IN MEMORIAM



HOWARD ALLIGOOD

PRIEST

Born Jessama, N. C., October 22, 1875

Died Fayetteville, N. C., January 6, 1948

Served several Churches in Diocese
for a period of 35 years.

A FAITHFUL SERVANT OF JESUS CHRIST

IN MEMORIAM



GEORGE BLOW ELLIOTT

Born Norfolk, Va., March 22, 1873

Died Wilmington, N. C., February 19, 1948

Chancellor of the Diocese
Deputy to General Convention
Member of Executive Council

A FAITHFUL FOLLOWER OF
JESUS CHRIST

IN MEMORIAM



JOHN QUINTUS BECKWITH

Born Petersburg, Va., April 19, 1875

Died Lumberton, N. C., April 11, 1948

Deputy to General Convention

Delegate to Diocesan Convention

Trustee of University of the South

Gave two sons to the Ministry of the Church

A CHRISTIAN SOLDIER

IN MEMORIAM



JOHN AUGUSTUS MOORE

Born December 19, 1878, Edenton, N. C.

Died November 15, 1947, Edenton, N. C.

Deputy to General Convention
Delegate to Diocesan Convention
Member of Executive Council

A LEADER OF MEN

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

505 EAST LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

AND 100 NORTH DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO 2, ILL.

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Copyright © 1964 by The University of Chicago Press

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Appendix "A"

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

It is with a profound sense of thankfulness to God that I welcome you to the Sixty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the third over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

This is the first Convention since I have been Bishop that my beloved predecessor in this Diocese, Bishop Darst, has attended. I will not embarrass him today by repeating the things I have said many times during the past two years, except to say that his presence today is a Benediction to this whole Convention. Bishop Darst will speak to the Convention tonight at our Annual Convention Service.

The past year has been one of great joy and happiness to all members of the Wright family, and I wish to express my appreciation to so many of you who have had a part in this. Each day, I thank God, that, in his gracious goodness, he has seen fit to call me to serve in this, my beloved section of His Vineyard. God grant that I may live up, in some measure, to the high calling and noble tradition which has been handed down to me.

Since the last meeting of this Convention, one member of our Clergy family has gone to God's Eternal Kingdom in Heaven. The Reverend Howard A. Alligood, who has been retired for the past few years, died on January 6, 1948. The Rev. Mr. Alligood served his Master long and faithfully. His beautiful funeral service at Tolar-Hart Mission was the greatest tribute that he could have had. For an entire night and a day, those who loved him sat silently in the Church beside his body. The burial service was a note of great joy and triumph. May he go from strength to strength in God's life of perfect service.

On February 19th, George Blow Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina for many years, passed into God's loving arms. As a member of the National Council, as Chan-

cellor of his Diocese, as a Deputy, many times, to the General Convention, and as Senior Warden of his Parish, this consecrated and gifted Christian man served his Church well. Death removed a valiant servant from his earthly endeavors, but long will his work and life be felt in East Carolina and the things for which he stood will live on to the greater Glory of God.

It is impossible, in this Address, to give adequate recognition to all of the events of 1947, but I do want to call attention, at least, to new construction, renovations, and improvements in the physical condition of the following Churches that have been brought to my attention: Two Churches, Trinity Church, Lumberton, and St. George's Church, Pikeville, have built beautiful, new Parish Houses, each of which is a credit to its whole community. All of us should feel proud and happy that these two Churches have so added to the effectiveness of their witness for Christ in their community. For this, I would like, particularly, to commend the Rev. John H. Bonner, of Lumberton, and Colonel Edgar H. Bain, of Pikeville. Three other Churches have greatly improved their usefulness with extensive additions, construction, and work. Grace Church, Whiteville, has almost double the size of the Parish House with a much-needed addition and has added other improvements to the Church, including the purchase of a new organ. Holy Cross, Aurora, has installed a new heating plant and organ and has made numerous other improvements. St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, has installed a new organ, artistically landscaped and beautified the lawn of their lovely property, put in a new butane gas system for their Church and Parish House, painted and completely renovated the Church and Parish House, and made many other improvements. In addition to the above-mentioned organs, new organs have been installed in Emmanuel Church, Farmville; St. George's Church, Lake Landing, and St. Philip's Church, Southport, making a total of six new organs recently purchased and installed in the Diocese. In Christ Church, Elizabeth City, eighteen beautiful, new stained-glass windows have been installed, making this old and historic Church one of the most beautiful in the State. In addition to the above, much-needed renovation, repairs, and improvements have taken place in the following Churches: St. Thomas', Atkinson; All Souls, North West; St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; St.

1948

Bishop's Annual Address

Mark's, Roxobel; St. Philip's, Tar Landing, and St. Clement's Church, Beaufort. This Convention should extend its hearty congratulations to the Rectors of these Churches and to those who have had a part in these most necessary additions and improvements.

Archdeacon of Wilmington Missions

From the foregoing, it can be seen that the Churches served by the Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, Archdeacon of the Wilmington District, have made many physical improvements during the past year. In addition, the Churches, under his jurisdiction, have grown numerically in Communicants and in strength of leadership and development. I think it quite possible that during the next year, one of his Missions may be able to stand upon its own feet and become a self-supporting Parish. This is the type of growth and development that the Department of Finance is constantly trying to encourage in the Diocese and to which I shall later refer under the head of "Diocesan Financial Assistance".

The work of the Rev. Mr. Sturgis would not have been possible, however, without the assistance and the splendid cooperation of the Diocesan Lay Readers, of whom he has charge, assisted by Mr. E. Clark Adams, of St. James' Church, Wilmington. To these Lay Readers, I feel deeply indebted, and I wish, at this time, to commend them, most sincerely and heartily, to this Convention.

New Clergymen

Since the last Convention of this Diocese, three new Clergymen have been officially transferred and have come into our Diocesan family, the Rev. Edward M. Spruill, transferred from the Diocese of North Carolina and became Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth; the Rev. Bruce P. Williamson transferred from the Diocese of South Florida and became Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, and the Rev. William L. Martin transferred from the Diocese of Kentucky and became Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort. In addition to these Clergymen, Mr. Robert F. Kirchgessner, Candidate for Holy Orders, is serving St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, St. James', Ayden, and St. Barnabas', Snow Hill. As soon as the time element will permit and he passes the Examining Chaplains of East Caro-

lina, Mr. Kirchgessner will be ordained and will continue serving these Churches as Priest-in-Charge.

During the past two years, and with the addition of the names of two Priests, who have accepted appointments in the Diocese effective June 1st, a total of ten new Clergymen will have come into East Carolina. I am happy to announce that a real and useful contribution is being made by them to the life and work of our beloved Diocese.

Negro Work

As you will recall, in my Convention Address of last year, I was unable to report much progress in the acute and critical situation concerned with the shortage of our Negro Clergy, a condition not only in East Carolina but throughout the entire Church. Although the picture is not yet a bright one, I am happy to say that I am able to report considerable progress over last year. The physical condition of a number of our Negro Churches has been greatly improved and the Lay leadership of many of them has been strengthened and encouraged. I would like to commend, at this time, the White Priests serving near our vacant Negro Parishes and Missions for their unselfish service and assistance to their Negro Brethren in a time of Clergy shortage. I am glad to report that during the past year one new Negro Priest came into the Diocese of East Carolina and that two other outstanding Negro Clergymen have accepted calls to the Diocese, effective June 1st. This make a total of four Negro Priests in East Carolina, and as far as I am able to determine, is the largest number of Negro Priests in any Diocese in the South, with the exception of the Dioceses in Virginia.

The Good Shepherd Hospital, in New Bern, continues its useful ministrations to the sick and injured people of a constantly expanding area. Under the capable administration of the Superintendent, Mr. Ozzie T. Faison, the work of the Hospital is continually growing and becoming better known among our Negro Brethren. I would like to commend the Chairman of the Board of the Good Shepherd Hospital, Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr., of New Bern, for his unselfish and faithful service during the past year, the other members of the Board, and its Treasurer, Mr. Isaac H. Smith, a Vestryman of St. Cyprian's Church. Although the financial condition of the

1948

Bishop's Annual Address

Hospital has been considerably better this year, it still gives me great concern, and I feel that we must endeavor to put it upon a sounder financial basis. This is one of the great opportunities for service in East Carolina, and in the spirit of our Lord's Story of the Good Samaritan, let us seek to increase our usefulness and effective Christian witness in this area.

Christian Education in the Diocese

No phase of the life and activity of our Diocese is more important than the work done in our Church Schools and in the area of Adult Education. I believe that if our people understood better "the faith by which they live", the other problems of the Church would dissolve. The future of all of our Churches in East Carolina is largely determined by what is being taught our children and young people today. Last year, I mentioned the increasing use, in all denominations, of "Visual Education", and in this regard, a modern equipment for the showing of religious motion pictures is now owned by the Diocese and is at the disposal of Churches for several weeks at a time. This equipment may be secured by writing to Mr. Mac Lamb, of St. Mary's Church, Kinston. My purpose in purchasing this equipment was largely to encourage our Churches, through its use for several weeks, to purchase equipment of their own.

One of the great opportunities for the promotion of religious education in East Carolina is through Camp Leach, our Summer Diocesan Camp and Conference Center. Camp Leach is rendering a great and invaluable service to the Diocese, and at this time, I would like to commend, again, the Rev. John Bonner for his untiring efforts to make Camp Leach outstanding in the whole Church. I would like, particularly, to call your attention again this Summer to the Adult-Clergy Conference to be held in June under the direction of the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, chairman of the Department of Christian Education. Again this June, an outstanding faculty will be present, and it is my earnest hope that this Conference will be unusually well-attended.

Fund for World Relief

East Carolina was proud to receive commendation from all over the Church last year for its contribution to the Presiding

Bishop's Annual Address

May

Bishop's Fund for World Relief. According to the percentages and quotas of the General Church, East Carolina stood first in the entire Country, giving 225% of the Expectation of the National Council. This unselfish generosity on the part of our Diocese is true to the history and spirit of East Carolina.

National Council Representative

In my Convention Address of last year, I announced to the Diocese the distinct honor that had come to East Carolina with the election of Mr. Champion McDowell Davis, of Wilmington, to membership on the National Council. During the past year, Mr. Davis has given unselfish and outstanding service to the General Church, taking the leadership, many times, in matters of vital concern and policy in the Church's work and for its future. It is a source of great pride to East Carolina to know that the Diocese is making such a National contribution through one of its Communicants.

The Virginia Seminary

No Institution outside of the borders of East Carolina is closer to the hearts of our Clergy and people than the Virginia Theological Seminary, located near Alexandria, Virginia. Most of the Clergy of our Diocesan family have been educated there, and at the present time, three of our young men are preparing for the Ministry at the Virginia Seminary. Due to the need for new buildings, much-needed renovation, additions, and increased annual income, the Seminary is turning to its Alumni and friends at this time. I commend the needs of the Virginia Seminary particularly to your attention at this Convention, and I hope that considerable thought and some definite action may be taken to assure East Carolina doing its part for an Institution that has served the Diocese so long and so faithfully. A representative of the Virginia Seminary Campaign Fund has been especially invited to attend this Convention and to present the cause to those assembled.

Confirmations

I am happy to report that a splendid increase in Confirmations has resulted since the last Convention. In my Convention Address of last year, I reported 336 Confirmations for the year, 1946. During the year, 1947, the total of Confirmations was 425,

1948

Bishop's Annual Address

or an increase of about 28%. This represents more than the percentage increase that I requested and set our goal for in the Convention of last year. For this, I am truly thankful and deeply grateful. May I again commend this to my Brethren, both of the Clergy and Laity, in the spirit of and in keeping with our Presiding Bishop's Program of Evangelism for the whole Church. To set high goals for Confirmations does not mean, to me, proselytizing on the part of the Episcopal Church in our towns, as it is a well-known fact that in all of our communities and towns, there are Unchurched people having no active affiliation. It is to this group that I believe Christ is calling us today in no uncertain terms.

As I close this, my third Convention Address to you as Bishop of East Carolina, may God bless our work for the extension of His Kingdom in this part of His Vineyard, and may those of us who profess and call ourselves Christians assume the great responsibility that rests upon us today. We have heard, many times, the phrase, "Christianity or Chaos". We know today, definitely, that it is true. Communism is a religion—a secular religion without God—the great modern rival of Christianity. The only way that it can be defeated in the long run is by making Christianity a more vital and a more effective force and answer to this troubled world. God grant that we may do our part, as Christians and as Episcopalians, to serve Him Who loved us and Who died for us. His message is the answer for this troubled world. "I, if I be lifted up," said Jesus, "will draw all men unto me." AMEN.

Summary	May
---------	-----

SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF 1947

Visitations	83
Sermons and Addresses.....	136
Baptisms	3
Weddings	4
Funerals	7
Institution	3
Clergy Received by Transfer.....	4
Present Number of Clergy.....	43
Present Number of Lay Readers.....	81
Clergy Deceased	1

Letters Dimissory Given

None

Letters Dimissory Received

Rev. Robert M. Kellerman, from Southwestern, Virginia.
 Rev. Julius A. Pratt, from Louisiana.
 Rev. Edward M. Spruill, from North Carolina.
 Rev. Bruce P. Williamson, from South Florida.

Clergy In War Service

Chaplain (Lt. Col.) Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph.D.

Confirmations—1947

Presented by:

Bonner, Rev. John H.....	5
Daniels, Rev. William B.....	14
Ferneyhough, Rev. James F.....	16
Gaither, Rev. B. W.....	21
Gardner, Rev. Stephen.....	27
Gilmer, Rev. Harold W.....	11

1948

Summary

Glazier, Rev. Harvey W.....	6
Glover, Rev. Mortimer W.....	7
Grainger, Rev. John C.....	39
Halleck, Rev. E. W.....	15
Hamilton, Rev. John M.....	8
Hardy, Rev. John W.....	6
Hauser, Rev. Roscoe C.....	25
Hill, Rev. George F.....	22
Huske, Rev. B. F.....	17
Kellerman, Rev. Robert M.....	3
Mackie, Rev. A. J.....	11
Matthews, Rev. S. E.....	8
Miller, Rev. Alexander.....	10
Moseley, Rev. E. F.....	33
Noe, Rev. A. C. D.....	14
Noe, Rev. Thomas P.....	3
Pratt, Rev. Julius A.....	17
Rountree, Rev. Jack R.....	9
Spruill, Rev. E. M.....	1
Sturgis, Rev. R. L.....	15
Williams, Rev. C. E.....	36
St. Amand, Ashley T.....	1
Bain, Col. Edgar H.....	2
Griffith, Rev. S. N.....	4
Bunn, Rev. Roger E.....	2
Dade, Rev. L. C.....	7
Stretch, Chaplain Robert N.....	8
Schenck, Rev. Louis (at Camp Leach).....	1
Alligood, Rev. Howard.....	1

Total Confirmations For Year, 1947.....425

Bishop's Diary

May

JANUARY

1. Conference and correspondence.
2. Conference with Bishop of Northern Indiana.
3. Conference with Representative of Woman's Auxiliary.

Received Notice from Bishop of Washington of Deposition of Joseph A. Hauber.

4. Conferences and correspondence.

5. Celebrated the Holy Communion, Preached, and Confirmed in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

Preached and Confirmed in St. Andrew's Church, Calabash, and Gaus' Landing Mission.

Made Address and took part in Feast of Lights Service in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

6. Feast of Lights Service at Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.

7. Meeting of Camp Leach Committee.

8. Conference in Wilmington with new Clergyman.

Meeting and Church Supper in Whiteville.

9. Visited Calabash and Inland Waterway Missions with the Rev. Julius Pratt.

Made Address at Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.

10. Conference with Social Service Worker about Juvenile Delinquency.

11. Conferences and correspondence.

12. Preached and Confirmed in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville. Preached and Confirmed in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

13. En route to Washington, D. C.

14. Attended Consecration of Presiding Bishop in Washington, D. C.

15. Conferences and correspondence.

16. Conferences and correspondence.

17. Conference with Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington.

Addressed Boy Scout Convention in Laurinburg, N. C.

18. En route to Gatesville.

19. Preached and Confirmed in St. Mary's, Gatesville.

Preached and Confirmed in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.

27. En route to Wilmington.

28. Attended Meeting of Kanuga Lake Board in Columbia, S. C.

Received Notice from Bishop of Ohio of Restoration of Ian Robertson.

29. Confirmation Service in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Attended Vestry Meeting at St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

30. Conferences and correspondence.

31. Attended and addressed Young People's Mid-Winter Conference in Greenville, N. C.

Received Notice from Bishop of Los Angeles of Deposition of John Alvin Shirley.

1948

Bishop's Diary

FEBRUARY

1. Celebrated Holy Communion and addressed Young People's Conference in Greenville, N. C.

Accepted Letter Dismissory of Robert M. Kellerman from Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

2. Preached and Confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Preached and Confirmed in St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton.

Preached and Confirmed in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.

3. Attended Meeting of Good Shepherd Hospital Board in New Bern.

Preached and Confirmed in Grace Church, Trenton.

4. Attended Meeting of Board of Wilmington Family Service.

5. Conferences and correspondence.

Attended Reception at St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

6. Conferences and correspondence.

7. Conference with Rector of Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.

8. Conferences and correspondence.

9. Celebrated the Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton.

Preached and Confirmed in Trinity Church, Lumberton.

10. Ill at home with influenza.

11. Ill at home with influenza.

12. Ill at home with influenza.

13. Ill at home with influenza.

14. Ill at home with influenza.

15. Ill at home with influenza.

16. Ill at home with influenza.

17. Conferences and correspondence.

18. Attended and took part in the funeral of the Rev. John R. Toler, in Fayetteville, N. C.

19. Had Ash-Wednesday Service and Confirmation at Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.

20. Meeting of Executive Council in Wilmington.

Addressed District Meeting of Laymen in Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.

Received Notice from Bishop of Tennessee of Deposition of Lloyd Douglas Brown.

21. Conferences and correspondence.

Received Notice from Bishop of Virginia of Deposition of Isaac I. McDonald.

Accepted Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Julius A. Pratt from Diocese of Louisiana.

22. Conferences and correspondence.

23. Preached and Confirmed in Grace Church, Plymouth.

Preached and Confirmed in St. Ann's Church, Roper.

Preached and Confirmed in St. Luke's Church, Roper.

24. Preached and Confirmed in St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.

25. Preached Lenten Sermon in Grace Church, Petersburg, Va.

26. Conferences and correspondence.

27. Meeting of Finance Department of the Diocese in Wilmington.

28. Conferences and correspondence.

Bishop's Diary

May

MARCH

1. En route to Tarboro, N. C.
2. Preached in Calvary Church, Tarboro, N. C.
3. En route to Wilmington.
- Conferences and correspondence.
4. Meeting with Clergy of Wilmington.
5. Meeting with Clergyman at St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
- Preached Lenten Sermon in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Lenten Preaching in Christ Church, Mobile, Alabama.
10. Lenten Preaching in Christ Church, Mobile, Alabama.
11. Lenten Preaching in Christ Church, Mobile, Alabama.
12. Lenten Preaching in Christ Church, Mobile, Alabama.
13. Lenten Preaching in Christ Church, Mobile, Alabama.

Received Notice from Bishop of Honolulu of Deposition of G. Shannon Walker.

14. Lenten Preaching in Christ Church, Mobile, Alabama.
15. En route to Goldsboro, N. C.
16. Preached and Confirmed in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
- Preached and Confirmed in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
- Preached and Confirmed in St. George's Church, Pikeville.
17. Conference with Diocesan Clergy.
18. Conference with Chairman of Finance Department of the Diocese.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Celebrated Holy Communion and gave Meditation to District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.

Meeting of Trustees of the Diocese.

22. Conference with the Rev. Thomas P. Noe.
23. Preached and Confirmed at St. John's Church, Wilmington.
- Preached and Confirmed at All Soul's Church, North West.
- Preached at All Saints' Church, Carolina Beach.
24. En route to Jacksonville, Florida.
25. Preached Lenten Sermon in Good Shepherd Church, Jacksonville, Florida.
26. En route to Wilmington, N. C.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conference with Vestry of Grace Church, Whiteville.
29. Conference with Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
30. Preached and Confirmed in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
- Preached and Confirmed in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
- Preached and Confirmed in St. Philip's Church, Tar Landing.
31. Conference with Rector of Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
- En route to Atlanta, Georgia.

1948

Bishop's Diary

APRIL

1. Lenten Sermon in St. Luke's Church, Atlanta.
2. En route to Wilmington.
- Conferences and correspondence.
3. Evening Prayer and Confirmation in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
4. Good Friday Three-Hour Service in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Celebrated the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
- Preached and Confirmed in Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
- Preached and Confirmed in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
7. Received Notice from the Bishop of Rochester of the Deposition of Milton Alfred Huggett.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conference with Executive Committee of the Finance Department.
10. Meeting with Vestry of St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, at the home of Mrs. Thompson in Faison.
11. Conference with young man concerning the Ministry.
12. Funeral Service for the Rev. Dr. Jones in Beaufort, N. C.
- Took part in Wedding Ceremony in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
13. Preached and Confirmed in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
- Preached and Confirmed in Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
15. Addressed Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina in Summerville, S. C.
16. Received Notice from Bishop of Pittsburgh of Deposition of Henning Oscar Danielson.
17. Meeting of Army Advisory Committee.
18. Slight operation at James Walker Hospital.
19. Conference with Rev. Theodore Gibson.
- Took part in Wedding Ceremony in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
20. Preached and Confirmed in St. James' Church, Belhaven.
- Preached and Confirmed in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.
- Preached in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven.
21. Gave Address to Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
22. Conference with several Clergymen of the Diocese.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Private Confirmation in Kinston.
- Addressed District Laymen at Kinston Dinner.
25. Met with St. Cyprian's Vestry in New Bern.
- Preached and Confirmed in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
26. Attended Meeting of Good Shepherd Hospital Board in New Bern.
- Preached and Confirmed in Christ Church, New Bern.
- Preached and Confirmed in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
28. En route to Wilmington.
29. Attended St. Augustine's College Board Meeting in Raleigh, North Carolina.

Bishop's Diary

May

30. Installed Rev. Julius A. Pratt as Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville.

MAY

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Meeting with Chairman of the Department of Finance.
3. En route to Creswell.
4. Preached and Confirmed in St. David's Church, Creswell.
Preached and Confirmed in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
Preached and Confirmed in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
5. En route to Wilmington.
Accepted Robert M. Smith as Postulant to the Ministry.
6. Addressed Convention of Diocese of Georgia in Augusta, Ga.
7. Confirmed Class and made Address at Centennial Celebration
in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conference with Clergyman in Tarboro, N. C.
11. Preached and Confirmed in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.
Preached and Confirmed in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro.
Preached and Confirmed in St. John's Church, Winton.
12. Conferences in Beaufort.
13. Annual Diocesan Convention in Beaufort.
14. Annual Diocesan Convention in Beaufort.
15. Annual Diocesan Convention in Beaufort.
16. En route to Sewanee, Tennessee.
17. Sewanee, Tennessee.
18. Delivered Baccalaureate Sermon to Sewanee Military
Academy.
19. En route to Wilmington, N. C.
20. Received from Bishop of Fond du Lac Notice of Deposition
of Robert Denys Malvern.
21. Meeting with Vestry of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
Meeting with Lay Readers, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
22. Addressed the Wright Guild, St. Andrew's Church, Wrights-
ville Beach.
23. Conference with Rev. Bruce P. Williamson concerning Negro
Work.
24. Received from Bishop of Eastern Oregon Notice of Deposition
of Herbert Gordon Neal.
25. Preached and Confirmed in Holy Innocents Church, Seven
Springs.
Preached and Confirmed in Christ Chapel, Kinston.
Private Baptism in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
Preached in St. John's Church, Grifton.
26. En route to Wilmington.
27. Confirmation Service and Sermon, St. Andrew's Church,
Wrightsville.
28. Conference with Rev. Julius A. Pratt, Whiteville, N. C.
29. Conference on Negro Work.
30. Conferences and correspondence.

1948

Bishop's Diary

Accepted Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Edward M. Spruill from the Diocese of North Carolina.

31. En route to New York City.

JUNE

1. Board Meeting of Church Society for College Work, New York City.

2. Conference on Negro Work, New York City.

3. Conference on Negro Work, New York City.

4. En route to Wilmington, N. C.

6. Conference with Dr. Percy G. Hall concerning Army and Navy Commission.

7. Conference with Dr. Percy G. Hall concerning Army and Navy Commission.

8. Delivered Baccalaureate Sermon, N. C. State College, Raleigh, North Carolina.

9. En route to Wilmington.

10. Conferences and correspondence.

11. Conference with Diocesan Clergy.

12. Attended Funeral Service of Mr. Will Schulken, Whiteville, North Carolina.

13. Conferences and correspondence.

14. Private Confirmation in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

Attended Laymen's Weekend, Camp Leach.

15. Laymen's Weekend, Camp Leach.

16. Directed Adult-Clergy Conference, Camp Leach.

17. Directed Adult-Clergy Conference, Camp Leach.

18. Directed Adult-Clergy Conference, Camp Leach.

19. Directed Adult-Clergy Conference Camp Leach.

20. Directed Adult-Clergy Conference, Camp Leach.

21. Attended Young People's Service League Convention, Camp Leach.

22. Young People's Service League Convention, Camp Leach.

Preached and Confirmed in Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.

23. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.

24. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.

25. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.

26. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.

Installed Rev. Edward M. Spruill as Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth.

27. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.

28. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.

29. Preached and Confirmed in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

Preached and Confirmed in Grace Church, Woodville.

Preached and Confirmed in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.

30. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.

JULY

1. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.

2. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.

Bishop's Diary

May

- Meeting of Good Shepherd Hospital Board in New Bern.
3. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.
 4. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.
 5. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.
 6. Chaplain, Senior Camp, Camp Leach.
- Preached final service at Camp Leach.
7. En route to Wilmington.
 8. Received Notice from Bishop of Massachusetts of Deposition of Frederick De Wolfe Bolman, Jr.
 9. Took part in Funeral Service at St. James' Church.
 10. Meeting of Army Advisory Board.
 11. Conferences and correspondence.
 12. Conference with Miss Jocelyn Gordon, Inland Waterway Worker Missionary.
 13. Preached and Confirmed in Grace Church, Whiteville.
 14. Took part in Funeral Service with the Rev. Mortimer Glover.
 15. Conference on Inland Waterway Work.
 16. Received from Bishop of New Jersey Notice of Deposition of Benjamin B. Brown.
 17. Conferences and correspondence.
 18. Conferences and correspondence.
 20. Preached and Confirmed in St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville. Had Service and Confirmation, County Tuberculosis Sanatorium, Fayetteville.
- Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Hope Mills.
21. Conference with the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough in Fayetteville.
 22. Meeting of Trustees of the Diocese.
 23. Conferences and correspondence.
 24. Conferences and correspondence.
 27. Conducted Service and preached in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
- Baptised three children, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
28. Conference with Diocesan Clergyman.
 29. Conferences and correspondence.
 30. Conference with the Rev. Edgar Neff, Secretary of the National Council.
 31. Conferences and correspondence.

AUGUST

1. Received Notice from Bishop of Honolulu of Reinstatement of Robert Lapsley Stevenson.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Preached at Methodist Youth Center, Harbor Island.
5. New Bern, N. C.
6. Meeting of Community Chest Board, Wilmington, N. C.
7. Meeting concerning St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
8. Beaufort, N. C.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson.
11. Conferences and correspondence.

1948

Bishop's Diary

12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Conference with Clergyman about coming into Diocese.
14. Conference with Chaplains Jones and Stretch, Camp LeJeune.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Conducted Funeral Service of Claude Wheatly, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Conference with Diocesan Clergy.
24. Conducted Service and preached in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Meeting with Inland Waterway Missionaries.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
- En route to Nag's Head.
31. Celebrated Holy Communion, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head.
- Delivered Sermon at Lost Colony Service, Fort Raleigh.

SEPTEMBER

1. En route to Wilmington.
2. Made Address at Boys' Brigade, Wilmington, N. C.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Received from Bishop of Washington Notice of Deposition of Austin B. Mitchell.
5. Funeral in First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
6. Attended Wedding in Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh.
7. Installed Rev. Bruce Williamson as Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Made Address to Y. W. C. A., Wilmington.
10. Made Address to Girl Scout Group, Wilmington.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Conducted Service and preached in St. Philip's Church, Southport.
- Preached and Confirmed in St. Andrew's Church, Calabash.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Addressed Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
- Accepted Letter Dimissory of Rev. Bruce P. Williamson from the Diocese of South Florida.
19. Addressed Religious Education Institute, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
20. Performed Marriage Ceremony, Winston-Salem, N. C.
21. Conducted Service and preached, St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.

Bishop's Diary

May

22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conference with Spencer Fountain, Diocesan Lay Reader.
24. Attended St. Mary's School Board Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
25. Attended Meeting of Examining Chaplains. Accepted R. F. Kirchgessner as Postulant. Accepted R. Q. Jones as Postulant.
- Kirchgessner as Postulant. Accepted R. Q. Jones as Postulant.
- Addressed Meeting at National Guard Armory.
26. En route to Lexington, Virginia.
27. Lexington, Virginia.
28. Conducted Service and preached in Robert E. Lee Memorial Church, Lexington, Virginia.
29. En route to Wilmington.

OCTOBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Meeting of Committee on Evangelistic Mission.
3. Meeting with Vestry, St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.
4. Confirmation Service in Christ Church, Creswell.
5. Preached and Confirmed, Calvary Church, Swan Quarter.
- Preached in St. George's Church, Lake Landing.
6. Meeting of Camp Leach Committee, Washington, N. C.
7. Meeting of Executive Council, Wilmington, N. C.
8. Received Notice of Deposition from Bishop of Colorado of Victor M. Walne.
9. Meeting of Committee on Evangelistic Mission.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Special Confirmation in Bath, N. C.
12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Bath, N. C.
- Addressed Young People's Convocation, St. Thomas' Church, Bath.
- Preached and Confirmed Zion Church, Jessama.
13. En route to Atlanta, Georgia.
14. Meeting of Provincial Synod, Atlanta, Georgia.
15. Meeting of Provincial Synod, Atlanta, Georgia.
16. Meeting of Provincial Synod, Atlanta, Georgia.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. En route to Greenville, N. C.
19. Corporate Communion, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
- Preached and Confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
- Preached in St. James' Church, Ayden.
20. Meeting of Negro Convocation, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
21. Meeting of Wilmington Convocation, Holy Innocents Church, Seven Springs.
22. Meeting of Edenton Convocation, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Meeting of Finance Department, Wilmington.
25. En route to Fairfield.
26. Made Address in Christian Church, Fairfield.
- Preached in All Saints Church, Fairfield.
- Preached in St. John's Church, Sladesville.
- Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Sladesville.

1948

Bishop's Diary

27. Conference with Chancellor of the Diocese in Washington, N. C.
28. Received from Bishop of Oregon Notice of Deposition of Newton Penberthy.
29. Illness.
30. Illness.
31. Made Address at Laymen's District Dinner, Wilmington, N. C.

NOVEMBER

1. Conference with Mr. Ted Gannaway on Laymen's Work.
2. Preached and Confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
- Met with Vestry of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
3. Visited J. A. Moore, Duke Hospital.
4. Attended Meeting of the House of Bishops, Winston-Salem.
5. House of Bishops, Winston-Salem.
6. House of Bishops, Winston-Salem.
7. House of Bishops, Winston-Salem.
8. House of Bishop, Winston-Salem.
9. Bishop Block's Mission, Wilmington, N. C.
10. Bishop Block's Mission, Wilmington, N. C.
11. Bishop Block's Mission, Wilmington, N. C.
- Met with Clergy of Diocese.
12. Bishop Block's Mission, Wilmington, N. C.
13. Bishop Block's Mission, Wilmington, N. C.
14. Bishop Block's Mission, Wilmington, N. C.
15. Conference and correspondence.
16. Introduced Presiding Bishop, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
- Clergy Conference in Wilmington.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Addressed U. T. O. Service, St. Anne's Church, Annapolis, Md.
20. En route to Wilmington.
21. Addressed Congregational Dinner, Christ Church, New Bern.
22. En route to Elizabeth City.
23. Preached and Confirmed Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Addressed Young People's District Meeting, Elizabeth City.
- Preached in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
24. Addressed Rotary Club, Elizabeth City.
- Addressed Annual Parish Dinner, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
27. Preached in Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
28. Conference with Diocesan Clergymen.
29. En route to Goldsboro, N. C.
30. Preached and Confirmed in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
- Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
- Addressed Young People's Meeting, Goldsboro.
- Preached and Confirmed, St. George's Church, Pikeville.

DECEMBER

1. En route to New York City.
2. Attended Meeting of Church Society for College Work, New

Bishop's Diary

May

York City.

3. En route to Wilmington.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Addressed State Meeting of Hi-Y Clubs.
6. Took part in Pearl Harbor Celebration at Legion Stadium.
7. Preached and Confirmed in Post Chapel, Camp LeJeune.
8. Conference with Bishop of Delaware.
9. Spoke at Clergy Conference, Kinston.
10. Received from Bishop of New York Notice of Deposition of Elmore McNeill McKee.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Gave Address in Jewish Temple, Wilmington, N. C.
13. Conference with Inland Waterway Missionary.
14. Preached and Confirmed in St. Peter's Church, Washington.
- Preached and Confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Washington.
- Preached and Confirmed in Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
15. En route to Washington, N. C.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Conference with Diocesan Clergyman.
18. Conference with Foreign Missionary.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. En route to Kinston, N. C.
21. Preached and Confirmed in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
- Preached and Confirmed in Christ Chapel, Kinston.
- Preached and Confirmed in St. Augustine's, Kinston.
22. En route to Wilmington.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Funeral Service of Mrs. Harold W. Gilmer, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
25. Celebrated the Holy Communion at St. John's Church, Wilmington.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conference with Diocesan Missionary.
28. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
- Preached and Confirmed, St. Luke's Church, Spofford Mills.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Received Notice from Bishop of Los Angeles of the Deposition of Alfred Edward Norman.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

Appendix "B"

THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

St. James' Parish House, Wilmington

October 7, 1947

The Fall Meeting of the Executive Council was held in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, on Tuesday, October 7, beginning at 10:30 A. M.

The meeting was opened with a short devotional by Bishop Wright. Roll call by Mr. Gardner showed the following members present: Bishop T. H. Wright, Mr. Robert Strange, Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. P. B. Bateman, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Mr. A. K. Barrus, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. John W. Hardy, Mr. W. G. Gaither, and Mrs. Baxter Moore.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following were reappointed as heads of their respective departments:

Christian Education	Rev. James F. Ferneyhough
Youth	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
Missions	Mr. P. B. Bateman
Promotion	Rev. Stephen Gardner
Finance	Mr. Peter Browne Ruffin
Evangelism	Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

(Each of the above gave a report on his department.)

Christian Social Relations—Rev. E. F. Moseley was appointed to succeed Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer of the Diocese, reported that we were keeping within our budget and that apportionments were coming in.

Mr. Strange also reported that the Trustees of the Diocese had offered the house (1311 Chestnut Street) in which the late W. R. Noe lived, to Mrs. W. R. Noe for the amount that it was carried on the books of the Diocese, \$6,000.00. Mr. Gardner moved that Council give approval to this sale of Diocesan property. Hardy seconded. Motion passed.

A discussion of the Good Shepherd Hospital was held. It was suggested that an Executive Committee of the Good Shepherd Hospital, made up of three members of the Board, meet with a Committee of three persons appointed by the Executive Council and that these six men come to some decision as to the amount the Diocese owes the Good Shepherd Hospital. The Committee appointed by the Executive Council is composed of the following: Mr. Junius D. Grimes, chairman; Mr. Robert Strange, Mr. Will G. Gaither.

Minutes of Executive Council

May

The Committee of the Good Shepherd Hospital Board is composed of the following: Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr., Mr. I. H. Smith, treasurer; Mr. O. T. Faison, administrator.

It was decided that these six men be empowered to come to the best decision they can, and the Diocese will pay the Good Shepherd Hospital what this group decides is owed. It was further moved by Mr. Hardy that this committee be given the power to sell any property owned by the Church at Bath which is not connected with the Church or Rectory and that this money be used to help pay off this debt. Seconded by Mr. Rountree. It was moved by Mr. Barrus that the committee be further empowered to work out a plan to subsidize the Hospital into an All-Protestant Hospital.

It was moved by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree that Mr. Peter Browne Ruffin be elected vice-chairman of the Executive Council. Seconded by Mr. Gardner. Motion passed.

Mr. Hardy reported a total of \$7,772.70 (222%) collected to date for the "Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief".

A motion was made that the sum of \$3,000.00 be included in the 1949 Diocesan Budget for Camp Leach with the understanding that it will be an operating fund for Camp Leach. Moved by Mr. Ferneyhough. Seconded by Mr. Rountree.

Mr. Bonner moved that the Evaluation Committee which Bishop Wright appointed last year be instructed to continue its work and, if possible, to bring in an architect's drawing of Camp Leach.

A motion was made by Mr. Strange to underwrite the cost of the Mission Herald for ten issues. Mr. Gaither moved that this suggestion be adopted. Seconded by Mr. Bonner. Motion passed.

Rev. Richard L. Sturgis and Rev. Julius A. Pratt were present for the discussion of work being done by Miss Jocelyn Gordon and Miss Jettie Odell in our Inland Waterway Missions and expressed their views of the situation. A discussion was held of the feasibility of transferring both workers to Wilmington to live or in transferring one to Wilmington and one to St. George's, Pikesville, in another part of the State. Mr. Ferneyhough moved that we go on record that this matter be left to the Bishop, Mr. Pratt, and Mr. Sturgis to decide and that they be given the power to act and do what is best. Bishop Wright asked that the above motion be amended by the Executive Council approving, in general, of the plan that Miss Jocelyn Gordon move to Goldsboro and that we take to the Finance Department the plan of an adequate salary for her to live in Goldsboro; that Miss Jettie Odell move to Wilmington and that we take to the Finance Department the plan of an adequate salary for her to live in Wilmington. Also, that a new automobile be purchased for Miss Odell, the Diocese helping with the down-payment but rest of payments being borne by Miss Odell. Motion passed as amended.

Bishop Wright reported that the only vacancies in the Diocese were in the colored churches.

The request from the Chancellor of Sewanee that Sewanee be placed in the Parish and Mission Budgets was discussed; also, the Virginia Theological Seminary and St. Mary's School. It was moved by Mr. Strange that it be strongly urged to put Sewanee and the

1948

Minutes of Executive Council

Theological Seminary in the Parish and Mission Budgets and that a drive be made for Saint Mary's. It was decided that this be left to the Finance Department for further discussion and appointment of chairman for St. Mary's.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETING, FEBRUARY 19, 1948

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in the Diocesan Office, Wilmington, February 19, 1948, at 11:00 A. M., with the following members present: Bishop Wright, the Rev. Messrs. John W. Hardy, John H. Bonner, Jr., James F. Ferneyhough, and Stephen Gardner, Messrs. Robert Strange, P. Bruce Bateman, Peter B. Ruffin, and William G. Gaither, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland and Mrs. Baxter Moore.

The Bishop opened the meeting with prayer, adding a special prayer for George B. Elliott, a former member of the Council and for many years Chancellor of the Diocese, who died early that morning in his home in Wilmington.

The secretary was asked to send a telegram to Mr. A. K. Barrus who was sick at Duke Hospital.

On invitation of the Bishop, the Rev. John Grainger, host of the next Diocesan Convention, was present to discuss plans for the Convention. The Council approved the plans and also the date of the Convention, May 12th and 13th, and also the Laymen's Dinner on the evening of May 11th, the Diocese paying a portion of the cost of the dinner.

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer of the Diocese, stated that the Diocese was staying within the Budget and that he had money on hand.

Approval was given to the action of the Bishop in buying Government owned buildings at the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern, for the sum of \$1,000.00, the money to be paid from the Hospital Funds over a period of five years.

The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, chairman of the Department of Christian Education, spoke on the Adult Conference at Camp Leach at the coming session. The Council approved of a Diocesan-wide service at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, for the Presentation of the Church School Lenten Mite Box Offering.

The Council recommended that the Finance Department give Miss Lona Belle Weatherly \$600.00 on a new automobile.

Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin, chairman of the Finance Department, announced that his Department would meet the next week in the same office.

Mr. Bruce Bateman, chairman of the Department of Missions, stated that he had no new matter to report.

The Council recommended that the Policy of the Diocese in the future would be that all Parishes in a vacant field have a joint meeting before calling a Rector. The Bishop spoke on a 10-year de-volution plan.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., chairman of the Department of Youth, stated that 137 young people attended the Youth Rally in New Bern, and that the Camp Leach Committee had made all arrange-

Minutes of Executive Council

May

ments for the Camps and Conferences at Camp Leach for the Summer of 1948.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, chairman of the Department of Promotion, stated that all Parishes had received complete plans for the Nation-wide Broadcast of the Presiding Bishop's Message on Sunday, February 29, in the interest of the raising of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. He also stated that all Parishes and Missions had received the blanks for the Parochial Reports of 1947.

The Bishop reported that he had not been successful in getting a suitable Colored Priest for St. Cyprian's Church in New Bern, but was spending a great deal of time and effort in getting one, not only for that Parish, but for other vacancies in the Diocese. He stated that the Rev. William L. Martin would become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, on March 1, 1948.

The Secretary was asked to contact Mr. John G. Bragaw and to request him to assume responsibility in getting into workable shape all insurance policies carried by the Diocesan Insurance Committee.

The Trustees of the Diocese were given authority to sell the Church Building and lot in Warsaw, since it was no longer being used by the Church.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., invited members of the Council to the dedication of the new Parish House in Lumberton on April 3rd.

The Council adjourned after the Benediction by the Bishop.

STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary.

Appendix "C"

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1947

May 12th, 1948

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year, January 1, 1947, to December 31, 1947.

ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer.

RECEIPTS — 1947

Apportionments:—Schedule "A"

Parishes and Missions	\$ 44,412.35	
Church Schools	3,733.26	
Lenten and Easter Offerings	355.95	\$ 48,501.56

Interest and Rents	735.00
Trust Funds	3,638.27

National Council:

Negro Work	2,859.00
U. T. O.	4,320.00
Army and Navy	2,520.00

Laymen's Thank Offering:

Inland Waterway Workers	420.00
-------------------------------	--------

Church School Service Program (Birthday Thank

Offerings)—Schedule "B"	259.88
-------------------------------	--------

Bishop's Fund—Schedule "C"	3,531.96
----------------------------------	----------

Thompson Orphanage—Schedule "D"	5,640.32
---------------------------------------	----------

Charities—Schedule "E"	498.80
------------------------------	--------

Reconstruction and Advance and World Relief	5,954.93
---	----------

Bishop Darst's Retirement Fund	1,548.00
--------------------------------------	----------

Every Member Canvass	140.09
----------------------------	--------

Arrears	205.44
---------------	--------

Items Cleared Through Diocesan Office—Schedule "F"	564.93
--	--------

Miscellaneous—Schedule "G"	1,357.43
----------------------------------	----------

Bank Balance January 1, 1947	17,839.82
------------------------------------	-----------

Total Receipts	\$100,535.43
----------------------	--------------

DISBURSEMENTS

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE:

Bishop's Salary	\$ 6,000.00
Bishop's Travel	1,590.00

Treasurer's Report		May
Bishop's Pension Premium	336.00	
Bishop's House—Maintenance	461.90	
Bishop's House, Insurance	93.38	
Treasurer's Salary	1,200.00	
Treasurer's Travel	51.00	
Treasurer's Bond	25.00	
Office Secretaries	2,285.06	
Office Rent	600.00	
Office—Postage and Printing	258.55	
Office—Telephone and Telegraph	333.28	
Office—Special Printing	207.66	
Office—Miscellaneous	387.32	
Office Furniture	289.97	
Office Insurance	6.75	
Diocesan Convention	271.10	
Diocesan Secretary	180.00	
Diocesan Journal	616.00	
Diocesan Committee Expense	47.25	
Diocesan Share—Presiding Bishop's Stipend	312.00	
Total Episcopal Maintenance		\$ 15,552.22

CHURCH'S PROGRAM:

National Church's Quota	\$ 10,400.00	
Synod Quota	360.00	
Missionary Salaries—Stipends	24,210.22	
Pension Premiums—Missionary Clergy	1,026.43	
Departments:		
Youth	231.86	
Christian Education	1,388.68	
Social Relations	5,640.32	
Promotion	257.33	
University of the South	850.00	
Brooklyn Mission—Wilmington	48.12	
Bishop Darst's Retirement Fund	1,500.00	
Inland Waterway Travel	537.27	
Bishop's Fund	5,726.46	
Army and Navy Fund	640.00	
Reconstruction & Advance & World Relief	5,954.93	
Charities	498.80	
Church School Service Program	259.88	
Items Clearing Through Office	564.93	
Miscellaneous—Schedule "H"	3,815.34	
Total Church's Program		\$ 63,910.57
Bank Balance December 31, 1947		21,072.64
Total Disbursements		\$100,535.43

1948

Treasurer's Report

Statement of the Amounts Paid by the Parishes and Missions for

Diocesan and General Church Work

January 1, 1947, Through December 31, 1947

Schedule "A"

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Pledge	Paid through Dec. 31, 1947
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 50.00	\$ 10.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	550.00	550.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	302.00	302.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	3,252.71	3,252.71
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,809.36	1,809.36
Hope Mills, Christ Church	165.62	165.62
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	106.00	106.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	2,600.00	2,592.00
Lumberton, Trinity	250.00	250.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,650.00	3,718.85
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	132.50	132.50
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	253.05	255.00
Southport, St. Philip's	224.56	224.56
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	77.21	77.21
Whiteville, Grace	149.35	149.35
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	388.44	388.44
Wilmington, St. James'	11,026.62	11,026.62
Wilmington, St. John's	3,180.00	3,236.17
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,683.35	1,683.35

Organized Missions

Burgaw, St. Mary's	50.00	50.00
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	119.25	119.25
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	50.00
Kinston, Christ Chapel	104.41	99.00
North West, All Souls	32.00	32.00
Pikeville, St. George's	53.00	60.00
Trenton, Grace	50.37	50.37
Wilmington, St. Luke's	34.52	34.75
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	121.04	121.04

Unorganized Missions

Tolar-Tart, Good Shepherd	125.00	125.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's	26.50	43.66
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	53.00	53.00
Carolina Beach, All Saints'	53.00	85.00
Gaus' Landing Mission		11.00

Total	\$ 29,722.86	\$ 30,863.81
-------------	--------------	--------------

Treasurer's Report

May

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes	Pledge	Paid through Dec. 31, 1947
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	\$	\$ 121.56
Aurora, Holy Cross	496.90	496.90
Ayden, St. James'	66.25	66.25
Bath, St. Thomas'	157.20	157.20
Belhaven, St. James'	282.75	282.75
Bonnerton, St. John's	82.80	83.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	157.25	160.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	175.00	123.95
Creswell, St. David's	200.00	200.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,938.00	1,938.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,914.15	2,055.63
Farmville, Emmanuel	480.85	480.85
Gatesville, St. Mary's	277.72	257.76
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,877.00	1,877.00
Grifton, St. John's	142.73	142.73
Hamilton, St. Martin's	169.05	75.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	700.00	700.00
Jessama, Zion	157.22	157.22
Lake Landing, St. George	159.00	159.00
Plymouth, Grace	400.00	400.00
Roper, St. Luke's	99.37	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's	3,600.00	3,985.00
Williamston, Advent	572.66	572.66
Windsor, St. Thomas'	212.00	212.00
Winton, St. John's .....	.....	.....
Woodville, Grave	132.50	132.50

Organized Missions

Fairfield, All Saints'	31.15	31.15
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	55.00	55.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	121.90	121.90
Sladesville, St. John's	29.10	29.10
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	30.00	53.53
Sunbury, St. Peter's	57.34	57.34
Swan Quarter, Calvary	50.00	50.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	47.00	47.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	118.81	118.86

Unorganized Missions

Avoca, Holy Innocents'	72.08	77.25
------------------------------	-------	-------

Parochial Missions

Creswell, Galilee Mission	47.70	47.70
---------------------------------	-------	-------

Total	\$ 15,110.48	\$ 15,625.79
-------------	--------------	--------------

1948

Treasurer's Report

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	Pledge	Paid through Dec. 31, 1947
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 285.75	\$ 285.75
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	650.00	610.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	200.00	206.65

Organized Missions

Belhaven, St. Mary's	112.45	59.76
Edenton, St. John's	208.00	208.50
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		46.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	107.06	107.06
Kinston, St. Augustine's		75.50
Washington, St. Paul's	109.54	126.04

Unorganized Missions

Aurora, St. Jude's	35.00	26.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	50.00	50.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's		
Greenville, St. Andrew's	60.00	26.00
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	90.70	90.70
Roper, St. Ann's	54.73	54.75
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	39.25	39.25
Total	\$ 2,002.48	\$ 2,011.96
Grand Total	\$ 46,835.82	\$ 48,501.56

CHURCH SCHOOL (MITE BOX) — 1947

Schedule "A"

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	\$ 35.84
Aurora, Holy Cross	49.80
Aurora, St. Jude's	26.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	13.40
Columbia, St. Andrew's	36.95
Creswell, St. David's	100.00
Edenton, St. John's	58.50
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	8.30
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	385.27
Fayetteville, St. John's	351.20
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	21.10
Gaus' Landing Mission	11.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	11.76
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	5.86
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	79.50
Greenville, St. Paul's	345.16
Hope Mills, Christ Church	35.57
Jessama, Zion	57.35
Kinston, Christ Church	77.00

Treasurer's Report		May
Lake Landing, St. George's	21.46	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	60.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	359.88	
North West, All Souls	5.73	
Roper, St. Ann's	33.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	50.00	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	16.66	
Trenton, Grace	44.00	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	31.35	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	125.00	
Washington, St. Paul's	16.50	
Washington, St. Peter's	385.00	
Whiteville, Grace	46.01	
Wilmington, St. James'	435.44	
Wilmington, St. John's	191.08	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	9.41	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	150.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	43.18	
Total Church School (Mite Box)		\$3,733.26

EASTER AND LENTEN OFFERINGS — 1947

Schedule "A"

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	\$ 15.72
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	25.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	38.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	13.00
Williamston, Advent	145.37
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	118.86
Total Easter and Lenten Offerings	\$ 355.95

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS — 1947

Schedule "B"

Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 10.00
Ayden, St. James'	2.57
Bath, St. Thomas'	4.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	5.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	6.55
Belhaven, St. James'	3.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	2.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's	1.99
Creswell, Christ Church	6.53
Edenton, St. John's	2.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1.20
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	4.25
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2.58
Hope Mills, Christ Church	6.27
Hertford, Holy Trinity	5.00
Jessama, Zion	7.85

1948

Treasurer's Report

Kinston, Christ Chapel	5.50	
Lake Landing, St. George's	3.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	10.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	16.50	
Roper, St. Luke's	B.T.O. \$6.95	
	L.H. 3.60	10.55
Roxobel, St. Mark's	5.30	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	28.23	
Sladesville, St. John's	13.00	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	6.46	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	5.00	
Washington, St. Paul's	1.50	
Washington, St. Peter's	14.11	
Williamston, Advent	4.55	
Wilmington, St. John's	29.12	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	2.11	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	10.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	5.47	
Woodville, Grace	12.00	
Reimbursement Expenses Mailing Out B.T.O. Literature	6.69	
Total Birthday Thank Offering	\$	259.88

RECEIPT FOR BISHOP'S FUND — 1947

Schedule "C"

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$	5.00
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		28.00
Aurora, Holy Cross		53.74
Avoca, Holy Innocents'		5.00
Bath, St. Thomas'		100.94
Beaufort, St. Paul's		36.41
Belhaven, St. James'		27.07
Belhaven, St. Mary's		12.16
Burgaw, St. Mary's		20.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's		3.43
Carolina Beach, All Saints'		8.30
Chocowinity, Trinity		28.04
Clinton, St. Paul's		26.05
Columbia, St. Andrew's		30.94
Creswell, St. David's		39.50
Edenton, St. John's		11.00
Edenton, St. Paul's		36.74
Elizabeth City, Christ		121.40
Fairfield, All Saints'		23.85
Faison, St. Gabriel's		18.17
Farmville, Emmanuel		25.81
Fayetteville, St. John's		90.55
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		33.76
Fayetteville, St. Philip's		24.37
Gatesville, St. Mary's		24.47

Treasurer's Report	May
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	12.50
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	166.93
Greenville, St. Andrew's	3.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	35.63
Grifton, St. John's	25.60
Hamilton, St. Martin's	25.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	25.00
Hertford, Trinity	68.85
Jessama, Zion	21.25
Kinston, St. Mary's	19.20
Lake Landing, St. George's	22.60
Lumberton, Trinity	25.25
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	6.88
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	30.74
New Bern, Christ	112.68
North West, All Souls'	9.55
Pikeville, St. George's	6.90
Plymouth, Grace	74.11
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	14.00
Roper, St. Ann's	5.00
Roper, St. Luke's	17.25
Roxobel, St. Mark's	34.25
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	32.90
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	7.00
Southport, St. Philip's	10.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	20.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	26.02
Trenton, Grace	53.25
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	11.33
Washington, St. Paul's	8.00
Washington, St. Peter's	97.00
Whiteville, Grace	58.65
Williamston, Advent	40.25
Wilmington, St. James'	228.48
Wilmington, St. John's	67.35
Wilmington, St. Luke's	4.32
Wilmington, St. Paul's	46.50
Windsor, St. Thomas'	29.13
Winton, St. John's	22.75
Woodville, Grace	34.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	8.16
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	45.00
Service at Camp Lejeune on December 7, 1947 (Chaplain R. N. Stretch)	3.00
Reimbursement to Bishop's Fund of \$300.00 paid to the Rev. B. F. Huske after the death of the Rev. John R. Tolar. (Re- imbursement for months of June, July, and August). From stipends	300.00
Contribution, Woman's Auxiliary	2.00
Individual Gifts	780.00
Total	\$3,531.96

1948

Treasurer's Report

RECEIPTS FOR THOMPSON ORPHANAGE — 1947

Schedule "D"

Avoca, Holy Innocents'	\$ 35.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	132.65
Belhaven, St. James'	27.43
Carolina Beach, All Saints'	5.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	15.10
Clinton, St. Paul's	20.20
Columbia, St. Andrew's	19.47
Edenton, St. John's	4.20
Edenton, St. Paul's	861.63
Elizabeth City, Christ	287.96
Fayetteville, St. John's	341.99
Greenville, St. Paul's	255.08
Jessama, Zion	61.14
Kinston, St. Mary's	400.00
Kinston, Christ Chapel	13.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	25.51
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	12.00
New Bern, Christ Church	354.93
North West, All Souls'	7.50
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	40.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	117.65
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	15.70
Sunbury, St. Peter's	13.60
Swan Quarter, Calvary	10.40
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	2.50
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	20.45
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	33.82
Washington, St. Peter's	500.00
Whiteville, Grace	33.50
Williamston, Advent	151.75
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	10.00
Wilmington, St. James'	1,238.92
Wilmington, St. John's	145.15
Wilmington, St. Paul's	169.50
Windsor, St. Thomas'	68.54
Woodville, Grace	155.05
Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina (Woolvin Fund)	34.00

Total Receipts for Thompson Orphanage \$ 5,640.32

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS — 1947

Schedule "E"

Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 10.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	8.50
Carolina Beach, All Saints'	1.20
Clinton, St. Paul's	14.87
Columbia, St. Andrew's	3.23
Creswell, St. David's	7.00

Treasurer's Report		May
Edenton, St. John's		3.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church		12.30
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		24.30
Greenville, St. Paul's		16.43
Hertford, Trinity		21.41
New Bern, Christ Church		46.39
Washington, St. Peter's		78.68
Williamston, Advent		3.20
Wilmington, St. James'		101.91
Wilmington, St. John's		119.33
Wilmington, St. Paul's		27.05
Total Good Friday Offerings		\$ 498.80

ITEMS CLEARING THROUGH OFFICE**Schedule "F"**

Laymen's Thank Offering	\$ 103.60
World Relief Travel Expense	64.00
Lenten Booklets	16.80
Youth Service Offering	135.32
Virginia Theological Seminary	138.11
Leper Mission	30.00
Insurance	18.50
Revenue Stamps	6.60
Camp Leach	50.00
Miscellaneous	2.00
<hr/>	
Total Items Clearing Through Office	\$ 564.93

MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS**Schedule "G"**

Gift, Negro Work	\$ 1,025.00
Liquidating Dividend Int. Match Co.	52.50
Refund, Convention Cost	181.18
Unearned Insurance Premium	7.26
Young People's Rally	43.50
Reimbursement World Relief Expense	22.99
Refund General Convention—Delegate	25.00
<hr/>	
Total Miscellaneous Items	\$ 1,357.43

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS — (Disbursements)**Schedule "H"**

Good Shepherd Hospital	\$ 3,500.00
Kanuga Conference	100.00
Travel Expense—Negro Clergy	120.52
Hymnals	13.08
Camp Leach, by St. James', Belhaven, in 1946	10.00
Miscellaneous	71.74
<hr/>	
Total Miscellaneous Items	\$ 3,815.34

1948

Treasurer's Report

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY

Certified Public Accountants

Murchison Building

Wilmington, North Carolina

April 16, 1948

Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.
Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Diocese of East Carolina, as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1947.

Our examination embraced the verification of all Receipts as recorded in the office Receipt books and tracing same to the Depository. All Disbursements were made by approved vouchers drawn on the Depository, The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, N. C. Test checks were made of evidence in support of vouchers paid. As a result of our examination we have prepared a statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period under review. The totals of this statement agree with the totals of the statement prepared by your Treasurer, however, we have not verified the distribution of the Receipts nor the Disbursements.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

FUND BALANCE—January 1, 1947

Securities Owned (Par Value)

Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co.

4½% Bonds \$ 6,000.00

Goldsboro Union Sta. 4½% Bonds 4,000.00

U.S. Government "G" Bonds—2½% 9,000.00 \$19,000.00

Notes Receivable—Bath Restoration

Fund 1,190.00

Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.

(Book Value)

510 Orange Street \$20,000.00

8th and Nixon Streets 1,000.00

1311 Chestnut Street 6,000.00 27,800.00

Scholarship—St. Mary's College,

Raleigh, N. C. 3,000.00

Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.—

On Deposit 17,839.82 \$68,826.82

RECEIPTS 82,695.51

TOTAL RECEIPTS AND FUND BALANCE .. \$151,525.43

*—Explanation by Treasurer: This item includes \$4,000.00

Treasurer's Report

May

Reserve Fund.

DISBURSEMENTS 79,462.79

BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR \$ 72,062.64

ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS:

Securities Owned (Par Value)

Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co.

4½ % Bonds \$ 6,000.00

Goldsboro Union Sta. 4½ % Bonds 4,000.00

U.S. Government "G" Bonds—2½ % 9,000.00 \$19,000.00

Notes Receivable—Bath Restoration

Fund 1,190.00

Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.

(Book Value)

510 Orange Street \$20,800.00

8th and Nixon Streets 1,000.00 21,800.00

Fund Held by the Trustees, Diocese of East

Carolina from Sales of 1311 Chestnut Street 6,000.00

Scholarship—St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C. 3,000.00

Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.—On Deposit 21,072.64 \$72,062.64

The securities were inspected by us on April 17, 1948, same being located in a safety deposit box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, N. C. All securities were on hand with the exception of the Goldsboro Union Station Bonds, which, according to a letter signed by Mr. J. V. Grainger, are held in trust by the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina. Your attention is called to our comment of April 17, 1947, concerning the Notes Receivable of the Bath Restoration Fund. As authorized by the Minutes of the Executive Council, dated October 7, 1947, real estate at 1311 Chestnut Street, Wilmington, N. C., was sold for \$6,000.00. Proceeds from this sale are held by the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina. Other Assets are shown as reflected by the records. Funds on deposit with the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, N. C., were reconciled with the records of and confirmed by the Depository.

In our opinion, based upon such examination and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying statement correctly sets forth the financial condition of the Diocese at December 31, 1947, and the Receipts and Disbursements for the year then ended.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,

By: R. C. PLATT, JR., C.P.A. (N.C.)

Appendix "D"

REPORT OF TRUSTEES, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Wilmington, North Carolina

December 31, 1947

May 10, 1948

To Board of Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, N. C.
Gentlemen:

We have examined the accounts and records of various Trust Funds, as maintained by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the period from April 1, 1947, through December 31, 1947, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits:

Recapitulation of fund balances, Income, Exhibit "A"; Principal, Exhibit "A". Receipts and Disbursements, all funds, Exhibit "B".

Our examination embraced tracing of receipts, as shown by the books and records, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, N. C., and supported by cancelled vouchers. Distribution of funds to beneficiaries of the particular fund were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit with the depository were reconciled with the records of the depository as of December 31, 1947. Securities, held for safe keeping in a safe deposit box at the Bank of Wilmington, Wilmington, N. C., were inspected by us on May 8, 1948. Real estate, owned by the Trustees, was accepted as correct and deeds were not inspected. Your attention is called to the comments pertaining to real estate in the audit report for the year ended March 31, 1946, and to the land sale to Emeline Northcutt during the year ended March 31, 1947. During the period under review \$25.00 was collected from Emeline Northcutt and this collection was again handled as a down payment on real estate sales—see the Rev. Edward M. Forbes estate.

We have shown certain transfers within funds, particularly, with the Miscellaneous and Joint Bond Accounts, as memoranda under receipts and disbursements of the respective funds and as actual receipts and disbursements in the above named accounts.

CERTIFICATE

In our opinion, based upon such examination, and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompany Exhibits fairly present the condition of the funds held by the Board of Trustees at December 31, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

Report of Trustees

May

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES — INCOME

Exhibit "A"

	Wilm. Sav. & Trust Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial			
Scholarship	\$ 678.21	\$	\$ 678.21
Julia Campbell Memorial ..	10.70		10.70
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	30.20		30.02
Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund ..	112.25		112.25
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	501.91	2,421.38	2,923.29
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	10.70		10.70
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund	1,527.61		1,527.61
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	315.50		315.50
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	107.50	404.50	512.00
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		462.00	462.00
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	18.38		18.38
Joseph Huske Fund	529.04	2,596.72	3,125.76
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	71.50		71.50
Fund for St. Matthews' Church, Maxton, N. C.	49.00		49.00
Morehead City Lot	199.75		199.75
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	18.38		18.38
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial			
Scholarship	827.08		827.08
South Mills, N. C.	325.00		325.00
St. Luke's Mission	141.60		141.60
St. Philip's	345.67		345.67
Students' Loan Fund	655.72	2,515.30	3,171.02
The Bishop Watson Fund	6.93		6.93
Miscellaneous Fund	49.00		49.00
Sale—1311 Chestnut Street, Wilmington, N. C.	5,993.40		5,993.40
TOTALS	\$12,524.85	\$ 8,399.90	\$20,924.75

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES — PRINCIPAL

	Wilm. Sav. & Trust Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial			
Scholarship	\$ 86.37	\$ 3,664.75	\$ 3,751.12
Julia Campbell Memorial .....	.95	301.05	302.00

1948

Report of Trustees

Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	90.02	260.85	350.87
Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund	11.25	1,488.75	1,500.00
The Rev. Howard M. Forbes Estate	99.51	35,090.86	35,190.37
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial .. .. .	.95	301.05	302.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	8.66	2,546.70	2,555.36
John Harvey Fund	34.21	2,187.10	2,221.31
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,13.00	4,413.00
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	40.25	501.75	542.00
Anne M. Hughes Fund	18.75	1,001.05	1,019.80
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C. .. .. .	.95	301.05	302.00
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	40.25	501.75	542.00
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial Fund		50.00	50.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	40.25	501.75	542.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	5.50	6,415.75	6,421.25
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	26.21	10,042.84	10,069.05
Tracey Fund		100.00	100.00
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	44.25	1,040.00	1,084.25
The Bishop Watson Fund	6.18	21,018.50	21,024.68
Joint Bond Account		9,487.50	9,487.50
TOTALS	\$ 554.51	\$101,216.05	\$101,770.56

Exhibit "B"

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship

	Principal	Income
Fund balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 3,751.12	\$ 544.75
RECEIPTS		
Interest—Securities		135.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		18.46
		153.46
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	3,751.12	698.21
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		20.00
Total Disbursements		20.00
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	86.37	678.21
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	3,221.25	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	443.50	
	\$ 3,751.12	\$ 678.21

Report of Trustees		May
Julia Campbell Memorial		
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 302.00	None
RECEIPTS		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		13.20
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	302.00	13.20
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50
Total Disbursements		2.50
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	.95	10.70
Equity—Joint Bond Account	301.05	
	\$ 302.00	\$ 10.70
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 350.87	\$ 21.66
RECEIPTS		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		10.86
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 350.87	\$ 32.52
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.50
Total Disbursements		2.50
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$ 90.02	\$ 30.02
Equity—Joint Bond Account	260.85	
	\$ 350.87	\$ 30.02
Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund		
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 62.25
RECEIPTS		
Interest—Securities		50.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 112.25
DISBURSEMENTS		
No Disbursements Reflected by Records		
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$ 11.25	\$ 112.25
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½ %—1964	1,088.75	
Bond—U. S. Govt. Series "G", 2½ %—1958	400.00	
	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 112.25

1948
Report of Trustees

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$35,437.12	\$ 2,497.92

RECEIPTS

Interest and Dividends—Securities		221.78
Interest—Notes and Mortgages		24.41
Rents		1,375.19
Stock called—35 Shares Electric Bond and Share \$2,450.00—Principal—See Comments		
Collection on Notes and Mortgages—Principal— Comments		
Henry Bragg	\$48.00	
Northcutt	\$25.00	
Fred Barnes	\$14.94	
		1,621.38
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$35,427.12	\$ 4,119.30

DISBURSEMENTS

Transfer to Miscellaneous		\$ 50.00
Bank Exchange		1.35
Insurance on Buildings		45.33
Gift—Mrs. Bertha M. Duffy		99.33
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		1,000.00
Purchase of U. S. Government Series "G" Bond— 2½%, \$3,700.00—Principal—See Comments		
Loss—Redemption of Electric Bond and Share Stock	\$ 246.75	
		1,196.01
Total Disbursements	\$ 246.75	\$ 1,196.01

Balance to Account for:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit ...	\$ 99.51	\$ 501.91
Investments—Exhibit "B", Sheet 4	35,090.86	2,421.38
	\$35,190.37	\$ 2,923.29

INVESTMENTS

Real Estate Owned—Exhibit "B", Sheet 5	\$21,576.75
Certificate of Deposit	
International Match Company	626.06
Bonds—Goldsboro Union Station—4½%	
(\$5,000.00 Equity in \$12,000.00 Bond)	4,800.00
Bond—1—\$1,000.00 A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	1,088.75
Bonds—\$7,700.00 U. S. Government	
Series "G"—2½%	7,700.00
Notes and Mortgage	
Camp Leach, N. C.—Loaned Jan. 12, 1946—4%	1,000.00
Henry and Ella Jane Bragg, Jr.—Due \$10.00 per month—Balance of Note of Sept. 29, 1944	475.96

Report of Trustees	May
--------------------	-----

Truly Recent Barnes—Due \$10.00 per month—	
Balance of Note of Sept. 9, 1944	244.72
	\$37,512.24

REAL ESTATE OWNED

White Section	Land	Building	Total
Pollock Street:			
135-135½	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
137	700.00	1,800.00	2,500.00
137½	500.00	1,300.00	1,800.00
147	700.00	1,100.00	1,800.00
147½	1,000.00		1,000.00
149	700.00	800.00	1,500.00
151	800.00	1,200.00	2,000.00
153	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00
Burn Street:			
19	300.00	550.00	850.00
21	300.00	550.00	850.00
25	300.00	550.00	850.00
27	300.00	550.00	850.00
	\$ 7,600.00	\$12,400.00	\$20,000.00

Total Real Estate—White Section \$20,000.00

Negro Section

Lot No. 26	\$ 175.00	\$	\$ 175.00
Total Real Estate—New Bern, N. C.			\$20,175.00

Galilee Mission Property

House and Lot—Galilee Mission—Lake Phelps, N. C.	\$ 1,536.75
	\$21,711.75

Less: Payment by Emeline Northcutt on Real Estate
purchase of New Bern, N. C., Property. See Comments 135.00

TOTAL REAL ESTATE OWNED—To Exhibit "B", Sheet 4 ... \$21,576.75

Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 302.00	\$ None

RECEIPTS

Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		13.20
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 302.00	\$ 13.20

1948

Report of Trustees

DISBURSEMENTS

Transfer to Miscellaneous		\$	2.50
Total Disbursements		\$	2.50
Balance to Account for:			
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit ...\$	.95	\$	10.70
Equity—Joint Bond Account	301.05		
		\$	302.00
		\$	10.70

Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund

Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 1,532.61
----------------------------------	-------------

RECEIPTS

No Receipts Reflected by Records

Total Fund Balance	\$ 1,532.61
--------------------------	-------------

DISBURSEMENTS

Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	5.00
Total Disbursements	\$	5.00
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$	1,527.61

Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 2,555.36	\$ 264.08

RECEIPTS

Interest—Securities	\$	40.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		19.42
	\$	59.42

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 2,555.36	\$ 323.50
---------------------------------------	-------------	-----------

DISBURSEMENTS

Transfer to Miscellaneous		\$	8.00
Total Disbursements		\$	8.00
Balance to Account for:			
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit \$	8.66	\$	315.50
Bond—A.C.L.R.R.Co. 1st Consol. Mtg. 4%—1952	2,080.00		
Equity—Joint Bond Account	466.70		
		\$	2,555.36
		\$	315.50

Report of Trustees		May
John Harvey Fund		
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 2,221.31	\$ 3.75
RECEIPTS		
Interest—Securities	\$	\$ 48.75
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		33.96
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 2,221.31	\$ 86.46
DISBURSEMENTS		
Mrs. R. J. Walker, Treasurer		\$ 39.23
Diocese of East Carolina—St. Barnabas, Snow Hill—Thompson Orphanage		39.23
Transfer to Miscellaneous		8.00
Total Disbursements		\$ 86.46
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit \$	34.21	
Bond—A.C.L.R.R.Co. Gen. Un. 4½%—1946	1,071.25	
Bond—U. S. Government—2½%—1958	300.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	815.85	
	\$ 2,221.31	
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		
	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 4,413.00	\$ 1,371.36
RECEIPTS		
Interest and Dividend—Securities		\$ 277.50
Sale of American Tobacco Co. Stock Rights		60.38
		337.88
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 4,413.00	\$ 1,709.24
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	\$ 7.50
Distribution—Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		1,189.74
Total Disbursements		\$ 1,197.24
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit ... \$		\$ 107.50
Bonds—A.C.L.R.R.Co.—4½%—1964	1,663.00	
50 Shares—American Tob. Co.—Com. Stock "B"	1,250.00	
20 Shares—Car. Power & Light Co.—\$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	
	\$ 4,413.00	\$ 512.00

1948

Report of Trustees

Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ None	\$ 1,083.24
RECEIPTS		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		10.40
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	None	\$ 1,093.64
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	5.50
Distribution—Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		626.14
Total Disbursements	\$	631.64
Balance to Account for:		
Equity—Joint Bond Account	\$	462.00

Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 542.00	\$ None
RECEIPTS		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account	\$	\$ 20.88
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 542.00	\$ 20.88
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	2.50
Total Disbursements	\$	2.50
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit \$	40.25	\$ 18.38
Equity—Joint Bond Account	501.75	
	\$ 542.00	\$ 18.38

Anne M. Hughes Fund

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 1,019.80	\$ None
RECEIPTS		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account	\$	\$ 26.70
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 1,019.80	\$ 26.70

Report of Trustees		May
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	2.50
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		24.20
Purchase of U. S. Government Bond Series "G"—\$100.00		
Total Disbursements	\$	26.70

Balance to Account for:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit ...	\$	18.75
Bond—U. S. Government—2½%		100.00
Equity—Joint Bond Account		901.05
	\$	1,019.80

Joseph Huske Fund

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947		\$ 3,358.86

RECEIPTS

Interest—Securities	\$	45.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		27.00
	\$	72.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$	3,430.86

DISBURSEMENTS

Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	5.00
Distribution—St. Joseph's Church		250.00
Insurance Premiums—St. Philip's Church		50.10
Total Disbursements	\$	305.10

Balance to Account for:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$	529.04
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964		1,073.75
Equity—Joint Bond Account		1,200.00
Investment in Fayetteville Property		322.97
	\$	3,125.76

1948

Report of Trustees

St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 302.00	\$ 61.30

RECEIPTS

Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account	\$	\$ 13.20
--	----	----------

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 302.00	\$ 74.50
---------------------------------------	-----------	----------

DISBURSEMENTS

Balance to Account for:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit .	.95	71.50
Equity—Joint Bond Account	301.05	
	\$ 302.00	\$ 71.50

Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 542.00	\$ None

RECEIPTS

Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account	\$	\$ 20.88
--	----	----------

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 542.00	\$ 20.88
---------------------------------------	-----------	----------

DISBURSEMENTS

Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	\$ 2.50
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		18.38

Total Disbursements		\$ 20.88
---------------------------	--	----------

Balance to Account for:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$ 40.25	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	501.75	
	\$ 542.00	

Fund for St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.

Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$	50.00
----------------------------------	----	-------

RECEIPTS

No Receipts Reflected by Records

Total Fund Balance	\$	50.00
--------------------------	----	-------

Report of Trustees		May
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	1.00
Total Disbursements	\$	1.00
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit ..	\$	49.00
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial Fund		
	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 50.00	\$
Fund Inactive		
No Receipts nor Disbursements Reflected		
by Records		
Balance to Account for:		
2 W. S. Savings, Series "F", Bonds—Maturity		
Value	\$ 50.00	
Morehead City Lot		
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$	199.75
Fund Inactive		
No Receipts nor Disbursements Reflected		
by Records		
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit ..	\$	199.75
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 542.00	\$ None
RECEIPTS		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account	\$	\$ 20.88
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 542.00	\$ 20.88
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	2.50
Total Disbursements	\$	2.50
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit ...	\$ 40.25	\$ 18.38
Equity—Joint Bond Account	501.75	
	\$ 542.00	\$ 18.38

1948

Report of Trustees

Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 6,421.25	\$ 725.56

RECEIPTS

Interest—Securities	\$	\$ 100.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		9.02

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 6,421.25	\$ 834.58
---------------------------------------	-------------	-----------

DISBURSEMENTS

Transfer to Miscellaneous		\$ 7.50
Purchase of U. S. Government Bonds, Series “G”—2½%—Principal \$1,000.00		

Total Disbursements		\$ 7.50
---------------------------	--	---------

Balance to Account for:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$ 5.50	\$ 827.08
Bonds—A.C.L. R.R. Co. 1st Consol. Mtg. 4%— 1952	5,200.00	
Bond—U. S. Government—Series “G”—2½%	1,000.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	215.75	
	\$ 6,421.25	\$ 827.08

South Mills, N. C.

Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ None	\$ 325.00
Fund Inactive No Receipts nor Disbursements Reflected by Records		

Balance to Account for:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit		\$ 325.00
---	--	-----------

Robert Strange Memorial Fund

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$10,069.05	\$ None

RECEIPTS

Interest and Dividends—Securities	\$	\$ 240.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		22.54

 \$ 262.54

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$10,069.05	\$ 262.54
---------------------------------------	-------------	-----------

Report of Trustees		May
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	16.00
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		246.54
Purchase U. S. Government Bond—Series “G”—2½ %—\$100.00		
Total Disbursements	\$	262.54

Balance to Account for:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit \$	26.21
International Match Co.—Certificate of Deposit	1,753.49
40 Shares—General Motors 5% Pfd. Stock	4,000.00
Notes Receivable—Camp Leach, Washington, N. C.—Loaned May 8, 1933	1,500.00
Bonds—2 A.C.L. R.R. Gen. Un. 4½ %—1964 ...	2,147.50
Bond—U. S. Government—Series “G”—2½ %	100.00
Equity—Joint Bond Account	541.85
	<u>\$10,069.05</u>

St. Luke's Mission

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$	\$ 141.60
Fund Inactive—No Receipts nor Disbursements reflected by Records		
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$	141.60

St. Philips, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$	345.67
Fund Inactive—No Receipts nor Disbursements reflected by Records		
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$	345.67

Students' Loan Fund

Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$	3,146.50
----------------------------------	----	----------

RECEIPTS

Interest—Investments—Joint Bond Account		39.52
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$	3,186.02

DISBURSEMENTS

Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	15.00
Total Disbursements	\$	15.00
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$	655.72
Notes Receivable— Camp Leach, Washington, N. C.		500.00

1948		Report of Trustees
Harvey W. Glazier	100.00	
Vernon Earl Otis	25.00	
James P. Dees	300.00	
Mortimer W. Glover, Jr.	300.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	1,290.30	
		\$ 3,171.02

Tracey Fund

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 100.00	\$ None
Fund Inactive—No Receipts nor Disbursements reflected by Records		
Balance to Account for:		
1 Share—Northern Pacific Railway Com. Stock	\$ 100.00	

The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund

Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 1,084.25	\$ 20.00
----------------------------------	-------------	----------

RECEIPTS

Interest—Securities		20.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 1,084.25	\$ 40.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$	\$ 6.00
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		34.00
Total Disbursements		\$ 40.00

Balance to Account for:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$ 44.25
Bond—A.C.L.R.R. Co. 1st Consol. Mtg. 4%—1952	1,040.00

\$ 1,084.25

The Bishop Watson Fund

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$21,024.68	\$ None

RECEIPTS

Interest—Notes Receivable	\$	\$ 20.79
Interest—Securities		827.50
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		17.38
		865.67

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$21,024.68	\$ 865.67
---------------------------------------	-------------	-----------

DISBURSEMENTS

Transfer to Miscellaneous	\$ 15.00
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina	843.74

Report of Trustees		May
Purchase—U. S. Government Bond, Series "G"— 2½ %—\$300.00		
Total Disbursements	\$	\$ 858.74
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit \$	6.18	\$ 6.93
Bonds—7 A.C.L. R.R. Gen. Un. 4½ %—1964 ...	7,546.25	
Bonds—10 Missouri Pacific Railway Co.—5% ...	10,000.00	
Bond—U. S. Government—Series "G"—1948 ...	1,000.00	
Bond—U. S. Government—Series "G"	300.00	
Note and Mortgage Receivable—St. James Parish, Wilmington, N. C.	691.00	
Note Receivable—Camp Leach—Purchased January 5, 1944	1,000.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	481.25	
	\$21,024.68	\$ 6.93

Sale—1311 Chestnut St., Wilmington, N. C.

RECEIPTS

Proceeds from sale of 1311 Chestnut St., Wilmington, N. C.	\$ 6,000.00
--	-------------

DISBURSEMENTS

Revenue Stamp	6.60
Balance to Account for:	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$ 5,993.40

Joint Bond Account

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$ 9,487.50	

RECEIPTS

Interest—Securities		337.50
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	\$ 9,487.50	\$ 337.50

DISBURSEMENTS

Distribution of Interest to Funds—		
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	\$	18.46
Julia Campbell Memorial		13.20
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews, Wrightsville		10.86
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		13.20
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		19.42
John Harvey		33.96
Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		10.40
Holy Trinity Church		20.88
Anne M. Hughes		26.70
Joseph Huske		27.00
St. Thomas Church		13.20
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		20.88

1948

Report of Trustees

Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	20.88
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	9.02
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	22.54
Students' Loan Fund	39.52
The Bishop Watson Fund	17.38

Total Disbursements	\$ 337.50
---------------------------	-----------

Balance to Account for:

Equity—\$12,000.00 Goldsboro Union Station

4½ % Bond	\$ 3,000.00
-----------------	-------------

Bonds—6 \$1,000.00 A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½ %—1964	6,487.50
--	----------

\$ 9,487.50

Joint Bond Account—Investment by Funds

	Atlantic Coast Line Bonds	Goldsboro Union Sta. Bonds
Julia Campbell Memorial	\$ 301.05	\$
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews, Wrightsville	260.95	
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	301.05	
Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	501.75	
Anne M. Hughes Fund	301.05	600.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	301.05	
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	501.75	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	501.75	
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	466.70	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	541.85	
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	443.50	
The Bishop Watson Fund	343.25	138.00
John Harvey Fund	815.85	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	215.75	
Students' Loan Fund	690.30	600.00
Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		462.00
Joseph Huske Fund		1,200.00
	\$ 6,487.50	\$ 3,000.00

Miscellaneous Fund

	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1947	\$	\$ 49.00

RECEIPTS

Transfers from Funds—

Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	\$	20.00
Julia Campbell Memorial		2.50
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews, Wrightsville		2.50
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate		50.00
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		2.50
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund		5.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund		8.00

Report of Trustees		May
John Harvey Fund		8.00
Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		7.50
Grace Church, Woodcille, N. C.		5.50
Holy Trinity Church		2.50
Anne M. Hughes		2.50
Joseph Huske Fund		5.00
St. Thomas Church		3.00
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund		2.50
St. Matthews Church		1.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest ..		2.50
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		7.50
Robert Strange Memorial Fund		16.00
Students' Loan Fund		15.00
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund		6.00
The Bishop Watson Fund		15.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 190.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance		<hr/>
		\$ 239.00
DISBURSEMENTS		
Auditing—J. B. McCabe & Company		<hr/>
		\$ 190.00
Total Disbursements		<hr/>
		\$ 190.00
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit		<hr/>
		\$ 49.00

Appendix "E"

BUDGET 1948-1949

Diocesan Support:	1948	1949
BISHOP:		
Salary	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,500.00
Travel and Expense	1,500.00	2,000.00
Pension Premium	325.00	524.00
TREASURER:		
Salary	1,200.00	1,200.00
Travel Expense	275.00	275.00
Bond Premium	25.00	25.00
DIOCESAN OFFICE:		
Rent	600.00	600.00
Secretary	2,400.00	2,200.00
Postage and Printing	350.00	300.00
Special Printing	300.00	250.00
Telephone and Telegraph	300.00	350.00
Miscellaneous	300.00	600.00

1948	Budget	
DIOCESAN PROPERTY:		
Bishop's House:		
Maintenance	250.00	500.00
Insurance	100.00	100.00
CONVENTIONS:		
Diocesan:		
Clerical Delegates	150.00	250.00
Secretary's Salary	180.00	180.00
Printing Journal	500.00	650.00
SYNOD:		
Delegates' Expenses		
GENERAL:		
Delegates' Expenses	500.00	500.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	350.00	312.00
COMMITTEES:	150.00	100.00
CHURCH'S PROGRAM:		
National Quota	10,400.00	10,400.00
Synod Quota	360.00	411.00
DIOCESAN PROGRAM:		
Missions and Church Extension		
Missionary Salaries	30,000.00	33,000.00
Pension Premium	1,200.00	1,200.00
DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH:		
University of the South	850.00	850.00
Miscellaneous	200.00	200.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Camp Leach	1,250.00	1,500.00
Miscellaneous	200.00	200.00
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL RELATIONS:		
Thompson Orphanage		
Miscellaneous	200.00	200.00
DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION:		
Miscellaneous	200.00	200.00
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:		
Miscellaneous	200.00	200.00
Mission Herald	250.00	500.00
Reserve Fund	4,000.00	4,000.00
Emergency Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total	\$66,065.00	\$71,277.00
SOURCES OF INCOME:		
	1948	1949
Bank Balance First of Year	\$ 8,000.00	\$10,000.00
Apportionment	45,955.00	48,572.16
National Church Negro Work	2,859.00	3,759.00
Army and Navy	2,520.00	794.00
United Thank Offering	4,320.00	4,320.00
Laymen's Thank Offering	420.00	420.00
Interest and Rents	3,041.54	4,373.27
	\$67,115.54	\$72,238.43

Appendix "F"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Right Reverend Father in God, and Members of the Convention:

I bring to you the report of the East Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council with a deep feeling of gratitude and praise—gratitude that I have been privileged to come in touch with these workers, and praise for the devotion of these women to the Master's service.

Reports, like examinations, are not always fair. They give you the highlights of the work that has been done. They leave out the small advances made by the faithful worker who lets nothing bar her way—and they leave out, also, the record of opportunities that have not been grasped because of lack of faith in the Church's Mission.

The Officers and the Department Chairmen have been very active, and have done the real detail work of the Auxiliary, keeping before the women the needs of their departments and the information necessary to quicken their interests. I extend grateful thanks to these Diocesan Officers for their faithfulness and untiring efforts. The sense of comradeship among them and the willingness to share their talents each with the other has meant a great deal to the progress of the work. To them, and to the women of East Carolina, goes all the credit for progress made in the work of the Auxiliary. We are very grateful to Bishop Wright and to the Clergy of the Diocese for the help and consideration given the Auxiliary.

The Auxiliary is composed of Parish Branches seeking ways to make the Parish work more effective and it is also a corporate body with interest not only in the Parish and Diocese but in the length and breadth of the whole world.

This year has been a year of growth for the Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina. Spiritual growth was indicated by the number of Corporate Communion and by the observances of Churchwide Day of Prayer, World Day of Prayer and World Community Day. Educational growth was indicated by the number of Branches having definite educational programs, by the use of Church literature and by a greater number of women attending our Diocesan Adult Conference at Camp Leach. We had growth in numbers—both in the number of members and in the number of Branches. There has been a healthy growth in giving. Figures are not always an indication of the most fundamental growth in any group, but the steady growth in the amount contributed by the women is indicative of growth that is fundamental and vital.

During the past year \$34,704.28 has been given by the women of the Diocese in all areas of service, including the United Thank Offering. This represents actual cash gifts and is an increase of \$6,704.28 over last year.

Many of the Auxiliaries have increased their membership and, except for several large Parishes who have lately adopted the Unified Plan, these increases have been in the small Auxiliaries. It is a healthful sign when an Auxiliary of twelve members increases its membership to twenty in one year and one with eight members has interested twelve non-church women in joining and working with them. On the reports this year several of the small Auxiliaries made the notation "The Auxiliary is the only organization in the Parish." These women serve in every capacity from janitor to Altar Guild and they keep the spark of the Church alive when there is no Rector.

Through the Department of Christian Education the women have studied India, The Christian and Race, The Christian Faith, the Christian Home, The Christian Church, The World Mission of the Christian Church, Christianity Takes a Stand, Bishop Dun's Meditations, Forward Movement Literature, Church Papers, Alaska, Leper Work, conditions in Europe, Church Architecture and Furnishings, The Church Calendar, The Presiding Bishop's Book for Lent, and, of course, the Bible and Prayer Book. Twenty-six Branches reported studying the Prayer Book during Lent. They have also studied many of the mission fields of the Church.

Nineteen branches of the Auxiliary were represented at the Adult Conference at Camp Leach last June, and six at the Kanuga Conference.

Under the Christian Social Relations Department almost every Auxiliary in the Diocese has had programs on Juvenile Delinquency and in many cases these programs have materialized into a real plan of action, with committees to devise ways and means of formulating a sound and constructive program. Homes of underprivileged children have been visited and conditions improved as a result. Some of the Auxiliaries take an active interest in Girl Scouts and there has been a real effort made by our Branches in a number of communities to prevent the youthful first offender from appearing in Juvenile Court. Under this Department the Branches report full cooperation in helping to raise the money requested of our Diocese for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. Under this Department the women studied Christian Family Life, the new marriage canon, citizenship, race relations and international relations. Flowers and magazines were distributed to the sick and aged in every Parish by members of the Auxiliary. Visits were made to jails, county homes and hospitals from time to time. Three thousand, one hundred and eighty-nine garments were given to underprivileged families. Almost nine hundred dollars was given to community institutions. Almost six hundred dollars was given to the Thompson Orphanage, besides used clothing, Christmas gifts and contributions to the Children's Allowance Fund. Several Auxiliaries carry building and loan shares to be given graduates when they leave the Orphanage. The value of Christmas boxes reported for home and abroad amount to more than a thousand dollars. Contributions were made to the Good Shepherd Hospital and to Galilee Mission.

Through the Supply Department boxes were sent to Galilee Mis-

Report of Woman's Auxiliary

May

sion, the Inland Waterway Missions and other missions in the Diocese. The contribution to foreign aid was much larger than the preceding year.

The work of the Church Periodical Club has increased. Many magazines are sent by subscription and many remailed. Bibles, Prayer Books and Hymnals have been sent where needed. Books, leaflets, greeting cards, music and records have been sent. Pictures, calendars, games and scrapbooks have been sent to children in hospitals. Money was given for books for St. Hilda's School in China, where we have our own missionary, Miss Venetia Cox. Books were sent as gifts to missionaries and money for the Mary E. Thomas Memorial Fund, which furnishes books for mission libraries where needed.

Through the Department of Missions we sent a Christmas gift of ten dollars to each of our seven Diocesan missionaries representing us at home and abroad, and a gift of fifty dollars to our own Dr. Lulu Disosway for the hospital in Alaska after the flood there. Two hundred dollars was sent to Rev. William Gordon for his work at Point Hope, Alaska.

The Auxiliary has a Memorial Fund which was started some few years ago and about which we would like to tell you. When a woman member of the Parish dies the Auxiliary in that Parish is asked to send a gift of money to the chairman of this fund in memory of the life of that woman instead of sending flowers at the time of the funeral. The chairman then writes a note to the next of kin telling that this has been done. This fund is growing very slowly but when it is large enough it will be used for the education of some young woman for missionary work. What more beautiful memorial could there be for those we love than sending out others to spread the gospel. Anyone may contribute to this fund at any time in memory of faithful loved ones who have passed on to the life of larger service.

The United Thank Offering, in the Diocese, amounted to \$7,713.09 last year. The women gave \$615 to Leper Work, to the Bishop's Fund, and more than \$500 was sent from the Auxiliary to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

The Convocational Meetings were held in October and the Annual Meeting in January and were well attended. Evangelism was the theme of these meetings. Evangelism is the theme of the Church. As we strive to emphasize this theme of Evangelism I am sure that I speak for every member of the Auxiliary in East Carolina when I say that we know that only as we strengthen the vitality of our own discipleship can we hope to contribute to God's great purpose of redemption of the world. The tasks of the Woman's Auxiliary are set very clearly before us. May we bring all our gifts—all that we have gained in the past, all of our renewed consecration, our best thought and intelligence and our highest courage to going forward in the great purpose for which we are organized.

Respectfully submitted,

MARY OWEN SUTHERLAND, President

Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of East Carolina.

Statistics

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories		Baptisms			Confirmed Persons and Communicants							Services				Church Schools						
		Church Edifices	Sittings	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptists	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Communicants Reported Last Year	Added By Confirmation	Received By Transfer	Added Otherwise	Lost By Transfer	Lost By Death	Lost By Removal	Present Number	Holy Communions	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Total Membership
1	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1	100	0	1	1	2	57	40	38	2	0	0	0	0	0	40	24	36	1	0	5	8	13
2	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1	150	0	0	0	0	19	17	15	2	0	0	0	0	0	17	3	12	0	0	0	0	0
3	Aurora, Holy Cross	2	150	1	1	4	5	151	146	140	8	2	0	1	2	0	146	11	17	1	3	6	42	48
4	Ayden, St. James'	1	200	1	0	0	0	40	31	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	3	2	0	0	0	0	0
5	Bath, St. Thomas'	1	200	1	3	6	9	89	74	68	8	0	0	0	0	0	74	4	48	3	2	4	27	31
6	Beaufort, St. Paul's	2	300	1	13	0	13	354	271	266	14	0	0	0	9	0	271	47	139	4	9	10	140	150
7	Belhaven, St. James'	2	300	1	1	0	1	126	98	92	6	0	0	0	0	0	98	14	49	1	1	4	26	33
8	Bonneton, St. John's	1	150	0	0	0	0	30	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	2	8	0	0	0	0	0
9	Chocowinity, Trinity	2	200	1	1	2	3	92	87	85	5	0	0	1	0	2	87	5	30	0	0	5	52	57
10	Clinton, St. Paul's	1	150	0	1	0	1	80	49	50	3	0	0	1	0	3	49	17	45	1	2	6	25	31
11	Columbia, St. Andrew's	1	150	0	1	0	1	75	65	54	1	0	0	1	2	0	52	10	48	1	4	8	32	40
12	Creswell, St. David's	2	250	1	6	0	6	83	70	57	9	0	0	7	0	0	59	17	87	0	3	8	42	50
13	Edenton, St. Paul's	2	300	1	5	0	5	250	239	233	5	2	5	1	5	0	239	52	94	2	5	6	26	32
14	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2	450	1	11	0	11	351	287	168	23	6	1	6	1	4	197	37	79	9	4	11	77	88
15	Farmville, Emmanuel	1	150	1	5	0	5	86	69	67	5	2	2	3	2	2	69	13	19	0	2	7	33	40
16	Fayetteville, St. John's	2	400	1	20	5	25	634	556	641	16	16	14	12	12	119	544	107	120	7	12	26	93	119
17	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	250	1	8	0	8	152	213	208	6	0	0	1	3	0	210	38	56	0	3	5	25	30
18	Gatesville, St. Mary's	1	150	0	2	0	2	54	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	12	24	0	0	1	10	11
19	Goldboro, St. Stephen's	2	225	1	13	5	18	420	342	253	40	14	6	10	2	0	301	122	223	2	2	13	80	93
20	Greenville, St. Paul's	2	300	1	23	7	30	420	340	272	25	15	5	6	4	20	287	119	95	4	10	16	101	117
21	Grafton, St. John's	2	200	0	0	2	2	106	95	64	2	0	0	0	0	0	66	13	18	1	3	5	46	51
22	Hamilton, St. Martin's	1	150	0	1	0	1	48	30	28	3	0	0	1	0	1	29	3	12	1	1	2	13	15
23	Hartford, Holy Trinity	3	150	1	1	0	1	66	61	63	0	0	4	1	3	2	61	63	39	0	3	3	13	16
24	Hope Mills, Christ Church	2	125	0	0	1	1	54	52	53	6	2	0	2	2	11	46	11	17	0	2	5	30	35
25	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1	250	0	4	0	4	47	35	68	1	0	0	6	0	28	35	12	50	0	0	2	10	12
26	Jessama, Zion	1	250	1	1	1	2	72	65	66	1	0	0	1	1	0	65	5	29	1	1	5	59	61
27	Kinston, St. Mary's	2	225	1	14	3	17	410	360	332	27	5	0	8	5	0	351	96	92	9	6	13	128	141
28	Lake Landing, St. George's	1	200	1	0	0	0	83	66	50	0	0	0	2	2	0	46	5	53	0	1	4	13	17
29	Lumberton, Trinity	1	125	0	3	1	4	99	81	65	5	10	5	4	0	0	81	56	82	1	0	6	35	41
30	New Bern, Christ Church	2	550	1	26	3	29	603	527	509	24	4	18	19	9	0	527	89	80	4	9	15	154	169
31	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2	400	1	0	0	0	250	225	223	10	0	0	0	0	0	233	29	37	1	1	10	97	107
32	Plymouth, Grace Church	1	200	1	6	2	8	128	106	144	0	4	0	0	1	41	106	26	37	1	2	8	35	43
33	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1	200	0	0	0	0	25	22	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	6	3	0	0	0	0	0
34	Roper, St. Luke's	1	100	0	1	0	1	52	34	38	1	0	0	0	0	5	34	9	16	0	1	1	25	26
35	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	2	100	0	2	0	2	172	120	132	0	0	0	3	0	9	120	13	1	4	0	13	118	121
36	Southport, St. Philip's	1	150	1	3	0	3	85	67	71	0	2	0	3	3	0	67	23	54	1	3	4	19	23
37	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1	150	0	1	0	1	73	64	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	3	20	0	0	6	49	55
38	Washington, St. Peter's	2	350	1	18	7	25	791	645	611	24	2	32	11	2	11	645	102	298	7	9	23	203	228
39	Whiteville, Grace Church	2	100	1	4	5	9	109	78	35	16	1	27	0	1	0	78	86	41	0	2	7	34	41

40-Williamston, Advent	3	200	1	11	0	11	208	135	133	3	1	0	1	1	0	135	72	93	5	2	9	39	48
41-Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2	350	1	15	0	15	300	266	235	9	5	36	2	7	10	266	99	73	5	21	2	112	114
42-Wilmington, St. James'	2	700	1	22	3	25	916	663	671	9	11	0	16	12	0	663	112	117	6	16	27	129	153
43-Wilmington, St. John's	3	400	1	8	4	12	380	353	370	15	0	0	1	2	29	353	152	138	7	6	15	98	113
44-Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	400	1	0	0	0	232	228	228							228					6	36	43
45-Wilmington, St. Paul's	2	150	1	6	0	6	480	320	317	10	3	0	6	4	0	320	89	130	6	12	8	92	107
46-Windsor, St. Thomas'	1	250	1	2	0	2	168	147	148	4	0	0	1	4	0	147	26	16	4	6	6	42	48
47-Winton, St. John's	1	150	0	0	0	0	42	23	22							22							
48-Woodville, Grace Church	1	150	0	2	1	3	42	33	32	2	0	0	0	1	0	33	11	16	0	1	4	28	32
49-Belhaven, St. Mary's	2	200	1	3	0	3	55	55	49	6	0	0	0	0	0	55	3	10	0	0	4	40	44
50-Burgaw, St. Mary's	1	250	0	0	0	0	17	16	10	4	0	3	1	0	0	16	3	14	0	0	0	0	0
51-Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	2	500	0	0	0	0	75	56	56	4	0	0	0	0	0	60	19	66	3	0	7	47	51
52-Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1	250	0	0	0	0	60	24	26	0	0	0	0	2	0	24	16	28	0	2	2	24	23
53-Fairfield, All Saints'	1	100	0	0	1	1	20	11	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	13	0	0	0	0	0
54-Faison, St. Gabriel's	1	250	0	0	0	0	18	18	19	0	1	1	1	2	0	18	8	11	0	2	0	0	0
55-Fayetteville, St. Philip's	1	100	0	8	1	9	102	68	83	5	2	0	1	2	20	68	5	13	0	2	7	93	100
56-Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1	150	0	3	1	4	71	52	48	5	0	0	0	1	0	52	8	50	0	1	3	22	25
57-Kinston, St. Augustine's	1	150	0	0	0	0	137	78	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	78	0			0	3	20	23
58-Maxton, St. Matthew's	1						6		6							6							
59-Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1	100	0	0	0	0	15	13	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	13				0	6	24	37
60-North West, All Souls'	2	150	0	5	2	7	34	27	32	4	0	0	8	1	0	27	11	70	0	0	8	41	49
61-Pikeville, St. George's	1	150	0	2	2	2	29	25	22	2	2	0	1	0	1	25	10	16	1	1	4	9	13
62-Roxobel, St. Mark's	1	150	0	0	0	0	31	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	11	0	0	0	0	0
63-Sladesville, St. John's	1	300	0	0	0	0	15	15	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	9	9	0	0	0	0	0
64-Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1	90	0	0	0	0	14	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65-Sunbury, St. Peter's	1	150	0	0	2	2	24	14	12	2	1	0	0	0	1	14	5	17	0	0	0	0	0
66-Swan Quarter, Calvary	1	100	0	0	2	2	18	16	14	2	0	0	0	0	0	16	4	10	0	0	0	0	0
67-Trenton, Grace Church	1	150	0	3	0	3	91	81	79	3	0	0	0	1	0	81	12	104	0	1	5	61	66
68-Warsaw, Calvary	1	250	0	1	1	2	85	15	14	1	0	0	0	0	0	15	4	51	0	1	2	12	14
69-Washington, St. Paul's	1	65	0	1	0	0	8	6	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
70-Wilmington, St. Luke's	1	100	0	1	0	1	8	6	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
71-Winterville, St. Luke's	1	150	1	5	2	7	121	91	115	6	1	0	7	5	19	91	32	40	1	5	7	57	64
72-Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1	100	0	3	0	3	40	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	4	10	0	0	4	28	32
73-Weatesville, St. Matthew's	1	100	0	1	0	1	25	13	14	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	10	0	0	0	3	30	33
74-Aurora, St. Jude's	1	100	0	1	0	1	13	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	5	3	0	0	0	0	0
75-Avoca, Holy Innocent's	1	100	0	0	0	0	60	44	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	12	6	0	0	2	30	32
76-Beaufort, St. Clement's	1	100	0	0	0	0	52	41	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	2	20	0	0	8	82	93
77-Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1	150	0	0	0	0	28	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	2	20	22
78-Greenville, St. Andrew's	1	150	0	8	0	8	56	41	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	12	11	1	1	4	43	47
79-Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	1	150	0	8	0	8	9	9	9							9							
80-Jasper, St. Thomas'	1	200																					
81-Nag's Head, St. Andrew's-By-the-Sea	1	200	0	5	0	5	27	23	22	1	0	0	0	0	0	23	15	31	0	1	5	38	43
82-Roper, St. Ann's	1	50																					
83-Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	1	150	1	9	4	13	72	64	54	9	3	0	0	2	0	64	5	155	0	4	2	86	38
84-Lake Phelps, Calilee Mission	1	150	1	0	1	1	20	15	14	1	0	0	0	0	0	15	3	25	0	0	7	26	33
85-Calabash, St. Andrew's	1	150	0	0	5	5	18	12	17	3	0	0	0	0	0	12	1	60	0	0	11	48	59
86-Tar Landing, St. Philip's	1	200	0	0	0	0	17	17	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	5	23	28
87-Farmville, St. Timothy's	1	150	0	0	0	0	40	38	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	12	0	0	0	2	18	20
88-Sladesville, St. Thomas'	1	100	0	0	0	0	12	10	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	10	14	51	0	0	0	0
89-Carolina Beach, All Saints'	1	50																					
90-Gaus' Landing, Mission	1	100	0	7	6	13	56	48	43	6	1	0	0	1	1	48	10	44	1	1	5	92	97
91-Kinston, Christ Chapel	1	100	0				47	8	39	8						47							
92-Miscellaneous	1	100	0																				
Total for 1947	122	17355	36	331	91	422	11293	9063	8877	425	118	169	155	123	381	830	2101	3771	124	199	464	3608	4072

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS--(Continued)

LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION		Receipts			Disbursements				Information				
Number		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Capital Accounts and Transfers	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Dioce-san and General Church Expenses	Capital Account and Transfers	Grand Total of Expenses	Balance on Hand January 1, 1948	Information
1	Ahoshkie, St. Thomas'	\$ 894.54	\$ 98.40	\$ 208.69		\$ 1,201.63	\$ 949.43	\$ 70.74	\$ 207.97	\$ 1,294.19	\$ 46.05	\$ 837.90	Rector's Salary
2	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	198.00	475.00	10.00		683.00	180.00	475.00	10.00	683.00		180.00	
3	Aurora, Holy Cross	841.14	2,812.75	608.99		4,262.88	599.71	369.34	608.99	2,366.09		775.29	
4	Arden, St. James'	164.69	225.00	66.25		455.94	302.97		66.25			309.22	
5	Bath, St. Thomas'	264.95		296.33		561.28	245.61		296.33			561.28	
6	Beaufort, St. Paul's	5,818.64		340.96		6,159.60	3,878.49	1,358.92	890.96			6,422.37	2,933.34
7	Belhaven, St. James'	999.83		420.20		1,420.03	495.46	274.98	420.20			1,219.96	430.00
8	Bonneton, St. John's	102.31		93.00		195.31	100.00	.13	93.00			203.13	100.00
9	Chocowinity, Trinity	301.04	72.75	342.02	360.00	1,075.81	267.30	32.45	326.02	280.00		923.77	240.00
10	Clinton, St. Paul's	3,175.80		382.97		3,558.77	2,268.61	1,173.02	452.97			4,087.10	1,500.00
11	Columbia, St. Andrew's	477.71	148.05	191.59		817.35	341.44	255.30	191.59			823.34	300.00
12	Creswell, St. David's	294.02	24.62	317.75		636.39	248.40	41.39	317.75	5.00		92.42	240.00
13	Edenton, St. Paul's	6,759.01	19,616.19	2,972.56	1,457.63	30,805.39	5,205.92	1,827.76	3,495.12	21,223.19		498.97	3,000.00
14	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,443.70	3,707.68	3,111.05	350.00	14,612.43	6,425.58	942.48	3,219.05	3,405.00		805.16	2,940.00
15	Farmville, Emmanuel	1,132.25	4,037.92	480.85		5,651.02	632.51		480.85	4,378.01		109.65	500.00
16	Fayetteville, St. John's	11,245.09	2,279.74	7,530.92		21,055.75	9,391.54	1,970.53	7,178.37	1,950.00		410.94	4,200.00
17	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2,232.38	112.08	331.41		2,675.87	812.00	2,077.24	331.41			3,220.65	720.00
18	Gatesville, St. Mary's	664.37		309.23		973.60	561.80	147.16	309.23			1,071.09	564.00
19	Goldboro, St. Stephen's	7,716.45		2,660.16		10,376.62	6,150.23	635.80	2,750.11	550.00		1,105.17	3,600.00
20	Greenville, St. Paul's	8,397.02	200.00	2,090.67	7,372.86	18,060.55	6,595.25	1,543.14	2,409.14	7,338.57		18,376.10	4,200.00
21	Griton, St. John's	397.88		202.98		600.86	326.19		202.98			553.25	300.00
22	Hamilton, St. Martin's	213.90		125.00		338.90	262.88		125.00			38.73	225.00
23	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,734.80	58.60	1,212.95	163.59	3,169.94	1,718.52	58.60	1,212.95			3,165.07	1,500.00
24	Hope Mills, Christ Church	197.80	150.00	262.89		610.69	197.80	150.00	262.89			610.69	136.00
25	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	785.83		151.00		936.83	990.19	146.56	151.00			1,287.55	600.00
26	Jessama, Zion	371.52		241.36		612.88	180.00	201.71	238.23			627.94	180.00
27	Kinston, St. Mary's	8,242.37	237.04	3,251.78		11,731.19	7,314.32	1,295.14	3,542.79			12,772.25	3,600.00
28	Lake Landing, St. George's	218.54	101.42	256.82		578.78	240.00	101.42	237.36			605.16	240.00
29	Lumberton, Trinity	4,132.36	37.77	289.58		4,459.71	3,476.74	297.65	400.25			4,454.93	2,400.00
30	New Bern, Christ Church	9,800.84		4,639.51		14,440.35	7,736.31	3,102.84	4,639.51	1,000.00		16,478.66	3,000.00
31	New Bern, St. Cyprilan's			610.00		610.00			610.00			610.00	
32	Plymouth, Grace Church	2,252.98	1,189.74	881.86	1,160.55	5,485.13	1,980.11	1,050.04	881.86	1,160.55		5,178.76	1,548.00
33	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	206.52		211.50		418.02	206.52		211.50			418.02	252.00
34	Roper, St. Luke's	332.62	103.08	174.43		610.13	205.55		174.43			405.00	300.00
35	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	336.32		405.55		741.87	312.32		405.55			741.87	300.00
36	Southport, St. Philip's	1,116.05		76.25		1,192.30	511.27	516.54	235.56	3,500.00		4,799.29	918.80
37	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	243.00		96.04		339.75	180.00	12.00	146.03			344.16	180.00
38	Washington, St. Peter's	10,421.05		5,970.01		16,391.06	7,739.01	1,239.87	6,494.21	2,689.53		18,583.36	3,600.00
39	Whiteville, Grace Church	2,945.52	499.95	241.50		3,686.97	2,422.43	1,734.26	241.50			4,573.49	1,900.00

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Values of Churches (Exclusive of Land)	Value of Rectory (Exclusive of Land)	Value of Parish House (Exclusive of Land)	Value of Other Buildings (Exclusive of Land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (Exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1—	Ahoscie, St. Thomas'	\$ 900.00	\$	\$ 500.00	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,000.00	\$	\$ 6,000.00	\$	\$ 2,500.00
2—	Atkinson, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				1,000.00	200.00	2,700.00		800.00
3—	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	2,277.00	12,477.00		10,000.00
4—	Ayden, St. James'			4,500.00	2,500.00			2,000.00	1,000.00	9,200.00		5,500.00
5—	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00	6,000.00		500.00	2,500.00	1,000.00	13,000.00	890.00	2,000.00
6—	Beaufort, St. Paul's			35,000.00	5,000.00	7,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	62,500.00		32,000.00
7—	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
8—	Bonneton, St. John's			1,500.00				100.00	200.00	1,800.00		
9—	Chocowinity, Trinity			3,000.00	4,500.00	1,000.00		1,500.00	400.00	10,400.00		3,000.00
10—	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			5,000.00	5,000.00	23,000.00		10,500.00
11—	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00	99.68	1,200.00
12—	Creswell, St. David's	1,746.34		15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00
13—	Edenton, St. Paul's	9,000.00		24,000.00	4,000.00	20,000.00	2,000.00	3,000.00	15,000.00	50,000.00		46,000.00
14—	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	400.00		41,000.00		30,000.00	15,000.00	2,000.00	3,700.00	131,000.00	4,550.00	75,000.00
15—	Farmville, Emmanuel			15,000.00	5,000.00			3,000.00		25,700.00		10,700.00
16—	Fayetteville, St. John's			50,000.00	12,000.00		1,000.00			68,000.00		57,750.00
17—	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	5,000.00			3,000.00		18,000.00		15,000.00
18—	Gatesville, St. Mary's			7,000.00				500.00		10,500.00		3,000.00
19—	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			50,000.00	5,000.00			5,000.00		66,000.00		31,000.00
20—	Greenville, St. Paul's			25,000.00	5,250.00				1,100.00	31,350.00	8,877.74	28,000.00
21—	Grifton, St. John's			3,500.00				200.00	500.00	4,200.00		2,500.00
22—	Hamilton, St. Martin's			6,000.00			50.00	400.00	500.00	6,950.00		2,500.00
23—	Hertford, Holy Trinity			5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		6,500.00	300.00	15,800.00		7,500.00
24—	Hope Mills, Christ Church			7,000.00		3,000.00		500.00	3,000.00	13,500.00		3,000.00
25—	Jacksonville, St. Anne's			6,000.00		1,500.00		1,000.00	2,000.00	10,500.00		6,000.00
26—	Jessama, Zion			1,500.00	1,500.00			500.00	350.00	3,850.00		1,300.00
27—	Kinston, St. Mary's			17,000.00	3,000.00	8,000.00		2,000.00	3,500.00	33,500.00		26,000.00
28—	Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	1,350.00	10,350.00		3,000.00
29—	Lumberton, Trinity	740.00		7,500.00		15,000.00		3,500.00	1,400.00	27,400.00		20,400.00
30—	New Bern, Christ Church	3,000.00	777.50	60,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00		50,000.00	18,000.00	156,000.00	220.83	73,150.00
31—	New Bern, St. Cyprilan's		20,000.00	20,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00		2,000.00	3,500.00	28,000.00	500.00	10,000.00
32—	Plymouth, Grace Church			25,000.00	5,000.00			4,000.00	3,000.00	37,000.00	4,402.56	23,500.00
33—	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	10,316.58		5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
34—	Roper, St. Luke's			10,000.00				300.00	300.00	4,100.00		1,750.00
35—	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			2,500.00		1,000.00		2,500.00	1,600.00	14,100.00		6,000.00
36—	Southport, St. Philip's			10,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		1,000.00
37—	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				36,500.00	20,000.00	191,000.00		111,800.00
38—	Washington, St. Peter's	17,350.18		60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	7,000.00	3,500.00	3,900.00	19,400.00	7,000.00	9,500.00
39—	Whiteville, Grace Church			5,000.00	7,000.00							

PARKER BROTHERS, INC., AHOSKIE

Form of Bequest

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees
of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East
Carolina

.....
.....
to be held by them in trust for

.....
.....
.....

Diocese of East Carolina



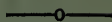
JOURNAL

of the

Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention

May 11-12, 1949

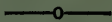
Inter-Diocesan Institutions



UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

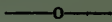
DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor



ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., President



**THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING
INSTITUTION**

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

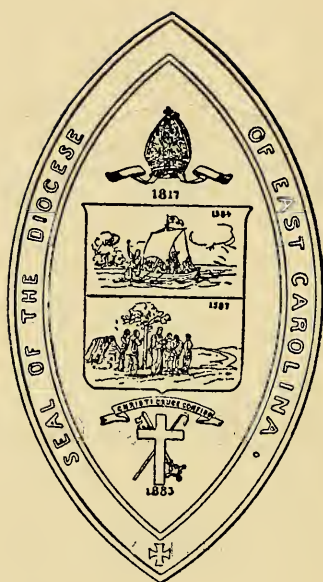
Diocese of East Carolina

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH

Fayetteville, N. C.

MAY 11-12, 1949



Diocese of East Carolina

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Right Reverend Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.
Wilmington, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.

TREASURER AND FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Mr. Robert Strange, Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Robert Strange, Member Ex-Officio, Treasurer and Financial
Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Secretary

For One Year:

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton, N. C.

Mr. Wm. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.

Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr., New Bern, N. C.

Mr. James T. Little, Greenville, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Lumberton, N. C.

Rev. William L. Martin, Beaufort, N. C.

Mr. J. C. Jackson, Lumberton, N. C.

Mr. P. Bruce Bate man, Plymouth, N. C.

Representing the Woman's Auxiliary

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Walker Taylor, Wilmington, N. C.

Miss Hennie Long, Greenville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams

Rev. E. M. Spruill

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Secretary

Mr. James N. Smith

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1950

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck

Rev. T. P. Noe

Rev. E. F. Moseley

Trustees

May**TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE**

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D., Chairman Ex-Officio
 Mr. Robert Strange Mr. H. C. Rorison

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.
 Mrs. J. Laurence Sprunt to 1953 Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1953
 Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1952 Mr. N. C. Green to 1952

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D. Mr. David T. Oates to 1950
 Mr. Robert Strange to 1953 Rev. Richard L. Sturgis to 1953

**BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION**

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D., Ex-Officio
 Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1950 Mrs. Sam H. Grimes to 1950
 Rev. E. M. Spruill to 1951 Rev. A. J. Mackie to 1951

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman
 Rev. John W. Hardy Mrs. Sam Marsh

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION**Clergy**

Rev. John W. Hardy
 Rev. Mortimer Glover
 Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
 Rev. Richard L. Sturgis

Lay

Mr. Robert Strange
 Mr. Junius D. Grimes
 Mr. C. McD. Davis
 Mr. Wm. G. Gaither

ALTERNATES TO GENERAL CONVENTION**Clergy**

Rev. Stephen Gardner
 Rev. Jack R. Rountree
 Rev. George Frank Hill
 Rev. Edwin F. Moseley

Lay

Dr. H. W. Fisher
 Mr. Frank Wooten
 Mr. Thurman Williams
 Mr. John G. Bragaw

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION**

Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr., Chairman
 Rev. E. F. Moseley Mr. James T. Little
 Rev. Mortimer Glover Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
 Mr. John W. Graham Mrs. Walker Taylor
 Associate Member—Rev. Alexander Miller

1949

Departments of Executive Council

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman

Rev. E. F. Moseley Mr. Wm. G. Gaither Miss Hennie Long

Associate Member—Miss Elizabeth Moore

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Rev. John W. Hardy, Chairman

Rev. Mortimer Glover Mr. W. G. Gaither Miss Hennie Long

Associate Members

Rev. Alexander Miller

Mrs. H. J. MacMillan

Mrs. Samuel H. Grimes

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. Wm. G. Gaither, Chairman

Rev. Stephen Gradner Mr. J. C. Jackson Rev. Wm. L. Martin

Associate Members

Mr. H. C. Rorison

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin

Mr. John Haywood Jones

Mr. William deR. Holt

Mr. C. McD. Davis

Mr. A. K. Barrus

Mrs. Fred L. Outland

PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Rev. Mortimer Glover

Rev. John W. Hardy

Mr. James T. Little

Mr. John W. Graham

Associate Members

Mrs. Charles F. Green

Mr. W. F. Joyner

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Miss Hennie Long

Rev. John W. Hardy

Mrs. Walker Taylor

Rev. Mortimer Glover

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Rev. Wm. L. Martin, Chairman

Mr. John W. Graham

Rev. John W. Hardy

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

Associate Members

Sam Northrop, Jr.

Miss Connie Hunt

Miss Frances Williams

Miss Mary Jo Paul

Norman George, Jr.

Committees Appointed by the Bishop

May

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. A. J. Mackie
Mr. F. D. Duncan

Rev. W. A. Wilkins

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Credentials of Clergy
Rev. B. Wood Gaither
Mr. Chas. P. Wales

Credentials of Laity
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers
Mr. Junius D. Grimes

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. Geo. F. Hill

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. James N. Smith

Mr. E. Clark Adams
Rev. G. V. Peaks, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

Mr. Robert Strange

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. C. E. Williams
Mr. David T. Oates

Mr. P. B. Bateman

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Mr. Robert Strange

Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Chairman

Rev. Alexander Miller

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. Richard L. Sturgis

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Chairman

Mr. Louie E. Woodbury, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. W. A. Wilkins

Rev. James F. Ferneyhough
Mr. Henry C. Bost

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. McB. Wilson, Rev. E. M. Spruill, Mr. P. B. Bateman
COMMITTEE ON CONVENTION SITE FOR 1950
Mr. Frank Wooten, Mr. Fred Outland, Rev. Jos. H. Banks

1948

List of Clergy

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
SEPTEMBER 1, 1949****BISHOPS**

Right Reverend Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.
510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS

Rev. Joseph H. Banks, Priest in Charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston;
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton, N. C.

Rev. Arthur D. Bridgers, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd,
Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Retired, P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Retired, P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville; in charge
Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village, Fayetteville,
N. C.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's,
Columbia; St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of Galilee Mis-
sion, Lake Phelps; Calvary, Swan Quarter; P. O., Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington; President of
Standing Committee; Secretary of the Convention. P. O. Washington,
N. C.

Rev. Harold W. Gilmer, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Eden-
ton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O.
Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector Emeritus of St. John's, Wilmington; Ex-
amining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John M. Hamilton, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, and Grace
Church, Woodville; in charge of St. Mark's, Roxobel, and Holy
Innocents', Avoca. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington; P. O.
Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Addison Hosea, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton; in charge of
St. Gabriel's, Faison; P. O. Clinton, N. C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Retired. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. James Jackson, Rector of St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Paul's, Wash-
ington; St. Thomas', Sladesville; P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Chaplain of State Prison, Raleigh, N. C.

List of the Clergy

May

- Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, N. C.
 Rev. Chas. Johnson, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
 Rev. Robt. F. Kirkgressner, Priest-in-Charge of St. Ann's, Jacksonville; St. James', Ayden; St. Luke's, Winterville; and St. Barnabas', Snow Hill; P. O. Jacksonville, N. C.
 Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeattsville; All Saints', Fairfield, and St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
 Chaplain J. Leon Malone, Received 1949.
 Rev. William L. Martin, Rector of St. Paul's Beaufort, N. C.
 Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Supply Work. P. O. Washington, N. C.
 Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C. Examining Chaplain.
 Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, N. C. Examining Chaplain.
 Rev. Arnold S. Nash, Chapel Hill, N. C. Received 1949.
 Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Bath, N. C.
 Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Retired. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N. C.
 Rev. Granville V. Peaks, Jr., Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. Julius A. Pratt, Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville; in charge of St. Andrew's, Calabash and Gaus' Landing Mission. Resigned 1949.
 Rev. J. M. Robeson, M. D. Retired. P. O. Box 765, Orlando, Fla.
 Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emanuel, Farmville; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. Mark's, Grifton; in charge of Grace Church, Trenton. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
 Rev. Edward M. Spruill, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth in charge of St. Luke's, Roper, N. C.
 Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, Archdeacon of Wilmington District, Rector of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
 Rev. Worth Wicker, Priest-in-charge of St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. Mary's, Gatesville St.; John's, Winton; St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro. P. O. Tarboro, N. C.
 Rev. W. A. Wilkins, Rector of St. Cyprians', New Bern, N. C.
 Rev. Chas. E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern.
 Rev. Ernest H. Williams, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, N. C.
 Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph.D., Chaplain, Office of Post Chaplain, Kessler Field, Miss.

DEACONS

- Rev. James P. Dees, in charge of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton; and St. Paul's, Vanceboro; P. O. Aurora, N. C.
 Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr., in charge of St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. John's, Winton; and St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro; P. O. Ahoskie, N. C.

CANDIDATE FOR HOLY ORDERS

Robert M. Smith

POSTULANTS

John Bridgman
 Robt. Q. Jones

Geo. Calhoun Fields, Jr.
 Frank M. Ross

1949

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR
ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR
MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those Marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
b Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1945	Rev. Worth Wicker
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Archdeacon
b Aurora, Holy Cross	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. R. F. Kirchgessner
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. Wm. L. Martin
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. Johns'	1833	Rev. James Dees
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. Addison Hosea
b Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Harold W. Gilmer
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b armville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. Chas. Johnson
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. Sidney Matthews
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. Ernest H. Williams
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	
a Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1945	Rev. Robt. Kirchgessner
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1866	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a Lumberton, Trinity	1938	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
a New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
* New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. W. A. Wilkins
b Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. E. M. Spruill
a Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	
b Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. E. M. Spruill
a Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Archdeacon

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		May
b Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	1826	Rev. James Dees
b Washington, St. Peter's.....	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Whiteville, Grace Church.....	1938	
b Williamston, Church of Advent.....	1856	
a Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	1907	Rev. Arthur D. Bridgers
a Wilmington, St. James'.....	1817	Rev. Mortimer Glover
a Wilmington, St. John's.....	1860	Rev. J. W. Hardy
* Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	1872	Rev. Granville V. Peaks, Jr.
a Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	1843	Rev. J. M. Hamilton
b Winton, St. John's.....	1874	Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr.
b Woodville, Grace Church.....	1854	Rev. J. M. Hamilton

Organized Missions

* Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	1915	Rev. James Jackson
a Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	1911	Archdeacon
* Edenton, St. John-Evangelist.....	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b Fairfield, All Saints'.....	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	1910	Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr.
a Fayetteville, St. Philip, Apostle.....	1938	
* Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	1924	Rev. Joseph H. Banks
a Jacksonville, St. Anne's.....	1945	Rev. Robt. F. Kirchgessner
* Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	1899	Rev. Joseph H. Banks
a Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	1893	
b Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	1933	Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr.
a North West, All Soul's.....	1917	Archdeacon
a Pikeville, St. George's.....	1929	Col. E. H. Bain, Lay Rdr.
* Roper, St. Anne's.....	1949	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	1892	Rev. John M. Hamilton
b Sladesville, St. John's.....	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	1864	Rev. R. F. Kirchgessner
b Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	1911	Rev. Sidney Matthews
b Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	1924	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a Trenton, Grace Church.....	1885	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Warsaw, Calvary.....	1911	Archdeacon
* Washington, St. Paul's.....	1916	Rev. James Jackson
a Wilmington, St. Luke's.....	1939	Mr. A. T. St. Armand, L.R.
b Winterville, St. Luke's.....	1906	Rev. Richard Sturgis
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	1924	Rev. A. J. Mackie

Unorganized Missions

* Aurora, St. Jude's.....		
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	Rev. J. M. Hamilton	
* Beaufort, St. Clement's.....		
a Calabash, St. Andrew's.....		
a Carolina Beach, All Saint's.....		
* Farmville, St. Timothy's.....		
b Fayetteville, Good Shephard, Tolar Hart.....	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough	
a Gaus' Landing Mission.....		

1949

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission

- * Greenville, St. Andrew's
- * Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's
- a Jasper, St. Thomas'
- b Nag's Head, Andrews-by-the-Sea Rev. G. F. Hill
- * Sladesville, St. Thomas Rev. A. J. Mackie
- a Tar Landing, St. Philip's
- * Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission
- * Wrightsville, St. Augustine's

Parochial Missions

- Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
- Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meefe, Chowan County.
- Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.
- Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.
- Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

ROLL CALL OF THE CONVENTION OF 1949

Those marked (*) were present

BISHOPS

*Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D.

PRIESTS

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| *Rev. Joseph H. Banks | *Rev. A. J. Mackie |
| *Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr. | Chaplain J. Leon Malone |
| *Rev. Arthur D. Bridgers | *Rev. William L. Martin |
| Rev. J. B. Brown | *Rev. S. E. Matthews |
| Rev. Roger E. Bunn | *Rev. Alexander Miller |
| *Rev. James F. Ferneyhough | *Rev. E. . Moseley |
| *Rev. B. Wood Gaither | *Rev. Arnold S. Nash |
| *Rev. Stephen Gardner | *Rev. A. C. D. Noe |
| *Rev. Harold W. Gilmer | Rev. Thomas P. Noe |
| *Rev. Mortimer Glover | Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D. |
| *Rev. John C. Grainger | *Rev. G. V. Peaks, Jr. |
| Rev. S. N. Griffith | *Rev. J. A. Pratt |
| *Rev. E. W. Halleck | Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D. |
| Rev. J. M. Hamilton | *Rev. Jack R. Rountree |
| *Rev. John W. Hardy | *Rev. E. M. Spruill |
| *Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser | *Rev. R. L. Sturgis |
| Rev. George F. Hill | *Rev. Worth Wicker |
| *Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. | *Rev. W. A. Wilkins |
| Rev. W. H. R. Jackson | *Rev. C. E. Williams |
| Rev. E. T. Jillson | Chap. Wallace I. Wolverton |

DEACONS

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| *Rev. Robt. F. Kirchgessner | Rev. Addison Hosea |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|

Roll of the Convention		May
PARISHES		
Ahoskie	ST. THOMAS'	
Ayden	ST. JAMES	
Aurora	HOLY CROSS	
	Dodd Bonner	W. L. Guilford
	T. Litchfield	D. E. Redditt
	C. S. Dixon, Jr.	W. A. Magee, Jr.
	Bonner Archbell	D. T. Sparrow
Bath	ST. THOMAS'	
	Edgar Tankard	Joseph Brooks
	Major Archball	Foye Mason
	Bruce Tankard	William Duke
	Jack Tankard	Donald Carrow
Beaufort	ST. PAUL'S	
	*Joseph House	Stanley Woodland
	*C. R. Davant	J. R. Morrill
	C. G. Holland, Sr.	George A. Eastman
	R. H. Dowdy	C. L. Wheatley, Jr.
Belhaven	ST. JAMES	
	Walton O'Neal	Harry Leigh Wahab
	A. L. Gaylord	Claude Taylor
	William Hackett	Alex Mackie
	L. R. Smith	Axon Smith
Bonnerton	ST. JOHN'S	
	S. A. Tuten, Jr.	H. B. Butt
	T. E. Butt	M. M. Gray, Sr.
Chocowinity	TRINITY	
	F. F. Guthrie	Russell Guthrie
	P. A. Taylor	Charles Fuller
	Snowden Harding	Leon Eastinger
	Otha Taylor	James Bright
Clinton	ST. PAUL'S	
Columbia	ST. ANDREWS	
	*J. C. Meekins	
	*Edward J. Reynolds	
Creswell	ST. DAVID'S	
	Walter Peal, Jr.	Dr. J. M. Phelps
	E. S. Woodley	H. Milton Starr
Edenton	ST. PAUL'S	
	Graham White	Oscar Duncan
	Richard Hines	Philip McMullan
	J. H. Conger	A. M. Day
	John Graham	Col. W. B. Rosereaver

1949

Roll of the Convention

Elizabeth City	CHRIST CHURCH	
*W. G. Gaither		F. G. Jacocks
J. Wayne Moore, Jr.		J. T. Stevenson
*W. A. Worth		J. B. Flora
W. P. Skinner		C. H. Robinson
Farmville	EMMANUEL	
Fayetteville	ST. JOHN'S	
*Thurman Williams		Ed Metz
*I. M. Richardson		G. O. B. Harley
*W. W. Sutton		J. H. McLeod
*David Oates		H. A. Anderson
Fayetteville	ST. JOSEPH'S	
*William Byrd		S. W. Thaggard
*Dr. F. D. Williston		*W. M. Sparks
Gatesville	ST. MARY'S	
G. D. Gatling		G. D. Williams
J. G. Pollock		W. R. Cowper
Martin Kellogg		W. T. Cross
Ethel Parker		Mrs. Wm. John Hayes
Goldsboro	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Wiley A. Smith		*Harry Muir
*Robert Parrott		H. F. Lee
James N. Smith		*W. B. Cobb
*Frank Remsberg		W. E. Pace
Greenville	ST. PAUL'S	
A. C. Ruffin		F. D. Duncan
J. H. Thomas		George Lautares
*J. T. Little		J. T. Cheatham
Thomas Webb		*F. M. Wooten, Jr.
Grifton	ST. JOHN'S	
E. W. Fleming		L. L. Mewborn
W. P. Laughinghouse		W. C. Mewborn
W. D. Pittman		*R. B. Mewmorn
Alton S. Chapman		J. F. Smith
Hamilton	ST. MARTIN'S	
Hertford	HOLY TRINITY	
Hope Mills	CHRIST CHURCH	
Cicero Deaver		J. A. Bynum
Charlie Russell		Eldridge Pate
Ben Rushing		Leo Brule
J. H. Johnson		W. C. Tyson
Jessama	ZION	
*W. H. Cutler		Harry Douglas
Edgar Douglas		F. G. Jordan, Jr.
R. A. Braddy, Sr.		Sidney Hawkins
*Julian S. Cutler		Jack E. Cutler

Roll of the Convention		May
Kinston	ST. MARY'S	
*George Skinner		C. Kersey Smith
*A. K. Barrus		A. H. Jeffress
*MacRae Lamb		Thos. Harvey
*Albert Cowper		John Kelley
Lake Landing	ST. GEORGE'S	
*A. E. Baum		No Alternates
E. R. Clarke		
Lumberton	TRINITY	
*Frank H. Saunders		L. A. Harrison
*S. R. Clary		J. C. Jackson
*M. L. Purnell		Dr. Graham McLean
New Bern	CHRIST CHURCH	
*John G. Dunn, Jr.		F. F. Fagan
Robert Ward		John H. Jones
Capt. Ray Wood		Donald Clement
William Edwards		William V. Cook
*W. E. Turnbull		
New Bern	ST. CYPRIAN'S	
*Dr. H. W. Fisher		J. E. Richardson
*Fred Jones, Sr.		J. A. Allen
I. H. Smith		Elijah Gustus
J. C. Powell		W. W. Ryder
Plymouth	GRACE	
*P. B. Bateman		James H. Ward
*C. E. Ayers		
R. A. Duvall		
Red Springs	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Roper	ST. LUKE'S	
*J. A. Chesson		
Roxobel	ST. MARKS	
Seven Springs	HOLY INNOCENTS	
*L. F. Hardy		Nathan Hardy
*W. R. Smith		Emmitt Davis
Davis Whitfield		Jack Whitfield
*J. A. Williams		*Ike Whitfield
Southport	ST. PHILIP'S	
*Joe Loughlin		John Erikson
Meade Darst		James Carr
William Styron		Warren Hood
*H. B. Smith		W. D. Davis
Vanceboro	ST. PAUL'S	
*Fred A. Williams		R. C. Cleve
*W. A. Cleve, Jr.		W. E. Cleve

1949

Roll of the Convention

Washington	ST. PETER'S	
*Junius D. Grimes		*Dr. J. Frank Duke
*John G. Bragaw		James W. Phillips
*Sam Marsh		Sam T. Moore
*Henry C. Harding		*Fred L. Outland
Whiteville	GRACE	
*C. L. Taylor		Leo Best
Pete Townsend		Guy H. Culpepper
George A. Smith		Willie McNeill
John Ward		Ed. Culpepper
*James N. Dawson, M. D.		
Williamston	ADVENT	
C. H. Godwin, Jr.		Sam Woolford
Reg. Simpson		R. H. Smith
Thomas Skinner		Dr. J. S. Rhodes, Sr.
David R. Davis		C. H. Godwin, Sr.
Wilmington	GOOD SHEPHERD	
*Herbert M. Senna		Walter Hatch, Jr.
*B. R. Drynan		William Guthrie
Jack H. Corbett		*Norman Woodcock
W. S. Johnson		*Henry C. Bost
Wilmington	ST. PAUL'S	
W. M. Atkinson		T. H. Wright, Jr.
*J. O. Dunn		*E. C. Hicks, Jr.
*P. B. Ruffin		E. C. Adams
*Robert Strange		David Scott
Wilmington	ST. JOHN'S	
*Wallace C. Murchison		*Nathan S. Haskett
*E. S. Capps, Jr.		H. V. Borjes
*McC. B. Wilson		J. E. Council
*C. McD. Davis		Charles L. Munn
Wilmington	ST. MARK'S	
*Edgar Artis		E. William Burnett
F. J. Rogers		Matthew A. Foreman
*Lee A. Shelton		Dr. Matthew N. Leary
Alfred Walker		*E. N. Sharpless
Wilmington	ST. PAUL'S	
*L. D. Latta		J. E. L. Wade
*W. B. Campbell		*Robt. Dent
G. F. Hunt		A. B. Blake
*T. J. Baird		*Walter Dent
Windsor	ST. THOMAS'	
W. B. Gurley		W. F. Ruth
J. L. Hofler		H. F. Britt
C. J. Sawyer		E. S. Pugh
J. M. Caulborn		W. H. Bond

Roll of the Convention		May
Winton	ST. JOHN'S	
Woodville	GRACE CHURCH	
	Miss Stella Phelps	Burgess Whitehead
	Thomas Griffin	Burgess Griffin
	Charles Griffin, Jr.	Mrs. Stephen Norfleet
Roxobel	ST. MARKS	
	*John E. Tyler	Mrs. Carl R. Livermon
ORGANIZED MISSIONS		
Atkinson	ST. THOMAS'	
	C. D. Simpson	Julian Simpson
Belhaven	ST. MARY'S	
	Moses Richardson	Henry Cherry
Burgaw	ST. MARY'S	
	Lynn Truax	John Russ
Edenton	ST. JOHN'S	
	H. C. Hathaway	Alexander Blaine
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S	
	Paul Howcutt	
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS'	
	P. E. Swindell	Joseph L. Simmons, Jr.
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
	*R. A. Williams	H. T. Ray
Fayetteville	ST. PHILIP'S	
	*C. R. Taylor	Arrie Johnson
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S	
	Willie I. Pate	*John D. Harris
Jacksonville	ST. ANNE'S	
	Dan Clark	James Carroll
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
	*A. L. Womack	E. J. Baker
Kinston	CHRIST CHAPEL	
Murfreesboro	ST. BARNABAS'	
North West	ALL SOUL'S	
	*L. F. Medlin	*Forrest Williams
Pikeville	ST. GEORGE'S	
	N. E. Bisette	*Col. Edgar H. Bain
Roper	ST. ANN'S	
	Herbert Downing	

Journal of Proceedings

May

Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
Will Wahab		Forest Sears
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
Trenton	GRACE	
Washington	ST. PAUL'S	
*Herman Eason		John Spencer
Wilmington	ST. LUKE'S	
*Edward N. Williams		*Ashley T. St. Amand
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S	
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S	
*E. R. Tyler		Neil G. L. Boothby
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Ralph Tankard		John Tankard

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1949

The Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 o'clock Wednesday morning, May 11th, Bishop Wright being the celebrant, the Rev. Messrs. John W. Hardy and William L. Martin, assisting.

At 12 o'clock, noon, the Convention met for organization. The Secretary announced that a quorum was present.

The following clergymen were present, and the following Parishes and Missions were represented:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., the Rev. Messrs. Jos. H. Banks, John H. Bonner, Jr., Arthur D. Bridgers, James F. Ferneyhough, B. Wood Gaither, Stephen Gardner, Harold W. Gilmer, Mortimer Glover, John C. Grainger, E. W. Halleck, John W. Hardy, Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., B. F. Huske, D.D., A. J. Mackie, Wm. L. Martin, Sidney E. Matthews, Alexander Miller, E. F. Moseley, A. C. D. Noe, G V. Peaks, Jr., Julius A. Pratt, Jack R. Rountree, Edward M. Spruill, Richard L. Sturgis, Worth Wicker, W. A. Wilkins, Chas. E. Williams, and Robt. F. Kirchgessner.

Beaufort, St. Paul's; Columbia, St. Andrew's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's; Jessama, Zion; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lake Landing, St. George's; Lumberton, Trinity;

Report of Committee On State of Church

May

New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Plymouth, Grace; Roper, St. Luke's; Roxobel, St. Mark's; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Southport, St. Philip's; Vanceboro, St. Paul's; Washington, St. Peter's; Whiteville, Grace; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's.

Faison, St. Gabriel's; Fayetteville, St. Philip's; Goldsboro, St. Andrew's; Kinston, St. Augustine's; North West, All Souls'; Pikeville, St. George's; Washington, St. Paul's; Wilmington, St. Luke's; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected Secretary of the Convention.

Bishop Wright appointed the following men on the Nominating Committee: McC. B. Wilson, the Rev. E. M. Spruill, Bruce Bateman.

Peter B. Ruffin was elected Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A")

Upon nomination by the Bishop, Junius D. Grimes was re-elected Chancellor of the Diocese for the year 1949-50.

C. McD. Davis for the Convention and a member of the National Council gave his report of the National Council. (See Appendix "B".)

Bishop Wright welcomed to the Convention the Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH—1949

The Rev. Charles E. Williams, chairman of the Committee on The State of The Church read the following report:

Last year your committee was unable to make any report to this convention due to the fact that quite a number of the clergy failed to send to the Bishop their annual parish report—as required by canon—in time for the information to be compiled by this committee. Again this year we cannot give an accurate report for the same cause. Your committee recommends that definite action be taken by this convention to enforce the canonical provision that a full and complete parochial report be sent to the proper authorities in a reasonable time before each convention.

This committee has examined the available statistics of the diocese for the year 1948 and takes pleasure in submitting this report.

A panorama of the work and achievements in our diocese for the year 1948 shows much for which we can thank Almighty God and take courage for our work in the future but the picture is not a perfect one and our failures should spur us on to greater endeavor and cooperation for the year that lies ahead.

1949

Report of Committee On State of Church

On the basis of information in our hands we find that in the diocese during the previous year there were 397 baptisms compared with 422 for the previous year; there were 411 persons confirmed, making a total number of confirmed persons 9,161,—but the parochial reports show only a total number of 8,769 communicants which shows a loss of 396 confirmed persons. This is a terrible loss and there must be a discrepancy in parish bookkeeping. In 73 parishes and missions the list of confirmed persons and communicants are the same number, but in 18 parishes that list of a total of 3,276 confirmed persons claim only 2,880 communicants. There were 81 marriages performed last year in the diocese compared to 124 the previous year.

Our Sunday Schools have made fine and definite progress in the past year with an enrollment of 4,118 pupils and with 476 officers and teachers compared with 3,608 pupils and 464 officers and teachers the year before. This committee would like to congratulate all the faithful lay men and women who have given of their time and efforts to make this growth possible. They are indeed a noble army and are doing splendid work for the Kingdom of God and His Church.

Financially the diocese seems to be in a very healthy condition. The apportionments for the previous year were \$48,696.80 against \$48,501.56 for the year 1947. The quota for the National Church of \$10,400.00 has been paid. An amount of \$8,510.88 was contributed by the communicants of this diocese for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. Our diocesan treasurer of the Laymen's Thank Offering reports that \$1,734.31 was presented by the men of the diocese. This is a splendid offering but this committee feels that this offering can be increased by a little more cooperation on the part of individual parishes and missions. This money is used entirely for work within the borders of our own diocese and there are definite needs that our Bishop cannot answer unless he has the funds.

We are happy to say that Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern is making a fine contribution now to our Colored work under the splendid leadership of Mr. O. T. Faison. At Good Shepherd there is to be found an ever expanding horizon of a healing ministry among the sick and diseased of the Colored population of that area.

One of our acute problems in the diocese today is the shortage of Colored clergy to man our negro churches. Two fields are desperately in need of clergymen—St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville; and Belhaven Mission Field. Then, too, there are many of the Colored churches in our diocese badly in need of repairs. Every effort should be made to strengthen our Colored work and to keep their churches in such repair that their attractiveness will be conducive of the worship of Almighty God.

As this committee surveys the progress of our diocese, and the work that has been done in the past year, our report would not be complete without mentioning the names of several of our laymen who have made outstanding contributions to our work, and we wish at this time to pay them tribute for their sacrificial service. Mr. Junius D. Grimes of Washington has made an outstanding contribution as chairman of

Report of Standing Committee for Convention
May

the Diocesan Realignment Committee and has worked hard upon this for the whole year. Mr. Will G. Gaither of Elizabeth City has made a real contribution as chairman of the Virginia Theological Seminary Campaign Fund. He has given of his time and energy unstintedly. Mr. Peter Browne Ruffin of Wilmington has made an outstanding contribution as Vice-Chairman of the Executive Council and Chairman of the Finance Department. Through his efforts many financial problems of the diocese have been readjusted and solved. Mr. Frank F. Fagan of NewBern has made a splendid contribution to the diocese during the past year as Diocesan Treasurer of the Laymen's Thank Offering. Mr. Fagan has been active in the Laymen's Thank Offering from the very beginning of this offering and his work has required much of his time and effort.

This committee has no specific recommendations to the Convention at this time and submits this general survey with gratitude to Almighty God for His blessings in the past and invoking His blessings for the work and future of our beloved diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES E. WILLIAMS, Chairman.

**REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR THE
CONVENTION—YEAR 1948-1949**

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, President of the Standing Committee, read the following report:

The Sixty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese, meeting in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, on May 12th, 1948, elected the following members of the Standing Committee: the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Chas. E. Williams, the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., Mr. John G. Bragaw, and Mr. James N. Smith.

Upon adjournment of the Convention this Committee met in the Church for organization with the following results: the Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected President, and Mr. John G. Bragaw was elected Secretary.

Sixteen meetings were held during the year and the following business was transacted:

Consent was given to St. George's Church, Pikeville, to borrow \$2,000.00.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Henry Irving Louttit, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida, to be Bishop Coadjutor of that Diocese.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Theodore Nott Barth, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Consent was given to the request of the Diocese of Virginia to elect a Suffragan Bishop because of the extent of Diocesan work.

1949

Report of Standing Committee for Convention

Consent was given to the request of the Diocese of Central New York to elect a Suffragan Bishop because of the extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Edward Hamilton West to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Florida.

Consent was given to the request of the Diocese of Los Angeles to elect a Bishop Suffragan because of the extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Matthew George Henry to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Chas. Asa Clough to be Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

Mr. Robert Frank Kirchgessner, candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate; his candidacy was shortened to six months.

Consent was given to the request of the Diocese of North Carolina to elect a Bishop Coadjutor because of the extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the election of the Venerable Walter M. Higley to the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Jonathan Goodhue Sherman, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Donald James Campbell, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

Mr. Addison Hosea, candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to be Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Gerault McArthur Jones, D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Robert Fisher Gibson, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.

Consent was given to the request of the Diocese of Pennsylvania to elect a Suffragan Bishop because of the extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the request of the Diocese of Alabama to elect a Suffragan Bishop because of the extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the request of the Diocese of Ohio to elect a Suffragan Bishop because of the extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the request of the Diocese of Minnesota to elect a Suffragan Bishop because of the extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Randolph Royall Claiborne, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama.

Respectfully submitted,
STEPHEN GARDNER, President
JOHN G. BRAGAW, Secretary

Report of Standing Committee for Convention
May

William G. Gaither, chairman of a Committee to raise \$15,000.00 for the Building Fund of Virginia Theological Seminary, gave his report on the progress he had made.

The raising of the \$15,000.00, not having been completed, a motion was made by Robert Strange, seconded by Junius D. Grimes, that the Campaign be continued by the same Committee until the full amount be raised. This motion was carried.

The Bishop appointed the regular and special Committees. These will be found on page 6 of this Journal.

Before adjourning for luncheon at 1:15 p.m., the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, host Rector, invited the members of the Convention to a reception at the Rectory after the evening service.

The Convention adjourned for Luncheon at 1:15 p.m.

The Convention re-convened at 2:15 p.m. Junius D. Grimes, Chairman of the Diocesan Committee on Diocesan Boundary Lines made the report of that Committee. (See Appendix "C".)

The following resolutions concerning this report made by C. McD. Davis, seconded by the Rev. E. F. Moseley, were unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Convention approve unanimously this report.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the "Committee from Diocese of East Carolina" be actively continued in the hope that progress may be made with the two other Dioceses toward the objective recommended by the "Committee from Diocese of East Carolina."

RESOLVED FURTHER, that because of state-wide importance of the statistical and other data embodied in the report and which was gathered with care by the "Committee from Diocese of East Carolina", it is the unanimous view of the Convention that such statistical and other data should become a permanent record.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the complete "Report of Committee from Diocese of East Carolina on Re-Alignment of Diocesan Boundaries" be published in the 1949 Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina. Also that same be published in "THE MISSION HERALD", and that offer be made to the proper authority of the Diocese of North Carolina and of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, respectively, to publish in the 1949 Journal of East Carolina the report from the respective Committees in those Dioceses dealing with same subject, and with request that the 1949 Journals in the two other Dioceses likewise publish in full the report of the "Committee from Diocese of East Carolina" so that in such manner the recommendation of each Committee may become available throughout the three Dioceses.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that if this latter recommendation be not adopted by the Diocese of North Carolina and/or the Diocese of Western North Carolina, that the report of "Committee from Diocese of East Carolina" be published in the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN (if

1949

Anticipated Income — Budget 1950

considered too lengthy to be carried as a news item then in form of an advertisement) in order thus to give wide publicity to the contents of the report of the "Committee from Diocese of East Carolina".

A report on the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern was given by John G. Dunn, Jr., President of the Executive Board of the Hospital.

On motion of McC. B. Wilson, seconded by Fred Jones, the following resolution was unanimously adopted: That the Good Shepherd Hospital be retained by our Church; and that no action be taken by the Hospital Board to transfer the Hospital to the Roman Catholic Church without referring the matter to the Convention of the Diocese.

Peter B. Ruffin, chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the following Anticipate Diocesan Income and Budget for 1950 which was unanimously adopted:

It was developed in discussion of the Report of the Department of Finance that the Executive Council has authority to revise the Diocesan Pledge to the National Council as revenues expected seem to justify.

ANTICIPATED DIOCESAN INCOME 1950

Bank Balance	\$ 7,228.72
Interest and Rents	815.00
Trust Funds	3,030.46
National Council—Negro Work	2,259.00
Army and Navy Commission	794.00
UTO	4,520.00
Laymen's Thanks Offering	420.00
Apportionments	48,696.80
Total	\$67,763.98

BUDGET—1950**BISHOP:**

Salary	\$ 6,500.00
Travel	2,000.00
Pension Premium	524.00

TREASURER:

Salary	1,200.00
Travel	275.00
Bond	25.00

DIOCESAN OFFICE:

Secretaries	2,400.00
Rent	600.00
Postage and Printing	300.00
Special Printing	250.00
Telephone and Telegraph	350.00
Miscellaneous	500.00

BISHOP'S HOUSE	600.00
-----------------------------	---------------

1949 Report of Committee On The Mission Herald

DIOCESAN CONVENTION:

Delegates	150.00
Secretary's Salary	180.00
Printing Journal	650.00

GENERAL CONVENTION:

Delegates	500.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	312.00

NATIONAL QUOTA 10,400.00

SYNOD QUOTA 411.00

MISSIONARY SALARIES AND EXPENSES 33,000.00

MISSIONARY PENSION PREMIUMS 1,200.00

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH 200.00

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 200.00

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION 200.00

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS 2 0.00

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS 1,600.00

N. C. COUNCIL OF CHURCHES 100.00

MISSION HERALD 250.00

CAMP LEACH 1,500.00

\$66,577.00

Robert Strange presented the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (See Appendix "E").

Robert Strange presented the Treasurer's report. (See Appendix "F").

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree gave his report on the Mission Herald, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE MISSION HERALD

Reverend Father In God and
Brethren of the Convention:—

The present board of publications, created by the act of the diocesan convention of 1936, has now completed three years of service. It is with deepest regret that I have to report the disintegration of the board. The Reverend Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., is leaving the diocese this month to enter upon work in Gainesville, Florida; the Reverend John C. Grainger will retire from the board at the conclusion of this year's publication—the July issue—and will leave the diocese in October for work in Ruxton, Maryland. This is a severe blow to the staff of the paper.

The Rev. Mr. Hauser has been a most valuable associate, since the creation of the new board of publication, and was a sharer in the determination of the policy with which the publication was undertaken. He created the "Personnel Briefs" and has carried that department from the very beginning; he has been the author of the "Box" on the front page in which the paper has appealed for donations to the support of the paper. He has written many of the news articles, and re-written

Report of Committee On The Mission Herald

May

many of the submitted articles that had to be recast. His work has attracted the interest of people throughout the diocese and many places throughout the country. There is no one who can possibly take his place.

The Rev. John C. Grainger was added to the staff upon his return from service with the army of occupation in Germany. He has had full charge of the Youth work and edited the special pages devoted to youth items, and has also written a monthly column of youth personals. He has also written many of the news articles and done a lot of the re-write work. There is no one who can take his place.

The Rev. John W. Hardy was given the difficult task of handling all the financial matters and the circulation of the paper. This has been a stupendous task, which he has performed with a faithfulness and patience that are most commendable.

Mrs. McEachern was assigned the work of editing all items concerning the work of the Woman's Auxiliary. Her removal from the diocese resulted in the appointment of Mrs. Sam Marsh, of Washington, to the editorship of the women's page, and she has done an excellent work.

All the rest of the work of publication has fallen to the chairman of the board and editor. And the editor wishes to pay his tribute to the fine work that his associates have done—without which there could have been no paper.

On behalf of the entire staff I want to say that the paper has been, since its beginning, the work of the combined staff, who have worked together in perfect accord, and with nothing but the interest of the paper in mind. No one of the entire staff has received one penny for the work that he has done; and each one has had to spend quite a lot of money each year in order to carry on the work of the Mission Herald. The men on the board have also been engaged in very active ministry in their own fields of growing churches.

We undertook the publishing of the Mission Herald with certain definite objectives: To put a copy of the paper into every home in the diocese; to cover as fully as possible the items of news about the churches in the diocese; to finance the paper through voluntary contributions, or donations. This we have done so far as has been possible under all the circumstances.

We feel that we have given the diocese a good paper. We know that with better cooperation we could have gotten out a much newsier paper. But we are appreciative of the cooperation that we have received.

So coming to the end of our tenure, we wish to thank those who have helped us, and to wish our successors the very best of goodwill.

Respectfully submitted,
JACK R. ROUNTREE, editor and chairman of the board of publication of the Diocese of East Carolina.

We shall of course complete the year—publishing the paper through the July issue.

The Rev. Mr. John W. Hardy will report on the financial condition of the Mission Herald.

Mission Herald Financial Report — Resolutions

May

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE MISSION HERALD
MAY 1, 1948—APRIL 30, 1949

RECEIPTS

Balance on hand April 30, 1948	\$ 2.59
Subscriptions and gifts	1,916.75
Obituaries	31.84
Advertisements	122.50
Contribution from the Diocesan Treasurer	200.00
Cash given by an individual	100.00
Total Receipts	\$2,373.68

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing, mailing, change of address, etc.	\$2,306.75
Stamps and office supplies	31.95
Board meeting expenses	16.17
	\$2,354.87
Balance on hand April 30, 1949	\$ 18.81
Circulation	4,500

The Rev. Mortimer Glover moved that the report be accepted with thanks. Motion carried unanimously.

The Rev. Roscoe G. Hauser, Jr., in conjunction with Frank Wooten, presented the Convention with a deed to a piece of property on Bogue Island, the gift of Mrs. Alice Hoffman and other members of the Roosevelt family.

MOTION:

Wallace Murchison moved that the Convention accept with thanks the report of the Rev. R. Hauser and of Mr. Wooten, and that a committee be appointed to examine the facts of the proposed gift, and that, if the recommendation of the committee be for acceptance of the gift, the members of the committee prepare an appropriate resolution of thanks to the donors.

This was duly seconded and carried.

The Bishop appointed on this Committee Wallace Murchison, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, and C. R. Davant.

The Bishop presented the Rev. Carl Rollen Key, Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, who made a short talk on the work of the Council.

The Rev. Edgar R. Neff, Field Representative of the National Council made an inspiring address on the problems facing the Church today.

The Convention recessed at 5:15 p.m.

1949

Mission Herald Financial Report

At 8:00 p.m. the Annual Convention Service was held in the Church, the choir consisting of thirty young ladies from Flora Macdonald College, a nearby Presbyterian institution. The address was made by the Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York.

At 9:00 p.m. a reception was held in the Rectory for the delegates and visitors.

THURSDAY MORNING, MAY 12

At 7:30 a.m. the rector, the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, officiated at the celebration of the Holy Communion. He was assisted by the Rev. Sidney Matthews.

The final session of the Convention convened at 9:00 a.m. Bishop Wright introduced the Rev. Arnold S. Nash, head of the Department of Religion, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, who spoke briefly on his work at the University. The Bishop stated that he had just received him as a priest of the Diocese of East Carolina.

McC. B. Wilson gave the Report of the Church Pension Fund. (See Appendix "G").

A verbal report on plans for "Educational Sunday" was made by the chairman, the Rev. William L. Martin.

McC. B. Wilson, chairman of the Nominating Committee made his report which was as follows:

The Standing Committee: the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, the Rev. Edward M. Spruill, John G. Bragaw, and James N. Smith.

The Executive Council: for three years, the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., the Rev. William L. Martin, J. C. Jackson, and P. B. Bateman; for two years, to fill unexpired term of the Rev. J. C. Grainger, the Rev. Stephen Gardner.

Treasurer: Robert Strange.

Editor of Mission Herald: the Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

Historian: John E. Tyler.

Trustee of St. Mary's School: the Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Board of Manager of Thompson Orphanage: the Rev. E. M. Spruill, and the Rev. A. J. Mackie.

Trustees of the University of the South: the Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, and Robert Strange.

Camp Leach Board of Managers: Rev. John W. Hardy, the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Frank F. Fagan, and Henry C. Harding.

Board of Examining Chaplains—Resolutions

May

Kanuga Board of Managers: the Rev. John W. Hardy and Wm. G. Robertson.

North Carolina Council of Churches: the Rev. W. A. Wilkins, and Henry C. Bost.

All these nominees were duly elected.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains made the following report:

**THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS
FOR THE YEAR 1948**

Wilmington, February 20th, 1948.

Mr. James Parker Dees, B.A., a graduate of the University of North Carolina; Mr. Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr., B.A., a graduate of Princeton University; Mr. Addison Hosea, Jr., B.A., a graduate of Atlantic Christian College; Mr. Robert F. Kirchgessner, B.A., a graduate of High Point College, presented satisfactory evidence of having fulfilled the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

Kinston, September 24th, 1948.

Mr. Robert F. Kirchgessner, Candidate for Holy Orders, passed in a satisfactory manner the requirements for Deacon's Orders under Canon 29, Section 2 (a).

The Reverend E. F. Moseley and the Reverend Julius A. Pratt, Examiners.

Wilmington, November 29, 1948.

Mr. Addison Hosea, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, passed in a satisfactory manner the requirements for Deacon's Orders under Canon 29, Section 2 (a). The Reverend E. W. Halleck and the Reverend Alexander Miller, Examiners.

Certificates as required by Canon were presented the Bishop. In accordance with Canon 31, Section 5, we present this report of our work to this Convention.

Signed:

ALEXANDER MILLER, Chairman Board
of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese
of East Carolina.

Junius D. Grimes, in behalf of the Committee on Canons stated that there was no report.

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., made a statement about the American Bible Society, its accomplishments, its needs, and urged more cooperation on the part of the people of the Diocese.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of

1949

Resolutions

the Diocese made her Annual Report. (See Appendix "H").

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., chairman of the Board of Managers of Camp Leach made a verbal report on the Camp, stating that Lewis Swindell, principal of John H. Small School in Washington, North Carolina, was the new Business Manager of Camp Leach and that a new pier and two new buildings were in the process of construction at the Camp, which would be ready for the 1949 session. He stated that this new construction would cost in the neighborhood of \$4,000.00 and that he was seeking funds to pay it.

Junius D. Grimes presented the following resolutions:

Resolved: That, whereas the Bishop of the Diocese has reported to the Convention that in his judgment the Parish of St. Anne's at Jacksonville, N. C., does not give promise of sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization as a Parish, and the said Parish having requested that it be reduced from its status as a Parish to the status of a Mission, it is so ordered and the Church of St. Anne's is now declared to be a Mission.

It is further ordered that the property belonging to the late Parish of St. Anne's shall be conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese in trust for the interests of the Church in said late Parish and shall upon the bona-fide re-organization of said Parish be re-conveyed to the same.

Resolved: That, whereas the Missionary Station at Roper, N. C., named St. Ann's, has requested that its status be changed from that of a Missionary Station to that of an organized Mission, it is now, with the approval of the Bishop, declared that the said Church of St. Ann's be henceforth an Organized Mission, and the Bishop is requested to appoint the proper officers for it as provided for in Canon 12.

These resolutions were duly carried.

The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough made a verbal report on the University of the South. He asked permission to make a report on the Department of Religious Education, and that the report be included in the minutes of this Convention. Permission was granted. For report (see Appendix "T").

The Rev. Julius A. Pratt offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

That this Convention express its gratitude to the Rev. John H. Bonner for his devoted and competent work as Business Manager of Camp Leach during the five years last past and that the said recognition be conspicuously recorded in the Mission Herald and in the Diocesan Journal.

Wallace C. Murchison presented the following report:

Report of the committee appointed to consider the gift of the Bogue Island property, consisting of Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Chairman, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, and Mr. C. R. Davant.

At a meeting of the Committee with the Chancellor, Mr. Junius D. Grimes, the deed signed by Mrs. Alice Hoffman and members of the Roosevelt family was examined. It conveys to Bishop Wright, Mr. H. C. Rorison, and Mr. Robert Strange, Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina, a tract of land on Bogue Island, Carteret County, N. C. The tract has 1,500 foot frontages on the Atlantic Ocean and Bogue Sound and contains approximately 62 acres. Excepted from the deed is the right of way of the state highway from Atlantic Beach to Salter Path and the riparian rights including the right to use all land necessary to operate seines in the ocean.

The deed states that the property is to be used for a camp site and conference center for young people and adults and for other religious purposes, and the gift is subject to three conditions. (1) The Diocese has 5 years in which to put the property in condition for some of the uses above mentioned. If the property is not used by the Diocese within 5 years, the donors may take the property back. (2) The conditions on use of the property continue for an additional 50 years. At the end of 55 years title vests absolutely in the Diocese. (3) The donors reserve the right to fish with seines on the ocean front beach.

The Committee feels that this gift is a most generous and valuable one, the conditions as to use of the property can be met without difficulty, and the site holds great promise as a camp and conference center for the Diocese of East Carolina. Therefore, the Committee moves the adoption of the following resolution:

"Resolved that the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina accepts with grateful appreciation the generous gift of Mrs. Alice Hoffman, Mr. and Mrs. William McMillan, Mr. and Mrs. Theodore Roosevelt III, Mr. Cornelius Roosevelt, and Mrs. Quentin Roosevelt, of the camp site and conference center on Bogue Island, Carteret County, N. C., that the property shall be designated the Quentin Roosevelt Memorial Site, and that a Committee be appointed by the Bishop to draw up a suitable resolution of thanks to be sent, in the name of this Convention, to each of the donors.

The Bishop appointed the same Committee, namely, Wallace C. Murchison, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, and C. R. Davant to write these resolutions. (See Appendix "J").

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Alexander Miller and O. E. Rhem to prepare a suitable memorial page in the Diocesan Journal for the late beloved Bishop Thomas C. Darst.

1949

Resolutions

Frank Wooten, chairman of the Committee on the Meeting Place of the 1950 Diocesan Convention, stated that the Committee had accepted the invitation of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

W. A. Worth, of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, extended the invitation to the Convention in person.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree, priest-in-charge of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, was asked to convey greetings for the Convention to Oscar Hardy of Holy Innocents', who was absent from the Convention for the first time in sixty years.

McC. B. Wilson asked to speak further on the arrearages in the Church Pension Fund. This permission was granted.

Peter B. Ruffin offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED: That the report of the Pension Fund Committee be referred to the Department of Finance for evaluation and review, and that the Department of Finance and the Executive Council take such action pursuant to this report as may be found advisable and appropriate between the 1949 Convention and the 1950 Convention.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That the Pension Fund Committee continue to study the pension problems of the Diocese and report further to the 1950 Convention as to the broad pension program of the Diocese.

The Bishop announced the result of the election of Deputies and Alternates, Clerical and Lay, to the General Convention. (See page 4).

For Report of St. Mary's School, received by the Bishop through the mail (see Appendix "K").

The usual \$5.00 to the sexton of the Church for his services to the Convention was allowed.

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., offered the following resolution which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved that this Convention express its thanks to the Rector, and through him, to the Congregation and friends, and to the press, for their wonderful cooperation in making this Convention such a success.

There being no other business, the Bishop announced the adjournment of the Convention and pronounced the Benediction.

STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary.

IN MEMORIAM



**The Right Reverend
Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.**

**THE RIGHTEOUS SHALL BE HAD IN
EVERLASTING REMEMBRANCE**

Born November 10, 1875 — Died September 1, 1948

**Third Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina
1915 — 1945**

"God's best interpreters are humble human souls;
The gospel of a life is more than books and scrolls."

For his devotion and his service to Christ and his Church; for his life and love and gentle spirit; we praise Thee, O God.

For the fellowship we have enjoyed; for his abiding influence in our lives; for the memories we cherish of our friend and Bishop; we thank Thee, O God.

Grant him "the never-fading crown of glory" promised to the faithful shepherds of Thy flock.

Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of His saints.

1949

Bishop's Address

APPENDIX "A"

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the fourth over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

Since the last meeting of this Convention, on the date of September 1, 1948, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., the beloved Bishop of this Diocese for thirty years, passed into God's eternal hands. Bishop Darst was present with us at the Convention last year and gave us his final message and benediction. I have said, many times during the past three and one-half years, how much Bishop Darst has meant to me in my own life and Ministry. His loving, affectionate, and radiant Christian spirit will be sorely missed by all of us **who were his children**, who knew him, loved him, and admired his wonderful personality so deeply. I will ask the Members of this Convention to rise as we remember together today his spiritual presence. . . Let us pray:

"Almighty God, we remember this day before thee thy faithful servant, Thomas Campbell, and we pray thee that, having opened to him the gates of larger life, thou wilt receive him more and more into thy joyful service; that he may win, with thee and thy servants everywhere, the eternal victory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen."

We meet today in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, a Church that has a long record of fine usefulness in this Diocese. I know that I speak for all present at this Convention when I say how happy we are to be here, and when I extend to the Rector of St. John's and his congregation our appreciation for their most gracious invitation and hospitality.

CLERICAL CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

During the year 1948, two Clergymen were lost to the Diocese by transfer; the Reverend William B. Daniels, Jr., was transferred to the Diocese of Southern Ohio, and the Reverend Harvey W. Glazier was transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina. During this same year, five Clergymen were added to the Diocese by transfer: The Reverend Arthur D. Bridgers was transferred to us from the Diocese of South Florida; the Rev. William L. Martin, from the Diocese of Kentucky; the Rev. Joseph H. Banks from the Diocese of West Virginia; the Rev. Granville V. Peaks, Jr., from the Diocese of Southern Virginia; and the Rev. W. Alfred Wilkins from the Diocese of Texas. All of these Clergymen are making splendid contributions in their respective Fields.

Although the date of their departure is not statistically contained in their report, I would like to take note, at this time, of the splendid

Bishop's Address

May

work that has been done by three men who, having served faithfully in their present Churches, have been called to Fields of larger usefulness, effective in the near future.—The Rev. John C. Grainger, one of our own East Carolina boys, who, for the past ten years, has been Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, has been called to the Diocese of Maryland. The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., who, for the past three years, has been Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, has been called to the Diocese of Florida and the Rev. Julius A. Pratt, Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville, who has been called to the Diocese of Tennessee. All of these Clergymen have done outstanding work in East Carolina, and our prayers and best wishes go with them as they continue to grow in usefulness in the services of their Master in the years to come.

One of the most beloved Clergymen of our Diocese, the Rev. John W. Hardy, was called, effective January 15, 1949, to become Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, upon the retirement of the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck. The Rev. Mr. Hardy, his wife, and little girl have already won their way into the hearts of the people of Wilmington and are rendering a real service to their Church, the Diocese, and the Community.

Upon becoming Rector Emeritus of St. John's Church, Wilmington, the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck assumed, voluntarily, many Missionary responsibilities in the Southern end of the Diocese. Mr. Halleck is of inestimable help to the Diocese at this time. After twenty-three years of faithful, loyal, and consecrated service as Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, Mr. Halleck is known and beloved throughout East Carolina.

ACHIEVEMENTS OF CHURCHES

It is impossible, in this Address, to give adequate recognition to all of the events since we last met, but I would like to call attention to some of the improvements in the physical condition of the following Churches that have been brought to my attention: **The Parish Houses** of Trinity Church, Lumberton, and of St. George's Church, Pikeville, have been fully completed and are serving, adequately, the needs of their Churches and the Community. **Extensive work has been done** this year on Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, and St. Timothy's Church, Farmville, and these Churches are now moving rapidly toward completion. The first Service to be held in St. Timothy's Church, Farmville, was held on Christmas Day, after windows for the Church were donated by St. Mary's Guild of St. James Church, Wilmington. **New Parish Buildings and Church School Rooms** have been constructed by Grace Church, Whiteville, All Souls Church, North West, and Zion Church, Jessama. **Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps**, has almost completed a splendid, new Parish House, and it is significant to note that, although the materials and equipment are being given by outside Diocesan sources, the actual labor of construction is being done by the men of Galilee Mission, under the able supervision of our Mission Worker, Miss Lona Belle Weatherly. **Extensive improvements, or additions, have been made** to the Church property of Holy Cross Church, Aurora, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, Trinity Church, Chocowinity, St. Mark's Church, Grifton, Emmanuel Church, Farmville, St. Poul's Church, Clinton, Holy Innocents Church,

1949

Bishop's Address

Seven Springs, St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, and St. Philip's Church, Tar Landing. Christ Church, New Bern, is in the midst of complete renovation, repair, and improvement which will involve, I understand, an expenditure of approximately \$50,000.00.

The progress that has been made in recent years by two Churches is worthy of note, I feel, by this Convention. Trinity Church, Lumberton, with a congregation of eighty-nine (89) members, showed an expenditure during the year that is covered by this Address of \$32,056.58. The congregation, during the past three years, has increased 30%. This shows what can be done by a small group of people on fire with the message of Jesus Christ. St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, in two and one-half years, has increased their Communicant Strength 70%; they have spent \$15,000.00 for the improvement of their Church; lowered the Church debt by one-third; and increased the portion of salary being paid to the Minister from \$15.00 each month to \$125.00 each month—thereby releasing funds which can now be used to promote new Missionary Work in the Diocese.

Finally, I would like to commend St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, a very small church, that in two years has increased its Communicant Strength by 25%.

, East Carolina is essentially a Diocese of small Churches. The work of the Bishop, this Convention, and the whole Diocese, must be centered, first of all, upon these small Churches—to make them grow and develop in every possible way. The hands of their Clergy must be held high. Nothing must ever be done, to in the least possible way impair their work, but to make them grow.—But let me make this plain, my dear Brethren. The standard of Laymen must be set higher. If our Church in East Carolina is to do its part in promoting Christ's Cause, we must try to bring more new Unchurched People into our midst. We must help the Diocese more to release resources which can then be used in places even smaller than our own to begin new Churches and to strengthen the work of smaller ones. In the words of William Carey, that great Missionary for God, our Churches must “attempt greater things for God and expect greater things from God.”

COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN BOUNDARY LINES

Since the last Meeting of this Convention, and during the past year, one of the vital concerns of the Diocese has been the question of the readjustment of Diocesan Boundary Lines in the State of North Carolina. This Convention, last year, instructed a Committee to proceed with this matter, looking toward a more equal realignment of the Dioceses of the State. This Committee will report to the Convention this year, and so, it is not my intention to go into the subject in this Address. I would like to state to the Convention, however, that this Committee has worked most diligently and earnestly upon the matter, and I would like particularly to commend the Chairman, the Chancellor of our Diocese, Mr. Junius D. Grimes, for his unceasing efforts in this regard. I feel that the whole Diocese of East Carolina owes to Mr. Grimes and his associates a debt of real gratitude for the many, many days and weeks of hard

1949

Bishop's Address

work that have gone into the compiling of statistics, the preparation of briefs for Committee presentation, and the actual Meetings of the Committee.

DIOCESAN SURVEY COMMITTEE

At the last Meeting of this Convention, it was suggested that a Diocesan Survey be made dealing with the needs and opportunities of the Diocese—with long range views and objectives in mind. It was hoped that this could be made by the Home Department of the National Council. The National Council being unable to make this Survey for sometime to come, the Executive Council of the Diocese selected a Committee, upon the Bishop's nomination. Certain changes and additions to this Committee have necessarily been made, and in view of the fact that certain members were asked to serve, the following Committee has been selected, and it is hoped that they will be willing to go forward with this most important work: Mr. Peter B. Ruffin of Wilmington, Chairman; Mr. Junius D. Grimes, of Washington; Mr. James Smith, of Goldsboro; the Rev. John W. Hardy, of Wilmington; the Rev. John Bonner, of Lumberton; Mr. Alban K. Barrus, of Kinston; and Mr. Will G. Gaither, of Elizabeth City. The functions of this Committee are to be within the following prescribed areas, unless otherwise instructed by the Executive Council:

(1) A rethinking of the grouping of Churches in the Missionary Fields of the Diocese.

(2) Unification of Mission Fields through one joint Vestry, one Budget, and unified objectives.

(3) A rethinking of the financial support of Missionary Clergy by the Diocese and the local Field.

(4) A concentration of the strength of the Church in certain growing Communities of the Field.

THE VIRGINIA SEMINARY CAMPAIGN

One of the primary objectives of the Diocese for the past year has been the Virginia Seminary Campaign. At the last Meeting of this Convention, a goal was set for the Diocese of \$15,000.00. The Chairman of this Campaign, Mr. Will G. Gaither, has worked indefatigably for this cause, and I wish, in this Address, to express my appreciation to him for his sacrificial and unceasing efforts to make the Campaign Fund a success. Mr. Gaither has always given fully of his time, his ability, and his great Christian character, to the Diocese of East Carolina.

Although the Virginia Seminary Campaign started out with a rather limited objective, that of seeking to raise funds for the replacement of its physical equipment, the scope has now been greatly enlarged. The study conducted during the past year revealed to the Church its number one problem, that of Clergy shortage. The Virginia Seminary is trying, realistically, to meet the problem and to point the way forward to the rest of the Church. I touch upon this in my Convention Address because I, personally, have become thoroughly convinced that all of the

Bishop's Address

May

Church's real problems and needs stem from this cause. I feel that it is essential for the Church, above all other things, to realistically meet this problem immediately. I believe that you will hear much about this in the immediate future, and I believe that our Delegates to the General Convention in San Francisco will have an opportunity to vote upon matters which will vitally affect the Church for many generations to come.

The need in the Church today is for vital leadership—from our Clergy and from our Lay People. Two ideologies are competing in the world for mastery—"Russian Communism" and "the Faith of Jesus Christ." The "cold war" that is being waged, is essentially in the realm of Religion. Constant interpretation of these two conflicting Faiths is needed in the world today. The Master once said something about "the Sabbath being made for man and not man for the Sabbath". I am sure, also, from an interpretation of the Christian Faith, that He would say "The State is made for man, and not man for the State". That is (of course) the essential difference between Marxian Communism and Christianity.

And yet, although there is open hostility now between Christian belief and Marxian Communism, that, to my mind, is not the greatest danger facing the Christian Church. The greatest danger is not Hostility from without, but Indifference from within, the "insidious fifth column", seeking to destroy from within the Faith of Jesus Christ.

The sure way for us, as Christians in East Carolina, to combat the ideology of Russian Communism is to make our Christian Faith strong. To arouse those who are indifferent—to have our Laymen on fire for the Faith they believe in—to make our Churches "towers of Christian strength" in their Communities. God grant that all of us may sense the need of these urgent times—that we may keep before us in this Convention our responsibility as followers of Jesus Christ in the midst of a needy world—That East Carolina may do its part in making "the Kingdoms of this World" the Kingdom of our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS ANNUAL CONVENTION OF 1948

Visitations	89
Sermons and Addresses	140
Baptisms	5
Weddings	3
Funerals	6
Institution	1
Clergy Received by Transfer	5
Present Number of Clergy	41
Present Number of Lay Readers	91
Clergy Deceased	2

Letters Dismissory Given

Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., to Diocese of Southern Ohio.
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier to Diocese of North Carolina.

Letters Dismissory Received

Rev. Arthur D. Bridgers, from Diocese of South Florida.
Rev. William L. Martin, from Diocese of Kentucky.
Rev. Joseph H. Banks, from Diocese of West Virginia.
Rev. Granville V. Peaks, from Diocese of Southern Virginia.
Rev. W. Alfred Wilkins, from Diocese of Texas.

Clergy In War Service

Chaplain (Lt. Col.) Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph.D.
Chaplain J. Leon Malone

1948

JANUARY

1. Conference about Negro Work in Diocese.
Issued Letter Dimissory for Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr. to Diocese of Southern Ohio.
2. Conference with President of Woman's Auxiliary.
3. En route to Plymouth, North Carolina.

1949

Bishop's Diary

4. Preached and confirmed in Grace Church, Plymouth.
Preached and confirmed in St. Anne's Church, Roper.
Preached and confirmed in St. Luke's Church, Roper.
5. Conference with the Rev. Edward M. Spruill.
6. Attended Consecration of the Rt. Rev. George C. Gunn, Bishop-Co-Adjutor of Southern Virginia.
7. Conducted funeral of the Rev. Howard Alligood, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conference with the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, in Wilmington.
10. En route to Edenton, North Carolina.
11. Preached and confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
Preached and confirmed in St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton.
12. Meeting of the Good Shepherd Hospital Board in New Bern. Spent night in Kinston.
13. Attended Clergy Conference in Kinston.
Attended Camp Leach Committee meeting.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. En route to Williamston.
18. Preached and confirmed in Church of the Advent, Williamston.
Preached and confirmed in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. En route to Charlotte, North Carolina.
21. Attended Board Meeting of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte, North Carolina.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Addressed Parish Dinner in Oxford, North Carolina.
24. En route to Wilmington.
25. Preached and confirmed in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
26. Baptism—St. John's Church, Wilmington.
27. En route to Elizabeth City.
28. Addressed Annual Convention of Woman's Auxiliary in Elizabeth City.
29. Addressed Community Chest Meeting in Wilmington.
30. Conference with Archdeacon Richard L. Sturgis.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

FEBRUARY

1. Preached and confirmed in Christ Church, Hope Mills.
Preached and confirmed in St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. En route to Columbia, South Carolina.
5. Took part in the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. L. C. Melcher, Bishop of Southern Brazil.
6. Spoke at Youth Rally in New Bern.
7. Addressed Youth Rally in New Bern.
8. Preached and confirmed in Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
Preached and confirmed in St. John's Church, Bonnerston.

Bishop's Diary

May

9. En route to Wilmington.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Gave address in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
Gave Address and Confirmed in Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Addressed Baptist Brotherhood Meeting in Wilmington.
14. Confirmation and Address in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Gave Address at Red Cross Meeting in Wilmington.
17. Lenten Talk in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
Addressed Men's Club, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
18. Lenten Talk, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
19. Meeting of Executive Council in Wilmington.
20. Visited Public School in Wilmington.
21. Attended funeral of George B. Elliott, former Chancellor of the Diocese.
22. Preached and Confirmed in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
Addressed Vestry of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
23. Conference with young man about Ministry.
24. Conference with Trustees of the Diocese.
25. Meeting of Finance Department of Diocese in Wilmington.
Gave Address at St. James' Lenten Service, Wilmington.
Laymen's Dinner. St. James' Church, Wilmington.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conference with the Rev. Joseph H. Banks about Negro Work.
28. En route to Kinston, North Carolina.
29. Preached and Confirmed in Grace Church, Trenton.
Preached and Confirmed in St. John's Church, Grifton.

MARCH

1. Visited Mrs. Hoffman, Bogue Banks, Morehead City, North Carolina.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conference with Rev. Robert M. Kellerman, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton.
5. En route to San Antonio, Texas.
6. En route to San Antonio, Texas.
7. En route to San Antonio, Texas.
8. San Antonio, Texas.
9. Preached in St. Mark's Church, San Antonio, Texas.
10. Preached in Christ Church, San Antonio, Texas.
11. En route to Wilmington.
12. Funeral Service Mr. Charles Parmele, Wilmington.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Preached and Confirmed in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
15. Address at Lenten Service, St. James', Wilmington.
16. Address at Lenten Service, St. James', Wilmington.
Received the Rev. William L. Martin into the Diocese from the Diocese of Kentucky.

1949

Bishop's Diary

17. Address at Lenten Service, St. James', Wilmington.
Preached and Confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
18. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Edward M. Spruill, in Wilmington.
Address at Lenten Service, St. James', Wilmington.
19. Address at Lenten Service, St. James', Wilmington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Preached and Confirmed in St. James', Wilmington.
Preached and Confirmed at St. Mark's, Wilmington.
22. En route to Jacksonville, Florida.
23. Gave Address Y.M.C.A. Meeting in Jacksonville, Florida.
24. En route to Atlanta, Georgia.
25. Gave Lenten Address at St. Luke's Church, Atlanta, Georgia.
Preached and Confirmed at Church of the Incarnation, Atlanta, Georgia.
26. Gave Addresses at Three-Hour Service, St. Luke's Church, Atlanta, Georgia.
27. Baptism—St. James' Church, Wilmington.
Performed Wedding Ceremony at St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
28. Gave Address at St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
Celebrated Holy Communion at St. James' Church, Wilmington.
Preached and Confirmed at Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
Attended Children's Service at St. James' Church, Wilmington.
29. En route to Chattanooga, Tennessee.
30. Meeting of Provincial Council, Chattanooga, Tennessee.
31. Meeting of Provincial Council, Chattanooga, Tennessee.

APRIL

1. Attended Conference of College Workers, DuBose Conference Center, Monteagle, Tenn.
2. En route to Wilmington.
3. Conference with Frank Wooten about new Camp Site.
Attended Reception and spoke at Dedication of Trinity Parish House, Lumberton.
4. Preached and confirmed at Trinity Church, Lumberton.
Preached and confirmed at St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs.
Preached and confirmed in Grace Church, Whiteville, and dedicated the organ.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Dinner for Clergy and Wives.
Private Confirmation at St. James' Church.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Gave Invocation for State Convention in Wilmington.
Preached and confirmed at St. Philip's Church, Tar Landing.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Preached and confirmed at Fort Bragg, North Carolina.
11. Preached and confirmed at St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
Baptisms—St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
Spoke at Mite Box Offering Service, St. Mary's Church, Kinston—
Preached, confirmed, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart.

Bishop's Diary

May

12. Conducted funeral of Mrs. Joseph Shepard, Wilmington.
13. Conference with Dr. Percy Hall of New York City.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conference with Rev. J. Henry Brown about Colored Work.
16. Preached and confirmed at St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
Attended Parish Supper—All Soul's, North West.
Preached and confirmed—All Soul's, North West.
17. Conference with young man about Ministry.
18. Preached and confirmed in Christ Church, New Bern.
Preached and confirmed in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
19. En route to Wilmington.
20. Addressed Men's Club, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
21. Preached and confirmed in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.
22. Gave Address at First Presbyterian Church Supper, Wilmington.
23. Conference and correspondence.
24. Confirmation Service—St. Peter's Church, Washington.
25. Preached and confirmed in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.
Preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro.
Preached in St. John's Church, Winton.
26. En route to Wilmington.
27. Conference with young man about Seminary.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Preached and confirmed in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, and dedicated new Font.
30. Conference about Negro Work.

MAY

1. Received Notice from Bishop of West Texas of Deposition of John Ridout.
Meeting of Budget Committee in Diocesan Office. Spent night in Plymouth.
2. Preached and confirmed in St. David's Church, Creswell.
Preached and confirmed in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
3. En route to Wilmington.
Letter Dimissory from the Rev. John Moore Walker, Bishop of Atlanta, of the Rev. J. Leon Malone, Chaplain, as Non-Parochial Priest in the Diocese.
Received from Bishop of Maryland of Deposition of Richard Rossman, II.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Conference with visiting Clergyman.
6. Conference about Negro work.
7. Funeral—St. James' Church, Wilmington.
Addressed Woman's Auxiliary, St. James' Church.
Confirmation at St. John's Church, Wilmington.
8. En route to Belhaven, North Carolina.
9. Preached and confirmed in St. James' Church, Belhaven.
Preached and confirmed in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.
Preached and confirmed in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven.
10. Conferences and correspondence.

1949

Bishop's Diary

11. Addressed Laymen's Dinner, Goldsboro, North Carolina.
12. Meeting of Diocesan Convention, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro
13. Meeting of Diocesan Convention, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. En route to Kinston.
16. Preached and confirmed in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.
Preached and confirmed in Holy Innocents Church, Seven Springs.
Preached and confirmed and dedicated organ in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
17. En route to Wilmington.
18. Attended Consecration of the Rt. Rev. William Gordon, Bishop of Alaska, in Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, North Carolina.
Confirmation in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Preached and confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
Preached and confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Spent night in Washington, North Carolina.
23. Preached and confirmed in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.
Preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury.
Preached in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.
24. Conference with the Rev. S. N. Griffith, Edenton.
Conference in Williamston, North Carolina.
Confirmations in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
Received Notice from Bishop of Minnesota of Deposition of Max W. Foresman.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conference with the Rev. Bruce P. Williamson in Wilmington.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Preached and confirmed in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
Preached and confirmed in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
Confirmation in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
Addressed Young Married Group at St. James' Church, Wilmington.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

JUNE

1. Issued Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier to the Diocese of North Carolina.
Received the Rev. Jos. H. Banks into the Diocese from the Diocese of West Virginia.
Received the Rev. Granville V. Peaks into the Diocese from the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
Conference and correspondence.
2. Charlotte, North Carolina.
3. Charlotte, North Carolina.
4. Washington, D. C.
5. New York, New York. Received Notice of Deposition of Lionel Theodore DeForest from Bishop of Texas.

Bishop's Diary

May

June 6th-August 15th—Lambeth Conference)

8. Received Notice of Deposition from the Bishop of Newark of Fred-
eric Harold Young.
16. Received Notice of Deposition from the Bishop of Utah of James
William Hailwood.
17. Received Notice of Restoration to the Priesthood of Norman Francis
Kinzie from the Bishop of Florida.

JULY

1. Received the Rev. Arthur D. Bridges into the Diocese from the
Diocese of South Florida.

AUGUST

16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Conference with young man about Ministry.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Conference with Miss Anna Louise Robertson, U.T.O. Worker in
Kinston.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conference on Young People's Work of the Diocese.
24. Meeting with the Rev. Julius A. Pratt, Rector of Grace Church.
Whiteville.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conference with Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
27. Conference on Young People's Work.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

SEPTEMBER

1. Death of the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., the beloved Retired
Bishop of East Carolina.
2. Arrangements for Bishop Darst's funeral.
Recd| Rev. W. A. Wilkins into the Diocese.
3. Funeral of the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.
4. United in Holy Matrimony, John Bridgman, Jr., and Miss Mary
Symmes in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Conference with the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Baptismal Service—St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
13. Conference on Negro Work.
14. Conference on Young People's Work.

1949

Bishop's Diary

15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Holy Communion Service—St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
18. Conference with Visiting Clergyman about coming into Diocese.
19. Preached and confirmed in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.
Addressed Parish Dinner—St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conference with Negro Girl about Church Work.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Conference with the Rev. B. P. Williamston—Washington, North Carolina.
26. Conference with Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Chancellor of the Diocese.
27. Addressed Diocesan Clergy Conference—St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
28. Diocesan Clergy Conference—St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
En route to Asheville, North Carolina.
29. Took part in the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. George Henry,
Bishop of Western North Carolina, Asheville, N. C.
30. Charlotte, North Carolina.
Received Notice of Deposition from the Bishop of Pennsylvania
of Harry R. Morgan.

OCTOBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
Received Notice of Deposition of John Marvin York.
Received Notice of Deposition from the Bishop of Milwaukee of
Louis E. Fulfer.
3. Preached and confirmed in St. James Church, Wilmington.
En route Jacksonville, Florida.
4. Took part in Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Hamilton West as Bishop
Co-Adjutor of Florida, Jacksonville, Florida.
5. Spoke at Meeting of Provincial Synod, Augusta, Georgia.
6. Provincial Synod, Augusta, Georgia.
7. En route to Wilmington.
8. Conference with Dr. Lula Disosway about Good Shepherd Hospital.
9. Conference with Rev. John W. Hardy, Williamston, North Carolina.
10. Preached and confirmed in Grace Church, Woodville.
Preached and confirmed in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.
11. En route Wilmington.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Conference with the Rev. A. D. Bridgers, Rector of the Good Shepherd Church.
14. Conference with Rev. Granville V. Peaks, Rector of St. Mark's Church.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. En route to Hyde County.
17. Preached and confirmed St. George's Church, Lake Landing.
18. Addressed Edenton Convocation, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
19. Attended Community Chest breakfast.

Bishop's Diary

May

- Addressed Wilmington Convocation, St. James' Church, Wilmington
20. Visit to Mrs. Hoffman, Bogue Banks, Morehead City, North Carolina.
 21. Conferences and correspondence.
 22. Gave address Chestnut School in Wilmington.
 23. En route to Bath, North Carolina.
 24. Preached and confirmed St. Thomas' Church, Bath.
Preached and confirmed Zion Church, Jessama.
Preached and confirmed Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
 25. En route to Wilmington.
 26. Addressed Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
Addressed Men's Club, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
 27. Conferences and correspondence.
 28. Conferences and correspondence.
 29. Meeting of Executive Council, Morehead City.
Visit to Mrs. Hoffman, Bogue Banks.
 30. Conferences and correspondence.
 31. Conferences and correspondence.

NOVEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Ordained to Diaconate the Rev. Robert F. Kirchgessner in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
4. St. Mary's School Board Meeting, Raleigh, North Carolina.
Received Notice of Deposition from the Bishop of Harrisburg of Richard D. Bitner.
5. Instituted the Rev. Granville V. Peaks, Jr., as Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington.
6. Performed wedding ceremony of Chaplain Wm. R. S. Donaghy, Fort Bragg, N. C.
7. Preached and confirmed St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.
Preached and confirmed St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
8. Meeting of the Executive Council in Washington, North Carolina.
Spent night in Kinston.
9. Attended Vestry Supper—St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
10. Clergy Conference—St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. En route Elizabeth City.
14. Preached and confirmed Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
Preached and confirmed in St. Phillip's Church, Elizabeth City.
15. Addressed Rotary Club, Elizabeth City.
Addressed Parish Supper, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
16. En route Wilmington.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Addressed Men's Club—St. John's Church, Wilmington.
19. Conference with Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
Confirmation—St. John's Church, Wilmington.
Addressed Annual Parish Dinner, Christ Church, New Bern.
20. En route Kinston.

1949

Bishop's Diary

Received Notice of Deposition from the Bishop of Long Island of Edward E. Rodgers.

21. Preached and confirmed in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
Preached and confirmed in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.
22. Addressed Parish Dinner—St. John's Church, Wilmington.
23. Meeting of Department of Finance, Wilmington, North Carolina.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Attended Service at St. James', Wilmington.
26. Conferences and correspondence .
27. En route Goldsboro.
28. Preached and confirmed St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
Preached and confirmed St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
Addressed Dinner St. George's Church, Pikeville.
29. En route Wilmington.
30. Conference with President of Woman's Auxiliary.

DECEMBER

1. Confirmation St. James' Church, Wilmington.
Dedicated organ and spoke St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. En route Farmville.
5. Preached and confirmed Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
Preached and confirmed St. Mark's Church, Grifton.
6. En route Wilmington.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conference with Rev. Thomas P. Noe.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Visit to Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern.
Spent night in Washington, North Carolina.
12. Preached and confirmed St. Peter's Church, Washington.
Preached St. Paul's Church, Washington.
13. Conference with Rev. Bruce P. Williamson—Washington, North Carolina.
Received Notice of Deposition from the Bishop of Pennsylvania of Francis B. Canon.
14. Diocesan Clergy Conference—St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
15. Meeting with the Rev. John W. Hardy in Wilmington.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
Received Notice of Deposition from the Bishop of Western Michigan of George W. Culleney.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Preached and confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
Dedicated Pulpit in memory of the Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe.
Preached and confirmed St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Ordained to the Diaconate the Rev. Addison Rosea in St. George's Church, Pikeville.
Addressed luncheon in honor of the Rev. Mr. Hosea.

Report of National Council

May

22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Celebrated Holy Communion at Mid-Night Service at St. John's Church, Wilmington.
25. Attended Service at St. James' Church, Wilmington.
26. Preached and confirmed at St. Philip's Church, Southport.
Preached and confirmed St. Luke's Church, Spofford Mills.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Attended Seminary Dinner.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

APPENDIX "B"

C. McD. DAVIS' REPORT OF NATIONAL COUNCIL

Because of conflict in dates of the annual meeting of stockholders of Atlantic Coast Line Railroad and the April meeting of the National Council of our Church, I was unable to attend the latter.

That meeting, however, was, I am happy to say, only the second meeting of the Council I have had to miss since my membership beginning in the Fall of 1946.

With the exception of a personal letter, which I received on yesterday, from a member of the Council, Bishop Mitchell of Arkansas, I have had no report of the activities of the Council at the April meeting other than as given in the May 8th issue of the Living Church.

Bishop Mitchell's letter in referring to the meeting said, "It struck me as a rather routine and quiet sort of meeting considering all the important matters we dealt with." Bishop Mitchell undoubtedly had in mind the fact that the April meeting is the so-called "Budget Meeting", meaning, especially, that at the April meeting the budget to be presented to the General Convention in September was to be adopted.

The Living Church article says the Council adopted a budget of \$5,552,000 compared with \$3,650,000 for 1949, or an increase of slightly more than \$1,900,000. Involved is an increase in Missionary giving of \$1,200,000.

It is to be remembered that the National Council is required to submit a budget for the next triennium and that budget of \$5,552,000 for 1950 will be repeated in the two years following, namely, 1951 and 1952.

For the first time the Presiding Bishop's fund for World Wide Relief in the amount of \$500,000 was placed in the budget.

As pointed out by the Presiding Bishop at the Council Meeting, the increase of \$5,552,000 is not so large as it looks, because, including the

1949

Report of National Council

\$1,400,000 for the World Relief raised in a single day—February 29, 1948—the total for 1948 was more than \$4,300,000.

These increased givings on part of Episcopalians are truly a joy to me, as I know they are to all of us, and indicate that Episcopalians are learning the real pleasure of giving. Giving probably is not a natural instinct, but those who have cultivated the habit, if I may so term it, and most of us have, find real joy in giving for the benefit of others less fortunately situated.

I mention this budget figure of \$5,552,000 as representing the budgets for 1950, 1951 and 1952 so that you may know that the budget proposed, certainly for the next three years, is stabilized at that figure.

It is always a special pleasure to me to know that East Carolina consistently does its part in giving—in fact, does its part in all activities of the Church. We seldom, if ever, have to make excuses for East Carolina.

The Treasurer of the National Council in report dated February 3, 1949, stated that with the close of the year 1948 every Continental Diocese and District met its expectation in full.

The Fourth Province, which includes East Carolina, not only went beyond its quota in 1948 but overpaid its expectation. This should be pleasing to all of us here because all had his or her part in the splendid work.

In a letter dated May 3rd I received from Mr. Jordan, Director of One Great Hour, Mr. Jordan said, "The reports are coming in slowly, but it looks as though we will make our quota." That quota is \$1,000,000 and less than the \$1,500,000 we raised for World Relief in a single day in 1948—February 29, 1948.

I am serving in my third year as a member of the Council and have found the work highly interesting. It would hardly be possible to be associated with a finer group of Christian men and women than those who comprise the Council. There are more controversial questions at each meeting than, prior to my membership, I assumed would arise, but all questions are calmly debated, very carefully considered, and disposed of, I believe, in the best interest of the Church as a whole.

As you probably know, there are 32 members of the National Council, which membership includes the President of the Council, who is also the Presiding Bishop, the Vice-President, Bishop Bentley, the Treasurer, Mr. Dill, the Secretary, Dr. Barnes, 9 Bishops, 7 Clergymen, 8 Laymen and last, but not least, 4 ladies selected by the Woman's Auxiliary to represent the Auxiliary on the Council.

At the time of the next General Convention about half of the present senior members of the Council will be replaced by new selections to be made at San Francisco—so those of us who remain will this Fall have new associates: For that reason, particularly, I am sorry to have missed the April meeting and, therefore, the opportunity of meeting with those whose term of service expires in September.

Report On Re-Alignment of Boundaries

May

I feel that I have made a number of warm personal friends among members of the Council during my service with that body, and that those friendships will continue after our respective limited service on the Council has ended.

When I was made a member of the Council, I met for first time our very good friend, Bishop Donegan, not then a Bishop but Rector of one of the large Parishes in New York City, who, in the Fall of 1948, completed a fixed tour of duty as a member of the Council. It was in that Association that I came to regard him so highly as a man, a friend, and as a true servant of God.

I was particularly delighted when he was elected Bishop and I journeyed to New York City in November, 1947, to see him Consecrated in one of the outstanding Consecration Services of all time.

One of the really outstanding pleasures in connection with my service as a member of the Council is that at each and every meeting, without exception, I am greeted with questions of friendly inquiry concerning the Diocesan growth of East Carolina and the physical health of our own Bishop Wright, who now guides the destinies of our Diocese.

It delights me, too, to still hear fine references to our beloved late Bishop Darst and the late Dr. Milton, both of whom made such an indelible impression on members of the Council and the Council's work.

Members of the Council never seem to tire of asking me about Bishop Wright and his work, and I never tire of giving the favorable report which is the reflection of his work among us.

Also, believe it or not, every now and then someone asks about the Bishop's wife, who, with her lovely character and sweet personality, has won the hearts of all who know her and many who have just heard about her as an ideal Bishop's wife and an ideal mother.

APPENDIX "D"**REPORT OF COMMITTEE FROM DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA ON RE-ALIGNMENT OF
DIOCESAN BOUNDARIES**

To: Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright,
Bishop of Diocese of East Carolina
Right Reverend Sir:

At our 65th Annual Convention, which was held last May in St. Stephen's Church in Goldsboro, a resolution was unanimously passed asking you to appoint a Committee of six male members consisting of three Clergymen and three laymen to meet with like committees from the other two Dioceses in North Carolina to consider the question as to whether a change in the territorial limits of the three Dioceses would promote the best interest of the Church in this State, and to consider

1949

Report On Re-Alignment of Boundaries

whether the best interest of the Church in the State would be best promoted by having two Dioceses or retaining three Dioceses and if three Dioceses be retained, as to the wisdom of changing the dividing line between them.

The resolutions passed by this Diocese provided that "Said committees shall jointly discuss carefully all phases of this matter and acting as one committee shall make recommendations to the three Dioceses within thirty days after the adjournment of said Conference for such action as they think will best promote the interest of the Church in this State; said recommendations to be sent promptly to the Bishop of each of the three Dioceses to be considered by the Dioceses respectively at their next annual convention."

A resolution in the same language was passed by the Diocese of Western North Carolina at its convention on May 11, 1948, and a resolution of similar purport was passed by the Diocese of North Carolina on May 11, 1948, except that the Committees should severally make recommendations to their respective Dioceses for such action as they think will best promote the interest of the Church in this State. The Bishop of East Carolina appointed as his committee the Reverend Messrs. Stephen Gardner, R. C. Hauser, Jr., John W. Hardy and Messrs. Peter B. Ruffin, William G. Gaither and Junius D. Grimes. The Bishop of North Carolina appointed the Reverend Messrs. James M. Dick, Charles F. Herman, David W. Yates and Messrs. J. H. Cutter, J. A. Mackie and W. H. Ruffins. The Bishop of Western North Carolina appointed the Reverend Messrs. Mark A. Jenkins, James B. Burke, C. G. Leavell and Messrs. William F. Balthis, S. W. Blanton and Kingsland Van Winkle.

A joint meeting of the three Committees was scheduled to be held in Raleigh on January 27, 1949.

In anticipation of this joint meeting, the Committee from East Carolina met in Washington, N. C., on January 12 in order to have a thorough discussion of the matter. Bishop Wright was present at this meeting as were all members of the Committee except the Reverend Mr. Hardy, who was in the process of moving his residence from Williamston to Wilmington. All phases of the matter were explored fully in order to arrive at a proper course of action for the Committee to pursue at the joint meeting in Raleigh. While there was no unanimous agreement on any single proposal, it was the consensus of the majority that we should advocate the continuance of three Dioceses in the State, with the addition of certain counties to the Diocese of East Carolina and with a corresponding decrease in the size of the Diocese of North Carolina. The Reverend Mr. Hauser was the only committee member present who advocated the division of the State into two Dioceses.

After a very thorough discussion of the matter, it was agreed that the Committee should go into the joint meeting open-minded and uncommitted to any specific plan, although it was decided that the Committee should propose that Wilson, Edgecombe, Nash, Halifax and Northampton Counties be transferred from the Diocese of North Carolina

Report On Re-Alignment of Boundaries

May

to the Diocese of East Carolina. Bishop Wright concurred in this, and the Chairman, Mr. Grimes, was requested to make the formal presentation of the East Carolina proposal and position, supported by all pertinent statistical data available.

The joint meeting of the three Diocesan Committees was held as scheduled in Raleigh on January 27, 1949. All members of each Committee were present, except Rev. James B. Burke, a clerical member from the Diocese of Western North Carolina, who was prevented from being present by recent injuries in an accident. Bishop Penick of the Diocese of North Carolina was also present. (Bishop Wright and Bishop Henry stated later that they did not understand that they were expected to attend.) The Reverend Mr. Dick of the Diocese of North Carolina was elected Chairman of the joint meeting, and the Reverend Mr. Hauser of the Diocese of East Carolina was elected Secretary.

Mr. Grimes then presented the East Carolina position from a carefully prepared statement, supported by a large amount of statistical data. He informed those present that the East Carolina Committee was open-minded, had come to no unanimous conclusion, but did propose that the five counties of Wilson, Edgecombe, Nash, Halifax, and Northampton be transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina. Later in the meeting, other members of the East Carolina Committee spoke in support of this proposal and gave additional data and information not included in Mr. Grimes' remarks.

Various members of the Committee from Western North Carolina then spoke and stated that no conclusions had been reached by their Committee as to just what should be done, but that their Diocese would be willing to accept the four counties of Mecklenburg, Iredell, Yadkin, and Surry, which are immediately east of the present boundary line of that Diocese. They supported generally the idea of continuing three Dioceses in the State, but with a re-alignment of the boundaries along the lines suggested.

No positive expressions were made by members of the Committee from the Diocese of North Carolina, although several Committee Members asked questions about particular points made by members of both the other Committees.

The Chairman then called on Bishop Penick for any observations he might wish to make. Bishop Penick pointed out that he had given careful thought to the matter for many years, and that it was not a new problem or proposal, but one which had been considered in prior years. He opposed the assumption that the division of the State into two Dioceses would be helpful to the work of the Church in the State as a whole, and stated further that he was perfectly willing to listen to proposals for readjustments which might be justified, but that he would have "to be shown" that any proposals were justified. Bishop Penick also submitted certain statistics showing the effect of the East Carolina proposal on the Diocese of North Carolina.

Various Committee Members present then pointed out the desirability of having the three Bishops meet together to discuss the entire

1949

Report On Re-Alignment of Boundaries

matter for the benefit of the three Committees. Bishop Penick offered to call such a meeting of the Bishops, but stated that each Bishop could meet with his own Committee subsequently to discuss the matter rather than have a joint report of the three Bishops which would be improper and out of order.

At the request of Mr. Grimes, the Chairman agreed to call another joint meeting to be held in Raleigh during the latter part of April. The meeting was then adjourned.

The second joint meeting was held in Raleigh on April 29. All Committees were well represented, although pressing personal business was responsible for the absence of certain members. Bishop Penick and Bishop Wright were also present. The Reverend Mr. Dick again acted as Chairman, and the Reverend Mr. Hauser again acted as Secretary.

Mr. Grimes spoke first and presented additional statistical data in support of the East Carolina proposal regarding the five counties. Other members of the East Carolina Committee also spoke in favor of the proposal, and urged that the matter be considered very carefully at this time.

Bishop Penick then spoke on the subject of the meeting of the three Bishops which had been held in Raleigh on Easter Monday. He expressed a desire to make any move which would be for the best interest of the Church in North Carolina as a whole, but stated that he had not been convinced that any of the proposals which had been made were sound and should be carried out. Bishop Penick also stated that he had made inquiries throughout these five counties in the eastern section of North Carolina in order to determine what sentiment existed in favor of a change to East Carolina. He stated that he had found no evidence of a desire to change on the part of the various people with whom he had discussed the matter. He also stated that he had not received a single formal request from any Parish or Vestry to have the transfer effected. He offered to continue to consider this matter as circumstances dictated.

Bishop Wright then gave his views and gave forceful reasons in support of transferring the five counties to the Diocese of East Carolina. Specifically, he pointed out that a few Parishes in East Carolina provide the support of the majority of Parishes in the Diocese, and that the addition of the five counties would add several strong Parishes to East Carolina, thereby making a much strong Diocese. He also expressed the hope that the entire matter would be considered from the point of view of the Church in the State as a whole in the hope of strengthening the weak Dioceses without materially hurting the Diocese of North Carolina, the strongest of the three.

Bishop Henry of the Diocese of Western North Carolina not being present, was unable to express himself. The Chairman of the Committee, the Reverend Mr. Leavell, presented a formal proposal, however, calling for the transfer of Mecklenburg, Iredell, Yadkin, and Surry Counties from the Diocese of North Carolina to the Diocese of Western North Carolina. He supported his proposal with statistics showing the

Report On Re-Alignment of Boundaries

May

net effect on all three Dioceses if both transfers were made. In closing, he stated that regardless of the outcome of these deliberations, his delegation would continue its work for the good of the Church as a whole.

There followed considerable discussion as to procedure, after which it was agreed that the report of each Committee to its own Convention would be sent to the Bishops of the other two Dioceses in accordance with the original resolutions creating the Committees. No joint resolutions were permitted due to the resolution of the Diocese of North Carolina which specifically provided that its Committee should report back to its Convention alone. It was the consensus of those present that any further consideration of the matter would depend on action of the three Diocesan Conventions to be held shortly.

There being no further business, the joint meeting was declared adjourned.

As was the case in the previous joint meeting, the meetings were held in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and those present were luncheon guests of the Diocese of North Carolina.

In connection with this matter, we compiled some statistics showing comparative strength of the three Dioceses. These statistics are set forth on the three attached sheets, which we ask to be considered as a part of this report.

However, we think it proper to set out here a few of these which we deemed very important in considering this matter.

	East Carolina	North Carolina	Western North Carolina
Population in 1940	865,366	1,894,225	812,032
Native White Population 1940	501,024	1,326,637	728,179
Communicants	8,930	15,889	4,829
Aggregate assessed Value of Real & Personal Property in 1946	\$553,446,252	\$1,832,887,114	\$596,502,184
Percentage of Population in 1940 of Cities with more than 2,500 Popu- lation	18%	33%	21%
Value of Church Property in 1949	\$2,127,928	\$7,473,475	\$2,288,795

We have asked the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina to cede to us the Counties of Edgecombe, Halifax, Nash, Northampton, and Wilson.

These five counties have an aggregate population (as of 1940) of 239,800 persons—approximately 12½% of Diocese of North Carolina, and 2,433 Communicants (or 15% out of a total of 15,889.

The percentage of the pledge for Episcopal Maintenance Fund and

1949

Report On Re-Alignment of Boundaries

the Church's program fund that come from these five counties is only about 14% of the whole.

If our request were granted and these five counties ceded to East Carolina, then Diocese of North Carolina would still have a population of 1,654,425 as against 1,105,166 in East Carolina and a Communicant strength of 13,456 as against 11,363 in East Carolina, and Pledge for Episcopal Maintenance and Church's program fund of \$97,647 in North Carolina as against \$59,350 in East Carolina.

We feel that these figures fully justified our request, and that the cession of these counties to East Carolina would not impair the effectiveness of the Church Work in Diocese of North Carolina and would materially strengthen East Carolina.

We fully recognized that no additional territory could be given our Diocese without the approval of the Bishop and Diocesan Convention of North Carolina, and that until such approval was given, it would be improper for us to ask the Parishes in these Counties to join us, hence no effort was made in that direction.

It is the feeling of the East Carolina Committee that while no formal proposals have been adopted and no positive action has been taken in regard to the general question of re-alignment of Diocesan Boundaries, much has been accomplished by the three Committees that have made a study of this important matter. It is felt that interest throughout the three Dioceses has been stimulated by the active consideration that has been given to this problem. It is also felt that there is a clearer understanding of the whole question by the representatives of the three Dioceses and others in the State who are concerned with the subject.

We in East Carolina are very hopeful that the ground work that has been done during the past year will lead to further active consideration during the coming year and that out of our past and future deliberations will come some move which will serve to strengthen the Dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina without reducing the effectiveness and potency of the Diocese of North Carolina.

To this end, we recommend that the East Carolina Committee remain in existence as presently organized and cooperate fully with Bishop Wright and with the two other Dioceses in North Carolina in any future consideration of this matter which may be authorized and which may be considered appropriate.

May 11, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,

(s) JUNIUS D. GRIMES
(s) STEPHEN GARDNER
(s) ROSCOE C. HAUSER, JR.
(s) PETER B. RUFFIN
(s) JOHN W. HARDY
(s) W. G. GAITHER

**MINUTES OF THE JOINT MEETING OF THE COMMITTEES ON
REALIGNMENT OF DIOCESAN BOUNDARIES
IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**

At the invitation of the Rev. James M. Dick, rector of the host parish, and Chairman of the N. C. Committee on Realignment, the committees from the three dioceses in the State, met at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on January 27, 1949.

The meeting was called to order by the host rector, and was opened with prayer by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, (EC).

The Rev. Mr. Dick proceeded with the roll call, and in addition to Bishop Penick of North Carolina, the three Dioceses of the State were represented by the following committees:

N. C.

The Rev. James M. Dick*	Mr. J. H. Cutter
The Rev. Carl Herman	Mr. J. A. Mackie
The Rev. David Yates	Mr. Cleveland Thayer

W. N. C.

The Rev. Mark A. Jenkins*	Mr. W. L. Balthis
The Rev. C. G. Leavell	Mr. S. W. Blanton
	Mr. Kingsland Van Winckle

(The Rev. J. P. Burke, third Clerical member of the WNC Committee was absent, due to injuries from a recent accident).

E. C.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. J. D. Grimes*
The Rev. John W. Hardy	Mr. P. B. Ruffin
The Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr.	Mr. W. G. Gaither

* Denotes Chairman

After some discussion as to procedure, it was agreed that a Chairman and a Secretary for this joint-meeting should be elected. The Rev. J. M. Dick (NC) was elected Chairman, and the Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr. (EC) was elected Secretary.

The Chairman opened the meeting by reading the resolution adopted by the Diocese of North Carolina at its last annual Convention, and interpreted this to mean that this joint-meeting was assembled for the purpose of discussion only, with the Committee from NC unable to agree to or to adopt any resolutions or proposals made at this joint meeting. The NC Committee was in agreement on this interpretation, so the Chairman extended an invitation to the spokesmen from the other Dioceses to open the discussion.

Mr. Grimes (EC) spoke first from a thoughtfully prepared manuscript, and he reviewed and summed up the following points in his presentation:

1. The background of the establishing of present Diocesan lines.
2. Presented present-day statistics and a map for comparison.
3. Mentioned that EC Committee was not unanimous on any single

1949

Minutes of Diocesan Boundaries Meeting

proposal, but had come to this meeting open-minded.

4. Proposed that 5 counties, now a part of the Diocese of North Carolina, be included in East Carolina, to permit Diocesan line to follow, roughly, the ACLRR line. These counties are Wilson, Edgecombe, Nash, Halifax, and Northampton.

General discussion followed Mr. Grimes' proposal.

The Rev. Mark Jenkins (WNC) spoke for the Committee from his Diocese. He reported that the WNC Committee had had a prior meeting but no conclusions had been reached, and they were attending this joint-meeting with open minds.

The Rev. C. G. Leavell (WNC) added to Mr. Jenkins' report that his Diocese would be willing to accept the 4 adjacent counties to WNC on the east and running north and south. These counties would be Mecklenburg, Iredell, Yadkin, and Surry.

Mr. Van Winckle (WNC) added the voice of the Laymen to this proposal and expressed the opinion that the annexation of the 4 counties mentioned would meet with the approval of Bishop Henry (WNC)

Mr Ruffin (EC) was the next speaker, and he confined his remarks to the 5 counties mentioned in Mr. Grimes' proposal. Mr. Ruffin spoke of the cultural, economic, political, and family ties of the people in these counties with the people in the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. David Yates (NC) brought up the financial aspects of the 5 counties suggested by the East Carolina Committee proposal. Much discussion followed this.

The Rev. Mr. Leavell (WNC) felt that his Diocese would be benefitted greatly along financial lines by the addition of Mecklenburg County, but realized that some financial liability would be involved in the other three counties.

By request of the Chairman, the Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr. (EC) spoke in favor of the State being divided into two Dioceses.

At this point, the Chairman called on Bishop Penick (NC) for any observations or remarks he cared to make, from the discussions he had heard at this meeting.

Bishop Penick (NC) spoke of having given much thought to this whole problem for many years and reminded all present that it wasn't a new problem by any means. In his remarks the Bishop:

1. Opposed the assumption that two Dioceses in the State would help the work of the Church. It was his opinion that such a division, with a Bishop and a Coadjutor in each Diocese, would result in "four" divisions in practice, with each Bishop having his own loyal personal followng.
2. He said that he would be willing to listen to readjustments which might be justified.
3. He read from written notes some vital statistics on the 5 counties

Minutes of Diocesan Boundaries Meeting

May

involved in the East Carolina proposal. He said that a transfer of these counties would mean a loss to the Diocese of NC of:

11 Clergymen; 27 Parishes and Missions; 2,600 Communicants, (approximately); \$764,000 in Church property evaluations; \$3,000 for support of the Episcopate; \$22,000 for support of the Missionary and General Church Budget. The only financial liability in this area amounted to \$7,800 for the support of Missions.

4. He concluded his remarks by stating that he was still willing "to be shown".

Mr. Ruffin (EC) suggested that the three Bishops of the State meet and discuss this whole matter and furnish the three Diocesan Committees with their opinions.

The Rev. Mr. Hauser (EC) made the motion that the Chairman of this joint-meeting, the Rev. Mr. Dick (NC), extend the invitation to the three Bishops for this meeting.

The Rev. Mr. Leavell (WNC) seconded this motion.

Mr. Ruffin (EC) offered a formal substitute to this motion, with the same objective in view, but with the provision that the senior Bishop of the State extend the invitation to the other Bishops.

Mr. Balthis (WNC) seconded the substitute.

Much discussion followed this motion, primarily on the legality of a motion or a resolution adopted by this joint-meeting.

Bishop Penick (NC) was recognized by the Chairman, and he volunteered to contact and invite Bishops Wright (EC) and Henry (WC) for a discussion of this whole matter. It was suggested that each Bishop meet with his own Diocesan Committee after meeting together.

The previous motion and substitute motion were withdrawn.

After more discussion involving a future joint-meeting of the three Diocesan Committees, the Chairman ruled that upon request of the Chairman of any one of the Diocesan Committees on Realignment, he would call a joint-meeting.

Mr. Grimes (EC) immediately made such a request and the latter part of April, 1949, was suggested.

Mr. Van Winckle (WNC) made a motion to adjourn. There being no legal objections to the motion, it as adopted.

The Benediction was pronounced to close the meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

(s) R. C. HAUSER, JR.
Secretary

1949

Minutes of Second Joint Meeting

MINUTES OF THE SECOND JOINT-MEETING OF COMMITTEES
ON REALIGNMENT OF DIOCESAN BOUNDARIES
IN TH STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The second joint-meeting of the three committees convened at 11:30 a.m., April 29, 1949, in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, with the following Bishops and committee members present:

Bishop Penick (N.C.) and Bishop Wright (E.C.)

N. C.

The Rev. James McD. Dick, Chr.

The Rev. David Yates

The Rev. Carl Herman

Mr. J. A. Mackie

Mr. Cleveland Thayer

W. N. C.

The Rev. Mark Jenkins, Chr.

The Rev. C. G. Leavell

Mr. W. L. Balthis

E. C.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner

The Rev. John Hardy

The Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr.

Mr. J. D. Grimes, Chr.

Mr. P. B. Ruffin

The Rev. Mr. Dick (NC), chairman of the joint-meeting called the group to order, and after the invocation by Bishop Wright (EC), the roll call was made by the secretary, the Rev. Mr. Hauser (EC). The reading of the minutes of the last meeting was next in the order of business. The minutes were accepted without change.

The Chairman called on Mr. Grimes (EC) to open the discussion. Mr. Grimes spoke on the East Carolina proposal, which had been presented in the former meeting, involving the transfer of five counties (Wilson, Edgecombe, Nash, Halifax, and Northampton) from the Diocese of North Carolina to East Carolina. The speaker also presented comparative statistics, involving the transfer of the five counties.

Some discussion followed this proposal, with the Rev. Mr. Dick (NC), the Rev. David Yates (NC), and Mr. Grimes (EC) taking part.

Mr. Ruffin (EC) spoke in favor of the East Carolina proposal. He also requested a report from the two Bishops present on the meeting of the three Bishops of the State on this matter, which meeting had been held at the invitation of Bishop Penick (NC), on April 17, 1949, in Raleigh.

Bishop Penick (NC), in reporting on the meeting of the three Bishops said that this was the first time this matter had been the subject of discussion "in the open" with the three Bishops of the state present. He further stated that the three Bishops had agreed that no joint-recommendations would be made to this joint-meeting, but that each had been free to make recommendations to their respective Diocesan committee.

Minutes of Second Joint Meeting

May

Bishop Penick (NC) then spoke on some matters involved in the East Carolina proposal. He made the following points:

1. The point of difference which could be drawn in interpreting the statistics which had been presented.
2. The geographical relationship between the proposed territory and the Diocesan headquarters of North Carolina and East Carolina.
3. Cited comparisons of a number of other Diocesan boundaries throughout the United States.
4. Has discovered very little sentiment or interest in favor of this proposal, even within the territory involved in the proposal.
5. Has received no official request from any of the parishes or missions in the area involved.

After Bishop Penick had spoken, the Chairman called on Bishop Wright (EC), for any remarks he cared to make. Bishop Wright was in full agreement with Bishop Penick (NC) involving the meeting of the three Bishops of the state.

Bishop Wright (EC) then spoke of the sentiment for a change in the boundaries, which he had discovered in his own Diocese, and for the need of making this change more for the future than for the present. His reasons were:

1. If line had been created unwisely, originally, there is no sacred reason why it cannot be changed today. For the past several decades, the population movement in North Carolina has been from the eastern part of the state toward the industrial parts of North Carolina. East Carolina has actually been a "feeder" of communicant strength to the other Dioceses of the state.
2. The like-mindedness of the people in the five counties involved in the East Carolina proposal, and the people of the Diocese of East Carolina. He mentioned that the people of these respective areas "did everything together, except have their Church life with each other."
3. Need for a few towns and cities of better size in East Carolina, not only from the financial assistance angle, but also from the Church leadership and strength angles. He suggested that the future was much more important in this respect than the present. He pointed out that the only towns showing any appreciable growth in population within the Diocese of East Carolina, were the towns in the western and central area of the Diocese, i.e., Fayetteville, Goldsboro, Kinston, and Greenville; others are static in size or becoming smaller. The towns just across the present Diocesan boundary are also growing. He answered Bishop Penick's point on the geographical relationship between present Diocesan headquarters and the five counties in the proposal, by stating that "Diocesan headquarters of East Carolina may have to be moved someday, whether the transfer of the five counties take place or not".

1949

Minutes of Second Joint Meeting

Some discussion followed Bishop Wright's remarks, with the Bishop, the Rev. Mr. Dick (NC), and the Rev. Mr. Yates (NC) taking part. The main point brought out in this discussion involved the matter of Episcopal supervision, if the proposed area were incorporated in the Diocese of East Carolina. Bishop Wright (EC) explained the nature of much of the territory now served by him.

The Chairman called on the WNC chairman, the Rev. Mark Jenkins for any proposals or remarks he cared to present to the joint meeting. The Rev. Mr. Jenkins (WNC) called on the Rev. C. G. Leavell (WNC) to present the report for their committee.

The Rev. Mr. Leavell (WNC) presented a mimeograph proposal, with a copy available for each member of the three committees. This proposal involved the four adjacent counties to the present boundary line between North Carolina and Western North Carolina, i.e., Mecklenburg, Iredell, Yadkin, and Surry. The speaker drew certain conclusions from the statistics he had incorporated in his report.

The Rev. Mr. Dick (NC) then called on other members of the three committees for any observations or remarks they would care to make. A free discussion on the various problems followed, with the following committee members taking part: Mr. Balthis (WNC), Mr. Ruffin (EC), the Rev. Roscoe Hauser, (EC), the Rev. Carl Herman (NC), Mr. Cleveland Thayer (NC), and the Rev. Mark Jenkins (WNC).

The meeting temporarily adjourned for lunch, which was provided by the Diocese of North Carolina, and served by the ladies of the Church of the Good Shepherd, in the parish house

The meeting continued around the luncheon table, and became more of an informal discussion on numerous points of mutual interest. The Rev Mr Herman and Mr Thayer (NC) had conducted a "poll" among the Clergy and Laymen of the area involved in the East Carolina proposal, and had discovered no appreciable sentiment in favor of the change

By nature of the resolution adopted at the last Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. this joint-meeting was powerless to make a joint report of the two meetings held. It was decided that each Diocesan committee would make its respective report to its own Diocesan Convention. There was much discussion on this point

It was also felt that further joint-meetings and continued study on this matter would have to be determined by action of the respective Diocesan Conventions.

The meeting adjourned around 3 p.m.

Respectfully submitted
(s) ROSCOE C. HAUSER, JR.
Secretary.

Assenda: In separate meetings, the Chairman of the Diocese of North Carolina committee, discovered the resolutions adopted at their last Diocesan Convention, provided for each separate committee to

furnish the three Bishops of the state, the report they were to make to their respective Conventions. The resolutions adopted in EC and WNC also contained this same provision. (s) R.C.H.

Although the claims of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for cession of territory from the Diocese of North Carolina may not in the historical sense be as real as those of East Carolina, they nevertheless are quite as sound from the practical point of view. It is manifest that W.N.C. is the weakest of the three Dioceses within the State of N.C. It was founded as a missionary district in 1895 and composed largely of that portion of the State not wanted by its Mother Diocese. For some time it was a missionary field of the General Church. It still has within its borders perhaps the greatest missionary challenge and opportunity of any section within the State. It became a Diocese in 1922, but has never been strong enough to meet its obligations adequately. Although it recently has come to the status of self-support, it has done so under strict limitations such as we believe do not exist within the other two Dioceses of the State.

We do not think it presumption on our part to ask our Mother Diocese to give us aid which she is able now to give. We want her to be proud of her child, and to give her the opportunity to go forward beside her and grow on equal terms. We therefore respectfully request that necessary steps be taken for a vote as to cession of the counties of Mecklenburg, Iredell, Yadkin, and Surry. This would obviously give W. N. C. (the weakest Diocese, we again remind you) the largest City in the State along with three contiguous counties similar to much of W. N. C. We offer through this proposal, coupled perhaps with the possible cession of eastern counties asked for by East Carolina, a plan to give us three strong Dioceses within our State and also ample Episcopal supervision without the necessity for a coadjutor in any of the three. We believe contacts between the counties we ask for and our present Dioceses would be mutually beneficial, cordial, and natural.

The cession for which we ask would mean addition to W.N.C., and consequent loss to N.C. of 2,824 communicants, 8 clergy, 14 parishes and missions, \$16,308.32 in missionary giving, \$3,180.11 in support of the Episcopate, and total receipts of \$141,677.83. For the moment assuming this cession and also the cession asked for by East Carolina, comparative statistics of the three Dioceses would be:

	N.C.	E.C.	W.N.C.
Communicants -----	10,465	11,530	7,653
Clergy -----	51	53	40
Receipts Church's Program-----	\$ 41,744.66	\$ 99,695.78*	\$ 27,522.56
Receipts for Episcopate-----	\$ 10,128.21	\$ 6,531.96	\$ 7,510.30
Total Receipts -----	\$595,491.92**	\$335,733.21**	\$370,565.54

*Includes \$5,954.93 Reconstruction and Advance Fund in E. C. Journal, around \$12,000.00 Episcopal maintenance carried under a lumping of receipts, other items such as \$3,500.00 Good Shepherd Hospital. Does not include shift of receipts from N.C. to E.C. in proposed territory to be ceded E.C.; suggest this be done by somebody knowing

1949

Minutes of Second Joint Meeting

this territory better! The only financial missionary "liability" we find in the four counties we ask for is \$638.06 to Rector of Trinity, Statesville, for work at St. James', Iredell County.

Whatever the outcome of these conversations may be, it is the intention of our delegation to go home and work harder for the advancement of Christ's Kingdom within that portion of His vineyard committed to us. We honestly believe the work of the Church would be furthered and benefitted by the cession we propose not only in W.N.C. but also in the entire three Dioceses. In any event we are ready to work with whatever we have, believing it is God-given. We believe that by God's grace the Church is going forward throughout North Carolina as a whole, and more especially the Western portion wherein it is our privilege to labor.

Respectfully submitted,
C. G. LEAVELL,
Secy. W.N.C. "Borderline Committee"

April—1949

	Diocese of East Carolina Now	Diocese of North Carolina Now	Statistics as to five counties of Edgecombe, Halifax, Nash, Northampton and Wilson	Diocese of North Carolina if these five counties are added to East Carolina	Diocese of East Carolina if these five counties are add- ed to East Carolina
Population 1940	865,366	1,894,225	239,800	1,654,425	1,105,166
Churches	86	119	23	96	109
Number of Communicants	8,930	15,889	2,433	13,456	11,363
Diocese and General Church or Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program	\$44,552.57	\$112,445.97	\$14,798.39	\$97,647.58	\$59,350.90
Clergy	37 8	54 16	8 (?)	46	40

Self Supporting parishes in East Carolina 17. Do not know the number of self supporting parishes in Diocese of North Carolina. If the five counties are added to East Carolina, the support per communicant in each Diocese is as follows: N. C. \$7.25; E. C. \$5.22.

1949

Statistics

**STATISTICS RELATIVE TO THE ACTIVITIES OF THE EPISCOPAL
CHURCH IN THE COUNTIES OF EDGEcombe, HALIFAX,
NASH, NORTHAMPTON AND WILSON IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA**

County and 1940 Population	Churches and Number of Communicants	Church's Program Fund In 1948 Fund	Pledges for Assessment for Episcopal Maintenance
Edgecombe—49,150			
	St. Matthews (57)	\$ 35.43	\$ 22.39
	St. Mary's (37)	54.29	23.81
	Calvary (376)	2,447.50	526.70
	Calvary Chapel (86)	38.55	26.65
	St. Andrew's (38)	53.78	17.22
	St. Anne's (4)	17.10	18.82
	St. Ignatius (18)	14.69	4.02
	St. Luke's (61)	25.25	37.04
Total for County	(694)	\$2,686.58	\$ 676.65
Halifax—56,512			
	St. Mark's (46)	\$ 294.37	\$ 59.63
	St. Alban's (30)	157.49	76.24
	St. Anna's (Col.) (31)	38.83	6.25
	St. Luke's (8)	3.16	5.77
	All Saint's (225)	1,094.54	227.78
	Trinity (165)	998.41	248.26
	Grace (85)	462.30	110.87
Total for County	(590)	\$3,049.11	\$ 734.80
Nash—55,608			
	St. John's (64)	\$ 138.09	\$ 87.15
	Good Shepherd (563)	3,164.71	598.58
	Holy Hope (Col.) (50)	167.13	157.77
Total for County	(725)	\$3,694.93	\$ 937.40
Northampton—28,299			
	The Saviour (34)	\$ 171.39	\$ 37.68
	St. Luke's (27)	113.63	37.66
Total for County	(61)	\$ 285.02	\$ 75.34
Wilson—50,219			
	St. Timothy's (287)	\$1,892.71	\$ 377.73
	St. Mark's (Col.) (76)	177.29	210.83
Total for County	(363)	\$2,070.00	\$ 588.56
Grand Total for the Five Counties:			
Churches	23	(2,433)	\$11,785.64
Communicants in Diocese			\$3,012.75
Communicants in the five counties above			15,889
Percentage in the five counties (fifteen and three tenths percent)			2,433
Assessment for Episcopal maintenance fund in the Diocese			15.3%
Assessment in the five counties			\$21,475.50
Percentage in the five counties (fourteen percent)			3,012.75
			14%

Statistics	May
Pledge for Churches' Program Fund in the Diocese.....	\$80,970.47
Pledge in the five counties.....	11,785.64
Percentage in the five counties (fourteen and five tenths percent)	14.5%
Population (1940) of Diocese in North Carolina.....	1,984,225
Population (1940) of the five counties.....	239,800
Percentage of population in the five counties (twelve and six-tenths percent)	12.6%

**COMPARATIVE STATISTICS AS TO THE THREE DIOCESES OF
THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA**

	East Carolina	North Carolina	Western N. Carolina
(1) Date of Organization	1884	1817	1923
(2) Square Miles of Territory.....	17,610	19,694	11,436
(3) Population 1940..	865,366	1,894,225	812,032
(4) Clergy	42	70	32
(5) Parishes	48	48	18
	(Self- Supporting 17)		
(6) Missions	24	41	34
(7) Unorganized Missions	14	30	17
(81) Lay Leaders.....	81	100	17
(9) Confirmations ...	425	774	263
(10) Baptized Persons	11,293	22,026	6,327
(11) Communicants ...	8,930	15,889	4,829
(12) Church Schools— Teachers	464	788	201
(13) Church Schools— Scholars	3,608	6,453	1,817
(14) Total Receipts.....	\$335,733.51	\$737,169.75	\$276,345.37
(15) Value of Church Property	\$2,127,928.70	\$7,473,475.00	\$2,288,795.00
(16) Number of Coun- ties in Diocese...	33	39	28
(17) Population 1940...	865,366	1,894,225	812,032
(18) Population 1880...	421,214	702,125	276,411
(19) Increase in Population	444,152	1,192,100	535,621
(20) Percentage of Increase	105.4%	169.8%	193.8%
(21) Native White Population 1940..	501,024—57.9%	1,326,637—70%	728,178—89.7%
(22) Negro Population 1940	344,585—39.7%	560,940—29.6%	76,543—9.4%

1949	Statistics		
(23) Aggregate assessed value of Real Estate and Tangible Personal Property (1946).....	\$553,446,252	\$1,832,887,114	\$596,502,184
(24) Number of Cities with Population over 2,500 in 1940 with more than 2,- in 1940 of Cities with more than 2,- 500 population.....	17	38	21
(26) Percentage of Populations in 1940 living in Cities of more than 2,500 population.....	161,167	635,578	178,431
(27) Quota from Diocese to General Church (1948) Expectation.....	18 %	33 %	21 %
(28) Expenditures from Budget of National Council	\$10,400	\$18,319	\$7,180
	\$7,750	\$26,500	\$7,180
	\$7,179	None	\$13,899

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA ON THE STUDY OF DIOCESAN BOUNDARIES

To the Bishop and Members of the Convention:

The Special Committee appointed by the Bishop, acting in accordance with the 1948 Diocesan Convention, to meet with similar Committees of the other two Dioceses in this State to "jointly discuss carefully all phases" of the matter of possible changes in existing Diocesan Boundaries, wishes to report that during the past year, two Meetings were held jointly with the Committees of East Carolina and Western North Carolina. In addition, three Meetings of our own Committee were held. Numerous of the Clergy and Laity of the border Counties of this Diocese were consulted and invited to give their views and opinions pertaining to the subject under study.

Inasmuch as our study has not revealed evidence indicating the necessity or advisability of changing Diocesan Boundaries in this State, and in view of the decisions of this Diocese to elect a Bishop Co-Adjutor at this Convention, thus giving the largest of the three North Carolina Dioceses (where the population of the State is concentrated) greatly increased Episcopal leadership and supervision, your Committee recommends that the existing Boundary Lines between the three Dioceses in the State of North Carolina remain unchanged. We believe that it will be for the best interests of the Church as a whole in this State to have the Church concentrate her greatest Missionary effort in that part of the State where the population is concentrated and where the

Audit Report

May

needs and opportunities for the Church appear to be the greatest.

Respectfully submitted,
 REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, Chm.
 REV. DAVID W. YATES
 REV. CARL F. HERMAN
 MR. J. H. CUTTER
 MR. J. A. MACKIE
 MR. CLEVELAND THAYER

APPENDIX "E"

AUDIT REPORT—MARCH 31, 1949

The Board of Trustees,
 Diocese of East Carolina,
 Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the accounts and records of various Trust Funds, as maintained by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1948, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following Exhibits:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances

Income	Exhibit "A"
Principal	Exhibit "A"

Receipts and Disbursements

All Funds	Exhibit "B"
-----------------	-------------

Our examination embraced tracing of receipts, as shown by the books and records, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Distribution of funds to beneficiaries of the particular funds were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit with the depository were reconciled with the records of the depository as of December 31, 1948. Securities, held for safe keeping in a safe deposit box at The Bank of Wilmington, Wilmington, North Carolina were inspected by us on March 29, 1949. Real Estate, owned by the Trustees, was accepted as correct and deeds were not inspected. Your attention is called to the comments pertaining to real estate in the audit report for the year ended March 31, 1946 and to the land sale to Emeline Northcutt during the year ended March 31, 1947. During the period under review \$50.00 was collected from Emeline Northcutt and this collection was again handled as a down payment on real estate sale—see the Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate. Income from the property of the Estate of Ellen E. Jackson is shown on Exhibit "B". The Assets of this Estate have not been set up since same have not been determined. Exhibit "B" shows receipt of a gift from Carolyn W. Hughes. We were advised that the disposition of this gift had not been designated at the

1949

Audit Report

time of our audit.

We have shown certain transfers within funds, particularly, with the Miscellaneous and Joint Bond Accounts, as memoranda under receipts and disbursements of the respective funds and as actual receipts and disbursements in the above named accounts.

CERTIFICATE

In our opinion, based upon such examination, and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying Exhibits fairly present the condition of the funds held by the Board of Trustees at December 31, 1948.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY

Certified Public Accountants

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES—INCOME

Exhibit "A"

	Wilm Sav & Trust Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	\$ 521.17	\$	\$ 521.17
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews' — Wrightsville	24.13		24.13
Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund	165.75		165.75
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	190.74	2,421.38	2,612.12
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	2.97		2.97
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	107.50	404.50	512.00
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	478.80		478.80
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund	1,024.11		1,024.11
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	409.92		409.92
Joseph Huske Fund	1,823.04	1,396.72	3,219.76
Estate of Allen E. Jackson	1,019.14		1,019.14
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	82.95		82.95
Fund for St. Matthew's Church, Max- ton, N. C.	49.00		49.00
Morehead City Lot	199.75		199.75
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Schol- arship	497.84		497.84
South Mills, N. C.	3 25.00		325.00
St. Luke's Mission	141.60		141.60
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, N. C.	345.67		345.67
Student Loan Fund	1,405.94	1,915.30	3,321.24
The Bishop Watson Fund	11.55		11.55
Sale—1311 Chestnut Street, Wilming- ton, N. C.	4,000.00		4,000.00
Miscellaneous Fund	27.60		27.60
TOTALS	\$12,854.17	\$ 6,137.90	\$18,992.07

Audit Report

May

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

Exhibit "A"

	Wilm Sav & Trust Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	\$ 86.37	\$ 3,644.75	\$ 3,751.12
Julia Campbell Memorial .....	.95	301.05	302.00
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews — Wrightsville	105.02	260.85	365.87
Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund	11.25	1,488.75	1,500.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	4,999.31	30,191.06	35,190.37
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C. ....	.95	301.05	302.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund		4,413.00	4,413.00
John Harvey Fund	8.66	2,546.70	2,555.36
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hert- ford, N. C.	34.21	2,187.10	2,221.31
Anne M. Hughes Fund	40.25	501.75	542.00
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	618.75	401.05	1,019.80
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund .....	.95	301.05	302.00
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Me- morial Fund	40.25	501.75	542.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		50.00	50.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Schol- arship	40.25	501.75	542.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	5.50	6,415.75	6,421.25
Tracey Fund	26.21	10,042.84	10,069.05
The Bishop Watson Fund		100.00	100.00
The Julia K. Woolvin Fund	144.18	20,880.50	21,024.68
Joint Bond Account	44.25	1,040.00	1,084.25
Carolyn W. Hughes		*6,487.50	*6,487.50
	5,000.00		5,000.00

TOTALS.....\$11,207.31 \$79,603.25 \$90,810.56

*Not included in totals—See Exhibit "B" for Investment Funds.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1948

SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

	Principal	Interest
Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 3,751.12	\$ 678.21
Receipts		
Interest—Securities		135.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		18.46
		<u>153.46</u>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	3,751.12	831.67

1949 Audit Report		
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		10.50
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina Bishop's Discretionary Fund		300.00
Total Disbursements		310.50
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	86.37	521.17
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964.....	3,221.25	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	443.50	
	\$ 3,751.12	\$ 521.17

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948.....	\$ 302.00	\$ 10.70
Receipts		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		13.20
		13.20
Total Receipts and Fund Balance.....	302.00	23.90
Total Disbursements		23.90
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	.95	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	301.05	
	\$ 302.00	

CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREWS'—WRIGHTSVILLE

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948.....	\$ 350.87	\$ 30.02
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account.....		10.86
Lot—T. R. Taylor	15.00	
	15.00	10.86
Total Receipts and Fund Balance.....	365.87	40.88
Disbursements		
Cemetery Upkeep—R. L. Sturgis		15.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous		1.75
Total Disbursements		16.75
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	105.02	24.13

	Audit Report	May
Equity—Joint Bond Account	260.85	
	<u>\$ 365.87</u>	<u>\$ 24.13</u>

ROBERT BRENT DRANE MEMORIAL FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 112.25
Receipts		
Interest—Securities		55.00
		<u>55.00</u>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	1,500.00	167.25
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		1.50
		<u>1.50</u>
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	11.25	165.75
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	1,088.75	
Bond—U. S. Government, Series "G"—2½%—1958	400.00	
	<u>\$ 1,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 165.75</u>

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$35,190.37	\$ 2,923.29
Receipts		
Interest and Dividends—Securities		462.50
Interest—Notes and Mortgages		38.40
Rends		2,068.44
Collection on Notes and Mortgages—Principal—Comments		
Henry Bragg	\$ 29.50	
Northcutt	50.00	
Fred Barnes	19.90	
Bonds of Goldsboro Union Station — Principal—Comments		
Bonds Called	\$5,000.00	200.00
		<u>2,769.34</u>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	35,190.37	5,692.63
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		1,745.00
Distribution—St. Augustine's College		325.00
Distribution—Students Loan Fund		57.70

1949		Audit Report	
Commission—Mrs. Bertha M. Duffy		110.41	
Taxes—City of New Bern—2 Years		366.30	
Taxes—Craven County—2 Years		427.35	
Bank Exchange		2.90	
Transfer to Miscellaneous		45.85	
Total Disbursements		3,080.51	
Balance to Account For:			
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit...	4,999.31	190.74	
Investments—Exhibit "B"	30,191.06	2,421.38	
	\$35,190.37	\$ 2,612.12	

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Investments			
Real Estate Owned		\$21,526.75	
Certificate of Deposit International Match Co.		626.06	
Bond—1—\$1,000.00 A.C.L. Gen. Un 4½ %—1964		1,088.75	
Bonds—\$7,700.00 U. S. Government Series "G"— 2½ %		7,700.00	
Notes and Mortgages			
Camp Leach, N .C.—Loaned January 21, 1946— 4%		1,000.00	
Henry and Ella Jane Bragg, Jr.—Due \$10.00 per month—Balance of Note of September 29, 1944		446.06	
Truly Recent Barnes—Due \$10.00 per month— Balance of Note of September 9, 1944		224.82	
		\$32,612.44	

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE
REAL ESTATE OWNED

December 31, 1948

White Section	Land	Building	Total
Pollock Street			
135-135-½	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
137-½	500.00	1,300.00	1,800.00
137	700.00	1,800.00	2,500.00
147	700.00	1,100.00	1,800.00
147-½	1,000.00		1,000.00
149	700.00	800.00	1,500.00
151	800.00	1,200.00	2,000.00
153	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00
Burn Street			
19	300.00	550.00	850.00
21	300.00	550.00	850.00

Audit Report			May
25	300.00	550.00	850.00
27	300.00	550.00	850.00
	<u>\$ 7,600.00</u>	<u>\$12,400.00</u>	<u>\$20,000.00</u>
Total Real Estate—White Section			<u>20,000.00</u>
Negro Section			
Lot No. 26	175.00		175.00
Total Real Estate—New Bern, N. C.			<u>20,175.00</u>
Galilee Mission Property			
House and Lot—Galilee Mission—Lake Phelps, N. C.			1,536.75
			<u>21,711.75</u>
Less: Payment by Emeline Northcutt on Real Estate Purchase of New Bern, N. C. Property. See Comments			<u>185.00</u>
TOTAL REAL ESTATE OWNED—			
To Exhibit "B"			<u>\$21,526.75</u>

HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL

	Principal	Interest
Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 302.00	\$ 10.70
Receipts		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		13.20
		<u>13.20</u>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	302.00	23.90
Disbursements		
Distribution—Rev. A. C. D. Noe		20.93
		<u>20.93</u>
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	.95	2.97
Equity—Joint Bond Account	301.05	
	<u>\$ 302.00</u>	<u>\$ 2.97</u>

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 4,413.00	\$ 512.00
------------------------------	-------------	-----------

1949	Audit Report
------	--------------

Receipts

Interest and Dividends—Securities	377.50
	<u>377.50</u>

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	4,413.00	889.50
---------------------------------------	----------	--------

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous	4.65
Distribution—Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	372.85

Total Disbursements	<u>377.50</u>
---------------------------	---------------

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit.....		107.50
Bonds—A.C.L. R.R. Co.—4½ %—1964	1,663.00	404.50
50 Shares—American Tobacco Co.—Common Stock “B”	1,250.00	
20 Shares—Carolina Power & Light Co.—\$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	
	<u>\$ 4,413.00</u>	<u>\$ 512.00</u>

SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 2,555.36	\$ 315.50
------------------------------------	-------------	-----------

Receipts

Interest—Securities	80.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account	19.42
	<u>99.42</u>

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	2,555.36	414.92
---------------------------------------	----------	--------

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous	5.00
Total Disbursements	<u>5.00</u>

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit ...	8.66	409.92
Bond—A.C.L. R.R. Co. 1st Consol. Mtg. 4%—1952	2,080.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	466.70	
	<u>\$ 2,555.36</u>	<u>\$ 409.92</u>

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 2,221.31	\$
------------------------------------	-------------	----

Audit Report		May
Receipts		
Interest—Securities		52.50
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		33.96
		<u>86.46</u>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	2,221.31	<u>86.46</u>
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		
St. Barnabas, Snow Hill—Thompson Orphanage...\$		86.46
		<u>86.46</u>
Total Disbursements		<u>86.46</u>
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	34.21	
Bond—A.C.L. R.R. Co. Gen. Un. 4½ %—1964.....	1,071.25	
Bond—U. S Government—2½ %—1958	300.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	815.85	
	<u>\$ 2,221.31</u>	<u>\$</u>

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$	\$ 462.00
Receipts		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		20.80
Bonds of Goldsboro Union Station—Joint Bond Account—\$462.00—Income Account		
		<u>20.80</u>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance		<u>482.80</u>
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		4.00
		<u>4.00</u>
Total Disbursements		<u>4.00</u>
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit...\$		\$ 478.80

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$	\$ 1,527.61
Receipts		
Gift from Mrs. Graham		1,000.00

1949

Audit Report

	1,000.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	2,527.61
Disbursements	
Distribution—Parish House, Trinity Church, Lumberton, N. C.	500.00
Distributions—Galilee Mission Building	1,000.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous	3.50
Total Disbursements	1,503.50
Balance to Account For:	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit ..\$	\$ 1,024.11

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 542.00	\$ 18.38
Receipts		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		20.88
		20.88
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	542.00	39.26
Disbursements		
Distribution—Holy Trinity Church		39.26
Total Disbursements		39.26
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit ..	40.25	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	501.75	
	\$ 542.00	\$

ANNE M. HUGHES FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 1,019.80	\$
Receipts		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		40.20
Interest—Securities		2.50
Bonds of Goldsboro Union Station—Joint Bond Account—\$600.00—Principal		
		\$42.70
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	1,019.80	42.70

Audit Report		May
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		1.75
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		40.95
Total Disbursements		42.70

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	618.75
Bond—U. S. Government—Series "G"—2½ %....	100.00
Equity—Joint Bond Account	301.05

\$ 1,019.80	\$
-------------	----

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$	\$ 3,125.76
------------------------------------	----	-------------

Receipts

Interest—Securities	45.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account	54.00
Bonds of Goldsboro Union Station—Joint Bond Account—\$1,200.00—Income	

99.00

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	3,224.76
---------------------------------------	----------

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous	5.00
---------------------------------	------

Total Disbursements	5.00
---------------------------	------

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	1,823.04
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½ %—1964	1,073.75
Investment in Fayetteville Property	322.97

\$	\$ 3,219.76
----	-------------

ESTATE OF ALLEN E. JACKSON

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$	\$
------------------------------------	----	----

Receipts

Rent	1,019.14
------------	----------

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	1,019.14
---------------------------------------	----------

Disbursements

No Disbursements Reflected by Records

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	\$	\$ 1,019.14
---	----	-------------

1949

Audit Report

ST. THOMAS CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 302.00	\$ 71.50
Receipts		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		13.20
		13.20
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	302.00	84.70
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		1.75
Total Disbursements		1.75
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	.95	82.95
Equity—Joint Bond Account	301.05	
	\$ 302.00	\$ 82.95

MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 542.00	\$
Receipts		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		20.88
		20.800
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	542.00	20.88
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		20.88
Total Disbursements		20.88
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	40.25	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	501.75	
	\$ 542.00	

FUND FOR ST. MATTHEWS CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.

Fund Balance—January 1, 1949	\$	\$ 49.00
Receipts		
No receipts reflected by Records		
Total Fund Balance		49.00

Audit Report		May
Disbursements		
No Disbursements Reflected by Records		
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$	\$ 49.00
JAMES C. AND ELIZA H. MUNDS MEMORIAL FUND		
Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 50.00	\$
Receipts		
No Receipts Reflected by Records		
Total Fund Balance	50.00	
Disbursements		
No Disbursements Reflected by Records		
Balance to Account For:		
2 U. S. Savings, Series "F", Bonds—Maturity Value	\$ 50.00	\$
MOREHEAD CITY LOT		
Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$	\$ 199.75
Receipts		
No Receipts Reflected by Records		
Total Fund Balance		199.75
Disbursements		
No Disbursements Reflected by Records		
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$	\$ 199.75
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST		
Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 542.00	\$ 18.38
Receipts		
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		20.88
		20.88
Total Receipts and Fund Balance	542.00	39.26
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		1.75
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		37.51
Total Disbursements		39.26

1949
Audit Report**Balance to Account For:**

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	40.25
Equity—Joint Bond Account	501.75

\$	542.00	\$
----	--------	----

MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 6,421.25	\$ 827.08
------------------------------	-------------	-----------

Receipts

Interest—Securities	225.00
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account	9.02

234.02

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	6,421.25	1,061.10
---------------------------------	----------	----------

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous	6.50
Distribution—Bishop's Discretionary Fund	556.76

563.26
Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—One Deposit	5.50	497.84
Bonds—A.C.L. R.R. Co. 1st Consol. Mtg. 4%—		
1952	5,200.00	
Bond—U. S. Government—Series "G"—2½ %	1,000.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	215.75	

\$	6,421.25	\$	497.84
----	----------	----	--------

SOUTH MILLS, N. C.

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$	\$ 325.00
------------------------------	----	-----------

Receipts

No Receipts Reflected by the Records

Total Fund Balance	325.00
--------------------	--------

Disbursements

No Disbursements Reflected by the Records

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$	\$ 325.00
---	----	-----------

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$10,069.05
------------------------------	-------------

Audit Report		May
Receipts		
Interest and Dividends—Securities		292.50
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account.....		22.54
		<u>315.04</u>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance.....	10,069.05	<u>315.04</u>
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		10.50
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		304.54
		<u>315.04</u>
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	26.21	
International Match Co.—Certificate of Deposit....	1,753.49	
40 Shares—General Motors 5% Preferred Stock	4,000.00	
Note Receivable—Camp Leach, Washington, N.		
C.—Loaned May 8, 1933	1,500.00	
Bonds—2 A.C.L. R.R. Gen. Un. 4½ %—1964	2,147.50	
Bond—U. S. Government—Series “G”—2½ %---	100.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	541.85	
	<u>\$10,069.05</u>	

ST. PHILIPS, ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$	<u>\$ 345.67</u>
Receipts		
No Receipts Reflected by the Records		
Total Fund Balance		<u>345.67</u>
Disbursements		
No Disbursements Reflected by the Records		
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	\$	<u>\$ 345.67</u>

TRACY FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948.....	\$ 100.00	\$
Receipts		
Interest—Securities		1.00
		<u>\$1.00</u>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance.....	100.00	<u>1.00</u>

1949

Audit Report

Disbursements

Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina 1.00

Total Disbursements 1.00

Balance to Account For:

1 Share—Northern Pacific Railway Common
Stock\$ 100.00**STUDENTS LOAN FUND**

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948 \$ 3,171.02

Receipts

Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account 53.02

Distribution—The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate 57.70

Payment on Note Carried on Books—Cecil Alligood 50.00

Bonds of Goldsboro Union Station—Joint Bond Ac-
count—\$600.00—Income

160.72

Total Receipts and Fund Balance 3,331.74

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous 10.50

Total Disbursements 10.50

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit... 1,405.94

Notes Receivable

Camp Leach, Washington, N. C. 500.00

Harvey W. Glazier 100.00

Vernon Earl Artis 25.00

James P. Dees 300.00

Mortimer W. Glover, Jr. 300.00

Equity—Joint Bond Account 690.30

\$ 3,321.24

ST. LUKE'S MISSION

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948\$ \$ 141.60

Receipts

No Receipts Reflected by the Records

Total Fund Balance 141.60

Audit Report		May
Disbursements		
No Disbursements Reflected by the Records		
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	\$	141.60

THE BISHOP WATSON FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$21,024.68	\$ 6.93
------------------------------	-------------	---------

Receipts

Interest—Notes Receivable	27.72
Interest—Securities	847.50
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account	20.48
Bonds of Goldsboro Union Station—Joint Bond Account—\$138.00—Principal	
	895.70

Total Receipts and Fund Balance	21,024.68	902.63
---------------------------------	-----------	--------

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous	10.50
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina	880.58
Total Disbursements	891.08

z

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	144.18	11.55
Bonds—7 A.L.C. R.R. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	7,546.25	
Bonds—10 Missouri Pacific Railway Co.—5%	10,000.00	
Bond—U. S. Government—Series "G"—1958	1,000.00	
Bond—U. S. Government—Series "G"—1959	300.00	
Note and Mortgage Receivable		
St. James Parish, Wilmington, N. C.	691.00	
Note Receivable—Camp Leach		
Purchased January 5, 1944	1,000.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	343.25	
	\$21,024.68	\$ 11.55

THE JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948	\$ 1,084.25	\$
------------------------------	-------------	----

Receipts

Interest—Securities		40.00
Total Receipts and Fund Balance.....	1,084.25	<u>40.00</u>

1949

Audit Report

Disbursements

Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina.....	40.00
--	-------

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	44.25
---	-------

Bond—A.C.L. R.R. Co. 1st Consol. Mtg. 4%	
--	--

—1952	-,040.00
-------------	----------

<u>\$ 1,084.25</u>

SALE—1311 CHESTNUT ST.—WILMINGTON, N. C.

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948.....	\$ 5,993.40
-----------------------------------	-------------

Receipts

Transfer from Miscellaneous

Revenue Stamps on Sale	6.60
------------------------------	------

<u>6.60</u>

Total Receipts and Fund Balance.....	<u>6,000.00</u>
--------------------------------------	-----------------

Disbursements

Distribution—Good Shepard Hospital	1,000.00
--	----------

Payment on Mortgage of 1311 Chestnut Sireet to American Church Building Fund Commission.....	1,000.00
---	----------

Total Disbursements	<u>2,000.00</u>
---------------------------	-----------------

Balance to Account For:

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit....	\$ 4,000.00
---	-------------

MISCELLANEOUS FUND

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948.....	\$ 49.00
-----------------------------------	----------

Receipts

Transferred from Funds

Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship.....	10.50
---	-------

Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews—Wrightsville.....	1.75
---	------

Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund	1.50
--	------

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate.....	45.85
---------------------------------------	-------

Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	4.65
------------------------------------	------

Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	4.00
-------------------------------------	------

Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund	3.50
---	------

Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	5.00
------------------------------------	------

Anne M. Hughes Fund	1.75
---------------------------	------

Joseph Huske Fund	5.00
-------------------------	------

St. Thomas Church	1.75
-------------------------	------

Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	1.75
----------------------------------	------

Audit Report		May
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		6.50
Robert Strange Memorial Fund		10.50
Students Loan Fund		10.50
The Bishop Watson Fund		10.50
		<u>125.00</u>
Total Receipts and Fund Balance.....		<u>174.00</u>
Disbursements		
Envelopes for Securities		7.30
Safe Deposit Box Rent		4.00
Revenue Stamps—1311 Chestnut Street		6.60
Check Books		3.50
Auditing—J. B. McCabe & Company		125.00
		<u>146.40</u>
Total Disbursements.....		<u>146.40</u>
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit...\$	\$	<u>27.60</u>

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Fund Balance—January 1, 1948.....	\$ 9,487.50	\$
Receipts		
Interest—Securities		405.00
Redemption of Goldsboro Union Station Bonds— \$3,000.00		
Total Receipts and Fund Balance.....	9,487.50	<u>405.00</u>
		<u>405.00</u>
Disbursements		
Distribution of Principal and Income to Funds		
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship.....		18.46
Julia Campbell Memorial		13.20
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews—Wrightsville.....		10.86
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylor Memorial		13.20
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund.....		19.42
John Harvey Fund		33.96
Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.....	462.00	20.80
Holy Trinity Church		20.88
Anne M. Hughes Fund	600.00	40.20
Joseph Huske Fund	1,200.00	54.00
St. Thomas Church		13.20
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund		20.88
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		20.88
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship.....		9.02
Robert Strange Memorial Fund		22.54

Report of Treasurer

May

APPENDIX "F"

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending Dec. 31, 1948

May 11, 1949

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year, January 1, 1948 to Dec. 31, 1948.

ROBERT STRANGE,
Treasurer

RECEIPTS—1948

Apportionments:—Schedule "A"			
Parishes and Missions	\$44,707.41		
Church Schools (Mite Boxes)	3,491.66		
Lenten and Easter Offerings	497.73	\$ 48,696.80	
National Council:			
Negro Work	\$ 3,759.00		
U. T. O.	4,420.00		
Army and Navy	795.00	8,974.00	
Interest and Rents		675.00	
Woman's Auxiliary:			
College Worker—1947 and 1948		400.00	
Laymen's Thank Offering:			
Inland Waterway Worker		420.00	
Refund Diocesan Convention		97.21	
Trust Funds		3,030.46	
Called Bond		4,000.00	
Bishop's Fund—Schedule "B"		5,257.52	
Church School Service Program (Birthday Thank Offerings)			
—Schedule "D"		216.14	
Arrears		133.21	
Miscellaneous Items—Schedules "E" and "F"		20,060.09	
Bank Balance January 1, 1948		21,072.64	
Total Receipts		\$117,605.59	

DISBURSEMENTS

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE:

Bishop's Salary	\$ 6,000.00
Bishop's Travel Expense	2,000.00
Bishop's Pension Premium	524.00
Bishop's House (Maintenance) (Covers	
Painting and Insurance, Repairs)	1,491.61
Treasurer's Salary	1,200.00
Treasurer's Travel Expenses	156.34
Treasurer's Bond	25.00
Diocesan Secretary	2,199.96

1949

Report of Treasurer

Office Rent.....	600.00	
Office—Postage and Printing.....	308.70	
Office—Telephone and Telegraph.....	381.16	
Office—Special Printing.....	455.28	
Office—Miscellaneous Expenses.....	327.17	
Brooklyn Mission Water Bill.....	17.40	
Diocesan Convention Expenses.....	228.50	
Diocesan Convention Secretary.....	180.00	
Diocesan Journal.....	600.00	
Diocesan Share—Presiding Bishop's Stipend.....	312.00	
		<hr/>
Total Episcopal Maintenance.....		\$ 17,007.12
CHURCH'S PROGRAM:		
National Church's Quota.....	\$ 10,400.00	
Synod Quota.....	360.00	
Missionary Salaries and Expenses.....	30,667.79	
Pension Premiums—Missionary Clergy.....	1,169.51	
Army and Navy Commission—Fort Bragg.....	220.00	
Department of Youth:		
Sewanee.....	\$850.00	
Youth.....	200.00	1,050.00
		<hr/>
Department of Christian Education.....	3,054.01	
Department of Promotion.....	305.00	
Bishop's Fund.....	5,871.76	
Clearing Items—Schedule "G".....	13,955.37	
Darst Retirement Fund.....	1,500.00	
Miscellaneous—Schedule "H".....	1,039.70	
World Relief.....	5,254.09	
Thompson Orphanage.....	4,572.52	
Mission Herald.....	100.00	
		<hr/>
Total Church's Program.....		\$ 79,519.75
Bank Balance December 31, 1948.....		21,078.72
		<hr/>
Total Disbursements.....		\$117,605.59

CHURCH SCHOOL (MITE BOX)—1948

Schedule "A"

Ahoskie, St. Thomas.....	\$ 23.42
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	41.74
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	20.00
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	30.30
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	73.22
Belhaven, St. James'.....	239.64
Calabash, St. Andrew's.....	14.78
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	11.67
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	20.00
Creswell, St. David's.....	54.44
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	337.32

Report of Treasurer		May
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	5.45	
Fayetteville, St. John's	331.04	
Gaus' Landing Mission	2.90	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	13.47	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	69.96	
Greenville, St. Paul's	308.45	
Grifton, St. John's	10.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	50.00	
Jessama, Zion	75.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	17.04	
New Bern, Christ Church	380.00	
North West, All Soul's	10.00	
Pikeville, St. George's	15.00	
Plymouth, Grace	64.86	
Roper, St. Ann's	24.00	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	16.71	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	30.80	
Trenton, Grace	26.10	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	25.71	
Washington, St. Paul's	10.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	300.00	
Williamston, Advent	24.89	
Wilmington, St. James	389.37	
Wilmington, St. John's	205.90	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	8.55	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	150.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	39.93	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	20.00	

\$3,491.66

EASTER AND LENTEN OFFERINGS (1948)

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	\$ 11.10
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	30.26
Gatesville, St. Mary's	15.90
Kinston, Christ Chapel	51.00
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	4.56
Lumberton, Trinity	178.73
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	7.78
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00
Williamston, Advent	123.40

\$ 497.73

RECEIPTS FOR BISHOP'S FUND

Schedule "B"

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	\$ 31.26
Aurora, Holy Cross	45.97
Avoca, Holy Innocents	10.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.76
Belhaven, St. James'	31.77
Belhaven, St. Mary's	8.25

1949

Report of Treasurer

Bonnerton, St. John's		12.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$56.79	
	24.28	81.07
Chocowinity, Trinity		59.42
Clinton, St. Paul's		34.70
Columbia, St. Andrew's		32.15
Creswell, St. David's		37.55
Edenton, St. John's		5.89
Edenton, St. Paul's		73.90
Elizabeth City, Christ Church		110.35
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		6.96
Faison, St. Gabriel's		14.25
Farmville, Emmanuel		16.85
Fayetteville, St. John's		31.50
Fayetteville, St. Philip's		13.55
Gatesville, St. Mary's		32.05
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		8.90
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		52.68
Greenville, St. Paul's		45.17
Grifton, St. John's		23.05
Hamilton, St. Martin's		30.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church		10.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity		71.00
Jessama, Zion		20.50
Jacksonville, St. Anne's		17.50
Kinston, St. Augustine's		20.50
Kinston, St. Mary's		101.59
Kinston, Christ Chapel		10.00
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission		23.81
Lake Landing, St. George's		34.03
Lumberton, Trinity		35.45
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		9.35
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		25.57
New Bern, Christ Church		342.47
North West, All Souls'		10.35
Plymouth, Grace—\$24.25 and \$7.00 (Y.P.S.L.)		31.25
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		20.00
Roper, St. Ann's		5.00
Roper, St. Luke's		17.15
Roxobel, St. Mark's (In Memory of Bishop Darst)		36.14
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents		48.12
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		21.45
Tar Landing, St. Philip's		5.38
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd		8.75
Washington, St. Paul's		15.26
Washington, St. Peter's		73.90
Williamston, Advent	\$53.96	
(In Memory Bishop Darst)	100.00	153.96
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		10.53

Report of Treasurer		May
Wilmington, St. James—Private Contributions.....	\$1,200.00	
	172.46.....	1,372.46
Wilmington, St. John's		73.28
Wilmington, St. Luke's		6.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's		27.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'		57.00
Winton, St. John's		21.88
Woodville, Grace		56.72
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		11.03
Yeatesville, St. Matthews		35.00
Gift, Mr. Marsden Bellamy		100.00
Chaplain Wm. R. S. Donaghy, Fort Bragg, Confirmation Service April 10, 1948		13.38
Gift, F. M. Wooten, Jr.		100.00
Miss Marguerite Walker and Mr. W. L. Walker (Memory of Bishop Darst)		20.00
Mr. and Mrs. H. C. Rorison and Mrs. D. H. Lippitt (Memory of Bishop Darst)		25.00
Reimbursement from Cabot Fund, Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for aid given Ministerial Students		300.00
Reimbursement Mary N. Smith Fund, Trustee, Diocese of East Carolina for aid given Ministerial Students		556.76
Miss Elizabeth Bailly (Memory of Bishop Darst)		10.00
Mrs. Sue C. Bellamy (Memory of Bishop Darst)		10.00
Woman's Auxiliary of Colored Convocation		25.00
Gift—Mrs. Herman Clark		20.00
Miscellaneous		20.00
Gift, Frances D. Penton		100.00
Gift—Elizabeth V. Moore		100.00
Mrs. E. M. Powell, President, Colored Convocation		10.00
Gift—St. Mary' Guild, St. James' Church, Wilmington, for new windows St. Timothy's Church, Farmville		123.00
		\$5,257.52

RECEIPTS FOR THOMPSON ORPHANAGE (1948)

Schedule "C"

Aurora, Holy Cross—Sunday School	\$ 5.00	
	\$25.00.....	\$ 30.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents		20.00
Bath, St. Thomas'		13.07
Beaufort, St. Paul's		234.67
Belhaven, St. James		29.40
Carolina Beach, All Saints		3.00
Chocowinity, Trinity		46.40
Clinton, St. Paul's		36.12
Columbia, St. Andrew's		7.40
Creswell, St. David's		45.35
Edenton, St. John's		5.00
Edenton, St. Paul's		333.52

1949

Report of Treasurer

Elizabeth City, Christ Church	287.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	135.20
Greenville, St. Paul's	103.81
Hope Mills, Christ Church	36.00
Jessama, Zion	60.58
Kinston, St. Mary's	370.02
Kinston, Christ Chapel	20.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	10.00
New Bern, Christ Church	280.53
Plymouth, Grace	82.65
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	40.00
Roper, St. Luke's	60.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	23.50
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	27.67
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	17.23
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	2.72
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	25.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's—Woman's Auxiliary	\$40.25
Church School	\$20.00
Washington, St. Peter's	500.00
Whiteville, Grace	33.80
Wilmington, St. James	1,155.78
Wilmington, St. John's	\$152.69
Church School	23.01
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	45.75
Woodville, Grace	154.05
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00
Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina (Woolvin Fund)	40.00
	<u>\$4,572.52</u>

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS—(1949)

Schedule "D"

Aurora, Holy Cross	\$	6.65
Bath, St. Thomas'		3.46
Creswell, Christ Church		7.60
Fayetteville, St. John's		13.42
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		8.00
Greenville, St. Paul's		5.22
Kinston, St. Mary's		10.14
Kinston, Christ Chapel		10.00
Lake Landing, St. George's		5.00
New Bern, Christ Church		14.60
Plymouth, Grace		4.30
Roper, St. Luke's—Little Helpers	\$4.94	
	B. T. O. 9.60	14.54
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents		23.88

Report of Treasurer		May
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	7.41	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	10.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	11.51	
Williamston, Advent	3.72	
Wilmington, St. James'	19.60	
Wilmington, St. John's	17.09	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	14.00	
Woodville, Grace	6.00	
		\$ 216.14
Expense Mailing Out B. T. O. Literature	5.50	
		\$ 210.64

MISCELLANEOUS: Receipts
Schedule "E"

American Bible Society	\$ 104.65	
Modern Communications (Radio)	85.72	
Every Member Canvass	181.25	
Darst Retirement Fund	1,423.00	
Youth Offerings	111.02	
World Relief	5,254.09	
Virginia Seminary	1,455.59	
Good Friday Offerings—Schedule "F"	532.93	
Lambeth Conference (Private Contributions)	2,800.54	
Woman's Auxiliary Contributions:		
Balance Bishop's Scholarship Fund (1947)	\$ 78.00	
Negro Youth Training (1947)	25.00	
Negro Youth Training (1948)	25.00	
Bishop's Educational Fund (1948)	300.00	
Volunteer Work—Diocesan Missions (1948)	580.85	
Convocational Offerings (1948)	294.20	1,303.05
Camp Leach		110.00
L.T.O.—Galilee Mission Building Program	500.00	
L.T.O.—St. John's Church, Sladesville	350.00	850.00
Gift, Trustees Diocese		5,000.00
Y.P.S.L.—Bishop Gordon, Alaska		65.00
Mission Herald		50.00
Miscellaneous		733.25
		\$ 20,060.09

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS—(1948)
Schedule "F"

Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 26.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	10.66
Belhaven, St. James'	13.26
Chocowinity, Trinity	6.00
Clinton, St. Paul's—(Ash Wednesday)	2.10

1949

Report of Treasurer

Elizabeth City, Christ Church	17.04
Gaus' Landing Mission (For Foreign Missions).....	1.55
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	14.87
Greenville, St. Paul's	29.37
Hertford, Holy Trinity	39.25
Lake Phelps, Galilee Missions	2.10
New Bern, Christ Church	31.07
Plymouth, Grace Church	15.00
Roper, St. Luke's	8.03
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	10.50
Washington, St. Peter's	57.05
Williamston, Advent	26.81
Wilmington, St. James'	88.00
Wilmington, St. John's	114.27
Wilmington, St. Paul's	10.00
Woodville, Grace Church	10.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 532.93

CLEARING ITEMS (Disbursements)

Schedule "G"

Virginia Seminary	\$ 1,455.59
Birthday Thank Offerings	216.14
Lapsed Balance to General Church	2,714.03
Lambeth Conference—Contributions from Individuals.....	2,800.54
Gift to Trustees of Diocese	5,000.00
Youth Offerings	111.02
Convocational Offerings	294.20
American Bible Society	104.65
Radio Program	85.72
Laymen's Thank Offering—Repairs to Church at Sladesville....	200.00
Miscellaneous	973.48
	<hr/>
	\$ 13,955.37

MISCELLANEOUS

Schedule "H"

Travel expense and cost of transportation charges for household goods of new Negro Clergy moving into Diocese.....	\$ 862.43
(Donated by an individual)	
Kanuga Conference	100.00
Hymnals—St. Andrew's-on-the-Sound	68.27
Miscellaneous	109.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,039.70

Auditor's Report

May

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
 Certified Public Accountants
 Murchison Building
 Wilmington, North Carolina

April 1, 1949

Diocese of East Carolina
 Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Diocese of East Carolina, as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1948.

Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts as recorded in the official receipt books and tracing same to the depository. Disbursements were made by approved vouchers drawn on the depository, the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina. Test checks were made of evidence in support of vouchers paid. As a result of our examination we have prepared a statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period under review. The totals of our statement are reconciled with the statement of the Treasurer as follows:

Total Receipts per Treasurer's Report	\$117,605.59
Less: Wilmington Savings and Trust Company	
On Deposit—January 1, 1949	\$21,072.64
Goldsboro Union Station 4½ % Bonds in	
fund Balance at January 1, 1948	4,000.00 25,072.64
Total Receipts per Statement Following	\$ 92,532.95
Total Disbursements per Treasurer's Report	\$117,605.59
Less: Wilmington Savings and Trust Company	
On Deposit—December 31, 1948	21,078.72
Total Disbursements by Check per Statement Following	\$ 96,526.87

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

FUND BALANCE—January 1, 1948

Securities Owned (Par Value)

Atlantic Coast Line Railroad

Company 4½ % Bonds..... \$ 6,000.00

Goldsboro Union Station 4½ %

Bonds 4,000.00 |

U. S. Government "G" Bonds—

2½ 9,000.00 \$ 19,000.00 |Notes Receivable—Bath Restoration Fund 1,190.00 |Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.
 (Book Value):510 Orange Street 20,800.00 |

1949		Auditor's Report	
8th and Nixon Street	1,000.00	21,800.00	
Fund Held by the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina — Proceeds from sale of 1311 Chestnut Street		6,000.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.—On Deposit		21,072.64	\$ 72,062.64
RECEIPTS			92,532.95
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND FUND BALANCE			\$164,595.59
DISBURSEMENTS			
By Checks Drawn on Depository —Diocese of East Carolina.....		\$ 96,526.87	
Disbursed by Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina from Funds held from Proceeds of Sale of 1311 Chestnut Street, Wilmington, North Carolina , Good Shepherd Hospital		1,000.00	
American Church Building Fund —Payment of Mortgage on 1311 Chestnut Street, Wilmington, N. C.		1,000.00	\$ 98,526.87
BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR			\$ 66,068.72
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS:			
Securities Owned (Par Value)			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company 4½ % Bonds	\$ 6,000.00		
U. S. Government "G" Bonds—2½ %	9,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	
Note Receivable—Bath Restoration Fund		1,190.00	
Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C. (Book Value):			
510 Orange Street	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets.....	1,000.00	21,800.00	
Fund Held by the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina — Proceeds from Sale of 1311 Chestnut Street		4,000.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Company—On Deposit		21,078.72	\$ 66,068.72

Report On Church Pension Fund

May

The securities were inspected by us on March 29, 1949, same being located in a safety deposit box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina. Funds on deposit with the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, were reconciled with the records of and confirmed by the Depository. Other Assets are shown as reflected by the records.

In our opinion, based upon such examination and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying statement correctly sets forth the financial condition of the Diocese at December 31, 1948 and the Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY

By: R. C. PLATT, JR.,
C.P.A. (N.C.)

APPENDIX "G"**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH
PENSION FUND TO THE 66TH ANNUAL
CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA, FAYETTE-
VILLE, N. C.**

The duties of this Committee as defined in Canon are, briefly, as follows:

(a) To be informed, and to inform the clergy and laity of this Diocese of the pension system of our Church in order that the ordained clergy may be assured of pension protection for themselves in the event of old age, or total and permanent disability, and for their widows and minor orphan children in the event of death.

(b) To receive reports from The Church Pension Fund from time to time on the status of pension assessments payable to said Fund.

(c) To make an annual report to this Convention on such matters relating to the Fund as may be of interest to this Convention.

(d) To cooperate with The Church Pension Fund in doing all things necessary or advisable to the end that the clergy of this Diocese may be assured of the fullest pension protection under the established rules of the Fund.

There is submitted as a part of this report, a letter from Mr. Robert Worthington, Executive Vice-President of The Church Pension Fund, dated April 4, 1949, relative to the general situation with respect to the Fund and with it he has furnished a list of pensions now being paid to beneficiaries of the Fund in this Diocese.

1949

Report On Church Pension Fund

The question of services by beneficiaries of the Fund has been carefully considered by the Trustees of the Fund and the following statement has recently been released by the Rt. Rev. Cameron J. Davis, President of the Church Pension Fund:

**STATEMENT OF THE TRUSTEES ON THE QUESTION OF
SERVICES BY BENEFICIARIES**

"The Church Pension Fund is frequently, and quite naturally, asked what policy is followed in regard to services by beneficiaries.

"The policy is based on the facts that those who framed the system and the Church in adopting it clearly had in mind that its benefits would be paid to retired clergy (and widows and children), that the contributions to the Initial Reserve and the assessment contributions of parishes and other units have been made for the purpose, and moreover that it is in the best interests of the Church and clergy pensions that the benefits shall continue to be so paid.

"The Trustees have no power to say what services the clergy may conduct. But they do have the responsibility of disbursing pensions only to those who are retired.

"Incidental supply services here and there for a few Sundays at a time are considered by the Trustees not to be a return to the active ministry. Services of more than a month or so at any one place in any twelve months are prima facie a return to active status and the pension is suspended after the first month. Suspending a pension is without prejudice of any sort to the clergyman and the pension is re-instated at termination of work, often at a slightly higher figure because of additional assessments paid.

"The Trustees believe the following to be the position which is in the best interests of the clergy and the Church:

- "(1) The active clergy shall be compensated directly by the Congregations they serve, aided if necessary from missionary funds, and the retired clergy shall be provided with income by contributions which the Church and its units route through The Church Pension Fund.
- "(2) The Church Pension Fund shall not make payments to clergy who are not retired. The result of making such payments could be that the congregations and dioceses and missionary organizations would be relieved to that extent of providing an adequate living for those serving them. This is not and should not be a function of what the Church earmarks for those who are retired.
- "(3) Furthermore, any disbursements made by The Church Pension Fund to those who are not retired would mean that much less can be disbursed to those who are in fact retired, in the form of increases over the guaranteed pensions.
- "(4) Pensions by their very nature are not large. The cost of fully

Report On Church Pension Fund

May

adequate pensions would be too great for the Church to stand. There will always be pensions which fall short of sufficiency. But any attempt to eke out pensions of those who are able physically to serve and are convenient to vacant churches would be at the expense of those not so able or convenient.

- “(5) There always have been and doubtless always will be small congregations which cannot provide or find it difficult to provide a living stipend. These are an administrative responsibility of the dioceses and missionary organizations and not a responsibility of resources earmarked for pensions for the retired.
- “(6) The present shortage of clergy is distressing. Nevertheless retired clergy returning to active work at vacant places are entitled to compensation for it from the places, helped out by missionary funds if necessary, as if there were no shortage, and not from funds for retirement pensions.
- “(7) The need is for higher stipends for the active clergy and higher pensions to the retired. Mixing stipends and pensions would lead to lower stipends for the active and lower pensions for the retired.

In behalf of the Board of Trustees
(Signed) CAMERON J. DAVIS,
President”

It might be of interest to outline briefly the beginning of our Church Pension Fund. Prior to March 1, 1917, or only a little more than 30 years ago, when an aged clergyman retired from active service without private means, he automatically became an applicant for charitable aid—in reality, a beggar. He had to ask a charitable society supported by contributions in the churches to give him help and he usually received a promise of from \$50 to \$400 a year—no more. The widows of clergymen were treated in the same way, except that they received less. The Church papers of that time carried pathetic appeals in behalf of those societies; the stories of the poverty of those who had given their lives in the service of the Church were often heartrending. Ministers in the prime of life, with wives and children, felt a chill as they looked ahead to old age and their courage deserted them. The dignity and efficiency of the clergy were seriously impaired. As a result, old and decrepit men were filling the pulpits and holding on tight because they could not afford to resign and fall into abject poverty, while young men were held back from promotion and from entering fields of larger service. There was a total lack of that certainty of some support in old age; some income for his widow in case of his death, that always gives hope, strength and enthusiasm to a man in the stress of active work.

The General Convention of 1910 appointed a Commission to study the subject and from that study there emerged March 1, 1917, our present pension plan. Time does not permit us to do more than touch on the high spots of this important subject, but we think it essential that there be included in this report pertinent information as to the practical aspects of our Church's Pension plan.

1949

Report On Church Pension Fund

The basic idea of the plan is the payment of assessments during the active ministry of a clergyman so as to provide a fair annuity when he reaches the age of retirement—68, or is compelled to retire account of total and permanent disability. These assessments are to be paid by the parishes and missions and are generally based on 10% of the salary of the rector plus one-sixth of his salary where a rectory is provided. They may not be regarded as payable by the Rector out of his salary and the assessment should be remitted by the parish or mission treasurer direct to The Church Pension Fund, 20 Exchange Place, New York, N. Y., in accordance with the bi-monthly notice sent out by the New York office. Where a clergyman is furnished with both board and lodging by the parish or mission, the cash salary is regarded as being increased by 40% for assessment purposes unless a specific figure is available. Where the rent of rectory is paid by the parish or mission or where the rector is paid an allowance to cover same, the actual amount of such rent or allowance is used in lieu of one-sixth of his salary.

According to the latest available information there are:

Fourteen parishes and missions whose pension assessments are in arrears more than one month since January 1, 1949, representing a total of \$139.22 plus accrued interest —\$1.48—\$140.70:

St. Thomas'	Atkinson	St. Augustine's	Kinston
St. Jude's	Aurora	St. Cyprian's	New Bern
St. James'	Ayden	St. Ann's	Roper
St. Thomas'	Bath	St. Luke's	Roper
St. John's	Bonnerton	St. John's	Sladesville
St. David's	Creswell	St. Peter's	Sunbury
St. Martin's	Hamilton	St. Matthew's	Yeatesville

Four parishes and missions whose pension assessments are in arrears for the year 1948, representing a total of \$40.41 plus accrued interest \$1.55—\$41.76:

St. James'	Ayden	St. Thomas'	Sladesville
St. Mary's	Belhaven	St. Paul's	Washington

Sixteen parishes and missions whose pension assessments are in arrears prior to 1948, representing a total of \$872.68 plus accrued interest \$1,216.79—\$2,089.47:

St. John's	Edenton	All Saints'	Fairfield
St. John's	Sladesville	St. Paul's	Beaufort
Holy Innocents'	Sevpen Springs	St. Andrew's	Morehead City
St. James'	Ayden	Calvary	Swan Quarter
St. John's	Grifton	St. Matthew's	Yeatesville
St. Thomas'	Bath	St. Paul's	Greenville
St. Paul's	Clinton	St. Andrew's	Columbia
Calvary	Warsaw	St. David's	Creswell

Some of these date back to 1920 and several of them are for substantial amounts, particularly as to the interest, which is on basis of 5%, compounded annually.

Report On Church Pension Fund

May

It seems probable that the effect of unpaid assessments may not be fully understood by those parishes and missions that have permitted their pension assessments to go unpaid. An incomplete assessment schedule results in a reduced pension. The formula used in arriving at the Age Allowance is 1 1-4% of the average annual salary received since ordination multiplied by the number of years from ordination with a maximum of one-half the average annual salary. The method of calculating the pension is to first calculate what the pension would have been if all assessments had been fully paid and then reduce that figure in the same proportion that the unpaid assessments plus interest bear to the total that should have been paid. Arrearages in the payment of pension assessments affect certain extra benefits which apply when the clergyman dies while in active service, viz: the immediate grant of \$1,000 to the widow of a clergyman and the increase in the widow's minimum pension from \$300 to \$360. These are extra benefits which are payable only where the assessment schedule is complete. Further, the granting of the extra benefits to any new beneficiary in any diocese is contingent upon every parish in union with the Diocesan Convention having paid its proper pension assessments for at least six months of the immediately preceding year. Any such extra benefits that may be held up temporarily by reason of the failure of some parish to comply with this minimum requirement is immediately released if and when the delinquency is corrected.

It may be said, however, that the non-payment of pension assessments jeopardizes the whole structure of the Church Pension Fund, inasmuch as the assessment system is the foundation upon which a group pension plan, such as the Church Pension Fund, rests. Should the assessment system fail, the Fund could not long continue in successful operation. From this it follows that the interests of all the clergy depend upon the proper payment of all pension assessments.

Any member of our Church Pension Fund Committee will be glad to discuss the matter of arrearages with any of those here present who are interested, and will also endeavor, if possible, to supply any information that may be desired.

Respectfully submitted:

ROBERT STRANGE

McC. B. WILSON, Chairman

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in Force March 30, 1949

CHURCH PENSION FUND

CLERGY

Age Benefits:

Rev. John B. Brown..... \$ 600.00

Total and Permanent Disability:

Rev. Roger E. Bunn..... 519.00

WIDOWS

Mrs. Howard Alligood\$ 300.00

Mrs. Archer Boogher 320.76

Mrs. William O. Cone 300.00

Mrs. Thomas C. Darst 757.20

1949

Report of the Woman's Auxiliary

Mrs. John B. Gible.....	300.00	
Mrs. John Hartley	260.04	
Mrs. Augustus J. Hawkins	300.00	
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.08	
Mrs. James E. Holder	300.00	
Mrs. Robert I. Johnson	300.00	
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.08	
Mrs. Arthur H. Marshall	400.08	
Mrs. William H. Milton	750.00	
Mrs. Walter R. Noe	457.80	
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.08	
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	400.08	6,346.20

ORPHANS

Maud S. Noe	150.00	\$7,615.20
-------------------	--------	------------

**GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT
WIDOWS**

Mrs. Robert Strange	249.96
---------------------------	--------

**GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT
WIDOWS**

Mrs. Robert Strange	50.04
---------------------------	-------

\$7,915.20**APPENDIX "H"****REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA**

Right Reverend Father in God, and Members of the Convention:

It is my privilege, as well as a pleasant duty, to report to this Convention the activities of the organized women of the Church within the Diocese of East Carolina. The women have carried on their work in the Diocese in a splendid cooperative manner, and any success which may have been attained during the year is the result of their earnest work and prayerful effort.

Instead of the work of the Auxiliary taking the form of a condensed report written by the President, I wish it could be the full and complete reports of the two Convocational Presidents and the Chairmen of the various departments, just as they were given at our Annual Meeting, but time will not permit this. They are the reports which tell of the fine spirit and loving service which is evident in the women's work throughout our Diocese. This year they show that there has been a steady deepening of a feeling of responsibility to the Auxiliary work and a more comprehensive knowledge of the program of the Church.

Report of the Woman's Auxiliary

May

During the past year the hearts of the women of this Diocese were saddened by the death of our beloved Bishop Darst. We feel that he has not left us—during the many years that he labored with us his strong and vivid personality made an indelible impression on the minds and hearts of his people, and his ideals and aspirations will continue to influence our life and work in this Diocese.

It is most fitting that the women of the Auxiliary in this Diocese pay tribute here to one of the most loved daughters of this Parish, one of the most faithful servants of the Auxiliary, Anne Wetmore Tillinghast. A citizen of this town, a member of this Parish, her going into the larger life, left her home, her church, her community, together with the Diocese at large, saddened by a sense of loss. There was none who knew her who did not feel the richer for the gift of her friendship. Hers was a busy, useful life, sharing in many kinds of service, but we hold her in especially thankful memory for her devotion to the Auxiliary.

Our women have done, and are doing a splendid work. We are growing by the grace of God in our missionary giving throughout the United Thank Offering. Our interest in Leper work has grown. We are doing a vast amount of overseas relief work, sending food and clothing through our United Church Centers. Neither are we neglecting the missionary work at home, in Parishes, in Communities and in our Diocese and Nation.

Time forbids my mentioning many pieces of work being done by some of the departments and committees or the many worthwhile projects in which the women through their budget are privileged to share.

There have been many encouraging signs of progress in our Diocesan family life during the past year. The Convocational Meetings in October boasted a record attendance and much interest was shown. An increasing effort is being made to make all our meetings of practical help to the women, and so, at the Convocational Meetings, Departmental Conferences were held by the Diocesan Departmental Chairmen and proved to be tremendously successful, and I believe that those attending the Conferences went home with a clearer vision of the work of the Auxiliary.

During the past year more branches than ever before carried out balanced programs, and though, because of this, the work was more uniform, yet there was no lack in variety of approach or achievement.

Spiritual growth is indicated by the number of corporate Communions and by the observances of Churchwide Day of Prayer, of World Community Day and of World Day of Prayer. Educational growth is indicated by the increase in the number of branches reporting definite educational programs. We have had growth in numbers, both in the number of members and in the number of branches. During the past year the Auxiliary branches in this Diocese contributed, in actual cash, the sum of \$44,493.31, including the United Thank Offering, which

1949

Appendix "I"

amounted to \$7,771.69. This was an increase in our total gifts of \$9,789.03 over the preceding year. Figures are not always evidences of spiritual growth, yet in these we can see increased interest and concern for our Father's business.

We have not yet attained the membership that includes all of our women but I am not discouraged because of this. I believe that Church women are taking a deeper interest in world affairs than ever before. I believe that they are taking a more active part in Christian activities, both in the Church and in the Community.

As we look at this partial picture of our work in this Diocese during the past year, and at the Auxiliary as a whole throughout the Church, and take pride in the breadth of vision, the wide range of subjects presented for study, and the many worthwhile causes benefitted by our gifts and prayers, we pray that we will not be tempted to rest on any good work, but that we will ever be alert to our responsibilities to grow spiritually ourselves, and to make our groups more truly Auxiliaries of our Parish churches, to our Diocese, and to our National Church.

I cannot conclude this report without thanking Bishop Wright, and the Clergy and laymen of the Diocese for the help and consideration given the Auxiliary. Without the help and backing our beloved Bishop we could have done nothing. We feel very grateful to him for his faithful attendance at our Convocational and Annual Meetings and for the challenge and spirit of encouragement he always brings.

I am deeply grateful to each woman in the Diocese for her co-operation in all our undertakings, and for making possible whatever success we may have had.

May we, the men and women of the Church in this Diocese, continue to Worship, to Pray and to Work together, that as individual Christians, and as members of a Diocesan family, we might so witness to the love and power of our Lord that we may have an ever increasing share in making Him known to all men everywhere.

Respectfully submitted,

MARY OWEN SUTHERLAND

APPENDIX "I"

Bishop Wright and Members of the Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Your Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education asks permission to make the following report of his activities and the activities of the Department for the past year:

In an attempt to make this report as brief as is consistent with the importance of the business at hand, only those matters will be mentioned as are regarded of vital importance to the cause of Christian

Education in the Diocese. The first of these items is the effort of the Department during the past three years to promote a project for training Church School teachers. The project was started in the fall of 1946 when meetings were held at Edenton and Wilmington. They were conducted in the falls of 1947 and 1948, being held in these respective years at several points in the Diocese in an effort to make the meetings more accessible to the teachers. Increased attendance was noted each year, over a hundred teachers and clergy attended the meetings of last fall. The meetings were conducted by members of Department of Christian Education of our National Council.

The project was directed toward a goal designed to provide an Annual Institute for the Church School teachers of our Diocesan Department held each fall in September or early October when many of our Church Schools are becoming reorganized after summer vacation, and to be conducted by trained instructors in each of the Departments of the Church School, the scene of the Institute to be located either at Camp Leach or some other place in the Diocese adequately equipped for such a project.

Last year was to have been our first attempt at holding a complete Institute at Camp Leach. Unfortunately the gravity of the situation produced by the State-wide epidemic of polio necessitated cancelling this Institute. Accordingly, meetings similar to those held in 1946 and 1947 were conducted by the Department. We were fortunate in having as our leader for these meetings our National Chairman, the Rev. John Heuss, D.D. of the National Council.

We are happy to report that plans are in order this year for conducting a fully organized Institute for Church School teachers as a part of the Clergy-Adult Conference which will be held at Camp Leach on June 13-17. Your Chairman for the past three years has been asked by the Bishop and the Department to direct this Conference in June, though his term of office as Chairman of the Department expires as of this Convention date. Though it was late in January that this request was made of him, your Chairman has accepted the appointment and is doing his best to set up an adequate program to be conducted by an efficient faculty. This has been difficult because of the comparatively short time on which to find outstanding men and women for our faculty. However, conditions now point to a successful termination of this undertaking.

Finally a third project which proved to be popular and, we hope of value, to the Diocese was the Lenten Mite-Box Offering of the children of the Diocese at a special service. The first which was held last year for the Diocese at St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The response was so exceptional that the Church could not begin to accommodate the congregation. This past week at St. James' Church in Wilmington, a similar service was held for the children of our Diocese, promoted of course, by this Department. For reasons which will not be mentioned in this report, it was necessary to hold this service in Wilmington this year. Due to the greater distance between Wilmington and many points in the Diocese as compared to the location of the service last

1949

Resolution

year, it was anticipated that not nearly so many children would attend. Only fifteen Parishes reported. But the total amount of the Offering reported by these Parishes came to within three hundred dollars of equaling the total of last year from a much greater number of Parishes. Undoubtedly the sum total of the Mite-Box Offering for 1949 will greatly exceed that of 1948.

In closing this report your Chairman would like to impress upon this Convention what he feels to be the tremendous importance to our Diocese of the Annual Institute for Church School teachers and the Annual Mite-Box Offering Service for our children. It is his earnest hope and prayer that these two projects will be conducted each year and that they will be nurtured to the fulness of the Glory of God which can be and will be evidenced in them if properly attended.

Respectfull submitted,

JAMES F. FERNEYHOUGH
Chairman

APPENDIX "J"

DIocese of EAST CAROLINA
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
SIXTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION,
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

May 11-12, 1949

RESOLUTION

WITNESSETH THAT:

Mrs. Alice Hoffman, Mrs. Grace Roosevelt McMillan, Mrs. Quentin Roosevelt, Mr. Theodore Roosevelt III, and Mr. Cornelius Van Shaack Roosevelt are the owners of a large tract of land on Bogue Banks, a long, narrow, coastal island, located in Carteret County, North Carolina. This tract of land lies between the summer resort of Atlantic Beach, North Carolina, and the small fishing village of Salter Path, and extends from Bogue Sound on the north to the Atlantic Ocean on the south.

Through their attorney, Mr. Frank M. Wooten of Greenville, North Carolina, these owners expressed a desire to make a gift of a portion of this land to the Diocese of East Carolina, for use as a camp site and conference center, and after some negotiation a tract of land of about sixty-two acres, was selected, surveyed, and marked. The tract has the advantages of 1500 foot frontages on both the ocean and the sound, with fine bathing beaches, easy accessibility by state highway from Atlantic Beach, large trees and shrubs on the sound side, and cool ocean breezes throughout the summer months.

Prior to the Diocesan Convention the Executive Council of the Diocese visited the area in a body and expressed pleasure in these advantages and in the great possibilities of the site.

Report of St. Mary's School

May

On the day of the Convention's opening Mr. Wooten reported the circumstances of the gift and presented the executed deed, in the name of the donors, to the Diocese. The Reverend Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., supplemented Mr. Wooten's report with a brief description of the property. Upon motion duly made, seconded and passed, the matter was referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, of Wilmington, Chairman, the Reverend E. F. Moseley, of Kinston and Mr. C. R. Davant, of Morehead City for examination of the deed with the Chancellor of the Diocese and a report on the gift.

The next morning the committee made its report, and upon motion of the committee chairman, duly seconded and unanimously passed, the Convention accepted the gift, officially designated the property as the Quentin Roosevelt Memorial Site and instructed the committee to draw up and present to each of the donors, in the name of the convention, an appropriate resolution of thanks.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved that in the name of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, we do hereby express to Mrs. Alice Hoffman, Mrs. Grace Roosevelt McMillan, Mrs. Quentin Roosevelt, Mr. Theodore Roosevelt III, and Mr. Cornelius Van Shaack Roosevelt our grateful acceptance of the Quentin Roosevelt Memorial Site, Bogue Banks, North Carolina, as a camp site and conference center. We express to them our heartfelt appreciation of their generosity and sacrifice and their interest in the children, young people and adults of this Diocese. We thank them for their example of Christian stewardship, their realization of the needs of our Diocese, and their vision of the growth and expanding influence of our Church in this part of America. We invite them to visit us at any time and share in our worship and our service. And we ask God's blessing upon them and their work in the years to come.

For the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.

WALLACE C. MURCHISON, Chairman
THE REVEREND E. F. MOSELEY
C. R. DAVANT

APPENDIX "K"**REPORT OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND
JUNIOR COLLEGE****May 17, 1949**

To The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright
Diocese of East Carolina

The 108th annual session of the school began September 27, 1948, and will close June 6, 1949. Opening was delayed two weeks due to polio epidemic in North Carolina. Three hundred and nine students were registered from 16 states. A capacity enrollment for the 1949-50 session is assured as registrations are well above average. A waiting

1949

Report of St. Mary's School

list for 1949-50 was established in February.

A large amount of painting, redecorating, and repair work was done last summer. The program for the coming summer will be more extensive as most of the buildings must be painted on the outside. The trustees have authorized the following projects which have become necessary or will make operation of the plant more economical.

1. Purchase of a dish washer and a glass washer with auxiliary tables.
2. Heat controls for buildings.
3. Dormitory furniture.
4. Replacing of outside electrical wiring.
5. Cement the basement floor of Smedes Hall.
6. Installation of new water intake for heating plant.
7. Pave walkway on east side of front campus.

The school dining room will be completely redecorated during the summer. The funds for this latter work have been raised by the alumnae during the last two years.

The cost of operation continued to rise and has not leveled off to any appreciable extent. Constant need for repair of old buildings and replacement of worn-out equipment has forced the school to practice rigid economy.

During the year 1949 the five owning dioceses are contributing a total of \$3,000 toward the support of the school. North Carolina is giving \$2,000 of this sum. More help of this nature is desperately needed if the school is to maintain its high position in the realm of education. Schools controlled by other denominations are receiving much more assistance from the churches that control them and are thus in a position to give better service and more extensive scholarship aid. The school gives a \$250 discount to the daughters of Episcopal clergymen who are enrolled as boarding students. For the 1949-50 session the school will allow discounts amounting to over \$3,000 for this purpose as 12 daughters of Episcopal clergymen are enrolled. There are two others on the waiting list who will be accepted if places become available for them. The help given by the Church thus is returned entirely this year in discounts to daughters of clergymen.

The Board of Trustees at the annual meeting held last November voted to close the Centennial Campaign and to begin a Living Endowment Fund. The alumnae and friends of the school will be asked to participate in this annual support of the school's program.

Plans for future development and improvement of academic standards and physical equipment are constantly under study. Saint Mary's must maintain the high position it has held in the past to insure its continued service to the generations to come.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD G. STONE, President

APPENDIX "K"

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT

MANY IMPORTANT DECISIONS MADE AND POLICIES SET AT LENGTHY MEETING IN ST. JAMES PARISH HOUSE ON FEBRUARY 11TH, 1949

The Executive Council of the Diocese and the Department of Finance met together in St. James Parish House, Wilmington, Friday, February 11th, at 10:30 A.M. Fourteen of the eighteen members of the Council, three associate members of the Department of Finance, the Chancellor of the Diocese and one visitor were present. C. McD. Davis, member of the National Council and associate member of the Diocesan Department of Finance, had just returned from a meeting of the National Council and reported the most significant accomplishments of that meeting. Mr. Davis particularly stressed that the Council voted to continue its support of the Bishop Payne Divinity School in Virginia for the time being.

Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presided over the meeting for Bishop Wright, inasmuch as most of the items on the agenda came from that department. Mr. Ruffin reported a very encouraging response from the parishes and missions of the Diocese in payments during 1948 and the acceptance of new apportionments for 1949. The Treasurer of the Diocese, Robert Strange, gave a more detailed report of the finances of the Diocese during 1948, reporting that payments during the year were well ahead of expectations. He reported a balance on hand of slightly over \$21,000.00. His report will be available in more details in printed form at the time of the Convention in May. The matter of insurance of Diocesan property was discussed briefly and referred to the Committee on Insurance on Church Property.

Allowances For Widows

The Council then passed a motion that suitable allowances should be made to Mrs. Robert Strange and Mrs. Thomas C. Darst, widows of our two former Bishops, and the matter was referred to the Department of Finance. On motion of C. McD. Davis, the Department of Finance decided that, retroactive to January 1, 1949, Mrs. Strange and Mrs. Darst should each receive the sum of \$1,000.00 per year, or \$83.33 per month, subject only to future policies of the Department.

On invitation of Bishop Wright, the Rev. William L. Martin, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, presented plans for a Church Institution Day to be observed throughout the Diocese annually, beginning early in October of 1949. A number of our Church Institutions have requested that items be placed in the budget of East Carolina towards their support. These sums amount to \$6,750.00. The Institutions concerned are: the Virginia Seminary, the College and the Seminary at the University of the South, at Sewanee, Bishop Payne Divinity School and

1949

Report of Executive Council

St. Mary's School and Junior College. An item will be placed in the budget for these schools and the rest of the necessary funds will be raised in one joint Diocesan offering on Church Institution Day.

It was reported by Bishop Wright that the National Council would be unable to undertake a Diocesan survey in East Carolina within the next year. On his suggestion, a committee was appointed from the Diocese to undertake and make such a survey and report to the Convention in May. John G. Bragaw, of Washington, was appointed Chairman of this Committee. Serving with him will be A. K. Barrus, of Kinston, and the Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington.

Diocesan Convention Plans

Upon the suggestion of Peter B. Ruffin, the Council moved to change the time of meeting of the Diocesan Convention, beginning with the Convention at St. John's Church, Fayetteville, on May 11 and 12, 1949. The Convention will open with a Celebration of Holy Communion at 11:00 A.M., on May 11, and at that time will hear the Bishop's address. After a business session during the afternoon of May 11, there will be a great Convention Service at 8:00 P.M., with a guest preacher. The Convention will reconvene on the morning of May 12, to adjourn about 4:00 P.M., of that day. There will be no Laymen's dinner during the Convention, but rather the men of the Diocese will attempt to place greater emphasis upon the Laymen's Week-End at Camp Leach this summer.

Other financial matters passed on by the group included the allocation of \$500.00 toward the purchase of automobiles by each of three new ministers who will graduate from Seminaries this spring and begin work in the Diocese this summer. A sum of \$3,000.00 was set aside to help the delegates to the General Convention in San Francisco next fall to defray their expenses. This sum will be divided between the four clerical deputies, the four lay deputies, and two delegates to the Youth Week-End. It was also voted that the Diocese accept a cut of \$1,500.00 in the amount now being received by East Carolina from the National Church. This is approximately one-half of the amount which the National Council requested be cut from the sum of their aid to our diocese.

To Study Hospital

Other Committees appointed at the meeting included one to investigate certain matters concerning the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern. This appointment followed a report by John G. Dunn, Jr., member of the Council and Chairman of the Board of the Hospital. Those who will serve on the Committee are Mr. Dunn, Dr. Ashford and John Heywood Jones, all of New Bern, John W. Graham of Edenton and the Rev. Roscoe Hauser of Greenville. The Chancellor of the Diocese, Junius D. Grimes, of Washington, will advise with this Committee. Bishop Wright, Peter B. Ruffin and Robert Strange were appointed as a Committee to draw up the 1950 budget which will be presented to the May Convention.

Report of Laymen Thank Offering

May

A report was heard from the Department of Promotion, this report being read by the Bishop in the absence of the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman of the Department. There was also a lengthy report from the Committee on Realignment of Diocesan Boundary Lines in North Carolina, which Committee was appointed at the Convention last May. Mr. Grimes told of a meeting of this Committee with similar committees from the other two Dioceses in the State. The three Bishops are to confer on April 19th, in Raleigh and there will be another Joint Committee Meeting on April 28th. Reports will then be made to each of the three Diocesan Conventions.

St. Anne's Reverts to Mission

A discussion of the possibility of changing the fiscal year in the Diocese led to no conclusive decision. A request from St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, that it be returned to the status of a Mission rather than a Parish, was read to the group and referred to the Diocesan Convention, with the approval of the Executive Council.

APPENDIX "L"

**REPORT OF FRANK F. FAGAN, DIOCESAN
TREASURER OF LAYMEN THANK OFFERING
FROM MAY, 1948 TO MAY, 1949**

RECEIPTS

	White Sunday	Advent
St. Paul's, Beaufort	\$	\$ 23.00
St. James', Wilmington	57.65	84.55
St. John's, Wilmington	52.37	45.61
St. George's, Pikeville	5.25	
Holy Innocent's, Avoca	36.00	20.00
Trinity, Lumberton		44.50
Grace, Woodville	19.00	14.00
Zion, Beaufort County		15.00
St. Mary's, Kinston	32.04	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	69.65	79.75
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	32.75	42.00
St. John's Fayetteville	44.45	34.30
Advent, Williamston	55.29	56.00
St. John's, Edenton		7.00
St. Mary's, Belhaven	4.00	
St. George's, Lake Landing	10.50	
St. Peter's, Washington	173.69	122.63
Christ Church, New Bern	205.09	218.20
St. Cyprian, New Bern	16.00	
St. Paul's, Wilmington	10.00	
St. Thomas, Windsor		42.00
All Saint's, Carolina Beach	5.00	5.00

1949 Report of Laymen Thank Offering			
Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora	15.00		
Grace Church, Plymouth	7.00	3.87	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	8.69		
St. Joseph, Fayetteville	6.48		
All Soul's, Leland	10.00		
Total	\$ 876.90	\$ 857.41	
Total for year 1948			\$1,734.31
Balance from previous report at Goldsboro Convention			2,592.04
TOTAL			\$4,326.35

DISBURSEMENTS

Stationery, Postage, Stenographic Work	\$ 83.14
Pohlig Bros., Richmond, 3600 L.T.O. Boxes	85.08
W. Ted. Gannaway, Provincial Chairman Laymen's Work	65.00
Metrah Swindell, Trustee Calvary Church, Swan Quarter	500.00
Rev. John H. Bonner for Camp Leach	500.00
Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, for All Soul's Mission, N.W.	500.00
Robert Strange, Treas. for Galilee Mission Building Program	500.00
Bishop Thomas H. Wright for repairing roof Sladesville Church	350.00
Total	\$2,583.22
Balance on hand	1,743.13
	\$4,326.35

Respectfully submitted,
FRANK F. FAGAN
 Diocesan Treasurer **L.T.O.**

S t a t i s t i c s

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches Rectories		Baptisms					Confirmal Persons Communicants					Services					Church Schools					
	Church Edifices	Sittings	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Communicants Reported Last Year	Added By Confirmation	Received By Transfer	Added Otherwise	Lost By Transfer	Lost By Death	Lost By Removal	Present Number	Holy Communions	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Total Membership
1—Ahsokie, St. Thomas'	1	100	0	2	0	2	57	42	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	54	126	1	0	3	16	19
2—Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1	150	0	0	0	0	19	17	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	15	8	0	0	6	0	0
3—Aurora, Holy Cross	2	150	1	6	1	7	156	144	146	22	0	0	0	1	1	144	12	12	2	3	6	46	52
4—Ayden, St. James'	1	200	1	0	0	0	31	31	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	8	2	0	0	0	0	0
5—Bath, St. Thomas'	1	200	1	8	2	10	97	77	74	3	0	2	0	1	1	77	262	143	1	12	14	28	32
6—Beaufort, St. Paul's	2	300	1	19	1	20	469	339	271	68	52	0	4	9	55	78	15	46	2	3	5	26	31
7—Belhaven, St. James'	2	300	1	5	0	5	128	102	92	6	0	0	0	0	1	91	15	2	0	0	0	0	0
8—Bonnerton, St. John's	1	150	0	0	0	0	33	31	30	0	0	2	0	0	4	83	5	34	1	1	7	40	47
9—Chocowinity, Trinity	2	200	1	3	0	3	93	83	87	1	0	0	1	0	1	52	20	50	1	1	6	33	29
10—Clinton, St. Paul's	1	150	1	4	0	4	80	62	50	2	2	0	0	0	1	50	14	51	1	4	8	34	42
11—Columbia, St. Andrew's	2	250	1	4	0	0	76	66	52	0	0	0	0	0	6	59	21	86	1	4	6	45	51
12—Creswell, St. David's	2	300	1	2	0	2	213	213	197	5	2	0	0	2	5	213	52	93	2	2	6	22	28
13—Edenton, St. Paul's	2	450	1	7	0	7	350	286	197	7	5	14	12	12	6	193	82	82	7	15	11	93	104
14—Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	150	1	2	1	3	86	69	67	3	2	0	0	1	2	69	18	18	0	0	0	33	40
15—Farmville, Emmanuel	2	400	1	20	6	26	722	634	544	37	20	35	1	14	2	626	114	187	5	16	29	96	125
16—Fayetteville, St. John's	2	250	1	2	0	2	116	116	210	4	0	0	0	3	95	116	40	50	0	3	5	29	34
17—Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	250	0	2	0	2	46	40	30	0	0	0	0	0	1	40	13	24	0	0	5	19	24
18—Gatesville, St. Mary's	2	150	0	11	0	11	392	325	301	7	7	0	18	3	26	289	122	94	3	4	13	65	78
19—Goldshoro, St. Stephen's	2	225	1	15	0	15	430	350	287	18	10	12	18	2	305	287	181	78	3	6	19	102	121
20—Greenville, St. Paul's	2	210	1	0	0	0	106	64	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	15	15	1	3	5	60	65
21—Grifton, St. John's	2	200	0	0	0	0	47	28	29	0	0	2	0	2	0	28	54	53	0	2	3	9	12
22—Hamilton, St. Martin's	1	150	0	0	0	0	66	62	61	4	0	0	1	0	0	47	9	15	0	1	5	30	35
23—Hertford, Holy Trinity	3	150	1	0	0	6	60	50	46	2	4	2	0	0	8	42	8	48	0	0	6	13	15
24—Hope Mills, Christ Church	2	125	0	1	1	2	55	43	35	4	4	7	0	1	0	68	15	35	1	1	17	46	51
25—Jacksaville, St. Anne's	1	250	0	1	15	7	72	68	65	5	4	0	0	0	1	363	84	92	1	7	15	150	167
26—Jessama, Zion	2	225	1	12	3	15	422	372	351	25	4	0	10	7	1	383	62	38	0	3	16	46	54
27—Kinston, St. Mary's	2	200	1	4	0	4	85	65	61	3	11	6	9	1	2	86	92	121	0	1	8	46	54
28—Lake Landing, St. George's	1	125	0	7	0	7	110	89	81	3	0	0	0	0	0	89	22	47	8	1	15	145	160
29—Lumberton, Trinity	2	550	1	17	4	21	643	571	527	20	22	47	19	3	0	571	102	225	7	8	6	108	114
30—New Bern, Christ Church	2	400	1	6	2	8	260	242	233	4	3	0	0	0	0	237	24	53	1	3	5	27	32
31—New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	200	1	7	2	9	135	119	106	12	0	0	3	0	0	115	43	41	0	3	5	27	32
32—Plymouth, Grace Church	1	200	0	0	2	2	29	25	22	5	0	0	0	1	7	19	8	7	0	1	0	0	0
33—Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1	100	0	2	2	2	56	3	34	4	0	2	1	1	0	38	14	30	0	2	5	27	32
34—Roper, St. Luke's	1	100	0	0	0	0	31	21	22	0	0	0	0	0	2	27	12	10	0	1	1	11	15
35—Roxobel, St. Mark's	1	150	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	1	0	0	1	11	15
36—Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	2	100	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	1	0	1	2	114	126
37—Southport, St. Philip's	1	150	1	2	1	3	75	63	67	3	0	0	1	4	2	63	20	49	0	4	4	19	23

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property								Incumbrances and Insurance	
	For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Values of Churches (Exclusive of Land)	Value of Rectory (Exclusive of Land)	Value of Parish House (Exclusive of Land)	Value of Other Buildings (Exclusive of Land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (Exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance	
1—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			5,000.00	3,000.00	5,700.00		1,000.00	9,000.00	6,000.00		2,500.00	
2—Atkinson, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				1,000.00	200.00	2,700.00			
3—Aurora, Holy Cross			7,500.00				2,000.00	4,577.00	22,777.00		20,000.00	
4—Ayden, St. James'			4,500.00	2,500.00			1,200.00	1,000.00	9,200.00		5,500.00	
5—Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00	6,000.00		500.00	2,500.00	1,000.00	13,000.00		2,000.00	
6—Beaufort, St. Paul's			35,000.00	5,000.00	7,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	62,500.00		32,000.00	
7—Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00	
8—Bonneton, St. John's			1,500.00				100.00	200.00	1,800.00			
9—Chocowinity, Trinity			3,000.00	4,500.00	1,000.00		1,500.00	400.00	10,400.00		3,000.00	
10—Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			5,000.00	5,000.00	23,000.00		10,500.00	
11—Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		1,200.00	
12—Creswell, St. David's		1,620.80	15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00	
13—Edenton, St. Paul's	9,000.00		24,000.00	4,000.00	20,000.00	2,000.00			50,000.00		46,000.00	
14—Elizabeth City, Christ Church	400.00		41,000.00	5,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00		15,000.00	131,000.00		75,000.00	
15—Farmville, Emmanuel			50,000.00	12,000.00			2,000.00	3,700.00	25,700.00		10,700.00	
16—Fayetteville, St. John's	31,980.00	24,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	1,000.00		3,000.00		68,000.00		15,000.00	
17—Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			7,000.00				500.00		18,000.00		3,000.00	
18—Gatesville, St. Mary's			50,000.00	5,000.00			5,000.00	8,000.00	10,500.00	1 225.16	36,000.00	
19—Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			90,000.00	14,000.00			7,500.00	10,000.00	121,500.00	6,645.77	112,500.00	
20—Greenville, St. Paul's	1,702.96		3,500.00			50.00	200.00	500.00	4,200.00		2,500.00	
21—Grifton, St. John's			6,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		400.00	300.00	15,800.00		7,500.00	
22—Hamilton, St. Martin's	3,460.30		5,000.00		3,000.00		6,500.00	3,000.00	13,500.00		3,000.00	
23—Hertford, Holy Trinity			7,000.00		1,500.00		1,000.00	2,000.00	10,500.00		8,000.00	
24—Hope Mills, Christ Church			6,000.00				500.00	350.00	3,850.00		1,300.00	
25—Jacksonville, St. Anne's			1,500.00	1,500.00	8,000.00		2,000.00	3,500.00	33,500.00		26,000.00	
26—Jessama, Zion			17,000.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	1,350.00	10,350.00		3,000.00	
27—Kinston, St. Mary's	990.34		3,500.00	3,000.00			4,000.00	2,500.00	38,500.00		22,500.00	
28—Lake Landing, St. George's	777.50		10,000.00		22,000.00		50,000.00	20,000.00	158,000.00		63,000.00	
29—Lumberton, Trinity			60,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		2,000.00	3,000.00	28,000.00	500.00	10,000.00	
30—New Bern, Christ Church			20,000.00	3,000.00			4,000.00	3,000.00	37,000.00	4,242.56	37,000.00	
31—New Bern, St. Cyprian's			25,000.00	5,000.00			500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00	
32—Plymouth, Grace Church			5,000.00									
33—Red Springs, St. Stephen's		10,316.26	10,000.00									
34—Roper, St. Luke's			3,000.00									
35—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,500.00				300.00		3,600.00		3,000.00	
36—Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			10,000.00		1,000.00		3,500.00		4,100.00		1,750.00	
37—Southport, St. Philip's								800.00	14,300.00		8,500.00	

38—Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1,500.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	300.00	2,100.00	111,800.00
39—Washington, St. Peter's	6,000.00		8,000.00	36,500.00	191,000.00	14,000.00
40—Whiteville, Grace Church	10,500.00		9,000.00	20,000.00	5,300.00	28,300.00
41—Williamston, Advent	25,000.00		8,000.00	4,500.00	28,300.00	6,716.10
42—Wilkinson, Good Shepherd	25,000.00		5,000.00	3,500.00	55,000.00	36,000.00
43—Wilmington, St. James	38,000.00		10,000.00	4,000.00	7,115.00	24,000.00
44—Wilmington, St. John's	125,000.00		16,000.00	5,170.00	211,170.00	250,000.00
45—Wilmington, St. Mark's	50,000.00		2,000.00	70,000.00	246,500.00	143,000.00
46—Wilmington, St. Paul's	8,000.00		2,000.00	25,000.00	68,000.00	54,000.00
47—Windsor, St. Thomas	2,500.00		5,000.00	8,500.00	116,500.00	71,000.00
48—Winton, St. John's	4,500.00		2,000.00	400.00	15,500.00	11,850.00
49—Woodville, Grace Church	1,650.00		2,000.00	100.00	4,300.00	1,000.00
50—Belhaven, St. Mary's	3,000.00		4,000.00	500.00	350.00	4,000.00
51—Burgaw, St. Mary's	3,000.00		2,500.00	500.00	4,000.00	2,000.00
52—Edenton, St. John Evangelist	3,000.00		2,500.00	2,000.00	11,000.00	2,500.00
53—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	2,500.00		2,000.00	1,000.00	5,700.00	1,000.00
54—Fairfield, All Saints'	3,000.00		2,000.00	500.00	3,500.00	1,600.00
55—Faison, St. Gabriel's	3,000.00		2,000.00	1,000.00	4,500.00	1,000.00
56—Fayetteville, St. Philip's	3,000.00		2,000.00	6,000.00	500.00	5,000.00
57—Kinston, St. Augustine's	3,000.00		2,000.00	500.00	13,400.00	3,000.00
58—Maxton, St. Matthew's	5,000.00		500.00	500.00	4,000.00	2,000.00
59—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	2,500.00		2,500.00	200.00	2,900.00	1,000.00
60—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	2,500.00		2,500.00	200.00	3,750.00	500.00
61—North West, All Souls'	10,000.00	12,000.00		500.00	10,000.00	20,000.00
62—Pikeville, St. George's	800.00			200.00	100.00	700.00
63—Sladesville, St. John's	3,000.00			1,000.00	1,100.00	2,000.00
64—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	4,000.00			1,000.00	6,000.00	2,000.00
65—Sunbury, St. Peter's	5,500.00			500.00	1,000.00	2,500.00
66—Svan Quarter, Calvary	2,000.00			500.00	200.00	500.00
67—Trenton, Grace Church	2,500.00			350.00	2,700.00	800.00
68—Warsaw, Calvary	2,700.00			100.00	2,175.00	3,000.00
69—Washington, St. Luke's	30,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00		200.00	1,000.00
70—Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00			300.00	6,000.00	32,500.00
71—Winterville, St. Luke's	1,700.00			50.00	2,200.00	700.00
72—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1,500.00			50.00	2,050.00	2,000.00
73—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1,000.00			300.00	550.00	2,000.00
74—Aurora, St. Jude's	5,000.00			200.00	4,900.00	500.00
75—Ovoca, Holy Innocents'	3,000.00			300.00	2,100.00	3,000.00
76—Beaufort, St. Clement's	1,500.00	1,500.00		250.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
77—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	5,000.00			1,500.00	5,000.00	1,900.00
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's	5,000.00	2,500.00		1,500.00	5,436.00	2,000.00
79—Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	1,500.00			250.00	2,750.00	1,000.00
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'	2,500.00			1,500.00	5,000.00	1,900.00
81—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	2,500.00			150.00	450.00	700.00
82—Roper, St. Ann's	2,500.00	300.00		500.00	4,900.00	2,600.00
83—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	2,500.00	500.00		150.00	1,250.00	4,000.00
84—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	800.00	300.00		150.00	3,450.00	3,800.00
85—Calabash, St. Andrew's	2,700.00	500.00		400.00	300.00	3,000.00
86—Far Landing, St. Philip's	3,500.00			65.00	1,000.00	4,000.00
87—Farmville, St. Timothy's	1,400.00			100.00	4,300.00	3,000.00
88—Slavesville, St. Thomas'	2,000.00			250.00	1,750.00	1,500.00
89—Carolina Beach, All Saints'						
90—Gaus' Landing, Mission						
91—Kinston, Christ Chapel						
92—Miscellaneous						
Total for 1948	\$82,071.28	\$58,023.37	\$1,113,750.00	\$181,500.00	\$407,800.00	\$30,405.27
				\$58,770.00	\$330,315.00	\$1,492,740.00
					\$226,823.00	

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts			Disbursements						Information										
	For Parish	Support	For Special	Parochia Purposes	%	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Capital Accounts and Transfers	%	Total Receipts	%	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Diocesan and General Church Expenses	%	Capital Account and Transfers	%	Grand Total of Expenses	Balance on Hand	January 1, 1949	Rector's Salary	Pension
1—Ahoakie, St. Thomas'	\$ 1,126.77		475.00			\$ 110.78			\$ 1,287.55		\$ 986.17		\$ 475.00		\$ 145.78		\$ 1,187.02	\$ 96.85	\$ 873.24	\$ 55.07
2—Atkinson, St. Thomas'	198.00					10.00			688.00		180.00		352.18		10.00		688.00		180.00	
3—Aurora, Holy Cross	1,212.16		1,908.38			653.67			3,774.21		666.41		324.33		653.67		4,351.86	197.64	300.00	30.00
4—Aurora, St. James'	836.99								886.99		560.34		324.33		166.00		1,050.67	627.45	450.00	
5—Bath, St. Thomas'	294.56		135.07			263.89			693.52		259.00		135.07		263.89		681.96	235.00	235.00	24.00
6—Beaufort, St. Paul's	6,375.98		73.32		315.00	224.57			6,988.74		259.00		135.07		263.89		8,080.52	198.78	3,600.00	832.92
7—Belhaven, St. James'	1,115.08					187.95			1,303.03		616.42		462.95		1,118.45		1,083.36	190.39	480.00	41.41
8—Bonnerton, St. John's	204.29		362.00			12.00			578.29		591.47		850.25		100.00		580.25	395.98	256.00	34.40
9—Chocowinity, Trinity	285.33		42.19			825.38			3,192.52		129.05		85.00		325.38		783.83	1,908.30	1,950.00	210.00
10—Clinton, St. Paul's	3,597.15		490.00			105.37			3,192.52		2,339.70		909.90		360.37		3,819.97	390.00	390.00	38.08
11—Columbia, St. Andrew's	368.58		108.05			171.85			673.88		329.50		108.05		197.25		673.88	21.06	240.00	26.38
12—Creswell, St. David's	375.59		20.95			3,092.47			12,931.73		285.01		16.95		317.41		645.75	1,703.66	3,000.00	350.00
13—Edenton, St. Paul's	6,993.26				500.00	8,092.47			14,934.52		6,228.56		771.56		2,627.92		11,727.04	2,819.02	3,545.00	360.00
14—Elizabeth City, Christ Church	9,102.80		1,567.23			3,764.49			14,934.52		7,409.07		1,253.60		350.00		12,920.50	69.29	600.00	57.50
15—Farmville, Emmanuel	1,393.57								21,615.25		1,026.43		1,469.89		4,719.07		20,120.98	1,430.93	4,200.00	419.90
16—Fayetteville, St. John's	14,161.07		1,654.40			4,299.78			21,615.25		12,810.12		1,469.89		4,719.07		20,120.98	1,430.93	1,165.30	56.40
17—Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2,083.94		88.79						1,217.21		2,066.68				299.08		2,365.66	108.81	549.60	
18—Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,046.65					170.56			1,217.21		659.20				831.05		1,108.40	3,600.00	420.00	
19—Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	8,373.40					300.00			11,680.84		7,334.00				831.05		1,108.40	3,600.00	420.00	
20—Greenville, St. Paul's	10,099.24		150.00			1,868.80			20,618.04		7,334.00				2,814.82		11,439.65	4,200.00	400.00	
21—Grifton, St. John's	770.13								20,618.04		6,829.07		1,036.93		1,868.35		20,250.57	1,025.31	3,600.00	33.08
22—Hamilton, St. Martin's	327.08		40.00			115.00			482.08		510.17				204.00		770.13			
23—Hartford, Holy Trinity	2,100.23		63.30			1,037.36			3,300.89								3,300.89	14.17	1,500.00	175.18
24—Hope Mills, Christ Church	171.43					212.00			724.44		1,974.75		63.30		1,087.36		3,300.89	48.48	126.00	
25—Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1,462.62		168.50			42.20			1,676.32		126.00		341.01		212.00		679.01	674.27	600.00	11.01
26—Jessama, Zion	318.83		431.99			259.65			1,010.47		1,501.92		268.88		45.20		1,822.01	168.51	210.00	21.40
27—Kinston, St. Mary's	10,066.35		2,121.86			8,770.89			26,804.10		210.00		698.88		282.90		2,913.97	168.51	210.00	21.40
28—Lake Landing, St. George's	471.76		1976.36			124.07			1,572.00		7,318.37		3,283.59		4,117.33		29,139.79	13.10	3,600.00	420.00
29—Lumberton, Trinity	9,988.22		250.00			405.01			29,302.06		344.35		964.26		233.03		1,873.09	3,000.00	31.45	
30—New Bern, Christ Church	4,985.22		19,760.00			4,863.45			37,340.37		4,136.52		529.99		441.15		24,706.72	475.63	3,000.00	324.00
31—New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1,993.67		1,152.17			64.00			3,109.84		8,385.37		23,785.14		4,604.51		37,019.72	800.25	3,000.00	60.00
32—Plymouth, Grace Church	2,933.43		557.22			196.50			4,155.17		1,470.16		1,622.25		765.00		4,496.55	199.27	1,548.00	263.65
33—Red Springs, St. Stephen's	162.33		166.17			238.18			758.01		1,420.00		166.17		664.52		4,496.55	20.33	125.00	
34—Roper, St. Luke's	379.96		173.31			181.50			561.46		324.86		135.08		238.18		723.14	323.72	300.00	84.86
35—Roxobel, St. Mark's	750.11								750.11		369.69				192.80		591.35	103.37	850.00	
36—Seven Springs, Holy Innocent									1,176.25		413.86		130.63		242.10		1,334.70		350.00	33.00
37—Southport, St. Philip's	1,055.75					120.50			1,176.25		413.86		130.63		242.10		1,334.70		350.00	33.00

38	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	335.25	26.74	105|17	'467.16	192.00	2,792.78	274.17	484.30	760.35	600.00	60.00												
39	Washington, St. Peter's	10,586.34	1,502.97	6,282.69	18,390.00	7,474.99	2,792.78	6,775.31	17,468.08	189.05	180.00	18.41												
40	Whiteville, Grace Church	4,098.70		88.80	5,444.45	3,215.40		212.80	5,568.04	1,986.45	3,600.00	420.00												
41	Williamston, Advent	5,823.33	82.63	895.37	6,301.33	3,990.74	2,189.47	1,427.08	7,857.29	83.17	2,700.00	361.35												
42	Williamston, Good Shepherd	5,658.10	1,181.01	241.11	7,385.72	4,520.89	1,682.17	241.11	7,315.92	251.88	3,002.00	350.90												
43	Williamston, St. James'	17,681.65	9,991.38	19,649.01	54,920.37	14,416.78	7,456.89	19,810.34	55,537.59	86.83	2,900.00	564.39												
44	Williamston, St. John's	8,743.73	1,033.94	4,480.25	14,257.92	6,607.86	1,908.27	4,251.75	13,602.88	1,134.12	4,825.00	560.00												
45	Williamston, St. Mark's	1,011.44	877.61	721.00	3,810.35	2,001.21	1,069.46	622.82	3,815.04	1,475.27	3,300.00	385.00												
46	Williamston, St. Paul's	4,761.04	561.00	2,219.02	12,030.97	4,186.32	511.87	2,327.02	11,928.26	515.99	1,223.99	121.55												
47	Windsor, St. Thomas	1,550.52	71.00	241.43	1,862.95	1,218.01	100.00	466.50	1,908.93	1,360.51	2,400.00	270.95												
48	Winton, St. John's	451.03	41.88	41.88	492.91	352.42		41.88	394.30	231.31	1,020.00	119.42												
49	Woodville, Grace Church	923.82	493.82	396.27	1,320.09	638.56		519.27	1,219.67	142.95	320.00	12.02												
50	Belhaven, St. Mary's	125.53			125.53	87.55	37.98		125.53		600.00	61.84												
51	Burgaw, St. Mary's	571.30		91.40	662.70	317.95		127.90	462.38															
52	Edenton, St. John Evangelist	551.84	489.90	246.01	1,287.75	762.15	260.18	251.90	1,287.75	435.66	165.00	16.50												
53	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	145.55	63.56	45.64	258.75	155.00	65.19	25.48	258.75		150.00	13.52												
54	Fairfield, All Saints'	74.19		31.16	106.34	60.00		31.15	98.15		125.00	13.08												
55	Faison, St. Gabriel's	367.86		181.05	408.86	182.24	7.00	91.25	397.34	7.19	60.00	7.00												
56	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	196.30		41.00	377.35	154.97	64.25	203.05	680.61	346.47	180.00	15.02												
57	Kinston, St. Augustine's	57	102.75	203.05	711.35	391.65	64.25	203.05	680.61	20.56														
58	Maxton, St. Matthew's	406.05								31.24	186.61	21.66												
59	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	350.50	79.65	116.90	556.05	321.40	118.75	76.35	568.86	7.65	175.00	9.81												
60	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	192.72		76.35	269.07	180.20		74.60	268.98	70.18	128.40	12.18												
61	North West, All Souls'	385.95	5 0.00	74.60	1,134.75	134.40	413.75	500.00	1,134.75	6,971.07	120.00	12.00												
62	Pikeville, St. George's	681.03		126.49	5,651.00	449.03	102.15	221.52	6,971.07	210.12	35.00													
63	Sladesville, St. John's	60.00	300.00	29.10	389.10	60.00	150.00	29.10	765.16	150.00	60.00													
64	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	346.08	21.45	76.00	447.99	279.00	366.70	95.45	237.20	250.00	24.00													
65	Sunbury, St. Peter's	161.20		40.00	273.20	161.20		76.00	37.89	140.00														
66	Swan Quarter, Calvary	123.00			163.10	89.00		48.98	137.89	235.02	300.00	8.89												
67	Trenton, Grace Church	617.47			617.47	305.75			378.45			23.77												
68	Warsaw, Calvary	246.29		162.26	408.55	246.29	17.25	162.26	408.55		190.00													
69	Washington, St. Paul's	41.86		3.55	55.41	4.00		32.55	53.80															
70	Wilmington, St. Luke's	71.00			71.00	15.05	17.25	56.00	71.00	111.34														
72	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	2,351.17	200.00	147.08	2,608.25	2,305.21	482.40	248.23	3,162.04															
73	Yeatesville, St. Matthews	617.35	1,100.00	199.25	1,916.60	265.35	248.00	199.25	736.60	304.54	1,220.00	176.20												
74	Aurora, St. Jude's									1,180.00	216.00	24.00												
75	Ovoca, Holy Innocents'	111.25	15.00	121.00	247.25	102.50	27.50	136.00	266.00															
76	Beaufort, St. Clement's	90.95			90.95	8.20	34.95	35.00	78.15		102.50													
77	Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	612.42	314.68		927.10	116.71	675.64	128.75	927.10															
78	Greenville, St. Andrew's	84.75		10.00	94.75	84.75		10.00	94.75		60.00	6.00												
79	Haddock's X Rds, St. Stephen's	96.00		91.00	187.00	91.00		96.00	187.00															
80	Jasper, St. Thomas																							
81	N. Hd, St. Andrews-by-the-Sea																							
82	Roper, St. Ann's	186.74	132.89	110.55	403.18	143.44	185.59	92.65	430.18		100.00	8.50												
83	Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	170.00			270.00	285.00			285.00															
84	Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	159.21	83.75	17.34	260.30	15.00	177.75	56.90	249.65															
85	Calabash, St. Andrew's									35.18														
86	Tar Landing, St. Philip's	278.55	303.86	19.20	601.61	218.53	232.64	39.03	490.03															
87	Farmville, St. Timothy's	150.00	240.25		390.75	112.50	313.55		426.05		55.00													
88	Sladesville, St. Thomas	81.44		12.00	93.44	81.44		12.00	93.44	111.41	75.00													
89	Carolina Beach, All Saints	165.00			165.00	34.30		119.05	153.85															
90	Gaus' Landing, Mission	5.00		2.90	7.00	5.00		2.90	7.90															
91	Kinston, Christ Chapel	230.21	36.08	99.15	374.44	192.03	129.18	09.15	420.36	164.69														
92	Miscellaneous																							
Total for 1948												\$179,025.70	\$52,579.37	\$68,825.44	\$70,822.02	6373,578.77	\$145,509.29	\$52,578.76	\$74,908.49	\$80,724.50	\$367,374.24	\$24,604.54	\$76,923.92	\$8,390.13

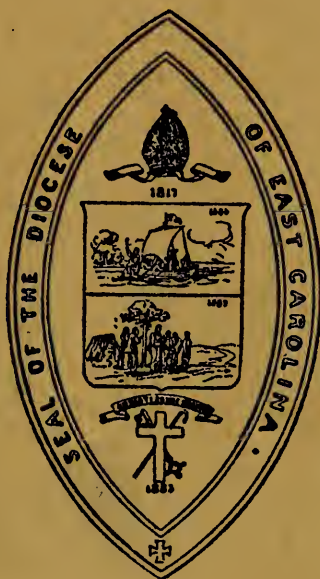
JIMMY SMITH, PRINTER, GREENVILLE, N. C.

Form of Bequest

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees
of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East
Carolina _____

to be held by them in trust for _____

DIOCESE of EAST CAROLINA



JOURNAL

of the

Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention

May 10-11, 1950

Inter-Diocesan Institutions

•

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor

•

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., President

•

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

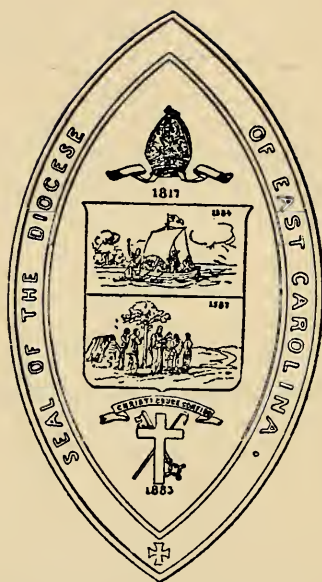
HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH

Elizabeth City, N. C.

•

MAY 10-11, 1950



Trustees

May

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Chairman Ex-Officio
Mr. Robert Strange Mr. H. C. Rorison

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.	
Mrs. J. Laurence Sprunt to 1953	Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1953
Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1952	Mr. N. C. Green to 1952

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.	Mr. David T. Oates to 1950
Mr. Robert Strange to 1953	Rev. Richard L. Sturgis to 1953

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio	
Mrs. Harry G. Walker to 1952	Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland to 1952
Rev. E. M. Spruill to 1951	Rev. A. J. Mackie to 1951

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman	
Rev. John W. Hardy	Mrs. Fred L. Outland
Rev. Addison Hosea	Rev. Geo. C. Stierwald

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clergy	Lay
Rev. John W. Hardy	Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Rev. Mortimer Glover	Mr. Robert Strange
Rev. Richard Sturgis	Mr. Wm. G. Gaither
Rev. E. M. Spruill	Mr. Frank M. Wooten
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	Mr. Nathan S. Haskett
Rev. Addison Hosea	Mr. John W. Graham

ALTERNATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clergy	Lay
Rev. James P. Dees	Mr. I. H. Smith
Rev. J. F. Ferneynough	Mr. Frank H. Saunders
Rev. Thomas L. Hastings	Dr. M. N. Leary
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	Mr. E. O. Rehm
Rev. G. V. Peaks, Jr.	Mr. Henry C. Harding
Rev. C. M. Johnson	Mr. J. W. Moore

1950

Departments of Executive Council

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman

Mr. J. C. Jackson	Mr. James T. Little
Rev. George C. Stierwald	Rev. William L. Martin
Mrs. Harry G. Walker	Mrs. Walker Taylor

Associate Members

Mr. C. McD. Davis	Mr. H. C. Rorison
Mr. Alban K. Barrus	Mr. A. G. Gaither
Mr. John W. Graham	Mr. Frederick Willetts

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman

Rev. W. L. Martin	Mr. Chas. von Rosenberg	Miss Hennie Long
Associate Members		

Miss Elizabeth Moore	Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. E. F. Moseley	Mrs. L. J. Poisson
Mrs. E. M. Spruill	Mrs. H. F. Ellerbe

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Rev. E. M. Spruill, Chairman

Rev. Stephen Gardner	Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. Alexander Miller	Mr. J. C. Jackson

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. P. Bruce Bateman, Chairman

Rev. John W. Hardy, Vice-Chairman

Rev. Jack R. Rountree	Mr. Robert Strange
Associate Members	
Rev. H. T. Egger	Mr. Stanley Woodland

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

Rev. George C. Stierwald, Chairman

Rev. Mortimer Glover	Mr. James T. Little
Mr. John C. Dunn, Jr.	Mrs. Walker Taylor

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman

Mrs. Harry G. Walker	Rev. Mortimer Glover	Rev. Geo. C. Stierwald
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Rev. Wm. L. Martin, Chairman

Mrs. Harry G. Walker	Mr. P. Bruce Bateman
Associate Members	
Rev. E. F. Moseley	Mr. Wm. G. Gaither

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Mr. Thomas Norfleet

Mr. J. O. Dunn

Dr. M. N. Leary

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers

Mr. Junius D. Grimes

Mr. Lee A. Shelton

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. George F. Hill

Mr. Frank M. Wooten

Rev. G. V. Peakes, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. Robert Strange

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. Alexander Miller

Mr. N. E. Bissett

Rev. Joseph H. Banks

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Chairman

Mr. L. F. Hardy

Rev. Richard L. Sturgis

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Chairman

Mr. Robert Strange

Mr. R. L. Player

COMMITTEE ON NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough

Mr. C. S. Dixon

Rev. W. A. Wilkins

COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. J. O. Dunn

Mr. C. H. von Rosenberg

Rev. George F. Hill

COMMITTEE ON CONVENTION SITE FOR 1951

Mr. O. E. Rehm

Mr. Frank M. Wooten

Rev. C. M. Johnson

COMMITTEE ON NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. W. A. WilkinsRev. James F. Ferneyhough
Mr. Henry C. Bost

1950

List of the Clergy

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
MAY 1950****BISHOPS**

Right Reverend Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.
510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS

- Rev. Joseph H. Banks, Priest in Charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston;
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Retired, P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Retired, P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. James P. Dees, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora;
Priest-in-charge of St. John's, Bonnerton and St. Paul's, Vanceboro.
- Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton.
- Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville; in charge
of Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village, Fayetteville,
N. C.
- Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's,
Columbia; St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of Galilee Mis-
sion, Lake Phelps; Calvary, Swan Quarter; P. O., Creswell, N. C.
- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington; President of
Standing Committee; Secretary of the Convention. P. O. Washing-
ton, N. C.
- Rev. Harold W. Gilmer, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr., Rector of St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. John's,
Winton; and St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro. P. O. Ahoskie.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Eden-
ton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O.
Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector Emeritus of St. John's, Wilmington; Ex-
amining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington; P. O.
Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas L. Hastings, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Wil-
liamston; and St. Martin's, Hamilton. P. O. Williamston.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. Addison Hosea, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton; in charge of
St. Gabriel's, Faison; P. O. Clinton, N. C.
- Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D.D., Retired. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Chaplain of State Prison, Raleigh, N. C.
- Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, N. C.
- Rev. Chas. Johnson, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; P. O. Fayette-
ville, N. C.
- Rev. Robt. F. Kirkgessner, Priest-in-Charge of St. Ann's, Jacksonville,
N. C.

- Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeattsville; All Saints', Fairfield, and St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Chaplain J. Leon Malone, Received 1949.
- Rev. William L. Martin, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, N. C.
- Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Supply Work. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C. Examining Chaplain.
- Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, N. C. Examining Chaplain.
- Rev. Arnold S. Nash, Chapel Hill, N. C. Received 1949.
- Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Bath, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Retired. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N. C.
- Rev. Granville V. Peaks, Jr., Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. J. M. Robeson, M. D. Retired. P. O. Box 765, Orlando, Fla.
- Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emanuel, Farmville; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. Mark's, Grifton; in charge of Grace Church, Trenton. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Ernest P. Runnells, Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C.
- Rev. Edward M. Spruill, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth; in charge of St. Luke's, Roper, N. C.
- Rev. George C. Stierwald, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, Archdeacon of Wilmington District, Rector of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
- Rev. Gardner D. Underhill, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor; Grace Church, Woodville; St. Mark's Church, Roxobel; and Holy Innocents' Church, Avoca. P. O. Windsor, N. C.
- Rev. Worth Wicker, P. O. Tarboro, N. C.
- Rev. W. A. Wilkins, Rector of St. Cyprians', New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Chas. E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern.
- Rev. Ernest H. Williams, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph.D., Chaplain, Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama.

CANDIDATE FOR HOLY ORDERS

Frank M. Ross

POSTULANTS

Charles Edward Sharp
Williams Murchison

George Calhoun Field, Jr.
John J. Ormond

1950

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR
ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR
MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those Marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those Marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those Marked(*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
b Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	1945	Rev. M. W. Glover, Jr.
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	1920	Archdeacon
b Aurora, Holy Cross.....	1888	Rev. James P. Dees
b Ayden, St. James'.....	1921	Rev. R. F. Kirchgessner
b Bath, St. Thomas'.....	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	1856	Rev. Wm. L. Martin
b Belhaven, St. James'.....	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonneron, St. Johns'.....	1833	Rev. James Dees
b Chocowinity, Trinity.....	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's.....	1854	Rev. Addison Hosea
b Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Creswell, St. David's.....	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Edenton, St. Paul's.....	1817	Rev. Harold W. Gilmer
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel.....	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's.....	1817	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	1873	Rev. Chas. Johnson
b Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	1855	Rev. Sidney Matthews
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1854	Rev. G. C. Stierwald
b Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1847	Rev. Ernest H. Williams
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County.....	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	1873	Rev. T. L. Hastings
b Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	1873	
a Jacksonville, St. Anne's.....	1945	Rev. Robt. Kirchgessner
a Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1866	Rev. E. F. Moseley
a Kinston, RFD, Holy Innocents' Lenoir County.....	1922	Rev. Jack R. Rountree
b Lake Landing, St. George's.....	1869	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a Lumberton, Trinity.....	1938	Rev. E. P. Runnells
a New Bern, Christ Church.....	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
* New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	1824	Rev. W. A. Wilkins
b Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1843	Rev. E. M. Spruill
a Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	1922	
b Roper, St. Luke's.....	1842	Rev. E. M. Spruill
a Southport, St. Philip's.....	1851	Archdeacon

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission

May

b Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	1826	Rev. James Dees
b Washington, St. Peter's.....	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b Washington, RFD 2, Jessama.....	1822	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Whiteville, Grace Church.....	1938	Rev. Henry T. Egger
b Williamston, Church of Advent.....	1850	Rev. Thomas L. Hastings
a Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	1907	
a Wilmington, St. James'.....	1817	Rev. Mortimer Glover
a Wilmington, St. John's.....	1860	Rev. J. W. Hardy
* Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	1872	Rev. Granville V. Peaks, Jr.
a Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	1843	
b Winton, St. John's.....	1874	Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr.
b Woodville, Grace Church.....	1854	

Organized Missions

* Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	1915	
a Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	1911	Archdeacon
* Edenton, St. John-Evangelist.....	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b Fairfield, All Saints'.....	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	1910	Rev. Addison Hosea
a Fayetteville, St. Philip, Apostle.....	1938	
* Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	1924	Rev. Joseph H. Banks
a Jacksonville, St. Anne's.....	1945	Rev. Robt. F. Kirchgessner
* Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	1899	Rev. Joseph H. Banks
b Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	1933	Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr.
a North West, All Soul's.....	1917	Archdeacon
a Pikeville, St. George's.....	1929	Col. E. H. Bain, Lay Rdr.
* Roper, St. Anne's.....	1949	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	1892	
b Sladesville, St. John's.....	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	1864	Rev. R. F. Kirchgessner
b Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	1911	Rev. Sidney Matthews
b Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	1924	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a Trenton, Grace Church.....	1885	Rev. J. R. Rountree
* Washington, St. Paul's.....	1916	
a Wilmington, St. Luke's.....	1939	Mr. A. T. St. Armand, L.R.
b Winterville, St. Luke's.....	1906	Rev. Richard Sturgis
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	1924	Rev. A. J. Mackie

Unorganized Missions

* Aurora, St. Jude's.....		
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....		
* Beaufort, St. Clement's.....		
a Calabash, St. Andrew's.....		
a Carolina Beach, All Saints'.....		
* Farmville, St. Timothy's.....		
b Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart..		Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
a Gaus' Landing Mission.....		

1950

Roll Call of the Convention

* Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's.....	
b Nag's Head, Andrews-by-the-Sea.....	Rev. G. F. Hill
* Sladesville, St. Thomas.....	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a Tar Landing, St. Philip's.....	
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission.....	

Parochial Missions

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

ROLL CALL OF THE CONVENTION OF 1950

Those marked (*) were present.

BISHOP:

*Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D.

PRIESTS:

*Rev. Joseph H. Banks	*Rev. A. J. Mackie
Rev. J. B. Brown	Chaplain J. Leon Malone
Rev. Roger E. Bunn	*Rev. William L. Martin
*Rev. James P. Dees	*Rev. S. E. Matthews
*Rev. Henry T. Egger	*Rev. Alexander Miller
*Rev. James F. Ferneyhough	*Rev. E. F. Moseley
*Rev. B. Wood Gaither	Rev. Arnold S. Nash
*Rev. Stephen Gardner	*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. Harold W. Gilmer	Rev. Thomas P. Noe
*Rev. Mortimer W. Glover	Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
*Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr.	*Rev. Granville V. Peaks, Jr.
*Rev. S. N. Griffith	Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D.
*Rev. E. W. Halleck	*Rev. Jack R. Rountree
*Rev. John W. Hardy	Rev. Ernest P. Runnells
*Rev. Thomas L. Hastings	*Rev. E. M. Spruill
*Rev. George F. Hill	*Rev. George C. Stierwald
*Rev. Addison Hosea	*Rev. Richard L. Sturgis
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D.	*Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson	*Rev. W. A. Wilkins
*Rev. E. T. Jillson	*Rev. C. E. Williams
*Rev. C. M. Johnson	*Rev. E. H. Williams
*Rev. R. F. Kirchgessner	Chaplain W. I. Wolverton

PARISHES

Ahoskie	ST. THOMAS'
Ayden	ST. JAMES
Aurora	HOLY CROSS
*Mrs. D. M. Windley, Jr.	Mr. Frank T. Bonner
Mr. Thompson Litchfield, Sr.	Mrs. J. B. Bonner
Mr. C. S. Dixon	Mrs. Watson Litchfield
*Mrs. Thompson Litchfield, Sr.	Mrs. H. B. Litchfield
Bath	ST. THOMAS'
Jesse S. Sparks	William Duke
Jack Godley	Edgar S. Tankard
Walter B. Davis, Jr.	Donald Carrow
William S. Noe	Joseph B. Brooks
Beaufort	ST. PAUL'S
R. H. Dowdy, Morehead City	C. R. Davant, Morehead City
*Julius F. Duncan, Jr., Beaufort	Gerhmann Holland, Sr., Beaufort
J. David Murray, Morehead City	J. R. Morrill, Morehead City
Claud Wheatly, Jr., Beaufort	Stanley Woodland, M'head City
Belhaven	ST. JAMES'
A. L. Gaylord	Charles Tasker
Walton O'Neal	L. R. Smith
William Hackett	Claude Taylor
Leigh Wahab	John Boger
Bonnerton	ST. JOHN'S
M. M. Gray	J. G. Warren
Henry B. Butt	*Mrs. Henry Butt
Elwood Butt	Mrs. Elwood Butt
Mrs. Sarah Bishop	Mrs. M. M. Gray
Chocowinity	TRINITY
P. A. Taylor	Charles Fuller
F. F. Guthrie	O. A. Taylor
J. B. Patrick	Leon Lastinger
B. S. Harding	Russell Guthrie
Clinton	ST. PAUL'S
Withers Davis	Joe Reynolds
*L. C. Kerr	H. E. Powell
Edwin Kerr	H. I. Morris
Paul Wright	
Columbia	ST. ANDREW'S
J. C. Meekins	P. W. Sykes
B. R. Cohoon	W. M. Laughinghouse
Creswell	ST. DAVID'S
Edgar S. Woodley	Dr. J. M. Phelps
Edward Patrick	W. Douglas Starr
Edenton	ST. PAUL'S
*John W. Graham	J. H. Conger, Jr.
Oscar Duncan	Edward Wozelka
*Wilmer Malone	Charles H. Wood, Jr.
*J. M. Jones, Jr.	James E. Wood

1950

Roll Call of the Convention

Elizabeth City

*W. G. Gaither
 *McDonald Dixon
 *C. H. Robinson
 *G. Potter Dixon

CHRIST CHURCH

*J. D. Hathaway, Jr.
 *C. O. Robinson
 *T. W. Williams
 *J. Wayne Moore

Farmville

EMMANUEL

Fayetteville

ST. JOHN'S

*E. O. Rehm
 *R. L. Player
 Thurman Williams
 *C. H. von Rosenberg

Dr. J. H. McLeod
 David Oates
 Walker Bender
 Wm. DeR. Holt

Fayetteville

ST. JOSEPH'S

Dr. F. D. Williston
 *C. A. LaHauffman
 *W. M. Sparks
 *Thomas Sawyer

S. W. Thaggard
 W. L. Byrd, Sr.
 W. H. Melvin, Sr.
 R. H. Beatty

Gatesville

ST. MARY'S

G. D. Williams
 G. D. Gatling
 *J. G. Pollock
 *W. R. Cowper

G. L. Gatling
 Martin Kellogg
 *W. T. Cross
 R. C. Cowper

Goldsboro

ST. STEPHEN'S

Hugh Dortch
 Robert Parrott, Sr.
 James Jefferys
 W. F. Joyner, Sr.
 James N. Smith

Winfield Thompson
 *Griffin Lynch
 John D. Lewis
 *Scott Berkeley

Greenville

ST. PAUL'S

*James T. Little
 *J. E. Waldrop
 Charles P. Gaskins
 *Frank M. Wooten, Jr.

*Charles O'H. Horne, Jr.
 *George Lautares
 J. T. Cheatham
 Thomas Webb

Grifton

ST. JOHN'S

W. D. Pittman
 E. W. Fleming
 Mrs. Alton Chapman, R 3, Ayden

L. L. Mewborn
 W. P. Laughinghouse
 Alton Chapman, R 3, Ayden

Hamilton

ST. MARTIN'S

Hertford

HOLY TRINITY

E. Leigh Winslow
 D. M. Darden

Frank Skinner
 C. P. Morris

Hope Mills

CHRIST CHURCH

Cicero Deaver
 Charles T. Russell
 Eldridge Pate

J. H. Johnson
 J. A. Bynum
 W. C. Tyson

Kinston

ST. MARY'S

A. K. Barrus
 *James McR. Lamb
 George Skinner
 Harvey Hines, Jr.

Dr. Oscar Dranz
 William Cobb
 T. J. White
 Taft Courie

Roll Call of the Convention

May

Lake Landing	ST. GEORGE'S	
E. Royden Clarke		Alonzo O'Neal
Alton E. Baum		Benjamin S. Gibbs
Lenoir County	HOLY INNOCENTS	
Ronald Smith		Gerard Hardy
Plato Barwick		Ike Whitfield
L. F. Hardy		Nathan Hardy
Jim Williams		Jack Whitfield
Lumberton	TRINITY	
L. A. Harrison		*Frank Saunders
*J. C. Jackson		*S. R. Clay
Dr. Graham McLean		C. C. Abernathy
New Bern	CHRIST CHURCH	
*John G. Dunn, Jr.		J. C. Bagg
J. Haywood Jones		J. M. McCotter
J. E. Boswell		*W. E. Turnbull
*D. R. Morris		W. V. Cooke
New Bern	ST. CYPRIAN'S	
Dr. H. W. Fisher		J. E. Richardson
*Fred Jones, Sr.		J. A. Allen
*I. H. Smith		Elijah Gustus
J. C. Powell		W. W. Ryder
Plymouth	GRACE	
*P. B. Bateman		H. A. Williford
C. E. Ayers		R. A. Duvall
Red Springs	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Roper	ST. LUKE'S	
*James A. Chesson		
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
*Thomas F. Norfleet, Jr.		*John E. Tyler
Southport	ST. PHILIP'S	
*Joe Sam Loughlin		Joe Loughen
John Carr Davis		James Carr
H. B. Smith		W. L. Styron
John Erickson		Meade Darst
Vanceboro	ST. PAUL'S	
Fred Williams		James Warren
William E. Cleve		Mrs. William E. Cleve
W. A. Cleve, Jr.		Mrs. W. A. Cleve, Jr.
Mrs. Fred Williams		R. C. Cleve
Washington	ST. PETER'S	
*Junius D. Grimes, Sr.		*Henry Harding
John G. Bragaw		Sam Marsh
*Fred Outland		*Ray Phillips
*Herbert C. Gravely, Jr.		*Howard Farquharson
Washington R-2	ZION	
George Braddy		F. G. Jordan, Route 1
R. A. Braddy, Sr.		Sidney Hawkins
Harry Douglas		Daniel Alligood
Julian Cutler		Edgar Douglas

1950

Roll Call of the Convention

Whiteville

GRACE

Williamston

ADVENT

*C. H. Godwin, Jr.
 Neil Ripley
 Tom Skinner
 *D. R. Davis

N. C. Green
 Iverson Skinner
 Paul Simpson
 *Sam Woolford

Wilmington

GOOD SHEPHERD

Charles F. Smith
 Richard L. Burnett
 W. G. Hatch, Jr.

H. C. Bost
 H. W. Hewlett
 F. N. Costin

Wilmington

ST. JAMES

*Robert Strange
 *Peter B. Ruffin
 *J. O. Dunn
 *William Atkinson

E. S. Prevost
 Carl H. Davis
 Walker Taylor, Jr.
 E. A. Metts, Jr.

Wilmington

ST. JOHN'S

*Nathan S. Haskett
 C. McD. Davis
 *E. S. Capps, Jr.
 *H. V. Borjes

C. L. Hinnant
 J. H. Hatcher
 James W. Tabb, III
 *J. B. Hinnant

Wilmington

ST. MARK'S

*Edgar Artis
 John Hall, Jr.
 *Dr. M. N. Leary
 *Lee A. Shelton

E. William Burnett
 *James E. Byrd
 James E. Greene
 Johnny W. Williams

Wilmington

ST. PAUL'S

L. D. Latta
 W. B. Campbell
 George F. Hunt, Jr.
 J. E. L. Wade

Walter Dent
 J. H. Sloan
 T. J. Baird
 D. T. Reynolds

Windsor

ST. THOMAS'

*John M. Coulbourn
 W. B. Gurley
 *Coleman E. Elliott
 J. L. Hofler, Jr.

Hampton F. Brett
 Chas. J. Sawyer, Jr.
 E. S. Pygh
 G. C. Davis

Winton

ST. JOHN'S

W. L. Daniel
 T. C. Northcutt

James Ballentine
 R. S. Hawks

Woodville

GRACE CHURCH

Burgess U. Whitehead
 T. W. Griffin
 C. B. Griffin, Jr.

B. Griffin
 L. W. Whitehead
 W. E. Urquhart

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Atkinson

ST. THOMAS

Byron Simpson

John R. Hawes

Belhaven

ST. MARY'S

Moses Richardson

*Willie Ray Barber

Burgaw	ST. MARY'S
Lynn Truax	*Richard Cantwell
Edenton	ST. JOHN'S
*H. R. C. Hathaway	Alexandria Blaise
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S
Paul Howcutt	George Stokeley
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS
Preston Swindell	
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S
H. T. Ray	R. D. Clifton
Fayetteville	ST. PHILIP'S
C. R. Taylor	Arrie Johnson
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S
Willie I. Pate	Russell Frederick
Jacksonville	ST. ANNE'S
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S
A. L. Womack	E. J. Baker
Kinston	CHRIST CHAPEL
Murfreesboro	ST. BARNABAS'
North West	ALL SOUL'S
L. F. Medlin	Forest Williams
Pikeville	ST. GEORGE'S
*N. E. Bissett	*Edgar H. Bain
Roper	ST. ANN'S
*Herbert Downing	*Luke Mann
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S
Will Wahab	Alben Lupton
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S
Howard McCarthy	F. L. Nixon
Swan Quarter	CALVARY
Hal G. Swindell	Metrah H. Swindell
Trenton	GRACE
F. W. Foscue	
Washington	ST. PAUL'S
*Herman Eason	John Spencer
Wilmington	ST. LUKE'S
Edward Norman Williams	Ashley T. St. Amand
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S
Sam S. Earle	Paul C. Hines
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S
Ralph Tankard	John Tankard

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1950

The Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion in Christ Church, Elizabeth City at 11 o'clock Wednesday morning, May 10th, Bishop Wright, being the celebrant, the Rev. Messrs. George Frank Hill and Alexander Miller, assisting.

At 12 o'clock, noon, the Convention met for organization. The Secretary announced that a quorum was present.

The following clergymen were present:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., the Rev. Messrs. Joseph H. Banks, James P. Dees, Henry T. Egger, James F. Ferneyhough, B. Wood Gaither, Stephen Gardner, Harold W. Gilmer, Mortimer W. Glover, Mortimer W. Glover, Jr., S. N. Griffith, E. W. Halleck, John W. Hardy, Thomas L. Hastings, George F. Hill, Addison Hosea, B. F. Huske, D.D., E. T. Jillson, C. M. Johnson, R. F. Kirchgessner, A. J. Mackie, Wm. L. Martin, Sidney E. Matthews, Alexander Miller, Edwin F. Moseley, A. C. D. Noe, G. V. Peaks, Jr., Jack R. Rountree, E. M. Spruill, George C. Stierwald, Richard L. Sturgis, Worth Wicker, W. A. Wilkins, C. E. Williams, and Ernest H. Williams.

The following Parishes and Missions were represented:

Aurora, Holy Cross; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Bonneron, St. John's; Clinton, St. Paul's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Gatesville, St. Mary's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lumberton, Trinity; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Plymouth, Grace; Roper, St. Luke's; Roxobel, St. Mark's; Southport, St. Philip's; Washington, St. Peter's; Whiteville, Grace; Williamston, Advent; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Windsor, St. Thomas'.

Belhaven, St. Mary's; Edenton, St. John's; Pikeville, St. George's; Roper, St. Ann's; and Washington, St. Paul's.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected Secretary. Upon the request of the Secretary, the Rev. James P. Dees, was elected Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Peter B. Ruffin as the committee on the Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop appointed the following men on the Nominating Committee: Mr. J. O. Dunn, Mr. C. H. von Rosenberg, and the Rev. C. M. Johnson.

The Bishop read the personnel of the Regular Committees appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop read his Annual Address (See Appendix "A").

Upon nomination by the Bishop, Mr. Junius D. Grimes was re-elected Chancellor of the Diocese for the year 1950-51.

The Rev. John W. Hardy read the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

For the past several years this committee has been unable to make a complete report due to the failure of many Parishes and Missions to send in their annual reports to the Secretary of the Diocese. This year the following places failed to report:

Aurora, St. Jude's
Avoca, Holy Innocents'
*Ayden, St. James'
Haddock Cross Roads, St. Stephen's
*Hertford, Holy Trinity
Pikeville, St. George's
*Whiteville, Grace
*Wilmington, Good Shepherd

The Annual Parochial Report is required by Canon 21, sections 3 and 4 of our Diocese. Section 3 lays the responsibility on the Clergy of the Cure and section 4 lays it on the Wardens if the Cure is vacant. The report is to be sent to the Secretary not later than February 1st. It is a report to the Bishop, and failure to send it in withholds from him the state of that Cure. This is a serious breach of our Diocesan Canon and in order to correct this growing laxity in the Church, this committee suggests that the convention reprimand those places failing to make such a report.

This report will not deal with many figures since the Bishop in his excellent address has covered much of this phase of the state of the Church. It is apparent after conferring with many department Chairmen that a healthy state exists in our Diocese. The spirit of fellowship and cooperation is excellent. We should thank God for endowing us with much superb leadership, especially for the ability, consecration, cordiality, humbleness, unceasing labor, and spiritual strength of our beloved Bishop. Those who are close to him realize how fortunate we are in East Carolina to have as our Right Reverend Father in God, Thomas Henry Wright. Often he labors into the late hours of the night to administer his work; he is on his knee frequently, seeking Divine Guidance for us and for himself. His efforts should be an inspiration to us and his consecration a Divine Strength.

There are parts of our Diocesan work for which we should thank God and take courage. The Woman's Auxiliary is a greater spiritual, Missionary, educational, and financial strength to this Diocese than we can begin to realize. Their devotions to the cause of Christ and their zeal to make His Kingdom a reality is an underguiding factor in the work of our Church. Through their educational program they are constantly informed and alert to the work and program of the Church. Through the United Thank Offering they have set an example and challenge to the whole Church. The offering reflects their superb interest in the Missionary activity of the Church. This offering has constantly grown from its beginning in size and in number of women contributing. The Auxiliary contributes much financially to the Bishop's Fund, the Student and Young People's work, the Missionary work of our Diocese, and the service rendered to promote Christian Social Relations. The Woman's Auxiliary touches every phase of our Diocesan work and for its devotion and leadership we thank Almighty God.

In keeping with the high note sounded at the General Convention the work of our Christian Educational Department is beginning, in many places, to be felt in Parish activities. Several Parishes have begun in their Church Schools, the new Program now in process of being formulated by the national Church. Several of the Parishes have already had institutes to train leadership. Five of our Clergy have attended institutes held at the College of Preachers at the National Cathedral. The Adult Conference at Camp Leach this summer will devote much of its program to this growing interest in the education for Christian services of the youth and adults of the Church. Our Committee commends this effort to strengthen and increase the knowledge of the people, especially the youth, for the Christian life that we are called by the Church and its Master to live. There is probably no more important emphasis that should be made in our Diocese, today, than this, for if we know Christ, nothing can prevent our serving Him.

The prospects for our Diocesan training center, Camp Leach, seem brighter this year than it has in many years. We are fortunate to have its management in such capable and efficient hands. The success of the Camp depends, ultimately, on the interest and effort exercised by our Clergy and lay-people in attending and getting others to attend. It has an excellent group of camp directors who are planning fine programs. Camp Leach is far superior to camps of most Dioceses in our Church, yet over 50% of the campers who attend each summer are from Churches other than our own. This can and should be corrected by seeing that more of our own children attend. It is most urgent that thought be given now to the new site given to the Church for a conference center in order that we not lose the valuable property that has been offered to us. This is not to be construed as a proposal to move Camp Leach, for that is not within the scope of this committee; it is merely a reminder to the convention that we must not lose sight of this gift and the provisions which accompany it.

The advancement made in the colored work by our Clergy should be noted by this convention. There has been a greater increase in confirmations, baptisms, and Church attendance here, than elsewhere in the Diocese. This reflects the consecrated leadership and devoted response of the lay-people. The two newest Church buildings in the Diocese are St. Timothy's, Farmville, and St. Thomas', Slacksville. We are still in great need of more colored Clergy to advance the work of the Church in fields now vacant and to open new fields. Study should be made of the financial situation of our colored Churches and plans formulated to give greater help and encouragement. The general Church makes a substantial contribution to our colored work. This responsibility we should strive to take upon ourselves.

The Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern, the only Church Hospital in our Diocese is now self-supporting. It has recently purchased from the Federal Government the Nurses Home and West wing-property, valued at \$90,000. Its number of patients was greater last year than ever in its history. The City of New Bern, has for the first time, placed the Hospital in its budget for \$1200 a year. This growth in value, in patronage, and in self-support is due to the capable and efficient business manager and the unceasing effort of the Board of the Hospital. This committee commends them for their great contribution of time and the splendid results gained. The Hospital is making the healing Minister of the Church a reality to those which it touches.

Despite the many calls on the Diocese, it is in a good financial condition as the Treasurer's Report will show. Our Church is on a stronger financial basis than it has been in many years. We are beginning, at last, to cast off the stigma of an aided Diocese. The plan of the Diocese now is to become self-supporting in six years, reducing each year by \$1500, what we have been receiving from the National Church. We have been receiving \$8,800 which means that we are only giving, over and above what we receive, to the General Churches Program about \$2,000. We must correct this deplorable condition, and the new plan will enable us to do this.

Probably the greatest single achievement for our Diocese is that the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund be a success. It is progressing favorably toward its goal. It must have the support of every Parish and Mission if we are to go forward. Its possibilities are greater than we can realize until we see the results that it can accomplish. Through it the Bishop will be enabled to give our Missionary Clergy a living salary. By it we will be saved the disgrace of our Diocese becoming a Missionary District. It has a great contribution to make to our Diocese, and we feel that with the capable leadership that we have in its Chairman, that it will mean a great step forward in the Diocese of East Carolina.

In closing this report may we emphasize that spiritual growth and strength must ever be the purpose and objective of our Church. The primary ills of our day are not political or economical but religious. We of the Church have a grave responsibility. Our resources are as unlimited as all the manifold gifts of God; Our objective and purpose, as broad as the Kingdom of God. Our tools are sufficient for the responsible task, for they are the Holy Spirit and the fact that we are the Sons of God. May we in the Diocese of East Carolina use all the resources offered by God to His Church to make our lives reflect His Glory.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. HARDY, Chairman

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the Report of the Board of the Examining Chaplains as follows:

THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR THE YEAR 1949

Wilmington, June 15—The Reverend Robert Frank Kirchgessner, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects remaining for Priests Orders under Canon 29, Section I.

Wilmington, June 15—The Reverend Addison Hosea, Jr., Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects remaining for Priests Orders under Canon 29, Section I.

Wilmington, June 15—Mr. Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr., candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons and Priests Orders under Canon 29, Section I.

Wilmington, June 15—Mr. James Parker Dees, candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons and Priests Orders under Canon 29, Section I.

1950

Report of Standing Committee for Convention

The Reverend Thomas P. Noe and the Reverend Alexander Miller, Examiners.

Signed:

ALEXANDER MILLER, Chairman,
Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese
of East Carolina.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the Report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR—1949-1950

The Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention to the Diocese, meeting in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, May 11-12, 1949, elected the following members of the Standing Committee: The Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Chas. E. Williams, the Rev. Edward M. Spruill, Mr. John G. Bragaw and Mr. James N. Smith.

Upon adjournment of the Convention this Committee met in the Church for organization, with the following results: the Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected President, and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Secretary. Nine meetings were held during the year.

The Rev. Addison Hosea, deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

Mr. James P. Dees, candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Allen Jerome Miller to be Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Nelson Marigold Burroughs, D.D., to be Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Horace William Baden Donegan, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York to be Bishop Coadjutor of the same.

The Rev. James Parker Dees, deacon, was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

Consent was given to the election of the Very Rev. Edward Randolph Welles, M.A., S.T.B., to be Bishop of the Diocese of West Missouri.

The Rev. Mortimer Worth Glover, deacon, was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Alabama to elect a Suffragan Bishop because of the extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Wilburn Camrock Campbell to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Dudley Scott Starke, D.D., L.L.D., to be Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Rochester.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Gordon V. Smith to be Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

Mr. Frank Mason Ross, postulant, was recommended to the Bishop to be made a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given to the request for the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Dallas.

Respectfully submitted,

STEPHEN GARDNER, President

JOHN G. BRAGAW, Secretary

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin made a verbal report on the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund, reminding the Convention of the Purposes of the Fund, namely, to augment the regular apportionments annually for a period of five years by the sum of \$25,-000.00; this fund to be allocated approximately as follows:

1. Increases in Missionary salaries in the Diocese—\$10,000.00.
2. Increases in travel allowances for Missionary Clergy in the Diocese—\$5,000.00.
3. Retirement Funds for certain Diocesan Clergymen not yet eligible for the Pensions—\$5,000.00.
4. Increases in contributions to the General Church as authorized by the General Convention of 1949—\$5,000.00.

A total of \$25,000.00.

He stated that the Campaign to raise this money in cash and pledges started in January 1950, and that to date—May 10, 1950—of an objective of \$25,000.00 for 1950, \$29,765.56 had been pledged of which \$27,106.45 was cash; and that of the objective of \$125,000.00 for five years, \$80,726.36 had been pledged. He was confident that the whole amount would be raised.

He mentioned especially the help the Campaign received from Mr. Stanley Woodland, Mr. Strange and Miss Burgess in the Diocesan Office, Mr. Henry C. Bost, professional advertising man, and Miss Norma Stoker and Miss Jane Edwards (Baptists) in his office.

He recommended that the Campaign be continued through the next four years, that a proper committee of the Executive Council be set up to wisely distribute the money thus raised, that the Bishop set aside a Sunday on which to dedicate this Fund with an appropriate service.

The Bishop congratulated the Diocese on the success of the Campaign, stating that he was confident that the total amount would be raised when all the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese had responded.

Mr. Ruffin moved that the Campaign be continued. This was seconded by Mr. Grimes and passed.

Mr. Grimes moved that the Convention show its appreciation to Mr. Ruffin by a rising vote of thanks. This was done.

Rev. Edgar Halleck moved, seconded by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, that a Sunday be set aside in the near future for the Consecration of the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund. This was carried.

1950

Anticipated Income—Budget 1951

(Bishop Wright set aside Whitsunday, May 28th for this service.)

Bishop Wright asked for a motion of appreciation to the Baptist ladies in Mr. Ruffin's office for their work in setting up this program. This was made and passed.

The Convention recessed for Luncheon which was served in the Parish House.

In presenting the Treasurer's Report (See Appendix "B"), Mr. Robert Strange requested that Reports to the Convention, to be printed in the Journal, be condensed as much as possible on account of the high cost of printing.

Mr. Grimes asked the Treasurer about the receipts on the apportionments. Mr. Strange said they almost kept up with the expenses. He added that on account of the income on invested funds falling off, it was necessary that the Parishes and Missions pay their Apportionments monthly, as all Diocesan bills were paid monthly.

Mr. Strange further suggested that money be left in wills to the Diocesan Trust Fund, and that Tithing be something to aim for.

He stated that the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund was kept in a separate account.

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was presented by title. (See Appendix "C")

Mr. W. G. Gaither, chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the Annual Budget for 1951 and moved its adoption. Mr. Grimes seconded the motion and it was adopted.

BUDGET FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1951

ANTICIPATED INCOME:

Bank Balance December 31, 1950.....		\$ 6,230.00
Interest, Rents and Income from Trust Funds		3,100.00
National Council:		
Negro Work.....	\$2,259.00	
United Thank Offering.....	4,520.00	
Army and Navy.....	794.00	
	<u>7,573.00</u>	
Less: Reduction.....	<u>1,500.00</u>	6,073.00
Laymens Thank Offering.....		420.00

	Budget 1951	May
Apportionment		52,120.00
		<u>67,943.00</u>
From Bishop Darst Memorial Fund for National Council		5,000.00
TOTAL		<u>\$72,943.00</u>

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
Wilmington, N. C.

BUDGET—1951

BISHOP:

Salary	\$ 6,500.00
Travel	2,000.00
Pension Premium	542.00

TREASURER:

Salary	1,200.00
Travel	275.00
Bond	25.00

DIOCESAN OFFICE:

Secretaries	2,400.00
Rent	600.00
Postage and Printing	300.00
Special Printing	250.00
Telephone and Telegraph	350.00
Miscellaneous	500.00

BISHOP'S HOUSE	600.00
----------------------	--------

DIOCESAN CONVENTION:

Delegates	150.00
Secretary's Salary	180.00
Printing Journal	650.00

GENERAL CONVENTION:

Delegates	500.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	328.00

NATIONAL QUOTA	15,400.00
----------------------	-----------

SYNOD QUOTA	411.00
-------------------	--------

Missionary Salaries and Expenses	33,000.00
Missionary Pension Premiums	1,800.00
Department of Youth	200.00
Department of Christian Education	200.00
Department of Promotion	200.00

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

Sewanee (\$1,000.00)—St. Mary's (\$500.00)—So. Epis. Radio Hour (\$150.00)—Kanuga (\$100.00)	1,750.00
N. C. Council of Churches	100.00
Mission Herald	250.00
Camp Leach	1,500.00

TOTAL	<u>\$72,161.00</u>
-------------	--------------------

1950

Report of Diocesan Survey Committee

In presenting the Budget for 1951, Mr. Gaither stated that the apportionments were to be raised 10% each year for a period of five years. In supplementing Mr. Gaither's remarks, Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, chairman of the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund, explained the relationship between that Fund and the 10% increase in the apportionments. At the end of five years the 10% per year increase would support the advances made by the Fund.

The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough asked if after five years the Diocese would no longer be an aided Diocese. Bishop Wright stated that he thought that would be true.

Mr. Frank Wooten suggested that the proposed Budget be mimeographed in the future. The Bishop said it would be done.

The Rev. John W. Hardy presented the Report of the Diocesan Survey Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN SURVEY COMMITTEE

In his address to the convention last year, our Bishop delegated this committee with the solemn responsibility of seeing in what ways our Diocese could best serve the Church and thereby become a stronger means of extending God's Kingdom in East Carolina. Too long we have labored under the excuse that we are primarily a Missionary Diocese, and have allowed that excuse, often, to cause us to grow static. We are in the midst of one of the greatest agricultural sections of our Country. God has endowed us with many blessings and we should use them as His gifts. We are a part of that section of the Country in which our Church had its beginning in this Country. Our heritage is great and so are our endowments and opportunities. We can never lose sight that God's Kingdom grows as His children are brought into loving relationship with Him and that they may have the strengthening fellowship that comes as we are truly Members of His Living Body, the Church. This means that we must never lose sight of the fact that God's Kingdom is composed of people. This committee has kept this constantly before it as it has worked toward the discharge of the responsibility and challenge given us by the last convention and by the most helpful suggestions of our Bishop.

The committee had its first meeting at Camp Leach on June 24, with the Bishop, the Treasurer of the Diocese and all Members present. The committee realized from its beginning, that if its work was to be effectively carried out, it must be based on a long-term plan. This is necessary because of the vital effect that an adequate program would have on many of the Fields of our Diocese. These changes cannot come overnight, for they must be worked out with each individual Mission Field. This Program will require Christian love and cooperation; it will require the willingness of each Field to face its situations realistically and truthfully.

In order to give deep and adequate thought to the very vital implications of the scope of this committee and to give thorough thought to

the two main considerations that present themselves, two sub-committees were appointed by the Chairman.

The sub-committee on realignment of the Mission Fields was charged with the responsibility to study our present Field with the idea, that when practical for more efficient work, changes would be proposed. These changes when proposed would be "to provide a more workable and practical arrangement with respect to geography, economics, potential financial support, and general interest in the Church." This sub-committee had a meeting with the Bishop and drew up a list of proposed changes. Shortly after this, the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund had its conception and it was felt unwise to present these proposals for the time being.

The sub-committee on Canons was charged with the responsibility of careful study of the Canons of the Diocese and Canons and policy of the General Church relating to the classification of Parishes, aided Parishes, and Missions; and to recommend changes in our present Diocesan Canons that would correct the discrepancies that now exist. This sub-committee was further charged with the responsibility of making such proposals as were necessary to provide a Joint Vestry for all Parishes and Missions in each Field in which a Rector serves more than one Church. Mr. Grimes, the Chairman of this sub-committee on Canons, will make the report of their findings.

The Committee as a whole felt that since the majority of the Churches in the Diocese were not self-supporting and occupied so much of the Bishop's time, requiring him to be away from his home practically all of the time, that something should be done at once to relieve him of part of his burdensome duties. We lay this matter on the conscience of the convention.

Under the able and consecrated leadership of our beloved Bishop the Diocese of East Carolina is beginning to throw off the stigma of an aided Diocese. If this beginning is to grow into maturity, it will require the consecrated cooperation of every Parish, Mission, and individual in our Diocese. God's Kingdom must go forward and our committee feels that these proposals will aid its advancement in the Diocese of East Carolina.

Mr. Grimes will now present the report on the sub-committee on Canons.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. HARDY, Chairman
Diocesan Survey Committee

Mr. Grimes presented the following Report of the sub-committee on Canons:

RESOLVED THAT:

The churches of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina are hereby divided into three groups; classified and defined as follows, viz:

1. A CHURCH WITH FULL PARISH STATUS: This classification includes all churches which are:

- (a) Entirely self-supporting; and
- (b) pays the entire salary of its Rector
- (c) supplies and maintains a suitable Rectory,

1950

Report of Diocesan Survey Committee

- (d) pays promptly the full mathematical apportionment as assigned by the convention for the support of the Diocese and Mission work of the church.

2. AN AIDED PARISH: This classification embraces all churches which:

- (a) Pay 50% or more of the salary of its Clergyman plus 50% or more of its Rectory allocation plus 50% or more of the travel expense allocation for the field, except such churches as have full parish status,
- (b) That are members of a self-sustaining field and contribute 1/3 or more of the salary and expenses of its Clergyman plus 1/3 or more of the Rectory allocation plus 1/3 or more of the travel expense allocation for the field.

3. MISSION CHURCHES: This classification embraces:

- (a) A Diocesan Mission under the supervision of the Bishop of the Diocese, and is financially dependant upon the Diocese,
- (b) All parochial Missions which come under the supervision of the Parish to which they are attached, and all other churches not embraced in either of the foregoing classifications.

All Parishes in this Diocese are hereby declared to have full Parish Status as of the date of the passage of this Canon and no change in the Parish Status of any Parish by reason of the passage of this Canon shall become effective prior to January 1, 1951.

IT IS RESOLVED FURTHER THAT:

There is hereby created a regular committee of the Diocesan Convention to be denominated as the committee on Parishes and Missions. This committee shall be composed of two Clergymen and three Laymen, all to be selected by the Bishop at each annual convention; and this committee shall meet annually, at least thirty days before the date of the annual convention, and at such additional times as called by the Bishop, designating the time and place of the meeting. It is the duty of this committee to review the affairs of each Parish and Mission in the Diocese in connection with their relation to the Diocese and to make suggestions to the Parishes and Missions and to the Bishop, and the annual convention, as to such changes, if any, as will promote a closer union between the individual Parishes and Missions and the Diocese and for the effective carrying out of the work of the church; and this committee shall also perform the duties of the committee provided for in Section 1 of Canon 12.

Mr. Grimes asked the Bishop to appoint a Committee to study these changes and to present them to the Convention the next day.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Ernest Williams, the Rev. A. J. Mackie, Mr. John W. Graham, and Mr. E. S. Capps.

Mr. Grimes asked for a Committee to consider the Kanuga program.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Mortimer Glover, the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, and Mr. Nathan S. Haskett.

Treasurers Report of Laymen's Thank Offering

May

The Bishop introduced the new clergymen who had come to the Diocese since the last Convention; namely, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr., the Rev. George C. Stierwald, the Rev. C. M. Johnson, the Rev. Ernest H. Williams, the Rev. Thomas L. Hastings, the Rev. Henry T. Egger, the Rev. Addison Hosea, and the Rev. James P. Dees.

Mr. MacRae Lamb made the following Report on the Laymen's Thank Offering:

**REPORT OF DAVID R. DAVIS, DIOCESAN TREASURER
OF LAYMEN'S THANK OFFERING FROM
MAY 1949 TO MAY 1950**

RECEIPTS

PARISH	Whitsunday	Advent
Holy Cross, Aurora.....	\$ 16.85	\$.00
Holy Innocents, Avoca.....	20.00	25.00
St. Pauls, Beaufort.....	18.25	11.20
St. Pauls, Clinton.....	00	15.00
St. John's, Edenton.....	5.50	5.60
St. Pauls, Edenton.....	20.00	30.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City.....	72.00	88.00
St. John's, Fayetteville.....	58.45	69.25
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.....	4.40	.00
St. Stephens, Goldsboro.....	35.00	62.00
St. Pauls, Greenville.....	.00	26.00
St. Mary's, Kinston.....	51.72	.00
St. George, Lake Landing.....	15.00	18.00
Trinity, Lumberton.....	.00	22.27
All Souls, Leland.....	.00	4.30
Christ Church, New Bern.....	242.94	174.55
St. Cyprian, New Bern.....	10.00	.00
Grace Church, Plymouth.....	29.00	15.00
St. Stephens, Red Springs.....	15.00	.00
St. Lukes, Roper.....	2.10	.00
St. Peters, Washington.....	100.85	110.23
Washington, R.F.D. No. 2, Zion.....	5.00	8.00
Church of the Advent, Williamston.....	37.45	53.20
St. Andrews, on the Sound, Wilmington.....	6.58	5.35
St. James, Wilmington.....	43.12	64.48
St. Johns, Wilmington.....	34.17	49.15
St. Mark's, Wilmington.....	6.50	11.03
St. Pauls, Wilmington.....	.00	5.00
St. Thomas, Windsor.....	.00	78.55
Grace Church, Woodville.....	16.00	17.17
Total	<u>\$865.88</u>	<u>\$968.33</u>
Total for year 1949.....		\$1,834.21
Balance from previous report at Fayetteville Convention.....		1,743.13
TOTAL		<u>\$3,577.34</u>

1950

Report on Displaced Persons

DISBURSEMENTS

F. D. Duncan, Expenses Laymens Weekend.....	\$ 17.47
Robt. Strange, Conference Mont Eagle, Tenn.....	70.00
Allen L. Bartlett, Diocesan Assessment for Laymens work in Province.....	75.00
Diocese East Carolina Inland Waterway worker.....	420.00
Owen G. Dunn, Advent Envelopes.....	16.41
St. Lukes, Roper, Construction.....	100.00
St. Pauls, Vanceboro, Parish house construction.....	700.00
Kinston Letter Writers, Stenographic work and postage.....	48.70
St. Timothys, Farmville construction.....	500.00
R. R. Eagle Post Master \$6.00, Owen G. Dunn \$1650, Cathlen Powell, Steno \$10.00.....	* 32.50
Total	\$1,981.34
Balance on hand	1,596.00
	<u>\$3,577.34</u>

Respectfully submitted,
DAVID R. DAVIS
Diocesan Treasurer L. T. O.

* This item brought forward, not reported in 1949.

The Rev. John W. Hardy made the following Report:

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATION'S REPORT ON DISPLACED PERSONS

The General Convention in San Francisco pledged the Church to an all-out effort to resettle at least 1200 Displaced Persons—individuals and families—by June 1950. This provided an opportunity to meet a Christian obligation and at the same time secure new and useful citizens for the United States. Our Church had done very little to place families before the Convention while most of the other churches had done much.

Bishop Wright pledged to the National Council our effort to establish 15 families or individuals. He has asked this Department to endeavor to settle them. One family of two persons has already arrived and is happily situated. We are in the process of settling five other families. They have already been placed and are awaiting transportation to this Country. This gives us a total of 11 people who have been placed. We have requests for 2 more families and as soon as we can complete the arrangements they will be filled.

These DP's are Estonians, Latvians, Serbians, Russians, and other European people who at the time of the war's end were stranded in Germany and Austria, having fled there from Soviet occupation of their homelands or been taken there by the Nazis as laborers. They are members of the several Eastern Orthodox Churches, the Reformed or other protestant Churches. They have been carefully screened by the U. S. Government officials for security, health, and employability. They are primarily suited for unskilled or semi-skilled labor. Many of them have had farming experience. Anyone taking a family obligates himself to seeing that they have a job, a place to live, and transportation from New York to the railroad station where they are met. The expense in-

Mission Herald Financial Report

May

volved in the latter is to be considered as a loan and is to be repayed by the DP.

These people are victims of circumstance. Many of them have lost members of their families because they would not follow the dictators. They can be useful and interested citizens. Our Lord said of those administering in situations similar to this, "in as much as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethrn, ye have done it unto me."

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. HARDY, Chairman

The Bishop introduced the Rev. Edgar Neff of the National Council.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree gave a verbal report on the Mission Herald, asking for 100% support from the clergy and other members of the Church in the Diocese.

The Rev. John W. Hardy made the following financial Report of the Mission Herald:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE MISSION HERALD MAY 1, 1949—APRIL 30, 1950

RECEIPTS

Balance on hand April 30, 1949.....	\$ 18.81
Subscriptions and Gifts.....	1,734.21
Advertisements and Obituaries.....	246.06
Received from Diocesan Treasurer.....	400.00
Total Receipts.....	\$2,399.08

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing, Mailing, Change of Address, etc.....	\$2,113.64
Office and Board Expense.....	111.78
Total Disbursements.....	\$2,235.42
Balance on hand April 30, 1950.....	\$ 163.66
Outstanding Bills (May Issue).....	243.26
Circulation.....	4,600
Individuals and Organizations Contributing.....	873

Mrs. Harry G. Walker, the new President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, made the Report of the Woman's Auxiliary. (See Appendix "D")

The Bishop recognized on the floor of the Convention Mrs. Fred L. Outland, a former President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.

The Bishop introduced Mr. Wayne Moore, a member of Christ Church Parish, who was the Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements for the Convention.

1950

Camp Leach Report

Mr. Strange gave a verbal report of the Church Pension Fund, urging that all Pension Premiums be paid since unpaid Premiums jeopardize other Pensions in the Diocese.

Bishop Wright states that it's a tragedy and a shame that some Pension Premiums are in arrears.

Mr. Henry C. Harding, Chairman of the Diocesan Camp Leach Committee, made the following Report on Camp Leach:

REPORT ON CAMP LEACH

The Camp Leach Committee has met three times recently, and feels that it has adequately set up a good Summer Camp for the Diocese. I would like to make a report at this time of the set-up.

This summer's camp will be composed of seven camps and conferences, taking care of children from nine years old up through adults. Capable directors have been obtained.

Camp Leach has become big business in the Diocese. It may amaze you to know that over \$14,000.00 was taken in and spent last summer. 14 people were employed and paid salaries. The more adequate volunteer assistance we can secure, the less overhead expense will be necessary, and we do feel real progress with this for the forthcoming year. Our staff of paid workers will be smaller than last year's. We hope this summer to serve what may be described as excellent food. Fresh vegetables will be used in season rather than canned ones. The food this year will be served cafeteria style which we anticipate will lessen the time between its preparation and serving, making it possible for it to be still hot when eaten.

This Convention should bear in mind that no phase of Diocesan life builds for the future more than does Camp Leach. In quoting Bishop Wright, he says "No venture in the Diocese increases a love for the Church as much as Camp Leach does in the religious life of our young people. Approximately 27 young people have been influenced at Camp Leach and entered the Ministry or full time religious work. There is nothing that the Diocese could possibly do to strengthen its future more than to build up our young people through Camp Leach." Please bear in mind that the Diocese does not look on Camp Leach as merely a summer vacation but thinks of it in terms of increasing the child's interest in his Church and further educating the child in the religious life and building the Church of Tomorrow. A great part of Camp Leach is, of course, fellowship and "good time" but so does real religion embrace fellowship.

I do hope that those here present will leave this Convention and go back to their Churches intending to promote Camp Leach in each Parish by encouraging parents to write for information to Mr. Swindell, the business manager, and by raising scholarships for campers who are financially unable to attend. If each auxiliary could send at least one child from their Church on a scholarship, it would be a great help.

There has been an interesting program arranged for our Laymen's weekend this year which will be held the weekend of July first and second. I do hope that as many Laymen as possible will attend this weekend, and bring others with you; and I assure those of you who have never attended a Laymen's Weekend at Camp Leach that nowhere could you spend that same time in a more constructive environment of good fellowship.

Resolutions

May

I would also like to remind the Clergy at this time of the All Youth Conference at Camp Leach, June 26th-30th, and to ask that each Church send 3 youth leaders. The cost of each camper for this conference is \$12.50 and there is no registration fee. If each Rector will notify the Rev. W. L. Martin of Beaufort the names of those youths who are to attend, it will aid him in planning his program for the Conference.

An Evening Service was held in the Church with the Bishop, the Rector, the Rev. George Frank Hill, and the Rev. Chas. E. Williams officiating. An address on Sewanee was made by Dr. Boylston Green, Vice-Chancellor and President of the University of the South.

THURSDAY, MAY 11th

At 7:30 o'clock Thursday morning Bishop Wright officiated at the Celebration of the Holy Communion, the Rector, the Rev. George F. Hill, assisting.

Bishop Wright opened the Second Day of the Business session with prayer.

THE REV. MORTIMER GLOVER offered the following resolution:

"That the Diocese of East Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America, in annual convention assembled at Elizabeth City, Pasquotank County, North Carolina, this 11th day of May, 1950, approve the proposed action whereby a charter for Kanuga Conferences, Inc., under the laws of the State of North Carolina is to be applied for. That it further approve and confirm the statements made in the Application for Certificate of Incorporation for Kanuga Conferences, Inc., which has been explained to and discussed at meetings of the convention. It further authorizes, empowers and directs the four representatives of this Diocese, now members of and serving on the Board of Managers of Kanuga Association, as representatives of the Diocese of East Carolina, to sign the said application for charter and to take such other steps as may be necessary and advisable to perfect such incorporation.

"That the convention also approves the plan of having the Trustees, in whom the title to the land and buildings at Kanuga now is vested, convey the same by proper deed and any other necessary instruments to Kanuga Conferences, Inc., when the latter has been duly chartered and organized, and consents and agrees that when the conveyance of such property is made, the said Trustees be forever discharged from any liability or responsibility in the matter."

Resolved further; that said resolution be amended so as to provide as follows:

"That said Certificate of Corporation of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., contain a provision that if hereafter a Diocese other than the incorporators hereof becomes a constituent member thereof, that it pay to Kanuga Conferences, Inc., an amount to be determined by the Board of Managers thereof, to place it on a par with the then owning Dioceses."

The foregoing resolution was duly seconded by NATHAN HASKETT and passed by the convention.

1950

Resolutions

I, STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary of the Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, held at Elizabeth City, North Carolina on May 10th and 11th, 1950, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly passed at said convention.

STEPHEN GARDNER
SECRETARY OF CONVENTION OF DIOCESE
OF EAST CAROLINA, held at Elizabeth City,
North Carolina, May 10th and 11th, 1950.

The Rev. Ernest H. Williams presented the Report of the Committee appointed to consider the changes proposed in the Canon on Parish Status presented by Mr. Grimes the preceding day of the Convention, and recommended its passage.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree asked that, if the resolution passed, would it become effective immediately.

Mr. Grimes stated, no. Adding, the Committee appointed would simply report it to the Convention of 1951.

Much discussion followed.

Mr. Rountree offered a substitute motion to postpone the vote on the resolution until next year.

The substitute motion was lost. The original motion carried;

"We move that the Report of the sub-committee of the Diocesan Survey Committee be accepted and incorporated in the Canons of the Diocese of East Carolina in proper form."

ERNEST H. WILLIAMS, Chairman
E. S. CAPPS
JOHN W. GRAHAM
JUNIUS D. GRIMES
ARTHUR J. MACKIE

The Rev. Edgar Neff of the National Council made an impassioned plea for full cooperation on the Fall Campaign which he explained in detail.

Mr. O. T. Faison, superintendent of the Good Shepherd Hospital, gave the Annual Report to the Diocese on that Hospital. (See Appendix "E")

Mr. M. D. Whisnant, superintendent of Thompson Orphanage, gave his report of that Institution. (See Appendix "F")

The election of the delegates and alternates to the Provincial Synod was next held.

Mr. J. O. Dunn gave the Report of the Nominating Committee.

Mr. John Tyler, Historiographer of the Diocese, made a verbal report.

Mr. O. E. Rehm, of the Committee on Convention Site for 1951, stated that the Convention of 1951 would meet in the restored Church of St. Paul's, Edenton May 9-11.

Mr. O. E. Rehm offered the following Resolution which was unanimously passed:

In as much as God, in His Infinite Wisdom, has taken to his home above our friend and brother, Frank F. Fagan, in as much as he was a splendid Christian Gentleman, unselfish in his devotion to the work of the Church, his leadership among the laymen of the Diocese of East Carolina, and the advancement of His Cause in the Diocese. In as much as the influence of his character and Christian service will long be remembered by those who knew and worked with him.

Be it herewith resolved that, in his death, the Diocese has suffered an irreparable loss. His Fellowship will always be held in loving memory and appreciation. Be it further resolved that these resolutions be spread on the minutes of this Convention, and a copy sent to the Mission Herald for publication, and a copy be sent to his family.

Bishop stated that he would get up a proper service to be used in every Parish and Mission on Whitsunday, May 28th, dedicating the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund.

Mr. Gaither moved that the Budget for 1951 eliminate the proposed 10% increase in the 1951 apportionments. This was seconded by the Rev. Stephen Gardner and passed.

Mr. Gaither further moved that the Finance Department make a long range survey of future financial needs, taking into consideration the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund. This was passed.

The Rev. Chas. E. Williams made the following courtesy resolution, amended by the Rev. John W. Hardy, by inserting, "Upon the occasion of the 100th Anniversary of the meeting of the first Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina in this Parish."

"Resolved that this Convention express to the Rector, Vestry and members of Christ Church, upon the occasion of the 100th Anniversary of the meeting of the First Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina in this Parish, their thanks and appreciation for their most gracious hospitality to the members of this Convention and to the Choir for its splendid contribution to the services, and to the Community and to the Press for their cooperation in helping to make this a Happy and Successful Convention." This was unanimously adopted.

The Bishop announced the result of the election of delegates and alternates to the Provincial Synod. (See page 4)

1950

Resolutions

For the Report of St. Mary's School and Junior College, mailed to the Bishop, see Appendix "G."

The Rev. Stephen Gardner presented a copy of the Amendment to the Constitution Proposed at the General Convention of 1949, and to be finally Acted Upon at the Convention of 1952:

Amend Article 1, Section 2, of the Constitution to read as follows:

Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention, has resigned his position, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. Every other Bishop who has resigned his position shall have a seat without a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

There being no other business, the Bishop announced the adjournment of the Convention and pronounced the Benediction.

STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary

Appendix "A"

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and to the fifth over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We meet today in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, a Church that has a long record of fine usefulness in the Diocese. I know that I speak for all present at this Convention when I say how happy we are to be here and when I extend to the Rector of Christ Church and his congregation our appreciation for their most gracious invitation and hospitality.

CLERICAL CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last Meeting of our Convention, four Clergymen have left the Diocese and have been transferred to other Dioceses—the Rev. John C. Grainger has been transferred to the Diocese of Maryland; the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, to the Diocese of Florida; the Rev. Julius A. Pratt, to the Diocese of Tennessee; and the Rev. John H. Bonner, to the Diocese of Alabama. In addition to these four transfers, the Rev. Arthur D. Bridgers has been compelled to resign his work in the Diocese because of illness; and the Rev. John M. Hamilton has retired, after a full term of usefulness, from the active Ministry of the Church. During this same period, ten new Clergymen have been added to our Diocesan Family and, with one exception, are with us today, attending this Convention for the first time—the Rev. Charles M. Johnson, formerly serving in the Diocese of Tennessee, has become Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville; the Rev. Ernest Williams, formerly in the Diocese of Virginia, has become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville; the Rev. George C. Stierwald, formerly in the Diocese of Rochester, has become Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro; the Rev. Thomas L. Hastings, formerly of the Diocese of Kentucky, has become Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; the Rev. Ernest P. Runnells, formerly of the Canal Zone, has become Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville; and the Rev. Henry T. Egger, formerly of the Diocese of Rochester, has become Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton. Three of our East Carolina Candidates for the Ministry, having graduated from their Seminaries in

1950

Bishop's Address

June, are now serving in the Diocese: The Rev. Addison Hosea, serving our Churches in Clinton and Faison; the Rev. James P. Dees, in Aurora, Vanceboro, and Bonnerton; and the Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr., in Ahoskie, Murfreesboro, and Winton.

In addition to these, the Rev. Arnold S. Nash, Head of the Department of Religion at the University of North Carolina, has become canonically resident in the Diocese of East Carolina.

We welcome, most heartily, these new additions to our East Carolina fellowship of Clergy, and later in this Meeting, I shall introduce them, formally, to this Convention.

IMPROVEMENTS IN CHURCH BUILDINGS

It is impossible, in this Address, to give adequate recognition to all of the physical improvements made in the Diocese since we last met, but I would like to call attention to the following physical improvements that have been brought to my attention that have been made in the following Churches: St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, is completing the construction of a much-needed Parish House that will be one of the most adequate in the whole Diocese. Parish House facilities have been constructed, or are in the process of construction, at Emmanuel Church, Farmville; St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro; St. Thomas' Church, Windsor; and St. Paul's Church, Clinton. Extensive improvements have taken place in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; St. Paul's Church, Beaufort; St. James Church, Belhaven; Trinity Church, Cocowinity; St. Mary's Church, Gatesville; St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville; Christ Church, New Bern; St. Luke's Church, Roper; the Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington; and St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.

Few Churches in the Diocese have undergone as extensive changes, during the past year, as St. John's Church, Wilmington, and this effective and useful Church has become one of the most beautiful in the Diocese. St. Mary's Church, Kinston, has started construction of a new and adequate Rectory. St. Paul's Church, Edenton, is nearing completion and will soon be restored to its former beauty. Two unfinished Churches, St. Timothy's, Farmville, and Calvary, Swan Quarter, should be completed during the coming year, and it is my hope that they will be consecrated before the next Meeting of our Convention.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN THE DIOCESE

The last General Convention, meeting in San Francisco, sounded a clarion call to the Church to take on the hard, long-term job of real Christian education. The leaders in San Francisco warned the Church that it would be an expensive job. Education is never acquired cheaply. It will require hard work by Clergy and Lay people alike. "The need," said our leaders, "is far greater than simply a new Church School Curriculum. It demands more than a few Adult Study Courses. It requires bringing up an educational work which touches the lives of our members from before birth until death. It must be an educational work which is aimed at the Clergy as well as the Lay people. It must be so large and compelling as to arouse the inspired interest of the whole Church. It must be so thorough that it penetrates into the home of every family. It must be an educational work that provides for parents, children, youth, the young adults, the mature, and the old. It must speak to every age group and into every phase of modern living. It must bring Religion into life and life into our Religion."

Sounding these objectives and cooperating with the Officers of the National Council, East Carolina, through its Department of Christian Education, has laid the groundwork to move forward during the coming year.

Five of our Clergy have been trained in the new Christian Education Program at the College of Preachers in Washington. Five more will go for this training in the Fall. The Clergy-Adult Conference at Camp Leach will be devoted to this in June. At several points in the Diocese, the Program has been ably presented. And I would like to commend the Rev. Mortimer Glover, our Diocesan Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, for his vigorous and effective leadership in this important phase of the Church's life today.

DISPLACED PERSONS

The Displaced Persons of the World have been upon the hearts and consciences of Christians everywhere. Uprooted from their home soil, many of them have been in Detention Camps since the War ended and are looking, hopefully and longingly, to America and the chance for a new life. The Conscience of the General Convention in San Francisco was aroused to this as a Christian imperative, and in cooperation with other Christian bodies, the Episcopal Church accepted a fair quota for placement, largely Estonians and Lithuanians. East Carolina accepted a quota of fifteen persons, or families, for placement within the Diocese.

1950

Bishop's Address

I am happy to report that your Department of Christian Social Relations has placed more than its entire quota, and in this Address, I would like to commend the Chairman of the Department, the Rev. John W. Hardy, and others who have made this fine achievement possible.

THE BISHOP DARST MEMORIAL FUND

As a living Memorial to the beloved former Bishop of this Diocese, the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund was started in November of 1949. Nothing would be closer to the heart of Bishop Darst than the Missionary Work of his Church—at home and abroad. In this Address, I will not go into either the details of the purpose of this Fund or of the results to date. These will be given at a later time in the Program of the Convention by Mr. Peter Brown Ruffin, the Chairman of the Campaign.

When the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund was set up, the Committee of the Executive Council in charge of the selection of a Chairman felt that some study and time must be given to this choice, realizing, quite accurately, that the Chairman could well determine the success or failure of the effort. At the first Meeting of the Committee, however, each member present stated that he was ready to make his nomination. In each case, the name was the same, and Mr. Peter Browne Ruffin was unanimously selected as the Chairman of this important objective. Mr. Ruffin has lived up, entirely, to the expectations of the Committee and the Executive Council. He has worked indefatigably and unselfishly. In my opinion, the Bishop Darst Memorial is the most important single objective that the Diocese of East Carolina has ever had, and the appreciation of this Convention, I am sure, will be extended to Mr. Peter Browne Ruffin, the able and efficient Chairman of the Bishop Darst Memorial Campaign.

THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

The date of October 5th of this year will mark the fifth Anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop of this Diocese. During all of these 4½ years, the Chancellor of the Diocese has been the Honorable Junius D. Grimes, of St. Peter's Church, Washington. I am sure that few persons in the Diocese realize the tremendous amount of time, work, and consecrated effort that goes into the Office of Chancellor. Many problems have faced the Diocese during these years that are not known publicly to the Clergy and Laity. In addition, Mr. Grimes was Chairman, last year, of the Committee on re-alignment of Dio-

cesan Boundary Lines. Days and weeks of hard effort went into the compilation of statistics, the preparation of briefs for Committee presentation, and the actual Meetings of the Committee itself. This year, Mr. Grimes has been equally as busy working out a wiser and more equitable basis for Diocesan Canons in relation to our Parishes and Missions. This, he will present to our Convention this year. The many hours of hard work in preparing these changes and the thought that he has given to comparing these Canons with those of other Dioceses are well-known to me. Let me, in this Address, express my appreciation to the Chancellor, not only for his sound, wise, and courageous handling of all Canonical and Legal matters that have come before the Diocese during the past four years, but also for his personal counsel and advice. He has been, indeed, a true friend and brother to the Bishop of this Diocese, and for him, I am deeply grateful.

CONCLUSION

I need not say to you, my brethren, that this Convention is meeting at a time that is critical in the history of the Christian World in this year or our Lord, the year that marks the middle of the twentieth century.

"The Living Church," in a recent article, quotes Mr. John Foster Dulles, one of the Christian Statesmen of these times, who warns that, if history is any guide, War will come out of the present situation. "It has always done so in the past," he says, "and future generations will look back with amazement if war is averted." "It will be an achievement without precedent," he says. "And yet," he says, "that is our task."

How much time do we have to accomplish the task? Mr. Dulles does not know, but he warns us that the time is short. Other observers set the year 1952 as the time that World War III will break out. "Unless," say some of them, "we can mobilize the moral and spiritual potentialities that we usually reserve for War." So says not only Mr. Dulles, but also Churchmen like the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Archbishop of York. Statesmen like Mr. Henri Spaak, Trygve Lie, and Winston Churchill. So, also, say military men, newspaper men, clear — but hard-headed — business men, and conscientious labor leaders.

The thoughtful people of the World know today that Christianity alone is the answer to the World's ills. They know that the time has come to make our Churches Christian beacons of light. Then, to make Christ's Religion move out of the four walls of our Churches. To carry it into the market places, into

Summary

May

the Halls of Congress, into the United Nations, and into the darkest nooks and crannies of our civilization.

You and I, as Christians, are committed, in this generation, to deliver a tremendous message—a message that in times past has rocked the foundations of the World. We do not know whether the Gospel will save this present civilization or not; that, in the last analysis, is in the Hands of God. I, for one, have Faith that it will save the World. Let us move forward—not with fear, but with courage—not with despair, but with determination—not with apathy, but with Christian action—proclaiming the good news of the Gospel of the Risen Christ in that state of life in which it has pleased God to call us.—Amen.

SUMMARY FOR 1949

Visitations	71
Sermons and Addresses.....	169
Baptisms	4
Weddings	8
Funerals	3
Institutions	5
Clergy Received by Transfer.....	5
Present Number of Clergy.....	43
Present Number of Lay Readers.....	99
Clergy Deceased.....	1

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN

Rev. John C. Grainger to Maryland.
 Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser to Florida.
 Rev. Julius A. Pratt to Tennessee.
 Rev. Bruce P. Williamson to Diocese of Jamaica.

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED

Rev. Ernest H. Williams from Virginia.
 Rev. Thomas L. Hastings from Kentucky.
 Rev. George C. Stierwald from Rochester.
 Rev. Arnold S. Nash from California.
 Rev. Charles M. Johnson from Tennessee.

CLERGY IN WAR SERVICE

Chaplain (Lt. Col.) Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph.D.
 Chaplain J. Leon Malone.

1949

JANUARY

1. New Year's Day.
Issued Letter Dimissory for Rev. Bruce P. Williams to the Diocese of Jamaica.
2. Preached and confirmed in Saint Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
Baptism—Saint John's Church, Wilmington.
Preached and confirmed in All Souls' Church, North West.
Feast of Lights Service—St. John's Church, Wilmington.
3. Conference with Chairman of Finance Department.
4. Correspondence.
5. Conference with Rev. Granville V. Peaks.
6. Epiphany Service.
7. St. James, Wilmington—Woman's Auxiliary.
St. James, Wilmington—Lay Reader's Dinner.
8. Conference with retired Clergyman—Kinston, North Carolina.
Parish Dinner, Grace Church, Plymouth.
9. Preached and confirmed in Grace Church, Plymouth.
Preached and confirmed in St. Ann's, Roper.
Preached and confirmed in St. Luke's, Roper.
10. Conferences in Edenton.
11. Diocesan Clergy Conference in Kinston.
Good Shepherd Hospital Board Meeting.
12. Meeting of Diocesan Boundary Lines Committee.
13. Addressed Y.W.C.A. Dinner—Wilmington.
14. Meeting of Camp Leach Committee—Wilmington
Institution Service for the Rev. John W. Hardy—St. John's Church, Wilmington.
15. En route Beaufort.
16. Preached and confirmed in St. Paul's, Beaufort.
Preached and confirmed in St. Clement's, Beaufort.
17. En route.
18. En route Charlotte.
19. Addressed Men's Club—St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
20. Conference with Clergyman—Charlotte.
- 21.
22. Conference with Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington.
23. Preached and confirmed in St. James', Belhaven.
Preached and confirmed in St. Matthew's, Yeatesville.
Preached and confirmed in St. Mary's, Belhaven.
24. En route Wilmington.
25. Reception—St. Paul's, Wilmington.
26. Woman's Auxiliary Convention—St. James, Wilmington.
27. Woman's Auxiliary Convention—St. James, Wilmington.
28. Meeting of Diocesan Survey Committee.
29. En route.
30. Preached and confirmed in Church of the Advent, Williamston.
Preached and confirmed in Holy Innocents', Avoca.
31. En route.

FEBRUARY

1. En route Washington, D. C.
2. Virginia Theological Seminary.
3. Virginia Theological Seminary.

1950

Bishop's Diary

4. Church Missions House, New York City.
5. Church Missions House—New York City.
6. Church Missions House—New York City.
7. En route.
8. Diocesan Clergy Conference—Kinston.
9. Conference with Officers of Church Pension Fund.
10. Conference with Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
11. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department.
12. North Carolina College Student Conference—Christ Church, Raleigh.
13. Preached and confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
Preached and confirmed in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.
14. Conference—St. Paul's, Edenton.
15. Preached and confirmed in St. Anne's, Jacksonville.
16. Conference on Church Pension Fund.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
Received notice from the Bishop of Southern Ohio of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Arthur George Wilson.
18. Mid-Winter Youth Rally, Washington, North Carolina.
19. Mid-Winter Youth Rally, Washington, North Carolina.
20. Preached and confirmed in Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.
Episcopal Students Conference.
21. Addressed Woman's Auxiliary, Chapel Hill.
Addressed Laymen's League, Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
Received notice from Bishop of Oregon of Deposition of William H. Lankford.
22. En route.
23. Conference—Colored Church Workers—Wilmington.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Addressed St. James Auxiliary, Wilmington.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
- 28.

MARCH

1. Church Supper—St. James, Wilmington.
2. Ash Wednesday Service.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. En route.
6. Preached and confirmed in St. Paul's Edenton.
7. En route.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
- 9.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
Received notice from Bishop of Oregon of Deposition of Richard B. Bartlett.
12. En route.
13. Preached and confirmed in St. Thomas', Ahoskie.
14. Conferences—Edenton, Washington, and Greenville.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Received from the Bishop of Nebraska of Restoration to Priesthood of Paul H. Baker.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Lenten Service—Christ Church, New Bern.
19. En route.
20. Preached and confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
21. En route.

22. Lenten Service—Atlanta, Georgia.
23. Lenten Service—Atlanta, Georgia.
24. En route.
25. Conference—Rev. Julius A. Pratt.
Received notice from Bishop of Harrisburg of Deposition of William Hosking.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
Received notice from Bishop of Utah of Deposition of Walter P. Cable, Deacon.
27. Preached and confirmed in Grace Church, Whiteville.
28. Conference on Virginia Seminary.
29. Lenten Preaching in St. Michael's Church, Charleston.
30. Lenten Preaching in St. Michael's Church, Charleston.
31. Lenten Preaching in St. Michael's Church, Charleston.

APRIL

1. Lenten Preaching in St. Michael's Church, Charleston.
2. Conference with General George C. Marshall.
3. Preached and confirmed in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
Addressed St. John's Young People.
4. Funeral Service—Mr. Francis Parker Burgess, Stateburg, South Carolina.
5. Conference—Vestry of St. Barnabas', Snow Hill.
6. Conference—Diocesan Clergyman.
7. Conference with Seminary Student.
8. Conference with Seminary Student.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Preached and confirmed in St. James Church, Wilmington.
Preached and confirmed in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conference with Vestry of Grace Church, Whiteville.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Meeting of Budget Committee.
Holy Communion Service—St. James, Wilmington—Maundy Thursday.
15. Three-Hour Service—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
Confirmation Service—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
- 16.
17. Holy Communion—St. James, Wilmington.
Preached and confirmed—Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
18. Meeting with Bishops of North Carolina in Raleigh.
19. Addressed Boys' Brigade Dinner, Wilmington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Conference with Rev. Charles M. Johnson.
23. En route.
24. Preached and confirmed in Christ Church, New Bern.
Preached and confirmed in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
25. Conferences—Vanceboro, Gatesville, and Ahoskie.
Received the Rev. Arnold S. Nash into the Diocese from the Diocese of California.
26. Conferences—Winton, Murfreesboro, Winton, and Aurora.
27. Conference—Bonnerton.
Addressed Laymen's Meeting in Calvary Church, Tarboro.
28. En route.
29. Meeting of Diocesan Boundary Committee in Raleigh, North Carolina.
30. En route.

1950

Bishop's Diary

MAY

1. Preached and confirmed in Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
Preached and confirmed in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
Mite Box Service—St. James, Wilmington.
2. Meeting of Budget Committee.
3. Service—St. Philip's Church, Brunswick.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
Received notice of Deposition from the Bishop of Albany of Noel Patrick Conlon.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. En route Washington, D. C.
7. Wedding—St. Alban's Church, Washington. D. C.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Diocesan Convention—St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
12. Diocesan Convention—St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
- 13.
14. Dedication Service—Trinity Church, Lumberton.
15. Preached and confirmed in Trinity Church, Lumberton.
Preached and confirmed in St. Stephen's, Red Springs.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Meeting with Diocesan Lay Readers.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
- 20.
21. Preached and confirmed in St. Augustine's, Kinston.
22. Preached and confirmed in Holy Innocents', Seven Springs.
Preached and confirmed in Grace Church, Trenton.
- 23.
24. Fayetteville State Teachers College.
Addressed Men's Dinner—St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
25. Conference with the Rev. Edgar R. Neff.
Issued Letter Dimissory for the Rev. R. C. Hauser to the Diocese of Florida.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conference—Chairman of Department of Finance.
28. En route.
29. Preached and confirmed—Holy Trinity, Hertford.
Preached and confirmed—St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton.
30. Meeting of Trustees of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

JUNE

1. Conferences and correspondence.
Received the Rev. C. M. Johnson into the Diocese from the Diocese of Tennessee.
- 2.
3. Conference—St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
4. En route
5. Preached and confirmed in St. David's Church, Creswell.
Preached and confirmed in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
Preached and confirmed in St. Andrew's, Columbia.
6. Conference—St. Paul's, Beaufort.
7. Examination—Board of Examining Chaplains.
8. Wedding—Trinity Church, Lumberton.
9. Conference with Rev. Granville V. Peaks.

Bishop's Diary

May

10. Conference with President of Woman's Auxiliary
11. Laymen's Weekend—Camp Leach.
12. Laymen's Weekend—Camp Leach.
13. Adult Conference—Camp Leach.
14. Adult Conference—Camp Leach.
15. Adult Conference—Camp Leach.
Issued Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Julius A. Pratt to the Diocese of Tennessee.
16. Adult Conference—Camp Leach.
17. Adult Conference—Camp Leach.
Y. P. S. L. Convention—Camp Leach.
18. Y. P. S. L. Convention—Camp Leach.
19. Y. P. S. L. Convention—Camp Leach.
20. Senior Camp—Camp Leach.
21. Senior Camp—Camp Leach.
22. Senior Camp—Camp Leach.
23. Ordination to the Diaconate—M. W. Glover, Jr.—St. James Church, Wilmington.
Ordination to the Priesthood—Rev. Addison Hosea—St. James Church, Wilmington.
Ordination to the Priesthood—Rev. R. F. Kirchgessner—St. James, Wilmington.
24. Senior Camp—Camp Leach.
25. Senior Camp—Camp Leach.
26. Service—St. Luke's, Winterville.
Received notice from Bishop of Indianapolis of Deposition of W. E. Ashburn.
27. Washington, D. C.—in interest of Good Shepherd Hospital.
28. Washington, D. C.—in interest of Good Shepherd Hospital.
29. Ordination to the Diaconate of James P. Dees in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
30. Senior Camp—Camp Leach.
Received notice from Bishop of New York of Deposition of Charles Carson Liggett and Gordon Butler Wadhams.

JULY

1. Senior Camp—Camp Leach.
2. En route.
- 3.—17. Blowing Rock, North Carolina.
18. Funeral of Frank F. Fagan in Christ Church, New Bern.
Conference with Vestry of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
19. Conference with Vestry of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
Received notice from the Bishop of Quincy of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Walter Peter Crossman.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
Received notice from the Bishop of Western Massachusetts of the Restoration to the Priesthood of John Clarence Petrie.
23. En route.
- 24.—31. Blowing Rock.
30. Received the Rev. Ernest H. Williams into the Diocese from the Diocese of Virginia.

AUGUST

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
Received notice from the Bishop of Virginia of the Deposition of James B. Roe.

1950

Bishop's Diary

3. Meeting of Youth Department—St. Pauls' Church, Beaufort.
4. Meeting of Youth Department—St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
5. Conference—Christ Church, New Bern.
6. Roanoke Island, North Carolina.
7. Preached Lost Colony Service—Roanoke Island.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conference with young people about Ministry.
- 11.
- 12.
13. Conference with Miss Robertson—Kinston.
14. Service—Mount Olive, North Carolina.
15. Addressed Women of the Presbyterian Church, Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina.
16. Conference with Vestry of Grace Church, Whiteville.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conference with Rev. Ernest H. Williams, Greenville.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Addressed Newspaper Convention, Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina.
21. Preached and confirmed in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
- 24.
25. Meeting of Promotion Department.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. King-Hawes Wedding at St. James Church, Wilmington.
28. Service—St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
29. Conference with Rev. Charles M. Johnson.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

SEPTEMBER

1. Conference with Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins.
2. Meeting of Diocesan Survey Committee.
3. Confirmation Service—St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
4. Institution Service—Rev. James P. Dees—Holy Cross Church, Aurora.
Service—St. John's Church, Bonneron.
5. En route.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conference on Camp Leach.
8. Conference with Mr. C. Edward Sharp.
9. Conference with Mr. Williams Murchison.
10. Wedding—Boatwright-Seigler.
Confirmation Service for Holy Cross Church, Aurora.
- 11.—16. En route San Francisco—General Convention.
15. Received the Rev. Thomas L. Hastings into the Diocese from the Diocese of Kentucky.
16. Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the Deposition of Philip L. Shutt.
- 16.—24. Meeting of the Budget and Program Committee—San Francisco.
22. Received notice from the Bishop of Virginia of the Deposition of Merrill J. Yoh.
25. Service—Grace Cathedral—San Francisco.
- 26.—30. General Convention—San Francisco.

OCTOBER

1. Issued Letter Dimissory for Rev. John C. Grainger to Diocese of Maryland.
- 1.—9. General Convention—San Francisco.
- 10.—16. En route.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Addressed Men's Club—St. Paul's, Wilmington.
19. Drake-Dunn Wedding in Church of the Advent, Williamston.
20. Confirmation Service—Camp LeJeune Chapel.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Hooper-Trask Wedding—First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
23. Convocation of Colored Church Workers—St. Mark's Church, Wilmington. (Confirmation)
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Board of Trustees Meeting—St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
26. Meeting—Department of Christian Education.
27. Meeting—Executive Council and Finance Department, Wilmington.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Meeting with Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro. Dedication Service—Grace Church, Plymouth.
30. Preached and confirmed in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor. Young People's Convocation—St. Thomas' Church, Windsor. Preached and confirmed in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.
31. Meeting of Vestry of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

NOVEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence. Received the Rev. George C. Stierwald into the Diocese from the Diocese of Rochester.
2. Meeting on Bishop Darst Memorial Campaign.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conference with Rev. James F. Ferneyhough.
5. Baptism—St. Paul's Edenton. Wedding—St. Paul's, Edenton.
6. Preached and confirmed in St. Mary's, Kinston. Young People's Convocation—St. Mary's, Kinston. Preached and confirmed in St. Augustine's, Kinston.
7. En route.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Convocation of Wilmington—Trinity Church, Lumberton.
10. Convocation of Edenton—St. Peter's Church, Washington. Laymen's Dinner—Farmville.
11. Meeting of Diocesan Clergy Conference—St. Mary's, Kinston. Institution of Rev. Thomas L. Hastings, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
12. Conference—Washington, North Carolina.
13. Preached and confirmed—St. Peter's Church, Washington. Preached and confirmed—St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads. Preached and confirmed—St. Paul's, Washington.
14. Conference with Rev. James F. Ferneyhough.
15. Meeting of Kanuga Board, Columbia, South Carolina.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Parish Dinner—St. Paul's, Greenville.
18. Parish Dinner—Christ Church, New Bern.
19. Confirmation Service—St. Peter's Church, Washington.
20. Preached and confirmed in St. Thomas', Bath. Preached and confirmed in Zion Church, Jessama.

1950

Bishop's Diary

- Preached and confirmed in Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
21. Meeting of Camp Leach Committee—St. Peter's, Washington.
 22. Conferences and correspondence.
 23. Conferences and correspondence.
 24. Conferences and correspondence.
 25. Meeting of Vestry of St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
 26. En route.
 27. Preached and confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
Preached in St. Andrew's, Calabash.
 28. Addressed St. John's Men's Club, Wilmington.
 - 29.
 30. Service—St. John's Church, Wilmington.

DECEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Service—St. John's Church, Wilmington.
3. Laymen's Conference at Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.
4. Milton Memorial Service—St. James Church, Wilmington.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Conference with Chairman of Finance Department.
9. Confirmation Service for Chaplain Frank F. Smart, of Camp Le-Jeune, at St. James Church, Wilmington.
10. Confirmation—St. Peter's Church, Washington.
11. Preached and confirmed in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
Preached and confirmed in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
12. Parish Dinner—Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
13. Clergy Conference—St. Mary's, Kinston.
14. Meeting with Vestry of Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
15. Confirmation Service—St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
16. Meeting Bishop Darst Memorial Committee at Queen Anne Hotel, New Bern.
Addressed Men's Club—St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
- 17.
18. Preached and confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
Preached and confirmed in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.
Preached and confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
19. Addressed Y. M. C. A. Bible Class, Wilmington.
20. Addressed Civic Clubs, Wilmington.
21. Wedding—Robert M. Smith of St. John's Church in St. John's Church, Savannah.
22. Meeting Bishop Darst Memorial Committee.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Mid-night Holy Communion Service—St. John's Church, Wilmington.
25. Preached and confirmed in Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
Preached and confirmed in St. Luke's Mission, Spofford Mills.
26. Gave address on Cancer Prevention, Wilmington, North Carolina.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
Received notice from the Bishop of New Hampshire of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Alban Richey.
30. Conference with the Rev. Ernest Lindner, Fayetteville, North Carolina.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

Confirmations

May

CONFIRMATIONS—1949

Presented by:	Number
Banks, Rev. Joseph H.	14
Bonner, Rev. John H.	9
Bridgers, Rev. Arthur D.	6
Brown, Rev. J. B.	1
Dees, Rev. James P.	14
Ferneyhough, Rev. James F.	26
Gaither, Rev. B. W.	11
Gardner, Rev. Stephen	St. Peter's 20
	St. Paul's 8
	28
Gilmer, Rev. Harold W.	3
Glover, Rev. Mortimer W.	13
Grainger, Rev. John C.	6
Green, N. C.—Senior Warden—Advent, Williamston	2
Griffith, Rev. S. N.	2
Hamilton, Rev. John M.	10
Hardy, Rev. John W.	10
Hauser, Rev. Roscoe C.	11
Hill, Rev. George F.	12
Hosea, Rev. Addison	3
Huske, Rev. B. F.	2
Jillson, Rev. Edmund T.	1
Kirchgessner, Rev. Robert F.	3
Mackie, Rev. A. J.	1
Martin, Rev. William L.	St. Paul's, Beaufort 45
	St. Clement's, Beaufort 3
	48
Miller, Rev. Alexander	15
Moseley, Rev. Edwin F.	18
Noe, Rev. A. C. D.	13
Peaks, Rev. Granville V.	9
Pratt, Rev. Julius A.	5
Rountree, Rev. Jack R.	9
St Amand, Ashley T.	3
Sturgis, Rev. Richard L.	7
Spruill, Rev. E. M.	3
Smart, Chaplain Frank F. (Camp LeJeune)	13
Smith, Robert M.	1
Wicker, Rev. Worth	1
Wilkins, Rev. W. A.	8
Williams, Rev. C. E.	21
Total Confirmations for 1949	362

1950

Treasurer's Report

Appendix "B"

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending Dec. 31, 1949

May 10-11, 1950

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year, January 1, 1949 to Dec. 31, 1949.

ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer

RECEIPTS—1949

Apportionments:—Schedule "A"

Parishes and Missions	\$46,000.73	
Church Schools (Mite Boxes)	3,331.44	
Lenten and Easter Offerings	836.77	\$ 50,168.94

National Council:

Negro Work	\$ 3,300.00	
U. T. O.	4,220.30	
Army and Navy	795.00	8,315.30

Interest and Rents	733.00
--------------------------	--------

Woman's Auxiliary:

College Student Worker (1949)	200.00
-------------------------------------	--------

Laymen's Thank Offering:

Inland Waterway Worker	420.00
------------------------------	--------

Trust Funds	2,404.55
-------------------	----------

Refund Diocesan Convention	244.77
----------------------------------	--------

Bishop's Fund—Schedule "B"	3,087.35
----------------------------------	----------

Church School Service Program (Birthday Thank Offerings)—Schedule "C"	258.42
---	--------

Arrears	411.22
---------------	--------

Thompson Orphanage—Schedule "D"	4,127.60
---------------------------------------	----------

Good Friday Offerings—Schedule "F"	457.83
--	--------

Miscellaneous Items—Schedule "E"	13,247.46
--	-----------

Bank Balance January 1, 1949	21,078.72
------------------------------------	-----------

Total Receipts	\$105,155.16
----------------------	--------------

DISBURSEMENTS

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE:

Bishop's Salary	\$ 6,500.00
Bishop's Travel	2,000.00
Bishop's Pension Premium	542.00
Bishop's Maintenance Bishop's House	476.70
Treasurer's Salary	1,200.00
Treasurer's Travel	190.45
Treasurer's Bond	25.00
Secretary's Salary	2,199.96
Office Rent	600.00
Postage and Printing	363.57
Telephone and Telegraph	366.51

	Treasurer's Report	May
Special Printing.....	131.61	
Miscellaneous	489.34	
Brooklyn Mission Water Bill.....	17.40	
Diocesan Convention	288.72	
Printing Journal.....	758.00	
Presiding Bishop's Salary.....	312.00	\$ 16,461.26

CHURCH'S PROGRAM:

National Church Quota.....	\$10,400.00	
Missionary Salaries and Expenses.....	31,949.11	
Missionary Pension Premiums	1,365.55	
Synod Quota	411.00	
Army and Navy—Fort Bragg	260.00	
Department of Youth (Sewanee).....	850.00	
Department of Youth.....	200.00	
Department of Christian Education.....	1,794.35	
Department of Promotion.....	575.00	
National Convention.....	2,733.56	
Bishop's Fund.....	3,353.43	
Clearing Items—Schedule "G".....	10,808.88	
Miscellaneous—Schedule "H".....	9,163.77	
World Relief.....	2,821.11	
Thompson Orphanage.....	4,127.60	
Mission Herald.....	400.00	
Modern Communications.....	1,250.01	\$ 82,463.37
Bank Balance Dec. 31, 1949.....		6,230.53
Grand Total.....		\$105,155.16

CHURCH SCHOOL (MITE BOX)—1949

Schedule "A"

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 22.62
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	20.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	237.13
Calabash, St. Andrew's.....	11.79
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	25.84
Creswell, St. David's.....	44.27
Edenton, St. John's.....	50.65
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	262.34
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	10.75
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	14.80
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	15.96
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	84.62
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	318.73
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	20.27
Jessama, Zion.....	60.85
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	20.22
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	110.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	407.85
North West, All Souls'.....	5.00
Plymouth, Grace.....	125.65
Roper, St. Ann's.....	18.00
Roper, St. Luke's.....	57.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	14.06
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents.....	34.54
Sladesville, St. John's.....	1.00

1950

Treasurer's Report

Washington, St. Paul's	10.00
Washington, St. Peter's	300.00
Williamston, Advent	22.30
Wilmington, St. James	434.03
Wilmington, St. John's	330.79
Wilmington, St. Luke's	10.55
Wilmington, St. Mark's	7.30
Wilmington, St. Paul's	150.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	53.86
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	18.67

\$3,331.44

EASTER AND LENTEN OFFERINGS—1949

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	\$ 24.67
Carolina Beach, All Saints'	5.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	443.02
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	32.20
Gaus' Landing Mission	3.94
Gatesville, St. Mary's	29.70
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	5.57
Kinston, Christ Chapel	75.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	(1948) \$50.00
	(1949) 50.00
	<u>100.00</u>
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	23.13
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	68.00
Whiteville, Grace	18.34
Winton, St. John's	8.20

\$ 836.77

RECEIPTS FOR BISHOP'S FUND—1949

Schedule "B"

Ahoskie, St. Thomas	\$ 43.96
Aurora, Holy Cross	43.53
Avoca, Holy Innocents	60.82
Bath, St. Thomas'	38.07
Beaufort, St. Clement's	\$ 7.72
	6.00
	<u>13.72</u>
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$66.08
	28.25
	<u>94.33</u>
Belhaven, St. James	28.74
Bonnerton, St. John's	\$17.00
	10.75
	<u>27.75</u>
Chocowinity, Trinity	37.29
Columbia, St. Andrew's	20.43
Creswell, St. David's	40.57
Edenton, St. John's	5.84
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	95.11
Elizbaeth City, St. Philip's	3.10
Faison, St. Gabriel's	15.72
Fayetteville, St. John's	58.12
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	23.87
Greenville, St. Paul's	36.40

Treasurer's Report		May
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's		6.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	\$75.60	
	34.05	109.65
Jessama, Zion		53.79
Jacksonville, St. Anne's		42.52
Kinston, St. Augustine's	\$ 4.31	
	9.90	14.21
Kinston, St. Mary's		67.17
Lumberton, Trinity		46.24
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		16.61
New Bern, Christ		75.16
North West, All Souls'		10.00
Plymouth, Grace	\$73.40	
(Y.P.S.L.)	5.00	78.40
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		23.00
Roper, St. Ann's		5.00
Roper, St. Luke's		31.31
Roxobel, St. Mark's	\$66.00	
	64.08	130.08
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents		42.79
Trenton, Grace Church		51.20
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd		13.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	\$34.42	
	29.66	64.08
Washington, St. Paul's		10.00
Washington, St. Peter's	\$100.00	
(Mary C. Tankard, Treas., Chapt. 2, Woman's Auxiliary)	10.00	110.00
Whiteville, Grace		33.57
Williamston, Advent		59.55
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		28.47
Wilmington, St. James	\$171.85	
Ordination Service Offering, June 23, 1949	76.51	
	1.00	
	1.00	250.36
Wilmington, St. John's		93.47
Wilmington, St. Luke's		6.41
Wilmington, St. Mark's		16.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	\$30.50	
	18.10	
	1.00	49.60
Windsor, St. Thomas'		61.59
Winterville, St. Luke's		40.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		35.00
Gift—Mr. Marsden Bellamy		100.00
Miss Margaret Nash—(In memory of Bishop Darst)		10.00
Gift, Herbert Boone, Washington, D. C.		50.00
Gift—Walker Taylor, Jr.		5.00
Refund Loan from Bishop's Fund for Church Institution Day		50.00
Reimbursement Delegates to St. Augustine's Conference for Church Workers (Rev. Joseph H. Banks)		95.75

1950

Treasurer's Report

Gift—Mrs. J. N. Brand	10.00
Mr. and Mrs. George Lewis—Mount Olive	10.00
Mr. and Mrs. John E. Tyler, Mr. John E. Tyler (In memory of Mr. Richard W. Askew, Windsor, North Carolina)	5.00
Gift—Chaplain J. Leon Malone	10.00
Gift—Frances D. Penton	100.00
Gift—Nell E. Murchison	100.00
Gift—Mrs. W. D. Grimes	10.00
Mrs. E. M. Powell, President, Colored Convocation	25.00
Miscellaneous	145.00
	<hr/> \$3,087.35

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING—1949

Schedule "C"

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	\$ 5.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	4.83
Bath, St. Thomas'	3.25
Beaufort, St. Paul's	7.70
Belhaven, St. James	2.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	5.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	3.08
Clinton, St. Paul's	(1948) \$3.65
	(1949) 4.05
	<hr/> 7.70

Creswell, Christ Church	5.22
Edenton, St. John's	1.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	13.95
Farmville, Emmanuel	12.45
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	2.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	10.77
Kinston, Christ Chapel	10.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	2.00
New Bern, Christ Church	13.25
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	10.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	5.08
Roper, St. Luke's	B.T.O. \$8.30
	Little Helpers 4.06
	<hr/> 12.36

Roxobel, St. Mark's	2.06
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	22.08
Sladesville, St. John's	1.00
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	7.62
Washington, St. Peter's	12.50
Wilmington, St. John's	26.60
Wilmington, St. James	24.81
Wilmington, St. Paul's	12.50
Windsor, St. Thomas'	4.11
Woodville, Grace	4.50
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	4.00

	\$ 258.42
Expense in Mailing out B.T.O. Literature	6.16
	<hr/> \$ 252.26

Treasurer's Report

May

RECEIPTS FOR THOMPSON ORPHANAGE—1949

Schedule "D"

Bath, St. Thomas		\$ 5.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's		180.00
Belhaven, St. James		17.96
Chocowinity, Trinity		13.72
Columbia, St. Andrew's		14.00
Creswell, St. David's		30.86
Edenton, St. John's		5.50
Edenton, St. Paul's		288.75
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	\$261.95	
	27.00	288.95
<hr/>		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		110.00
Greenville, St. Paul's		76.77
Hope Mills, Christ Church		35.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	\$190.00	
	10.00	200.00
<hr/>		
Jessama, Zion	\$16.97	
(Church School)	40.33	
	6.00	63.30
<hr/>		
Kinston, St. Mary's		275.67
Kinston, Christ Chapel		10.00
Lake Landing, St. George's		10.50
New Bern, Christ Church	\$ 1.00	
	235.65	236.65
<hr/>		
North West, All Souls'		7.75
Plymouth, Grace		60.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		24.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's		27.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's		57.93
Washington, St. Peter's		500.00
Williamston, Advent		131.15
American Bible Society		62.00
General Theological Seminary		62.00
University of the South		62.00
Laymen's Thank Offering		50.01
Wilmington, St. James	\$ 10.00	
	1,001.76	1,011.76
<hr/>		
Wilmington, St. John's	\$147.36	
	20.00	167.36
<hr/>		
Windsor, St. Thomas'		60.70
Woodville, Grace		136.59
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		17.83
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		10.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		15.90
Woolvin Fund, Trustee, Diocese of East Carolina		37.00
		<hr/>
		\$4,127.60

1950

Treasurer's Report

MISCELLANEOUS (RECEIPTS)

Schedule "E"

Modern Communications Account (Radio)	\$ 1,250.01
World Relief	2,821.11
Virginia Theological Seminary	5,885.47
Virginia Seminary Operating Expenses	77.40
Y.P.S.L.—Bishop Gordon, Alaska	113.22
Woman's Auxiliary Contributions:	
Negro Youth Leadership	\$ 10.00
Bishop's Educational Fund	300.00
	<u>310.00</u>
Camp Leach	52.00
Youth Offerings	104.24
Note—Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	1,993.34
Miscellaneous	404.66
	<u>\$13,247.46</u>

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS—1949

Schedule "F"

Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 17.50
Bath, St. Thomas'	3.50
Beaufort, St. Paul's	17.75
Creswell, St. David's	24.25
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	10.40
Greenville, St. Paul's	33.86
Hertford, Holy Trinity	30.05
Jessama, Zion	3.50
Lake Landing, St. George's	5.05
Lumberton, Trinity	12.73
New Bern, Christ Church	30.58
Plymouth, Grace Church	9.45
Roper, St. Luke's	4.40
Washington, St. Peter's	68.00
Wilmington, St. James	79.30
Wilmington, St. John's	85.62
Wilmington, St. Mark's	3.93
Wilmington, St. Paul's	10.46
Woodville, Grace	7.50
	<u>\$457.83</u>

ITEMS CLEARING THROUGH OFFICE

Schedule "G"

Virginia Seminary	\$ 5,910.47
Laymen's Thank Offering	200.01
Good Friday Offering	457.83
Woman's Auxiliary	853.09
American Bible Society	62.00
General Theological Seminary	62.00
Bishop Gordon—Alaska	113.22
Galilee Mission	500.00
Brooklyn Mission	107.10
Church School Service Program (B.T.O.)	258.42

Treasurer's Report		May
Note—Paid	2,000.00	
Miscellaneous	284.74	
		<u>\$10,808.88</u>

MISCELLANEOUS

Schedule "H"

Invested—Wilmington Building and Loan Associations	\$4,000.00
Invested—U. S. 1½ Treas. Note	1,009.38
Invested—Niagara Hudson 1st \$5.00 pfd.	3,969.44
Miscellaneous	184.95
	<u>\$9,163.77</u>

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

Murchison Building
Wilmington, North Carolina

April 15, 1950

Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Diocese of East Carolina, as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31st, 1949.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded on the stubs of the official receipt book, to the records and to the depository. Income, as shown by the receipts, and the distribution of this income was accepted as correct. Disbursements were made by approved vouchers drawn on the depository, the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

We have prepared a statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period under review. The totals of our statement are reconciled with the totals of the Treasurer's report as follows:

Receipts	\$ 84,076.44
Bank Balance—January 1, 1949	21,078.72
Total	<u>\$105,155.16</u>
Disbursements	\$ 98,924.63
Bank Balance—December 31, 1949	6,230.53
Total	<u>\$105,155.16</u>

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

FUND BALANCE—January 1, 1949

Securities Owned (Par Value)

Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co.

4½% Bonds\$ 6,000.00

U. S. Gov. "G" Bonds—2½%..... 9,000.00 \$15,000.00

Note Receivable—Bath Restoration

Fund 1,190.00

1950

Treasurer's Report

Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C. (Book Value)			
510 Orange Street.....	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets	1,000.00	21,800.00	
Fund Held by the Trustees, Diocese East Carolina—Proceeds from Sale of 1311 Chestnut St., Wilmington, N. C.....			
		4,000.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.....		3,000.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.—On Deposit.....		21,078.72	\$ 66,068.72
RECEIPTS			84,076.44
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND FUND BALANCE			\$150,145.16
DISBURSEMENTS			
By Checks Drawn on Depository—Diocese of East Carolina		\$98,924.63	
Less: Checks Issued for Purchase of Securities—See Fund Balance, December 31, 1949	(A)	8,978.82	
		89,945.81	
Disbursed by Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina from Funds Held from Proceeds of Sale of 1311 Chestnut Street, Wilmington, North Carolina, Good Shepherd Hospital		1,200.00	
Advance to Trinity Church for Purchase of Lumberton, N. C., Property—Net		1,100.00	\$ 92,245.81
BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR			\$ 57,899.35
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS:			
Securities Owned			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co. 4½% Bonds—Par Value		\$ 6,000.00	
U. S. Gov. "G" Bonds—2½%—Par Value.....		9,000.00	
Carolina Building and Loan Association Paid-up Stock—Cost	(A)	2,000.00	
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association Paid-up Stock—Cost	(A)	2,000.00	
U. S. Government Bond—1½% Due 1950—Cost	(A)	1,009.38	
Niagara Mohawk Power Company—160 Shares No-Par Stock — Cost.....	(A)	3,969.44	\$23,978.82
Note Receivable—Bath Restoration Fund		1,190.00	

Audit Report		May
Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.		
(Book Value)		
510 Orange Street	20,800.00	
8th and Nixon Streets	1,000.00	21,800.00
Fund Held by the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina—Proceeds from Sale of 1311 Chestnut Street, Wilmington, N.C.		
		1,700.00
Scholarship—St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00
Wilmington Savings and Trust Company—On Deposit	6,230.53	\$ 57,899.35

The securities were inspected by us on April 13, 1950. Four \$1,000.00 Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company 4½% Bonds are held by the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company as security for a loan made subsequent to December 31, 1949, the balance of the securities are in a safe deposit box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina. Funds on deposit with the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, were reconciled with the records of the depository. Other Assets are presented as reflected by the records and/or previous reports.

The statement setting forth the financial condition of the Diocese at December 31st, 1949, and the Receipts and Disbursements for the year then ended is presented subject to the foregoing comments.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY
By: R. C. PLATT, JR.,
C.P.A. (N. C.)

Appendix "C"

AUDIT REPORT

The Board of Trustees,
Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

As requested by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, we have examined the books and records of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1949, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following Exhibits and Schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Principal	Exhibit "A"
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Income	Exhibit "B"
Invested Funds	Schedule No. 1
Real Estate Owned—The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	Schedule No. 2

Our examination embraced tracing of receipts, as shown by the books and records, to the depository. All disbursements were made

1950

Audit Report

from the depository, The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income and disbursements were accepted as correct and not verified. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository as of December 31, 1949. Securities, held for safe keeping in a safe deposit box at The Bank of Wilmington, Wilmington, North Carolina were inspected by us on April 13, 1950. The examiner was informed that the Certificate of deposit of the International Match Company, shown as invested funds of the Robert Strange Memorial Fund and the Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate, is worthless. Real Estate, owned by the Trustees, was accepted as correct and deeds were not inspected. Your attention is again called to the comments pertaining to real estate in the audit report for the previous year. During the period under review \$40.00 was collected from Emeline Northcutt and this collection was again handled as a down payment on real estate sales—see the Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate. The assets of the various funds are presented as reflected by the books and records.

Investments of the Joint Bond Account, not shown on Schedule No. 1, are six \$1,000.00 A. C. L. Gen. Un. 4½% 1964 Bonds, cost \$6,487.50. The equity of the various funds in these bonds is as follows:

Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	\$ 443.50
Julia Campbell Memorial	301.05
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews—Wrightsville	260.85
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	301.05
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	466.70
John Harvey Fund	815.85
Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	501.75
Anne M. Hughes Fund	301.05
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	301.05
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	501.75
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	501.75
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	215.75
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	541.85
The Bishop Watson Fund	343.25
Students Loan Fund	690.30
	<u>\$6,487.50</u>

The Exhibits and Schedules setting forth the financial condition of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina is presented subject to the foregoing comments.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

December 31, 1949

Exhibit "A"

	Wilm. Sav. & Trust Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	\$ 86.37	\$ 3,664.75	\$ 3,751.12
Julia Campbell Memorial	.95	301.05	302.00
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews, Wrightsville	105.02	260.85	365.87

	Audit Report		May
Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund	11.25	1,488.75	1,500.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	5,069.61	30,120.76	35,190.37
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	.95	301.05	302.00
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	8.66	2,546.70	2,555.36
John Harvey Fund	34.21	2,187.10	2,221.31
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	40.25	501.75	542.00
Anne M. Hughes Fund	618.75	401.05	1,019.80
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	.95	301.05	302.00
Joint Bond Account		6,487.50*	6,487.50*
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	40.25	501.75	542.00
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial Fund		50.00	50.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	40.25	501.75	542.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	5.50	6,415.75	6,421.25
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	26.21	10,042.84	10,069.05
Tracey Fund		100.00	100.00
The Bishop Watson Fund	144.18	20,880.50	21,024.68
Sale of Church Site, Warsaw, N. C.	1,250.00		1,250.00
The Julia K. Woolvin Fund	44.25	1,040.00	1,084.25
Carolyn W. Hughes	5,000.00		5,000.00
TOTALS	\$12,527.61	\$86,020.45	\$98,548.06

(*) Not included in total—See Comments.

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCE—INCOME

Exhibit "B"

December 31, 1949

	Wilm. Sav. & Trust Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	\$ 282.63	\$	\$ 282.63
Julia Campbell Memorial			
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews, Wrightsville	32.49		32.49
Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund	220.75		220.75
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	.71	2,421.38	2,422.09
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial			
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	108.50	404.50	513.00
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	473.30		473.30
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund	519.11		519.11
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	502.34		502.34
John Harvey Fund			
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.			
Anne M. Hughes Fund			
Joseph Huske Fund	778.55	1,396.72	2,175.27
Estate of Allen E. Jackson	1,289.70		1,289.70
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	93.15		93.15
Joint Bond Account			

1950	Audit Report		
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund ----			
Fund for St. Matthews Church,			
Maxton, N. C.-----	49.00		49.00
Miscellaneous ----	27.60		27.60
Morehead City Lot-----	199.75		199.75
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest-----			
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial			
Scholarship -----	625.36		625.36
South Mills, N. C.-----	325.00		325.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund-----			
St. Luke's Mission-----	141.60		141.60
St. Philips, Elizabeth City, N. C.-----	345.67		345.67
Students Loan Fund-----	1,441.96	1,915.30	3,357.26
Tracey Fund-----			
The Bishop Watson Fund-----			
The Julia K. Woolvin Fund-----			
Sale—1311 Chestnut Street,			
Wilmington, N. C.-----	1,700.00		1,700.00
TOTALS -----	\$9,157.17	\$6,137.90	\$15,295.07

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1949

Schedule No. 1

	Total	Principal	Income
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial			
Scholarship			
Bonds—A. C. L. Gen. Un.			
4½ %—1964	\$ 3,221.25	\$ 3,221.25	\$
Equity—Joint Bond Account	443.50	443.50	
	3,664.75	3,664.75	
Julia Campbell Memorial			
Equity—Joint Bond Account	301.05	301.05	
Cemetery Fund— St. Andrews—			
Wrightsville			
Equity—Joint Bond Account	260.85	260.85	
Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund			
Bond—A. C. L. Gen. Un.			
4½ %—1964	1,088.75	1,088.75	
Bond—U. S. Government, Series			
"G"—2½ %—1958	400.00	400.00	
	1,488.75	1,488.75	
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate			
Real Estate Owned—			
Schedule No. 2	21,486.75		
Certificate of Deposit—			
International Match Company	626.06		
Bond—A. C. L. Gen. Un.			
4½ %—1964	1,088.75		
Bonds—\$7,700.00 U. S. Government			
Series "G"—2½ %	7,700.00		

Audit Report		May	
Notes and Mortgages			
Camp Leach, N. C.			
Loaned January 21, 1946—4%—	1,000.00		
Henry and Ella Jane Bragg, Jr.			
Due \$10.00 per month—Balance of			
Note of September 29, 1944—	439.06		
Truly Regent Barnes			
Due \$10.00 per month—Balance			
of Note of September 9, 1944—	201.52		
	<u>32,542.14</u>	<u>30,120.76</u>	<u>2,421.38</u>
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial			
Equity—Joint Bond Account—	301.05	301.05	
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.			
Bonds—A. C. L.—4½%—1964—	2,067.50	1,663.00	404.50
50 Shs.—American Tobacco Co.			
Common "B"—	1,250.00	1,250.00	
20 Shs.—Carolina Light & Power Co.			
\$5.00 Pfd.—	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	<u>\$ 4,817.50</u>	<u>\$ 4,413.00</u>	<u>\$ 404.50</u>
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund			
Bond—A. C. L. 1st Consol. Mtg.—			
4%—1952 —	\$ 2,080.00	\$ 2,080.00	\$
Equity—Joint Bond Account—	466.70	466.70	
	<u>2,546.70</u>	<u>2,546.70</u>	
John Harvey Fund			
Bond—A. C. L. Gen. Un.			
4½%—1964 —	1,071.25	1,071.25	
Bond—U. S. Government—			
2½%—1958 —	300.00	300.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account—	815.85	815.85	
	<u>2,187.10</u>	<u>2,187.10</u>	
Fund for Holy Trinity Church,			
Hertford, N. C.			
Equity—Joint Bond Account—	501.75	501.75	
Anne M. Hughes Fund			
Bond—U. S. Government—			
Series "G"—2½% —	100.00	100.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account—	301.05	301.05	
	<u>401.05</u>	<u>401.05</u>	
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.			
Equity—Joint Bond Account—	301.05	301.05	
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund			
Equity—Joint Bond Account—	501.75	501.75	

1950	Audit Report		
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial Fund			
2 U. S. Savings, Series "F"			
Bond—Maturity Value	50.00	50.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest			
Equity—Joint Bond Account	501.75	501.75	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship			
Bonds—A. C. L. 1st Consol. Mtg.—			
4%—1952	5,200.00	5,200.00	
Bond—U. S. Government—			
Series "G"—2½%	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	215.75	215.75	
	6,415.75	6,415.75	
Tracey Fund			
1 Sh.—Northern Pacific Railway—			
Common	100.00	100.00	
Joseph Huske Fund			
Bond—A. C. L. Gen. Un.			
4½%—1964	1,073.75		1,073.75
Investment in Fayetteville Property	322.97		322.97
	\$ 1,396.72		\$1,396.72
Robert Strange Memorial Fund			
International Match Company			
Certificate of Deposit	\$ 1,753.49	\$ 1,753.49	\$
40 Shs.—General Motors—5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Note Receivable—Camp Leach,			
Washington, N. C.—Loaned			
May 8, 1933	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Bonds—A.C. L. Gen. Un.			
4½%—1964	2,147.50	2,147.50	
Bond—U. S. Government—			
Series "G"—2½%	100.00	100.00	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	541.85	541.85	
	10,042.84	10,042.84	
The Bishop Watson Fund			
Bonds—7 A. C. L. Gen. Un			
4½%—1964	7,546.25	7,546.25	
Bonds—10 Missouri Pacific—5%	10,000.00	10,000.00	
Bond—U. S. Government—			
Series "G"—1958	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Bond—U. S. Government—			
Series "G"—1959	300.00	300.00	
Note and Mortgage Receivable			
St. James Parish,			
Wilmington, N. C.	691.00	691.00	
Note Receivable—Camp Leach			
Purchased January 5, 1944	1,000.00	1,000.00	

Audit Report		May
Equity—Joint Bond Account	343.25	343.25
	<u>20,880.50</u>	<u>20,880.50</u>
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund		
Bond—A. C. L. 1st Consol. Mtg.— 4%—1952	1,040.00	1,040.00
Student Loan Fund		
Notes Receivable		
Camp Leach, Washington, N. C.	500.00	500.00
Harvey W. Glazier	100.00	100.00
Vernon Earl Otis	25.00	25.00
James P. Dees	300.00	300.00
Mortimer W. Glover, Jr.	300.00	300.00
Equity—Joint Bond Account	690.30	690.30
	<u>1,915.30</u>	<u>1,915.30</u>
TOTALS—To Exhibits "A" and "B" ..	<u>\$92,158.35</u>	<u>\$86,020.45</u>
		<u>\$6,137.90</u>

REAL ESTATE OWNED

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate

December 31, 1949

Schedule No. 2

White Section	Land	Building	Total
Pollock Street			
135-135½	\$1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
137½	500.00	1,300.00	1,800.00
137	700.00	1,800.00	2,500.00
147	700.00	1,100.00	1,800.00
147½	1,000.00		1,000.00
149	700.00	800.00	1,500.00
151	800.00	1,200.00	2,000.00
153	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00
Burn Street			
19	300.00	550.00	850.00
21	300.00	550.00	850.00
25	300.00	550.00	850.00
27	300.00	550.00	850.00
	<u>7,600.00</u>	<u>12,400.00</u>	
Total Real Estate—White Section			20,000.00
Negro Section			
Lot 26	175.00		175.00
Total Real Estate—New Bern, N. C.			20,175.00
Galilee Mission Property			
House and Lot—Galilee Mission—Lake Phelps, N. C.			1,536.75
			<u>21,711.75</u>
Less: Payment by Emeline Northcutt on Real Estate Purchase of New Bern, N. C. Property. See Comments			225.00
Total—To Schedule No. 1, Sheet 1			<u>\$21,486.75</u>

1950

Report of the Woman's Auxiliary

Appendix "D"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE
DIOCESAN CONVENTION MAY 1950

Reverend Father in God, Clergy of the Diocese and
Lay Members of the Convention:

Although my two terms as President of the Woman's Auxiliary ended February first 1950, the Auxiliary report to the Diocesan Convention covers the activities from January first to January first and so it has always been the custom for the retired President to report the work of the preceding year to the Convention as it was carried out during her term of office.

As this is my final report to you I would like to look back not only on the work of the past year but I would like to bring before you a picture of just a little of what has been accomplished, during my six years of service, by the women of East Carolina.

These have been years of privilege for me. Many I now call friends have come into my life through the shared interest of love for the Auxiliary. The knowledge gained through membership on the Executive Council and Diocesan Departments will ever be an inspiration.

As you hear this report of work accomplished during these six years it is my special desire that it may impress upon you, in an indelible manner, the debt we owe to the leaders who have gone before me. Too often we take for granted the many things that have been passed on to us, not realizing the courage, the foresight or the struggle involved. To the yesterdays belong the victories of today.

A study of the Auxiliary reports during the past six years gives us much to be thankful for and offers to the women of the church a real challenge. Our financial gifts have been generous, there has been an increasing effort for more systematic programs, the work of the departments has been definite and constructive, and beneath it all there is an eagerness for a greater reality of the life of the Spirit.

If these years have been profitable, and they have, it is because the women of East Carolina, as individuals, have worked to make the Auxiliary a spiritual force in each parish and mission. I know that never has a Diocesan President had a finer, more loyal, more consecrated group than it has been my joy to serve. No group of women ever accepted their tasks with a truer Christian spirit, endeavoring through Worship, Study, Gifts and Service to build a part of "that city that hath been too long a dream."

It has been most gratifying to see in many places a new and vigorous interest displayed. I believe that I can truthfully say that many women are experiencing a new joy of service to the Church. Throughout the Diocese there has been an ever-growing spirit of cooperation. Through the Educational Department there has been a broadening knowledge of the General Church Program. We are thankful for a quickening of the spiritual life of the Diocese and for the awakening of new interest in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary.

In a report of this kind, there is neither time nor space to mention many fine pieces of work done by the departments and committees; but a careful study of their reports and of the Parish Auxiliary reports over these past years reveals a steady growth of more women assuming responsibility for the Mission of the Church.

The women have carried on the work of the Diocese in a splendid, cooperative manner, and any success which may have been attained during these years is the result of their earnest work and prayerful effort. And certainly credit for the progress is also due those tireless and devoted women of our Diocesan Board, who have in such a magnificent way contributed to our program of endeavor. Each chairman has promoted her work faithfully and I want to express my thanks and deep appreciation for their loyal support in the work of the Diocese and for their generous encouragement to me. Our Diocesan Board regretted from time to time the loss of valuable members whose two terms were completed, but the new officers who joined the ranks carried out their duties with courage and devotion.

The Clergy of the Diocese have been most understanding and helpful, and their inspiration and interest have influenced the work of the Auxiliary in this Diocese.

And foremost in my thoughts is the person without whom my service would have been much more difficult and less joyous. My close association with Bishop Wright has been a great privilege and I feel that my life has been enriched by the blessing and inspiration of his friendship. The sweetness that flows from his heart, his humility and unselfishness, his love towards every man, woman and child whom he meets will always be a shining goal towards which I, at least, may strive.

During the past year all the Auxiliaries in the Diocese paid their apportionments in full. The attendance increased, particularly in the Business Women's groups which meet at night. Our attendance also increased at interdenominational days of prayer and we had more corporate Communion. Practically all the Auxiliaries reported that they used the Manuel which means they followed the Program of the General Church.

The United Thank Offering of the women in this Diocese last year was \$7,259.65. Through our department of Christian Social Relations we distributed new clothing and food valued at \$1,971.14. A total of \$1,266.47 in cash was sent to the Thompson Orphanage besides used clothing, Christmas gifts and contributions to the children's Allowance Fund. The value of 145 Christmas boxes filled for domestic and foreign countries amounted to \$2,713.10. Contributions were made to Good Shepherd Hospital and Galilee Mission.

Through the Supply Department over \$2,000 in new clothing and in cash were sent to Galilee Mission and to the Bella Vista Home for Children in the Panama Canal Zone—this was our regular allotment from the National Supply Department.

Through the Church Periodical Club 58 places in the Diocese and 45 places outside the Diocese were supplied with Bibles, prayer books and hymnals, magazines, books, newspapers, greeting cards, pictures, games and scrapbooks.

Through the Altar Guild several missions in the Diocese have been supplied with linens for the altar and there is a list of others to be supplied shortly.

Now for a short summary of the work of the past six years. In January, 1944, six years ago, we reported that the Auxiliaries in this Diocese gave a total, in actual cash, including the United Thank Offering, of \$19,124.11. In January 1950, we reported that they gave in actual cash, including the United Thank Offering, \$53,116.21—an increase, in six years, of \$33,992.10. At the Triennial of 1943, the United Thank

1950

Report of Good Shepherd Hospital

Offering of the women of East Carolina was \$14,070.58. At the Triennial of 1949, six years later, this offering \$22,366.01—an increase of \$8,295.43. The number of Auxiliary members reported six years ago was 1,636. Last year's report showed 3,000 members—an increase of 1,364 members. The additional number and variety of the Special Gifts of the women show a wide-spread interest among them. This interest shows that continued study of what the Church is doing does result in action.

However, we as an Auxiliary have not been concerned primarily with program reports or projects for we know that they are of value only as they enable us to more fully know and love and worship God, and through our love for Him to more fully serve those for whom He was willing to die. It is truly not the amount of our accomplishments which is the true measure of our work. But rather how completely we, as individuals and as groups, are motivated by the desire to be used by Him in order that, as individuals and groups, we might be the channel through which the influence of our Christian life is carried to those children of God who are far off.

Tremendous possibilities are before the women of the Church and before all of us in this year. Ours should be the prayer which has come to us out of China: "Lord, grant us miracles—miracles such as are within Thy will to give."

Respectfully submitted,

MARY OWEN SUTHERLAND

Appendix "E"

REPORT OF GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Bishop Wright, members of the convention and friends. Today, it gives me a great pleasure to give you some of the high-lights of the work at Good Shepherd Hospital, during the calendar year of 1949.

I am sure, there are many of you present here today, who have not seen the Good Shepherd Hospital—and for that reason, I shall give you some of the pertinent facts about our institution. Good Shepherd Hospital is an attractive one-story building with wide entrance and long well-lighted wards. It is a 58 bed hospital with 8 bassinets. It has a modern major and minor operating room. It is simple and entirely practical throughout. Among the cases that pass through its doors is everything from the simplest tonsillectomy to the most dangerous infection and major operation. It has saved many lives and lost few cases. The entire plant of the hospital, which consists of the Nurses' Home, is valued more than \$150,000. You too, can readily see, that we have an institution in New Bern, which is indeed a credit to the churches of the Diocese of East Carolina.

During the past three years, since I have been superintendent of the institution, I can say that 50% of the progress made—has been made possible by the Woman's Auxiliaries and the Diocese of East Carolina. Last year through our Bishop we made an appeal to the Woman's Auxiliaries of East Carolina for \$1,000, to help us to purchase some very needed equipment. I am happy to inform you at this time that from this project we realized more than \$1,000, and that we now have that much needed equipment in use. Therefore, I wish to take this time and thank each of you, for the splendid work you did in this campaign.

At this time I would like to inform you that we do not only receive supplies and household items from our own Diocese—but, we receive supplies from many of the other Dioceses throughout the country—from Maine, New Jersey, Ohio, Mass., California, New York and many others. We also receive many items from people of other denominations. This week we received approximately \$600.00 worth of sheets, bed spreads and pillow cases from the Diocese of New York. Since I have been superintendent, we have not had to buy any household items of this type. The hospital can always use household items, and surgical supplies. If at anytime anyone wishes to sponsor any set project at the hospital, we will be too glad to suggest our most urgent need.

Today, as from the beginning, community service is the watch word of Good Shepherd Hospital. Year by year, the hospital has expanded its services to match the demand of its ever-growing community. Good Shepherd Hospital for the past twelve years has served the Negro population in East Carolina to its limitations. Yes, it is true, we have done a wonderful job at Good Shepherd Hospital—but there is still a bigger one to do. Unfortunately, the Negro hospitals are serving a group of people who are most in need of hospitalization and medical care and are the least able to pay for same. With little or no endowment, this situation places a tremendous burden on these institutions. Therefore, I feel, in order to develop our institutions to its fullest—we will have to support it more financially than we have done in the past. What we would like to see done by all the churches throughout the Diocese of East Carolina, is to set aside a special Sunday once per year—designated as “Good Shepherd Hospital Day.” A special collection could be taken up on this day for the hospital—to help defray the cost of charity work done, and for depreciation and new equipment. If this was done, I am sure we would be able to do more charity work and to keep our hospital filled to capacity. The hospital has by no means reached the full capacity of its service.

The independent or voluntary hospital is at the mercy of high cost today. When a state or county hospital feels the pinch of inflation, it can ask its legislature for any additional money it may need. But it is different with Good Shepherd Hospital—it must depend solely upon getting the bulk of its income from its patients, and the remainder from voluntary contributions. Good Shepherd Hospital does not have any endowment. During the year of 1949, through voluntary contributions, we were able to do over 30% of our work free. However, this is a low average of charity work done, the average hospital usually does from 60 to 65% of charity work. Due to the fact of our limited income, our charity work was limited also.

It is true that this institution was inspired and built through the work of the Episcopal Church—but, it is the desire of our Bishop and the entire board of the hospital, to let it be known to everyone, that this is a community hospital. That it is its job to offer service to the infirmed and sick—regardless of denomination. Good Shepherd Hospital is here to serve the communities of the Diocese of East Carolina. Good Shepherd Hospital has to stretch to make ends meet. Sometime the shirt gets pretty far from the pants.

In conclusion, I would like to re-emphasize that the hospital is a credit to the Diocese of East Carolina—and that the hospital will have to be supported more by the Diocese, if it is to continue to serve the purpose for which its founders wanted it to serve.

There is no monetary profit for anyone in operating a hospital as you can see. The reward is in the joy and gratification that comes from serving you when you need us most.

O. T. FAISON, Superintendent.

1950

Report of Thompson Orphanage

Appendix "F"

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

February 10, 1950

REPORT TO THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

By: M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent

For almost sixty-three years the Thompson Orphanage has given homeless children all over the state of North Carolina an opportunity to become useful, happy, self-supporting men and women. The successful men and women who were reared at the Thompson Orphanage owe most of their success to the members of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina and their constant loyalty to the home which they have established and which they maintain for homeless and destitute children.

During 1949 the Orphanage provided a home for ninety-six children. The following gives the division according to the three dioceses:

Diocese of East Carolina Quota—26		Diocese of Western North Carolina Quota—8	
Total cared for	29	Total cared for	10
Discharged	3	Discharged	1
Admitted	4	Admitted	4
Here Now	26	Now Here	9
Diocese of North Carolina Quota—56		State—Capacity 90	
Total cared for	57	Total cared for	96
Discharged	13	Discharged	17
Admitted	13	Admitted	21
Here Now	44	Now Here	79

The school year ending in 1949 was the best one that has been experienced at the Orphanage with thirteen children making all "A", eighteen all "B", and twenty-two all "C." Out of a total of seventy-six children in public schools fifty-three made an average of "C" or better. Although our children attend the public schools our matrons conduct a study hall in their cottages each night and much of the credit for the children's good school work is due to the excellent help they receive from their matrons. Jim Benson, who attended Phillips Exeter last year, has again been awarded a scholarship for the school year of 1949-1950 and is making a fine record.

The farm training program was organized in 1942. The past seven years have brought many improvements and additions to the farm. The initial herd of eight Registered Jersey cows has increased to a herd of twenty, with eight Registered Jersey heifers being raised as replacements. Only three of the present herd were purchased; the others were raised here at the Orphanage.

The farm provides a method of training in which the children can find enjoyment and satisfaction in working with livestock and growing food.

The location of the Orphanage in the heart of Charlotte makes it difficult to plan a future training or improvement program. The superintendent has not requested that large appropriations of money be made for extensive improvements to the buildings due to the fact that the transfer of all farming operations to Cedarbrook Farm seems imminent.

Report of St. Mary's

May

In addition to the training program the farms provided a good source of income and food for the Orphanage. The produce at Cedarbrook was valued at \$8,312.43 and here it was \$8,808.99, making a total of \$17,121.42.

I would like to call your attention to the fact that the Thanksgiving Offering has declined greatly this year. This decline started in 1947. The following figures are given for a three year comparison:

Diocese of	1947	1948	1949
East Carolina.....	\$ 6,034.19	\$ 6,070.33	\$ 5,258.33
North Carolina.....	19,940.33	18,660.30	15,086.96
Western North Carolina.....	3,038.69	2,761.95	2,203.09
Totals	\$29,013.21	\$27,492.58	\$22,548.38

The appropriation from the Church's Program Fund of the Diocese of North Carolina has been cut in the amount of \$1,500.00 annually.

While our Endowment Fund has increased considerably this money cannot be used for current expenses and the interest from the Endowment does not offset the drop in the Thanksgiving Offering.

In order to maintain the Orphanage in a satisfactory manner the continued support of our people is vital.

Appendix "G"

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

The 1949-50 session opened September 12, 1949. Three hundred and fifteen students were registered from 20 states and two foreign countries.

The orientation program initiated during the 1947-48 session was extended last fall to include broader testing of all students. These tests now include special English, foreign language, and mathematics tests in addition to those of a broader nature. This program gives the faculty information about student aptitude and weakness, and promotes better teaching.

During the year 1950 the five owning dioceses are contributing a total of \$4100 to the support of the school. North Carolina increased the item in its budget from \$2000 given in 1949 to \$3000 for 1950. During the academic year 1949-50 the school will return most of this money in clergy discounts to the daughters of Episcopal clergymen who are attending Saint Mary's.

Out of its budget for 1950 the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina has established a scholarship valued at \$300. This scholarship will be available for use in September. The trustees are greatly encouraged by this interest and cooperation.

Much work has been done in the last several years on the physical plant. Plans have been approved by the trustees for a continuation of this improvement during the summer of 1950.

A new building is badly needed to accommodate the growing science department and to provide more classroom space. It is hoped that the members of this convention will continue to present the needs of the school to those people who are able to help solve these financial problems.

1950

Minutes of Joint Meeting

A number of gifts have been received this year. New lights were installed in the chapel and dedicated at the Easter service. A new stained glass window will be installed by commencement time. Both of these gifts are memorials. Crystal chandeliers, a gift from Mrs. A. B. Stoney—a member of the Board of Trustees from western North Carolina—will be hung in the parlor this summer. Enrollment continues to remain at a capacity level. It is imperative that there be no decline in enrollment as the school lives very largely on the student fees. I cannot urge you too strongly to recommend the school to your friends for their daughters. It is also our hope that the needs of the school will be before you constantly and that you as individuals will help place the school on a firm financial basis.

Saint Mary's has an enviable position in the field of education in the South. Sound academic training has always been its aim, but without the excellent Christian training it gives also it would have no special distinction.

Appendix "H"

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Thursday, October 27, 1949, at 11:00 A. M.

St. James Parish House, Wilmington, N. C.

A Joint Meeting of the Executive Council and Finance Department was held on Thursday, October 27, 1949, at 11:00 A. M., at St. James Parish House, Wilmington.

The Meeting was opened with prayers by Bishop Wright, after which the following members answered to Roll Call by the Rev. Stephen Gardner: Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Mr. Robert Strange, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. John W. Hardy, Mr. J. W. Graham, Mr. Will G. Gaither, Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. J. G. Dunn, Jr., Mr. James T. Little, Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Rev. William L. Martin, Mr. P. Bruce Bateman, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Mrs. Walker Taylor, Miss Hennie Long, Mr. H. C. Rorison, Mr. C. McD. Davis, Mr. Wm. deR. Holt, and Mrs. Fred L. Outland.

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer of the Diocese, then gave his report. He stated that the cash position of the Diocese is very low for the first time in quite awhile. The main reason for this is that all ear-marked balances have been invested, etc. On October 1st, some checks had to be held up until we had sufficient funds to cover them. The Treasurer was authorized to use some of the reserve funds, if necessary, in order to meet the obligations of the Diocese.

Bishop Wright gave a wonderful presentation of East Carolina's Mathematical Quota for 1950 assigned by the National Church and passed by the General Convention and of his Campaign Plans for a Bishop Darst Memorial Fund. He stated that the Budget of the General Church for 1950 had been increased to \$5,634,617.00. East Carolina's quota is \$14,094.00, an increase of about 10% in apportionments. East Carolina will adopt the plan of a supplemental Campaign in the Spring to raise this increase of between four and five thousand dollars, leaving our present apportionments for 1950 as they are.

The General Church plans to give a lot of help in the plan of a supplemental Campaign. We will combine with the Diocese of South Carolina, and our group of Laymen, composed of nine, will meet with the Laymen of South Carolina at Myrtle Beach on December 3rd and 4th. Special leaders from the General Church will be there to train our men, who will go around to Vestries and sell the Church's Program to the Vestries. The Campaign will culminate on March 12th with a Radio Address by the Presiding Bishop, which will be heard in the Churches on Sunday morning.

Bishop Wright stressed the fact that he was most anxious about meeting this increase in our Quota asked by the General Church.

Bishop Wright suggested the following:

1. That we try to raise, this coming year, \$10,000.00 for Missionary Salaries alone in our own Diocese.
2. That we try to raise \$5,000.00 to get the travel allowances on the right basis in this Diocese.
3. That we try to raise \$5,000.00 for the retirement of some Clergy until they become eligible for their Pensions.
4. That we raise \$5,000.00 for the General Church's increase.

The above makes the total of \$25,000.00. Bishop Wright suggested that in our Supplemental Campaign for 1950, we try to raise \$25,000.00—with four additional year pledges of \$25,000.00 a year. In our 1951 Budget, we should increase our Apportionments 10% and increase them 10% every year for the next five years so that, at the end of the five-year period, our Diocesan Budget would be able to take care of the increases in salaries, etc., brought about by the above Campaign.

Each member present gave his support and endorsement to the Bishop's plan.

Mr. Hardy moved that the Executive Council and Finance Department approve of the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund Campaign 100% and pledge themselves to do everything possible to make it a success and that a Committee be appointed by the Bishop to carry out his plan and that the Chairman of the Finance Department and of the Executive Council get together and prepare a statement to go out into the Diocese—to be published in the "Mission Herald."

Mr. Bonner also moved that the Diocese enter into this Campaign, seeking to raise a minimum of \$25,000.00 for each of the next five years. He also stressed the value of Preaching Missions at this time. It was decided to try and have an Epiphany Preaching Mission in every Church in the Diocese.

The Bishop then suggested that he appoint a Committee to think this through more carefully and to select a Chairman for the Campaign. The following were named:

1. Mr. James T. Little, Chairman
2. Mr. C. McD. Davis
3. Mrs. Walker Taylor
4. Mr. W. G. Gaither
5. Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr.

This Committee will select a Chairman of this Campaign and further consider the details in the light of these motions.

1950

Minutes of Joint Meeting

Mr. Dunn moved that the Committee meet the same day with the Bishop and have his advice and feelings on this matter.

The Meeting recessed for a delightful luncheon at the Bishop's House, served by Mrs. Wright.

After lunch, Mr. Little, Chairman, announced that the Committee had made a very unanimous choice of the Chairman, but it was the wish of the Committee not to make known his name until after his acceptance had been received. At that time, the Diocesan Office would send a wire to each member of the Executive Council and Finance Department, and each member would get in touch with him.

Mr. Moseley, Chairman of the Department of Promotion and of the Every Member Canvass, stated that the Annual Clergy Conference would be held on November 11th in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. He hoped, too, that the Chairman of the Every Member Canvass of each Parish and Mission would be present. He further stated that all Every Member Canvass material had been sent out to the Parishes and Missions.

Mr. Glover, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, recommended the following:

1. That the Department requests that, in accordance with Canon 8, Section 1f, the Executive Council appoint as members of this Department for 1949-50 the Rev. Messrs. E. F. Moseley, John W. Hardy, John H. Bonner, Jr., and William L. Martin, Mr. William G. Gaither, and Miss Hennie Long; and appoint as associate members Mr. MacRae Lamb, of Kinston, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, of Wilmington, Miss Elizabeth Vann Moore of Edenton, and Mrs. E. M. Spruill, of Plymouth. Seconded and passed.

2. That the Executive Council recommend to the Diocesan Convention of 1950 that, in the future, the Lenten Offering of the Church Schools of the Diocese be not credited on the quotas assigned to the Parishes and Missions, but that the entire amount be sent to the National Church as a contribution over and above the quota assigned to this Diocese for the General Church Program. On motion of Mr. Bonner, it was passed that we table discussion on Mite Box Offering until the next Meeting of the Executive Council.

3. That the Department requests the Executive Council to authorize the Department Chairman to draw on the Diocesan Treasurer for a sum not exceeding \$25.00 for incidental expenses of the Department for the rest of this year, in view of the fact that the Budget allotment of the Department had been over-spent by nearly \$200.00 before the present Department membership took office. Mr. Graham moved that motion be passed. Seconded and passed.

4. That in the light of the advanced Christian Education Program of the General Church, the need of a Clergy-Training and Leadership Training Program in our Diocese, the contemplated series of conferences next year in the Diocese in the interests of Christian Education, the fact that for the past two years the Adult Conference has cost the Department more than \$300.00 per year and there may be need for even more than this to finance a different type of conference in the future, the appropriation in the budget for the Department of Christian Education for 1950 be increased to \$500.00, the additional funds to come from any contingent or surplus funds, or any unexpended balance at the disposal of the Executive Council. Moved and passed.

The Rev. Mr. Hardy reported that the Diocesan Survey Committee had held two Meetings during the year. Two sub-committees were appointed for the purpose of considering special items. This Committee has not made a public report of the action taken in these Meetings because they are too far-reaching, and they want time to really think them through and present them to the Annual Convention.

With regard to the insurance on Church Property and Diocesan Property which has gone on and on for a number of years, Mr. Gaither moved that Mr. Strange be appointed a Committee-of-One, as a Special Committee, to work with the Insurance Committee and bring this matter to a close before the first of January. Mr. Louie Woodbury, who now carries the account, stated that, in order to draw this matter to a close, he was willing to cut the account in half, making the total to be paid by the Diocese of \$1,369.07. Seconded and passed.

Mr. Martin reported that we now have \$936.25 in the Educational Fund. Since Bishop Sherrill has requested that January 22, 1950 be a National Seminary Sunday, the date for the Educational Fund Day Offering was changed from October 30, 1949, to this date. Our goal is \$7,500.00.

Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr., stated that he was happy to report progress of the Good Shepherd Hospital. He said that the Hospital has been aided by the Federal Works Agency in the building of a nurses' home, in equipping both buildings, and in building a wing on the Hospital at a time when it seemed it would be needed very badly. The cost was \$70,000.00.

In June, Mr. Dunn stated that the Bishop and he went to Washington, where they had an appointment, through Congressman Barden. Previously, we had made an offer of \$1,200.00 as a settlement, but it was declined. This time, however, and within the past ten days, the deeds, bills of sales, etc. have been wound up and properly recorded in the Court House, and the cost to the Diocese was \$1,200.00.

Mr. Gaither, Chairman of the Virginia Seminary Campaign, reported that approximately \$11,500.00 had been raised for the Virginia Seminary, leaving the balance of approximately \$3,500.00 on our goal of \$15,000.00. The Bishop moved that Mr. Gaither turn this over to Mr. Martin's Committee on Educational Sunday, feeling that if we pay a nominal sum to the Seminary each year for the next few years that we will wipe out this deficit. If there are any undesignated funds this year, they would go to the Seminary. Mr. Gaither was highly complimented on his efforts and in his success in raising approximately \$11,500.00.

It was moved and passed that the name Zion, Jessama, be changed to Zion Parish, RFD 2, Washington, and that Holy Innocents, Seven Springs, be changed to Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.

After the Benediction, the Meeting adjourned.

Appendix "I"

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

February 3, 1950

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at St. Mary's Parish House at 10:45 A. M., February 3, 1950 with the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright presiding. Present in addition to the Bishop were

1950

Executive Council Meeting

the Reverends John Hardy, Mortimer Glover, Stephen Gardner, William Martin and E. F. Moseley; the Messrs. John Graham, J. C. Jackson, James T. Little, and Bruce Bateman; Mrs. Harry Walker and Miss Hennie Long; all members. Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer, Mr. Junius Grimes, Chancellor and Mr. Henry C. Harding, Chairman Camp Leach Committee, were also present.

Mr. Robert Strange gave a report of the finances of the Diocese and stated that the year ended with a good balance, but that as payments were slow coming in, a loan had to be made in the fall to meet expenses. This loan had been paid. Mr. Strange reported that there was a small amount—\$20—due from two missions on the pension assessment of the clergy; that this was a debt of six months standing and the debt placed in jeopardy the pension of widows, if not paid now. Mr. Gardner moved that this be paid at once, and Mr. Glover amended that the treasurer be instructed to press for immediate payment by the missions of this amount. Seconded and carried.

Bishop Wright read a letter from Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, telling of the progress of the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund.

Mr. Hardy read a report on the survey made of the Diocese, with special reference to use of the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund, and Bishop Wright spoke of the need to consider very carefully how this fund must be expended to justify the claims on the Diocese. The Bishop also stated that he had been asked to write a prayer to be used for the raising of this fund, but had not had time to do so yet.

Bishop Wright explained the status of the Rev. Mr. Griffith of Edenton, that he was drawing a salary from the Diocese and at the same time was principal of a school and drawing full salary for that. Bishop Wright asked that we seek to arrive at a just solution of this problem, pointing out the inconsistency of a clergyman drawing two salaries (which fact the National Council objected) and also stating that if we dispensed with the services of Mr. Griffith it was quite likely that no one could be procured for the place. Bishop Wright asked that Mr. Bruce Bateman and Mr. Will Gaither serve with himself to work out the problem. Mr. Hardy offered a motion that this committee meet with Mr. Griffith, make him a proposition, and have authority to act. Seconded and passed.

At this time (1 P. M.) the committee went to the Hotel Kinston for lunch and after lunch resumed business.

Mr. Henry Harding made a report on the plans of the Camp Leach Committee. He stated that some groups were using Camp Leach during the off season and did not always leave the camp in proper condition. Mr. Moseley moved, seconded by Mr. Grimes, that the Business Manager and Chairman of the Camp Leach Committee be asked to set forth conditions under which any person or persons might come to Camp Leach, with the right to reject any applications. Passed.

Mr. Moseley reported on the directors of Camp Leach, and the matter of other personnel. A discussion about some policies for the camps was had.

Mr. Grimes submitted a proposal regarding the re-classification of the Churches of the Diocese. (See attached report.) After some discussion it was decided that Mr. Grimes be asked to work out the details of this report and present it to the Diocesan Convention in May.

The departmental chairmen were asked for reports, but they stated that they would not make reports at this time.

Bishop Wright read a report on the increased pensions coming to those persons in the Diocese receiving pensions.

Mr. Grimes presented the proposal of the heirs of the late Dr. Drane of Edenton in the following resolution:

Resolved: That that part of the resolution heretofore passed by the Executive Council creating the Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund and directing the Treasurer to place in said fund the sum of One Thousand Five Hundred (\$1,500.00) Dollars, proceeds from a sale of property at Nag's Head to Mrs. Catherine Drane Perry, and to use income from said fund for the support and maintenance of the church of St. Andrews by the Sea, at Nag's Head, N. C.;

Be and the same is hereby rescinded; and resolved further, that the Treasurer of the Diocese be, and is hereby directed to pay the principal of said fund and accrued income therefrom, (if there is any such), to the Rev. Fred B. Drane, son of the late Dr. Drane, as representative of the heirs of the late Rev. Doctor Robert Brent Drane, to be expended in accordance with his directions in constructing additions to the church building at St. Andrews by the Sea, to be used for the comfort and occupancy of Ministers holding services in this church.

This resolution was passed at the request of the members of the family of the late Dr. Drane.

The Churches of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina are hereby divided into three groups, classified and defined as follows; viz:

1. A Church With Full Parish Status:

This embraces all Churches which pay the entire salary of their Rectors and supplies and maintains a suitable rectory and is entirely self-supporting.

2. An Aided Parish:

This embraces all Churches that are embraced in the following classifications:

(a) Any Church that pays more than $\frac{1}{2}$ of the salary of its Clergyman, plus $\frac{1}{2}$ of the rectory allocation, plus $\frac{1}{2}$ of the travel expense allocation for the Field, except such Churches as have full Parish status.

(b) All Churches that are members of a self sustaining Field and contribute more than $\frac{1}{3}$ of the salary of their Clergyman, plus $\frac{1}{3}$ of the rectory allocation, plus $\frac{1}{3}$ of the travel expense allocation for the Field.

3. Mission Churches:

This embraces all Churches which are not embraced in the classification of a Church with full Parish status or an Aided Parish.

(a) A Diocesan Mission comes under the supervision of the Bishop of the Diocese and is financially dependent upon the Diocese.

(b) A Parochial Mission comes under the supervision of the Parish to which it is attached and is financially dependent upon the Parish.

S t a t i s t i c s

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Churches Rectories				Baptisms				Confirmed Persons Communicants				Services				Church Schools								
Church Edifices	Sittings	Rectories		Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Communicants Reported Last Year	Added By Confirmation	Received By Transfer	Added Otherwise	Lost By Transfer	Lost By Death	Lost By Removal	Present Number	Holy Communions	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Total Membership	
1	100	0	0	0	0	0	47	36	42	1	1	0	2	0	6	36	20	40	0	0	0	2	9	11
1—Ahsokie, St. Thomas'	150	0	0	0	0	0	19	17	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
2—Atkinson, St. Thomas'	150	1	4	3	7	138	105	144	10	7	0	3	2	51	105	11	41	2	6	9	9	64	73	
3—Aurora, Holy Cross	100	0	0	0	0	25	13	13	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	10	0	0	0	3	30	33	
4—Aurora, St. Jude's	100	0	0	0	0	0	8	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	
5—Ayoca, Holy Innocents'	100	0	0	0	0	0	40	31	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	
6—Ayden, St. James'	200	1	0	0	3	89	79	77	77	5	0	1	2	0	0	79	15	47	5	2	5	35	40	
7—Bath, St. Thomas'	100	0	0	0	0	0	31	29	26	3	0	0	0	0	0	29	17	30	0	0	0	0	0	
8—Beaufort, St. Clement's	300	1	7	4	11	449	319	262	46	5	0	64	6	0	0	243	114	101	2	6	14	79	93	
9—Beaufort, St. Paul's	300	1	1	0	1	138	90	91	91	1	0	0	1	0	0	90	14	47	2	2	5	26	31	
10—Belhaven, St. Mary's	200	1	0	0	0	57	57	57	57	1	0	0	0	0	0	57	1	5	0	0	2	38	40	
11—Belhaven, St. John's	150	0	0	0	0	21	20	31	31	1	0	0	2	0	10	20	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	
12—Bonnerton, St. Mary's	150	0	0	0	0	0	20	18	22	0	2	0	4	2	0	18	4	24	0	0	2	0	0	
13—Burgaw, St. Andrew's	150	0	0	0	0	15	15	15	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	4	0	0	2	4	31	
14—Calabash, St. Andrew's	100	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
15—Carolina Beach, All Saints'	200	1	3	1	4	95	85	83	83	4	0	1	1	1	0	85	7	30	1	1	7	45	52	
16—Chocowinity, Trinity	187	1	4	1	5	82	55	52	0	2	8	5	1	1	1	55	36	57	0	2	6	34	40	
17—Clinton, St. Paul's	150	0	0	0	0	71	57	50	50	3	0	0	15	1	2	35	13	61	2	1	7	39	46	
18—Columbia, St. Andrew's	250	1	1	0	1	101	91	59	59	4	0	0	1	3	13	46	18	69	1	5	7	38	45	
19—Creswell, St. David's	500	0	1	0	1	73	60	53	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	53	22	96	3	4	5	41	46	
20—Edenton, St. John Evangelist	250	1	6	0	6	231	217	213	4	0	3	1	2	0	0	217	50	58	1	2	8	52	60	
21—Edenton, St. Paul's	450	1	11	0	11	332	277	193	11	7	6	6	8	0	0	203	38	78	12	13	12	115	127	
22—Elizabeth City, Christ	250	0	2	0	2	40	29	28	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	29	13	28	0	0	1	3	31	
23—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	100	0	0	0	0	15	8	11	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	8	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	
24—Fairfield, All Saints'	250	0	6	0	0	25	21	19	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	21	8	10	0	0	0	0	0	
25—Faison, St. Gabriel's	150	1	6	0	6	91	68	69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	68	13	33	0	1	4	34	38	
26—Farmville, Emmanuel	75	0	8	0	8	25	17	17	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	12	12	0	0	0	8	10	
27—Farmville, St. Timothy's	150	0	0	2	2	54	43	42	42	2	0	0	0	0	0	43	8	21	1	1	1	111	120	
28—Fayetteville, (Tolar-Hart) Good Shepherd	400	1	20	7	27	774	658	626	24	26	2	13	7	0	0	658	127	178	5	8	36	151	187	
29—Fayetteville, St. John's	250	1	6	1	7	134	116	116	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	116	23	37	0	1	5	38	43	
30—Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	100	0	0	0	0	106	81	72	2	0	0	1	1	3	0	69	4	22	0	3	4	59	63	
31—Fayetteville, St. Philip's	150	0	3	0	3	57	50	40	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	50	16	26	0	0	0	3	18	
32—Gatesville, St. Mary's	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	
33—Gaus' Landing, Mission	150	0	2	0	2	40	32	32	32	1	1	1	0	0	3	32	26	32	0	0	3	18	25	
34—Goldboro, St. Andrew's	225	1	16	1	17	397	328	269	6	2	2	4	0	0	0	275	99	86	5	2	9	81	90	
35—Goldboro, St. Stephen's	150	0	0	0	0	28	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	15	0	0	2	8	10	
36—Greenville, St. Andrew's	210	1	12	2	14	391	328	305	11	9	49	42	2	0	2	328	116	114	4	5	9	80	89	
37—Greenville, St. Paul's	200	0	1	0	1	106	61	64	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	61	13	19	0	0	6	22	28	
38—Grifton, St. John's																								

LOCATION AND PARISH
OR MISSION

1—Ahsokie, St. Thomas'
2—Atkinson, St. Thomas'
3—Aurora, Holy Cross
4—Aurora, St. Jude's
5—Aurora, Holy Innocents'
6—Alden, St. James'
7—Bath, St. Thomas'
8—Beaufort, St. Clement's
9—Beaufort, St. Paul's
10—Belhaven, St. James'
11—Belhaven, St. Mary's
12—Bonneton, St. John's
13—Burgaw, St. Mary's
14—Calabash, St. Andrew's
15—Carolina Beach, All Saints'
16—Chocowinity, Trinity
17—Clinton, St. Paul's
18—Columbia, St. Andrew's
19—Creswell, St. David's
20—Edenton, St. John Evangelist
21—Edenton, St. Paul's
22—Elizabeth City, Christ
23—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's
24—Fairfield, All Saints'
25—Faison, St. Gabriel's
26—Farmville, Emmanuel
27—Farmville, St. Timothy's
28—Fayetteville, (Tolar-Hart) Good Shepherd
29—Fayetteville, St. John's
30—Fayetteville, St. Joseph's
31—Fayetteville, St. Philip's
32—Gatesville, St. Mary's
33—Gaus' Landing, Mission
34—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's
35—Goldsboro, St. Stephen's
36—Greenville, St. Andrew's
37—Greenville, St. Paul's
38—Grifton, St. John's

[illegible]

Total for 1949.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	96.00	91.00	100.00	187.00	94.83	24.50	148.26	275.56	177.48	65.00	7.97
—Hamilton, St. Martin's	299.08		100.00	399.08					14.17	1 500.00	175.18
—Hertford, Holy Trinity	2 100.23	83.30	1 037.36	3 300.89					.79	140.00	
—Hope Mills, Christ	1 41.07	358.05	198.34	2 003.99	188.76	358.05	198.34	345.48	26.83	600.00	122.96
—Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1 949.99		261.57	2 411.56	2 008.76	5.00	586.57		812.32	320.00	52.07
—Kinston, St. Augustine's	636.66		110.20	746.86	645.05		110.20		812.32	3 600.00	420.00
—Kinston, St. Mary's	11 849.75	212.03	3 429.20	20 950.98	10 096.26	318.53	3 447.40	5 883.21	20 950.98		
—Kinston, Christ Chapel	284.58	197.00		481.58	150.00		192.80	572.57	103.37	300.00	28.86
—Kinston, RFD, (Lenoir Co.) Holy Innocents'	750.11			750.11	369.69		104.00	591.35	6.16	300.00	32.34
—Lake Landing, St. George's	368.00	45.65	204.47	618.12	342.60	45.65	204.47	625.06	35.83		
—Lake Phelps, Galilee	65.92		17.99	83.91	25.53		57.73	83.26	145.42	3 397.00	332.10
—Lumberton, Trinity	4 708.47	254.50	417.33	6 544.30	4 806.53	93.76	478.12	6 874.51	128.40		12.84
—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1 69.78		59.46	223.24	181.95		59.46	284.25	45.11		
—Nags-Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea											
—New Bern, Christ	10 476.86	885.31	4 816.48	16 158.65	7 626.93	1 169.79	5 116.48	14 323.20	1 914.77	3 000.00	410.00
—New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2 494.90	624.10	63.61	3 182.61	2 576.59	187.31	799.44	3 779.34	632.75	1 800.00	216.00
—North West, All Souls'	217.68	77.72	77.14	372.54	139.40	144.00	77.14	372.54	120.00		12.00
—Pikeville, St. George's	4 41.74	1 996.45		2 433.19	737.35	87.52	160.00	2 596.12	52.19	20.00	
—Plymouth, Grace	3 396.19	31.06	783.55	4 309.80	3 125.25	211.09	904.55	4 422.29	7.14	1 548.00	181.40
—Red Springs, St. Stephen's	164.18	69.00	228.92	462.10	201.50	69.00	92.00	405.16		75.00	
—Roper, St. Ann's	134.30	184.75	86.11	405.16	135.30	170.75	92.00	405.16	11.59	252.00	7.50
—Roper, St. Luke's	315.11	249.56	197.54	787.21	508.75	130.87	193.14	857.76	252.00	300.00	62.94
—Roxobel, St. Mark's	511.91		209.33	721.24	336.94		323.81	693.69	130.92	27.00	
—Sladesville, St. John's	36.90	153.00	34.08	223.98	30.00	153.00	34.08	223.98			
—Sladesville, St. Thomas'	241.3		12.15	36.28	24.13		12.15	36.28		240.00	33.84
—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	853.53	91.07	70.05	514.65	302.48	51.05	70.05	457.42	107.79	550.00	60.00
—Southbury, St. Philip's	642.82	57.09	170.85	1 019.51	737.38		257.88	1 154.26	625.60		
—Sunbury, St. Peter's	201.20		63.00	264.20	201.20		63.00	264.20		180.00	
—Swan Quarter, Calvary	116.11	41.93	158.04	105.00		287.96	41.93	153.39	34.10	72.00	6.46
—Tar Landing, St. Philip's	288.50	27.63	316.13	256.96		100.19	27.63	315.59	2.86	60.00	6.00
—Trenton, Grace	666.61	91.20	757.81	487.42	464.00	21.65	284.02	817.05	179.65	300.00	47.38
—Vanceboro, St. Paul's	523.63		807.65	162.54			185.08	383.80	39.78	125.00	36.13
—Washington, St. Paul's	351.44		351.44							3 800.00	443.33
—Washington, St. Peter's	10 297.85	727.33	5 707.90	16 733.08	7 186.07	3 236.58	6 203.55	17 730.53	990.17	3 800.00	443.33
—Washington, RFD, Zion	565.31		293.41	858.72	534.30		293.41	849.33	177.90	216.00	21.62
—Whitehall, Grace	3 009.25	595.03	70.51	3 674.79	1 813.72	392.02	185.39	341.37	344.89	1 600.00	157.50
—Williamston, Advent	6 242.69	658.45	563.00	7 469.14	7 655.25	1 762.55	1 725.89	7 390.49	323.33	1 553.32	146.80
—Wilmington, Good Shepherd	4 124.70	400.78	453.49	4 978.97	3 484.58	330.81	550.26	4 710.65	334.59	1 955.00	90.00
—Wilmington, St. James'	20 783.20	4 976.13	17 209.53	17 449.31	19 116.38		16 860.12	57 109.23	834.92	5 334.96	618.34
—Wilmington, St. John's	12 776.82	2 378.81	4 599.29	26 824.00	10 363.91	4 087.21	5 002.03	27 227.75	642.22	7 083.34	832.22
—Wilmington, St. Luke's	55.19		5.00	72.72		7.02	30.96	37.98	146.08		
—Wilmington, St. Mark's	3 351.02	309.72	610.79	4 266.05	3 059.44	237.72	610.79	4 248.51	154.75	1 900.00	340.56
—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission											
—Wilmington, St. Paul's	4 612.86	2 491.92	2 395.35	12 000.13	3 840.08	2 385.36	2 361.18	8 866.64	4 494.00	2 500.00	280.02
—Windsor, St. Thomas'	2 542.73		332.17	2 874.90	1 356.28	344.17	588.31	2 408.00	698.21	1 020.00	119.24
—Winterville, St. Luke's	181.36		181.36	42.00	42.00	377.33	46.42	419.33	30.00		
—Winton, St. John's	267.16		267.16	342.25	342.25	8.20		378.63	9.60	318.00	28.18
—Woodville, Grace	842.66		1 194.31	637.42			570.01	1 269.19		600.00	61.76
—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	3 155.20	1 410.00	46.01	2 945.11	2 945.11	588.51	226.01	4 455.30	426.95	1 845.00	170.67
—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	254.35	75.00	164.67	494.02	230.35	75.00	164.67	494.02		216.00	24.00
—Miscellaneous											
Total for 1949	\$194,172.75	\$29,564.82	\$67,598.88	\$33,802.86	\$325,623.05	\$154,023.68	\$57,324.64	\$74,919.72	\$26,223.53	\$323,073.18	\$20,790.41
										\$80,385.20	\$9,034.27

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbances and Insurance	
	For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Values of Churches (Exclusive of Land)	Value of Rectory (Exclusive of Land)	Value of Parish House (Exclusive of Land)	Value of Other Buildings (Exclusive of Land)	Appraised Value (Exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbances	Insurance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			5,000.00	4,500.00	5,700.00		1,000.00	200.00	6,000.00		2,500.00
2—Atkinson, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				1,000.00	2,700.00			800.00
3—Aurora, Holy Cross			9,500.00				3,000.00	4,577.00	27,277.00	1,000.00	23,000.00
4—Aurora, St. Jude's			1,700.00				50.00	300.00	2,050.00		
5—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
6—Ayden, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00			1,200.00	1,000.00	9,200.00		5,500.00
7—Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00	6,000.00			2,500.00	1,000.00	13,000.00		2,000.00
8—Beaufort, St. Clement's			5,000.00			500.00	300.00	550.00	5,850.00		
9—Beaufort, St. Paul's			35,000.00	5,000.00	7,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	62,500.00		32,000.00
10—Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	350.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
11—Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,650.00	2,000.00			500.00	100.00	4,500.00		4,000.00
12—Bonnerton, St. John's			1,500.00				100.00	200.00	1,800.00		
13—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		
14—Calabash, St. Andrew's			800.00		300.00		150.00		1,250.00		2,000.00
15—Carolina Beach, All Saints'			3,000.00				1,000.00	300.00	4,300.00		3,000.00
16—Chocowinity, Trinity			3,000.00	4,500.00	1,000.00		1,500.00	2,000.00	12,000.00		3,000.00
17—Clinton, St. Paul's			30,000.00	10,000.00			25,000.00	700.00	65,700.00		40,000.00
18—Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		3,200.00
19—Creswell, St. David's		2,042.50	15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00
20—Edenton, St. John Evangelist			8,000.00				3,000.00	6,500.00	17,500.00		2,500.00
21—Edenton, St. Paul's			50,000.00	4,000.00	20,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	96,000.00		46,000.00
22—Elizabeth City, Christ			41,000.00		30,000.00		15,000.00	15,000.00	131,000.00		75,000.00
23—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	400.00		5,000.00		2,500.00		1,000.00	2,500.00	11,000.00		1,500.00
24—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	500.00	3,500.00		600.00
25—Faison, St. Gabriel's			3,000.00	5,000.00			1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
26—Farmville, Emmanuel			15,000.00				2,000.00	3,700.00	25,700.00		10,700.00
27—Farmville, St. Timothy's			1,000.00		1,500.00		400.00	300.00	1,700.00		
28—Fayetteville, (Tolar-Hart) Good Shepherd			3,000.00				200.00	200.00	4,900.00		4,200.00
29—Fayetteville, St. John's		24,000.00	50,000.00	12,000.00		1,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	78,000.00	6,500.00	57,750.00
30—Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	5,000.00	7,500.00		3,000.00		25,500.00		15,000.00
31—Fayetteville, St. Philip's			5,000.00		2,000.00		6,000.00		13,400.00		5,000.00
32—Gatesville, St. Mary's			7,000.00				500.00	3,000.00	10,500.00		3,000.00
33—Gaus' Landing, Mission			1,400.00				100.00	250.00	1,750.00		1,500.00
34—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
35—Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			90,000.00	8,000.00			5,000.00	8,000.00	111,000.00	1,950.00	82,000.00
36—Greenville, St. Andrew's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		1,000.00
37—Greenville, St. Paul's			90,000.00	14,000.00			7,500.00	10,000.00	121,500.00	5,748.88	112,500.00
38—Grifton, St. John's	1,779.78		3,500.00				200.00	500.00	4,200.00		2,500.00

[illegible]

GAREY-MINTZ PRINTING COMPANY, WILMINGTON, N. C.

Form of Bequest

•

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina

to be held by them in trust for





